



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

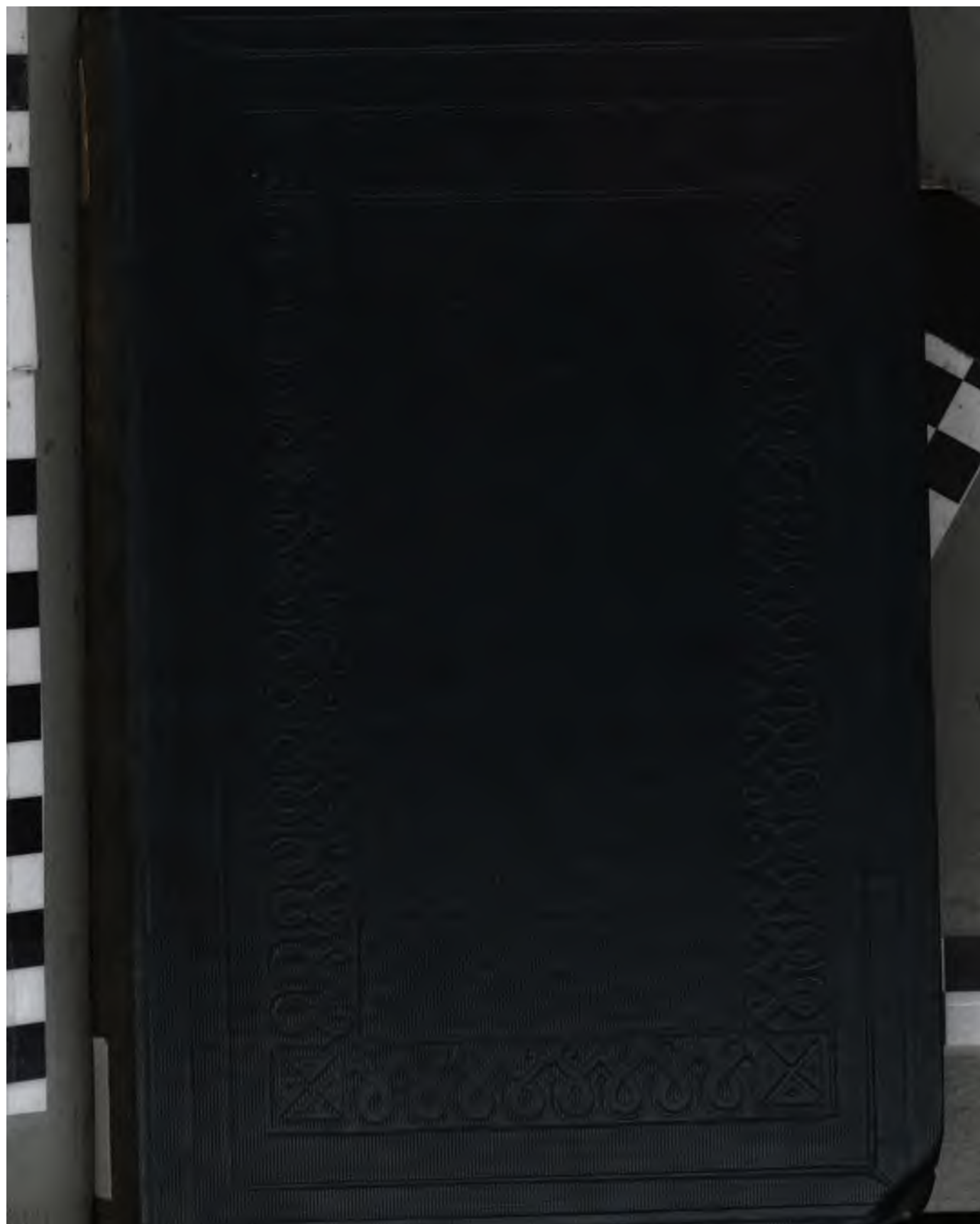
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

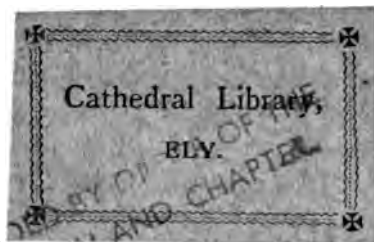
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



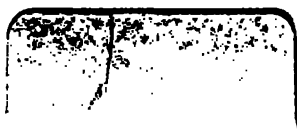
h

F 26707 AS/



S
Unit

BIBLIOTHECÆ
ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS ELIENSIS
DONO DEDIT,
GEORGIUS PEACOCK,
EJUSDEM ECCLESIE DECANUS.
A. D. 1858.





DOCUMENTS
RELATING TO THE
UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES
OF
CAMBRIDGE.

IN THREE VOLUMES.

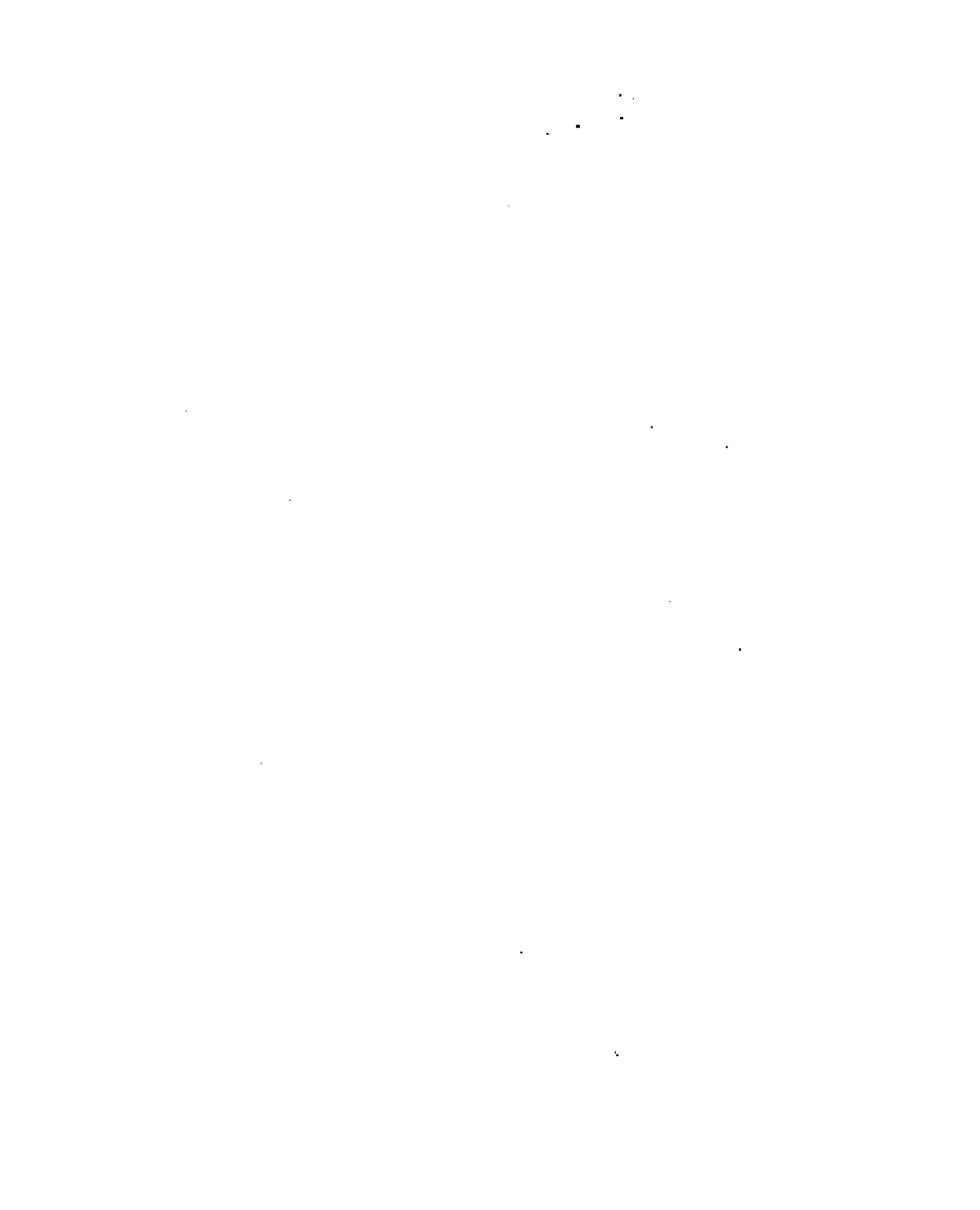
PUBLISHED BY DIRECTION
OF THE
Commissioners appointed by the Queen to inquire into
the State, Discipline, Studies, and Revenues
of the said University and Colleges.



LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

PUBLISHED BY
LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS.

1852.



GENERAL CONTENTS.

VOL. I.

ABSTRACT of RECORDS received from the various branches
of the RECORD OFFICE.
RETURN of the COMMISSIONERS appointed by HENRY VIII.
STATUTA ANTIQUA.
STATUTA REGINÆ ELIZABETHÆ Anno Regni XII°.

VOL. II.

CHARTERS, STATUTES, &c. of —
ST. PETER'S COLLEGE.
CLARE HALL.
PEMBROKE COLLEGE.
GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE.
TRINITY HALL.
CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.
KING'S COLLEGE.

VOL. III.

CHARTERS, STATUTES, &c. of —
QUEENS' COLLEGE.
ST. CATHARINE'S HALL.
JESUS COLLEGE.
CHRIST'S COLLEGE.
ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE.
MAGDALENE COLLEGE.
TRINITY COLLEGE.
EMMANUEL COLLEGE.
SIDNEY SUSSEX COLLEGE.
DOWNING COLLEGE.

DOCUMENTS
RELATING TO THE
UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES
OF
CAMBRIDGE.

VOL. I.



LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1852.

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

	Page
ABSTRACT of RECORDS received from the TOWER - -	1
MR. HUNTER'S REPORT on Documents now in custody of the MASTER OF THE ROLLS - - - -	63
LIST of RECORDS received from the ROLLS CHAPEL - -	73
LIST of RECORDS received from CARLTON RIDE - -	85
RETURN of the COMMISSIONERS appointed by HENRY VIII. -	107
STATUTA ANTIQUA :	
In ordinem redacta - - - -	308
In ordinem non redacta - - - -	417
STATUTA REGINÆ ELIZABETHÆ Anno Regni xii ^o - -	454

CAMBRIDGE.

ABSTRACT of RECORDS received from the OFFICE,
TOWER.

Patent, 13 Hen. 3. m. 6.—Scholars of the University of Paris may, if they please, come into England and remain there for the sake of study. The King will appoint them cities, boroughs, or villages, to be chosen by them for their dwelling, and will cause them to enjoy liberty and tranquillity. 16 July.

Close, 15 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorso.—When the Chancellor and masters of the University of Cambridge shall have rebellious clerks who will not be chastised by them, they shall signify it to the Bishop of Ely, who shall signify it to the sheriff, who is to go to Cambridge, and, according to the direction of the Chancellor and masters, shall release, retain in prison, or expel the delinquents from Cambridge. 3 May.

Close, 15 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorso.—Sheriff of Cambridge is ordered to make proclamation that clerks pretending to be scholars, and not under the discipline or tuition of some master, leave Cambridge within fifteen days, or be committed to prison. 3 May.

Close, 15 Hen. 3. m. 13. dorso.—Bishop of Ely is commanded, when the Chancellor and masters of the University of Cambridge signify to him that they have rebellious clerks among them, to signify the same to the sheriff, that he may do what has been commanded therein. 3 May.

Patent, 33 Hen. 3. m. 7. dorso.—Appointment of Justices to inquire into and do justice in the contentions which have lately arisen between the burgesses and University of Cambridge.

Close, 33 Hen. 3. m. 7.—Sheriff of Cambridge is ordered not to attend to the King's letters of the 26th year, about taking, imprisoning, and delivering scholars of Cambridge at the order of the Chancellor until the King order further. 11 July.

Patent, 40 Hen. 3. m. 4. dorso.—Prohibition of a tournament at Cambridge. 13 Sept.

Patent, 45 Hen. 3. m. 23. dorso.—Appointment of Justices to hear and determine the complaints of some scholars of Cambridge of injuries done to them by clerks and laymen of the town, who broke into their houses *vi et armis* and wounded them. 24 Nov.

Patent, 45 Hen. 3. m. 19.—Justices in Eyre in county of Cambridge are to put an end to the contentions which have arisen between the University and the people of the borough of Cambridge. 13 Jan.

Patent, 45 Hen. 3. m. 17.—Letters Patent to the mayor, &c. of Northampton, agreeing to the proposed coming of master and scholars to Northampton for the purpose of exercising scholastic discipline, affording them protection, and ordering the mayor to treat them properly.

Letters to the like effect addressed to the masters and scholars about to come to Northampton. 1 Feb.

Patent, 45 Hen. 3. m. 19. dorso.—Justices in Eyre in county of Cambridge are to inquire concerning delinquencies among the clerks at Cambridge. They are not to hang or mutilate the delinquent clerks, but punish them by the counsel of the University. 11 Feb.

Patent, 45 Hen. 3. m. 15.—John de Depedal and others of the county of Cambridge are pardoned for assaulting some of the northern scholars of the University. 14 March.

Close, 49 Hen. 3. m. 10. dorso.—Letter to the Mayor, &c. of Northampton, stating that on account of the disturbances at Cambridge the King had consented to students retiring from thence and forming an university at Northampton; but understanding it to be detrimental to Oxford, the university at Northampton is to be abolished. 1 Feb.

Patent, 52 Hen. 3. m. 25.—Liberties granted to the University of Cambridge. Regulations for preserving the peace of the town; for bakers and brewers; for punishment of delinquents; for cleansing the town, &c. 20 Feb.

Patent, 53 Hen. 3. m. 8.—When the bailiffs and burgesses of Cambridge neglect or are unable to repress the insolence of those who annoy the scholars of the University, and prevent them from studying, the sheriff of the county, when required by the University, shall interfere. 20 July.

Patent, 54 Hen. 3. m. 9.—Prohibition of tournaments in the town of Cambridge and within five miles. 20 July.

Patent, 9 Edw. 1. m. 28.—Royal assent to the proposal of the Bishop of Ely to substitute studious scholars for secular brethren in his Hospital of St. John, Cambridge, who are to be under the same regulation in the University of Cambridge as the scholars of Merton at Oxford. 24 Dec.

Charter, 13 Edw. 1. n°. 103.—Confirmation of the letters of Hugh Bishop of Ely, separating his scholars from the Hospital of St. John, Cambridge, and transferring them to certain houses near the church of St. Peter without Trumpeton Gate, and giving them the church of St. Peter and the church of Trippelow. 28 May.

Patent, 18 Edw. 1. m. 20.—Ralph Bishop of Norwich has licence to give a messuage with appurtenances in Cambridge to the scholars of the house founded by Hugh late Bishop of Ely in Cambridge. 21 June.

Charter, 20 Edw. 1. n°. 51.—Charter confirming Patent of 52 Hen. 3., granting liberties to the University of Cambridge; Patent 50 Hen. 3., concerning the taxing of scholars' houses; Patent 53 Hen. 3., concerning interference of sheriff to repress disturbances, &c.; Patent 54 Hen. 3., concerning prohibition of tournaments; and a deed containing articles agreed upon between the masters and scholars and the burgesses of Cambridge. A.D. 1270. 6 Feb.

Patent, 21 Edw. 1. m. 14.—Chancellor and mayor of Cambridge are to have cognizance of regraters and fore-stallers; the victuals sold by them are to be forfeited for the use of the poor scholars and sick of the Hospital of St. John. 1 June.

Patent, 22 Edw. 1. m. 3.—Confirmation of Letters Patent, 21 March, 26 Hen. 3., when a clerk of the University of

Cambridge shall be worthy of imprisonment, and the burgesses of the town shall be unable or neglect to imprison him, the sheriff, at the command of the Chancellor, shall cause him to be imprisoned till demanded by the Chancellor. 28 Oct.

Close, 28 Edw. 1. m. 2. dorso.—The Chancellor and University of Cambridge are to send two or three of their members learned in the law to the Parliament at Lincoln to treat with the King and his council on Scottish affairs. 26 Sept.

Patent, 33 Edw. 1. p. 1. m. 17. dorso.—Roger de Hegham and Robert de Baiocis are appointed to inquire by the oath of men of the county of Cambridge the names of malefactors who broke open the doors of the lodgings of masters and scholars of the University of Cambridge and assaulted the masters and scholars. 12 March.

Patent, 33 Edw. 1. p. 1. m. 16.—Scholars of the University of Cambridge may in all personal actions convene the burgesses and other laymen of the town before the Chancellor of the University. 12 March.

Patent, 33 Edw. 1. p. 2. m. 4.—Sheriff of Cambridge, whenever requested by the master and scholars of the University, is to proclaim that no tournament be held in the town or within five miles. 7 Nov.

Close, 33 Edw. 1. m. 3.—Sheriff of Cambridge is ordered to arrest and keep in prison certain persons who have held a tournament near Cambridge in contempt of the King's order. 7 Nov.

Patent, 2 Edw. 2. p. 2. m. 6.—Licence to John Herwardstok and Robert de Lirling to give a messuage in Cambridge, formerly inhabited by the brethren "de Penitentia Jesu Christi," to the warden and scholars of the House of St. Peter; also licence to John de Felmingham and Richer de Aylesham to give a messuage in Cambridge to the said warden and scholars. 15 May.

Patent, 2 Edw. 2. p. 1. m. 3.—Confirmation of the prohibitions of Henry the Third and Edward the First of

tournaments being held in Cambridge or within five miles.
5 June.

Patent, 2 Edw. 2. p. 1. m. 3.—Grant to the Chancellor, masters, and scholars of the University of Cambridge, continuing during the King's pleasure the liberties granted by Henry the Third and confirmed by Edward the First, relative to regraters, forestallers, &c. 5 June.

Patent, 2 Edw. 2. p. 2. m. 5.—Confirmation of Patents 26 Hen. 3. and 22 Edw. 1., concerning the interference of the sheriff to imprison clerks of the University of Cambridge when requested by the Chancellor. 5 June.

Charter, 2 Edw. 2. n°. 6.—Confirmation by Inspeximus of Charter 20 Edw. 1. to the Chancellor, masters, and scholars of the University of Cambridge, which confirms Letters Patent of 52 Hen. 3., Letters Patent 50 Hen. 3., Letters Patent 53 Hen. 3., Letters Patent 54 Hen. 3., and a deed containing agreement between the masters and scholars of the University and the burgesses and commonalty of the town of Cambridge. A.D. 1270. 5 June.

Close, 7 Edw. 2. m. 18.—The Chancellor and scholars of the University of Cambridge complained that the sheriff had distrained on them for tallage, of which they claim to be exempt. The locum tenens of the treasurer and the barons of the Exchequer are ordered to search the rolls and memoranda; and if they find them to have been heretofore exempt, the distress is to be taken off. 18 Nov.

Patent, 8 Edw. 2. p. 1. m. 17.—Sheriff of Cambridge, all bailiffs, and others are commanded to observe inviolably all liberties and privileges granted to the Chancellor and University of Cambridge, and to support, protect, and defend them, and, when required to do so by them, to afford them counsel and assistance in preserving the peace of the town. 3 Oct.

Chancellor and University of Oxford have similar letters, word for word. 3 Oct.

Patent, 10 Edw. 2. p. 2. m. 28.—All causes of clerks arising out of debts, taxations of houses, horses sold or

bought, and other contracts concerning moveables, in Cambridge or the suburbs, are to be decided before the Chancellor of the University. 20 Feb.

Patent, 10 Edw. 2. p. 2. m. 6.—Grant to the masters and scholars of the University of Cambridge; inquisitions concerning damage committed on the clergy by the laity, and by the laity on the clergy, are to be made by foreigners as well as natives; all delinquents are to be imprisoned in the Castle. 3 June.

Patent, 10 Edw. 2. p. 2. m. 6.—No whores are to be allowed to remain in Cambridge or the suburbs. At the request of the Chancellor or his deputies the mayor and bailiffs shall proclaim this in the town four times a year, or more frequently, if necessary; any whores remaining in the town or suburbs three days after such proclamation are to be committed to prison till delivered thence by the Chancellor. 6 June.

Roman and French Roll, 11 Edw. 2. m. 13.—The King asks the Pope to confirm and augment the privileges which the Chancellor and scholars of the University of Cambridge enjoy. 18 March.

Patent, 14 Edw. 2. p. 2. m. 1.—Licence to the Chancellor and masters of the University of Cambridge to acquire advowsons of churches to the value of 40*l.* per annum to be assigned to certain houses which they intend to found in the university for the support of scholars. 5 July.

Patent, 15 Edw. 2. p. 2. m. 17. dorso.—Appointment of Justices to hear and determine concerning enormities committed by the mayor, bailiffs, and a large multitude of the people of Cambridge on the masters and scholars of the University, by breaking into their houses, beating and mutilating them, putting some of them in prison, killing Walter de Shelton, and destroying their books, &c. 18 May.

Patent, 17 Edw. 2. p. 2. m. 12.—Licence to Hervy de Staunton to found a house of scholars, chaplains, and others in a messuage belonging to him in Cambridge,

under the name of the House of the Scholars of St. Michael, Cambridge, to be governed by a master. Licence to give them the said messuage and the advowson of the church of St. Michael in Cambridge. 1 June.

Patent, 19 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 21.—Licence to the Chancellor and University of Cambridge to found a college, and to assign two messuages which they have in the street called Milne Strete, in the parish of St. John, Cambridge, for the habitation of the scholars. 20 Feb.

Patent, 19 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 12.—Licence to Roger de Huntingfeld to give the advowson of the church of Bokesworth to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge. 12 April.

Close, 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2.—Sheriff of Cambridge is ordered to pay the King's scholars studying in the University of Cambridge the arrears of the sum of money granted to them by the King for their daily support; and also the allowance from henceforth. 14 Dec.

Patent, 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 24.—Licence to Hervy de Staunton to give the manor of Barenton to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge, after the death of John de Lancaster and Annora his wife, who hold it for life. 3 March.

Licence to Hervy de Staunton to give the advowson of the church of Barenton to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge. 3 March.

Patent, 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 6.—Confirmation by Inspeximus of Patent 2 *Edw.* 2. confirming Patent 22 *Edw.* 1. confirming Patent 26 *Hen.* 3. to the scholars of the University of Cambridge concerning interference of the sheriff to imprison delinquent clerks at the command of the Chancellor, in case the burgesses be unable or unwilling to do so. 3 March.

Charter, 1 *Edw.* 3. *n.* 71.—Confirmation by Inspeximus of Charter of 2 *Edw.* 2. confirming Charter of 20 *Edw.* 1. reciting and confirming Patent of 52 *Hen.* 3., granting liberties to the University of Cambridge for the peace of the town, &c.; of Patent 50 *Hen.* 3., concerning the taxing

of scholars houses; of 53 Hen. 3., concerning the interference of the sheriff to punish delinquents; of 54 Hen. 3., prohibiting tournaments; of composition made between the University and the commonalty of the town, A.D. 1270; also of liberties concerning regraters, &c. &c. 3 March.

Patent, 1 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 8.—Proclamation is to be made by the mayor and burgesses of Cambridge, at the demand of the Chancellor of the University, four times a year, or oftener if necessary, that no public whore remain in the town or suburbs; and if any be found three days after the proclamation, they shall be imprisoned till delivered by the Chancellor or his deputies. 22 March.

Patent, 1 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 8.—Continuation of the grant made by Hen. 3., and confirmed by Edw. 1. and Edw. 2., to the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Cambridge, relative to regraters and forestallers. 24 March.

Patent, 1 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 7.—Scholars of the University of Cambridge in all personal actions may cite the burgesses and laymen of the town of Cambridge before the Chancellor of the University. 24 March.

Patent, 1 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 7.—Letters of protection for the Chancellor, masters, and students of the University of Cambridge, their servants and property. 24 March.

Patent, 1 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 6.—Licence to the Master and scholars of University Hall, Cambridge, lately founded, to acquire lands, tenements, rents, and advowsons of churches to the value of 40*l.* per annum. 27 March.

Patent, 1 Edw. 3. p. 3. m. 13.—No public whore to be allowed to remain in the town or suburbs of Cambridge; and if any be found three days after proclamation has been made to that effect, they shall be committed to prison. 23 Oct.

Charter, 1 Edw. 3. n°. 12.—Confirmation by Inspeximus of Charter of 2 Edw. 2. confirming Charter of 20 Edw. 1., reciting and confirming Patent of 53 Hen. 3. granting liberties to the Chancellor, masters, and scholars of the University of Cambridge; and of 54 Hen. 3., prohibiting

tournaments; and of composition made between the University and the commonalty of the town. A.D. 1270. Also granting further liberties. 22 Oct.

Patent, 2 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 34.—Licence to Alexander de Walsham, kinsman and heir of Hervy de Staunton, to give the advowson of the church of Barenton to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge. The said Hervy having obtained the royal licence to give them the said advowson, died before he did so. 7 Feb.

Patent, 2 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 12.—Assent to the presentation made to the church of Barenton by Alexander de Walsham, heir of Hervy de Staunton deceased, who had obtained the King's licence to give the advowson to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge, but died before he had done so. 13 April.

Patent, 3 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 33.—Licence to Alexander de Walsham, kinsman and heir of Hervy de Staunton, to give an acre of land in Chedle and the advowson of the church of Chedle to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge. The said Hervy having obtained licence to give them the said land and church, died before he did so. 20 Feb.

Patent, 3 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 19.—Licence to Alexander de Walsham, kinsman and heir of Hervy de Staunton, to give the manor of Barenton to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge, after the death of John de Lancaster and Annora his wife, who hold it for life. The said Hervy having obtained the royal licence to give them the said manor, died before he did so. 15 May.

Patent, 3 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 17.—Licence to John de Illegh, parson of the church of All Saints, Ikelyngham, to give two messuages in Cambridge to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge, founded by Hervy de Staunton, in aid of the support of a chantry. 20 Oct.

Patent, 6 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 13. dorso.—Ralph de Nevill and Richard de Bury and others are appointed to remove from the University of Cambridge the scholars supported by the

King who are sufficiently benefited, and those who are unfit to proceed in the University. 2 April.

Close, 7 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 26.—Sheriff of Cambridge is to pay out of the issues of his bailiwick the arrears due to John de Langetoft, warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge, for the rent of the houses which they inhabit, for the two last years. 4 Feb.

Close, 7 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 18.—Sheriff of Cambridge out of the issues of his bailiwick is to pay to John de Langtoft, warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge, ten marks which are in arrear for the rent of their houses, for the last two years. 7 April. Also to pay to the said warden and scholars the arrears of their wages. 2 April.

Close, 7 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 7.—Sheriff of Cambridge out of the issues of his bailiwick is to pay to John de Langtoft, warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge, and to the scholars, the arrears of their wages. 29 June.

Close, 7 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 3.—Sheriff of Cambridge out of the issues of his bailiwick is to pay John de Langtoft, warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge, ten marks which are in arrear for the rent of the houses they inhabit. 9 Aug.

Close, 9 Edw. 3. m. 35.—Treasurer and barons of the Exchequer are to pay 40*l.* to Thomas Powis, the master and warden of the thirty-two boys whom the King supports in the University of Cambridge, for their wages. The sheriff of Cambridge not having enough out of the issues of his bailiwick. 26 Jan.

Patent, 9 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 9.—Letters of protection for the Chancellor, masters, and scholars of the University of Cambridge in all their liberties and privileges. 4 Dec.

Patent 10 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 33.—Licence to Elizabeth de Burgo to give the advowson of the church of Lytlington in the county of Cambridge to the master and scholars of University Hall, Cambridge. 12 March.

Patent, 10 *Edw.* 3. p. 1. m. 35.—Mayor and bailiffs of Cambridge are to make assize of bread and ale when required by the Chancellor of the University. And all articles contained in charters of former Kings relating to such assize shall be fully observed. 20 March.

Patent 10 *Edw.* 3. p. 1. m. 32.—Mayor, bailiffs, aldermen, and burgesses of Cambridge to take an oath yearly before the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, or his deputy, to preserve and maintain the peace of the University and the town. 20 March.

Close, 10 *Edw.* 3. m. 36.—The mayor and bailiffs of Cambridge are commanded not to deliver out of prison, under pretext of return of any writ, any persons whom the Chancellor of the University may have committed, till demanded by him, according to the liberties granted to the Chancellor and University. 20 March.

Patent, 11 *Edw.* 3. p. 3. m. 24.—Foundation of a college of thirty-two scholars in the University of Cambridge, who are to dwell together in the King's house near the Hospital of St. John in the parish of All Saints, Cambridge, which house the King purchased of Robert de Croyland, and which is to be called the Hall of the King's Scholars, Cambridge. To be ruled by a warden. Appointment of Thomas Powys as warden. Grant to the warden and scholars of the said house, and of the advowson of the church of St. Peter, Northampton, and the chapels thereto annexed. 7 Oct.

Roman Roll, 11 *Edw.* 3. m. 2.—Letter from the King to P. Bishop of Penestř, asking him to influence the Pope to confirm the King's foundation of a college for thirty-two scholars in the University of Cambridge. 16 Oct.

Roman Roll, 11 *Edw.* 3. m. 2.—Letter from the King to the Pope asking him to confirm the King's foundation of a college for thirty-two scholars in the University of Cambridge, and the gift of the advowson of the church of St. Peter, Northampton, to them. 16 Oct.

Close, 11 *Edw.* 3. p. 2. m. 12.—Taxors and collectors of the tenth and fifteenth in the county of Cambridge are to pay

40*l.* to Thomas Powys, master of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge, for their support. 27 Nov.

Close, 12 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 33.—Prior and convent of Saint Neot are to pay out of the farm which they owe the King for the custody of their lands 20*l.* to Thomas Powys, warden of the scholars of King's Hall, Cambridge, in aid of the repairs of their houses. 22 Feb.

Patent, 12 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 27.—Grant to the warden of King's Hall, Cambridge, of 4*d.* a day, and to each of the thirty-two scholars of 2*d.* a day, to be paid by the sheriff out of the issues of the county, till the King shall make some other order for their support. 24 Feb.

Patent, 12 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 24.—Licence to John de Horewod, clerk, to give half an acre of land in Tittleleshale and the advowson of the church of that place to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge. 28 Feb.

Patent, 12 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 20.—Grant of the advowson of Fakenhamdam in diocese of Norwich to the warden and scholars of King's Hall, Cambridge, in lieu of a former grant of the advowson of St. Peter, Northampton, the King having forgotten that he had previously given the advowson of St. Peter, Northampton, to the master, &c. of St. Katherine's Hospital near the Tower. 12 March.

Close, 13 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 44.—Sheriff of Cambridge is to pay Thomas Powys, warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge, the arrears due for two robes a year granted to him by the King; and also in future to provide him the price of two robes a year. 20 Feb.

Patent, 13 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 9.—Mayor of Cambridge and Thomas Powys are appointed to buy in the King's name any places and houses in Cambridge which may be for sale, and necessary and fit for the enlargement of the house of the warden and clerks in King's Hall, Cambridge. 20 March.

Close, 13 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 12. *dorso*.—Sheriff of Cambridge is to provide Thomas Powys, warden of the King's elemo-

sinary scholars in the University of Cambridge, with carriage for timber for repairing and building houses for the habitation of the scholars. 23 April.

Close, 13 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 3.—King's treasurer and chamberlains are to deliver to the thirty-six elemosinary scholars in the King's Hall, Cambridge, money for robes, in arrear at Christmas last. 7 May.

Close, 13 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 2.—Philippa Queen of England, gives six oaks in her forest of Sappele, and Elizabeth de Burgo gives four oaks in her park of Hundone, for the repairs and building of houses for the habitation of the King's elemosinary scholars in Cambridge. The sheriff is to cause them to be cut, carried to Cambridge, and delivered to Thomas Powys, master of the scholars. 10 May.

Patent, 14 Edw. 3. p. 3. m. 1.—The King grants to the warden and scholars of King's Hall, Cambridge, for the enlargement of their house the messuage in the parish of All Saints, Cambridge, which he had bought of Edward de Walsingham; a garden which he had bought of Henry de Gretford, and which formerly belonged to the prior of the chapel of St. Edward; a piece of land at Damenicolsheth in Cambridge which he had bought of Bartholomew Peryn; another piece there which he had bought of Robert de Sygesford; another piece which he had bought of John de Comberton; another piece which he had bought of William de Glacton; and another piece which he had bought of Bartholomew Morys. He also pardons them the acquisition of part of a lane between the garden of the Hospital of St. John and the tenement of the Prior of St. Edward, and also of a piece of ground at the Cornheth in Cambridge, without having obtained the royal licence. 17 Jan.

Patent, 14 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 37.—Grant to the warden and scholars of King's Hall, Cambridge, of 55*l.* which the Abbot of Waltham pays the King yearly for the farm of the town of Waltham. The remainder of the sum of 4*d.* a day to the warden and 2*d.* a day to each of the thirty-two scholars granted by the King to be paid by the sheriff of the county out of the issues of the county. 1 May.

Close, 16 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 33.—Sheriff of Cambridge is to pay Thomas Powys, warden of the King's elemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge, the arrears due for two robes a year granted to him by the King; and also in future to provide him the price of two robes a year. 20 Feb.

Patent, 16 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 40.—Letter to the Chancellor, Treasurer, Keeper of the Privy Seal, Steward of the King's Chamber, the Keeper of the Rolls of Chancery, the King's Confessor and his Almoner, giving them full power to order, dispose, and appoint the foundation of the College already founded by the King, of a warden and thirty-two scholars in the University of Cambridge called King's Hall, and to assign to the warden and scholars at the King's expense the church of Fakenhamdam and other churches sufficient for their food, clothing, and the support of their house; also to ordain a rule for the conduct of the scholars and for the use and advantage of the College; also to grant them by letters patent such liberties as the King has granted to the College of Chaplains founded at Stratford-upon-Avon by John Archbishop of Canterbury. The grant of money daily to them made by the King, and the money out of the farm of Waltham paid by the Abbot, are to cease. 24 May.

Patent, 16 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 24.—Grant to the warden and scholars of the College called King's Hall, Cambridge, of the advowson of the church of Felmersham with the chapel of Pavenham annexed in county of Bedford, the advowson of the church of Hyntlesham, Suffolk, the advowson of the church of Grendon, Northamptonshire, and the advowson of the church of St. Mary, Cambridge. 25 July.

Patent, 17 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 23.—All causes of clerks arising in Cambridge or the suburbs about debts, taxations of houses, the sale of horses, cloth, food, &c. are to be decided before the Chancellor of the University. The Chancellor or his commissaries are to have cognizance of excesses in sale and purchase of wine, &c. in which a scholar is a party, and punish the delinquents. The Chancellor of the University for the time being shall not be molested in anywise in the

King's court in consequence of any imprisonment or punishment he may have caused. 19 Sept.

Patent, 18 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 23.—Licence to John de Illeygh and Thomas de Kenyngham to give the manor of Ikelyngton and an acre and a half of meadow in Ikelyngton to the master and scholars of St. Michael's Hall, Cambridge. 20 Aug.

Patent, 19 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 16.—Licence to Simon Bishop of Ely to give the advowson of the church of Hynton to the warden and scholars of St. Peter's Hall, Cambridge. 5 May.

Patent, 19 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 5.—The master and scholars of St. Michael's Hall, Cambridge, are to hold the manor of Ikelyngton and an acre and a half of meadow there for ever without let or hindrance, notwithstanding it had been acquired by former possessors without royal licence. 16 June.

Patent, 19 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 7.—Confirmation of the statute made by Simon, late bishop of Ely, relative to the election of scholars in the House of St. Peter, Cambridge. 8 Oct.

Patent, 19 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 8.—The King revokes the appointment he had made of Nicholas Burghard to be supported in the House of St. Peter, Cambridge. 10 Oct.

Close, 20 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 24.—Sheriff of Cambridge is to pay wages to six additional scholars in the King's Hall, Cambridge, besides the thirty-four whom the King already supports there. 28 Jan.

Patent, 20 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 22.—Licence to Elizabeth de Burgo to give the advowson of the church of Grantesden, Hunts, to the master and scholars of Clare Hall, Cambridge, and also the advowson of the church of Dokesworth. 15 June.

Close, 20 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 21.—An order to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer and the chamberlain concerning the allowance of 4*d.* a day to the warden and 2*d.* a day to each of the scholars in the King's Hall in Cambridge. 12 Aug.

Patent, 20 Edw. 3. p. 3. m. 22.—Licence to the master and scholars of Clare Hall, Cambridge, to acquire lands, tenements, rents, and advowsons of churches to the value of 40*l.* per annum. 30 Sept.

Patent, 21 Edw. 3. p. 3. m. 21. and 34.—Grant to the warden and scholars of King's Hall, Cambridge, of 20*l.* per annum, which the preceptor of the House of La Maudeleyne of Lokhay in the county of Derby is bound to pay to the King in aid of building their house. 30 July. 9 Nov.

Patent, 21 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 3. dorso.—Sheriff of Cambridge and others are appointed to inquire what lands and tenements in Cambridge have been acquired by religious persons, scholars, or other ecclesiastics since the 20th year of Edw. 2. 26 Oct.

Close, 21 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 12.—The preceptor of the House of the Maudeleyne of Lokhay in the county of Derby is to pay the warden and scholars of the King's Hall, Cambridge, those 20*l.* per annum which the House is bound to pay to the King. 15 Nov.

Patent, 21 Edw. 3. p. 3. m. 9.—Licence to Mary de St. Paul, countess of Pembroke, to found a House of Scholars in Cambridge, and appoint in it a warden and thirty scholars or more; also to assign to them messuages for their habitation and advowsons of churches to the value of 100*l.* per annum. 24 Dec.

Patent, 22 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 33.—Licence to Edmund de Goneville, parson of the church of Tiryngton, to found a college of twenty scholars in the University of Cambridge, and to assign to a warden and the said scholars three messuages and a garden in Lurteburghlane in the town of Cambridge for their habitation. 28 Jan.

Patent, 22 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 32.—Licence to Mary de St. Paul, countess of Pembroke, to give a messuage in the town of Cambridge to the warden and scholars of the House founded by her in Cambridge. 4 June.

Patent, 22 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 17.—The King grants to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge,

that when the House shall happen to be vacant the King's escheators, sheriffs, or bailiffs shall not interfere with the manors of Barnton and Ikelyngton, but in the beginning of the vacancy shall take one simple seisin of the manors in the King's name and then immediately retire. 24 July.

Close, 22 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 14.—The abbot of Waltham Holy Cross is to pay the warden and scholars of the King's Hall, Cambridge, the 55*l* per annum which he is bound to pay to the King for the farm of the town of Waltham. 24 Oct.

Patent, 23 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 25.—Licence to the warden and scholars of King's Hall, Cambridge, to acquire lands, tenements, and rents to the value of 20*l* per annum. 26 June.

Patent, 23 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 18.—Licence to Mary de St. Paul, countess of Pembroke, to give all her lands and tenements in Repyndon in the county of Derby and four pounds of rent in Wyssenden in the county of Rutland to the warden and scholars of her Hall of Valence Marie, lately founded by her in the University of Cambridge. 30 June.

Patent, 24 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 30.—Licence to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge to acquire houses and dwellings sufficient for their habitation in the town of Cambridge; and advowsons of churches to the value of 100 marks per annum. 23 Feb.

Patent, 24 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 15.—Licence to Richard de Lyng, archdeacon of Norwich, Walter de Elveden, and Simon de Rekyngdale, to give the advowsons of the churches of Kimburle and Briston, Norfolk, to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge. 3 May.

Patent, 24 Edw. 3. p. 3. m. 1.—Licence to Richard de Lyng, archdeacon of Norwich, Walter de Elveden, and Simon de Rikyngdale, parson of the church of Rollesby, to give the advowson of Brynyngham to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity, Cambridge. 3 Oct.

Patent, 24 Edw. 3. p. 3. m. 5.—Licence to Richard de Lyng, archdeacon of Norwich, Walter de Elvedon, and Simon de Rekyng hale, parson of the church of Rollesby, to give three messuages in Cambridge; and to the prior and convent of Ely to give a messuage and a piece of land in Cambridge in the street called “Mylnstrete” to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge, for their habitation. 20 Nov.

Patent, 25 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 24.—Licence to the prior and convent of Bynham, Norfolk, to give the advowson of the church of Woddedalling in that county to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge. 4 March.

Patent, 25 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 11.—Licence to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge to acquire advowsons of churches to the value of 60*l.* per annum. 11 May.

Patent, 25 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 23.—Grant to the warden and scholars of the King’s Hall in the University of Cambridge of a messuage and two carucates of land in Wendeye, which the King has of the gift of Geoffrey Seman. 5 July.

Patent, 25 Edw. 3. p. 3. m. 15.—Licence to abbot and convent of St. Benedict of Hulme to give the advowson of the church of Stallam, Norfolk, to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge. 4 Nov.

Patent, 25 Edw. 3. p. 3. m. 4.—Licence to John, son of John de Shardelowe and Thomas his brother to give the advowson of the church of Coulinge in the county of Suffolk to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge. 7 Jan.

Patent, 26 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 21.—Licence to the Chancellor and University of Cambridge to give a messuage in Cambridge, and to the master and brethren of the Hospital of St. John, Cambridge, to give a messuage in the same town to the warden and scholars of the Hall of the Annunciation

of the Blessed Mary in the University of Cambridge.
1 March.

Patent, 26 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 14.—Licence to Mary de St. Paul, Countess of Pembroke, to give the advowson of the church of Wereslee to the warden and scholars of the Hall of Valence Marie in the University of Cambridge.
8 Aug.

Patent, 26 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 5.—Licence to the alderman and brethren of the guild of Corpus Christi and the Virgin Mary at Cambridge to found a house of scholars, chaplains, and others, under the name of the "House of Scholars of Corpus Christi and St. Mary," in a messuage to them belonging in Cambridge, to be ruled by a master. Licence to assign the said messuage to the master and scholars for an habitation, and also to give the advowson of the church of St. Bennet, Cambridge. 7 Nov.

Patent, 26 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 18.—Licence to the alderman, brethren, and sisters of the guild of St. Mary, Cambridge, to give lands and rents of the value of 20 marks per annum to the master and scholars and chaplains of the House of Corpus Christi and St. Mary, to be founded in Cambridge, to celebrate divine service in the church of St. Bennet, Cambridge. 7 Nov.

Patent, 26 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 6.—Licence to Thomas de Sutton, clerk, Ralph de Langele, clerk, and John de Clypesby, clerk, to give two messuages in Cambridge to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge, and another messuage in the same town after the death of Amice, widow of John de Denford. 7 Dec.

Close, 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 6.—Sheriff of Cambridge and Hunts is to allow Thomas Powys, warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge threepence a day and two robes a year. 8 Nov.

Patent, 27 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 7.—Licence to Walter Wanney to give an acre of land in Groundesburgh and the advowson of the church of that place to the master and scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge. 6 May.

Close, 27 Edw. 3. m. 18.—Justices assigned for the preservation of the peace in the county of Cambridge are ordered to supersede all processes on indictments made before them in cases in which scholars of the University are parties; the cognizance of such cases being a privilege of the Chancellor of the University. 1 June.

Patent, 27 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 20.—Licence to the warden and college of scholars of the Hall of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary, Cambridge, to give the place and houses which they inhabit, with shops, gardens, &c. near Lortbourglane, Cambridge, to the master and college of the house of the guild of Corpus Christi and St. Mary, in exchange for a messuage formerly the capital messuage of Sir John de Cantebrigge, opposite the dwelling of the scholars of St. Michael, Cambridge, and for other tenements formerly belonging to John Goldecorne. 1 July.

Patent, 27 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 9.—Licence to the bishop of Ely to give the advowson of the church of Hynton to the warden and scholars of St. Peter's Hall, Cambridge, now called "The Hall of St. Mary of Grace." 4 Oct.

Patent, 27 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 21. dorso.—Appointment of the prior of Angleseye and others to supervise the state of Clare Hall in the University of Cambridge, its goods and possessions, to inquire about its chantries, eleemosinaries, &c., and to punish those whom they find guilty of wasting or dissipating the property of the Hall, carrying away the muniments, &c. 5 July.

Patent, 27 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 9.—Licence to the prior and convent of Bernewell to give the advowson of the church of St. Botolph, Cambridge, to the master and scholars of the House of Corpus Christi and St. Mary, Cambridge. 5 Oct.

Patent, 27 Edw. 3. p. 3. m. 10.—Licence to the alderman and brethren of the guild of Corpus Christi and St. Mary, Cambridge, to give five messuages and twelve cottages in Cambridge to the master and scholars of the House of Corpus Christi. 29 Nov.

Close, 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 30.—Justices assigned for the preservation of peace in the County of Cambridge are ordered to supersede all processes on indictments made before them against stationers, writers of books, binders, and illuminators in the University of Cambridge. Cognizance of such cases belonging to the Chancellor of the University. 3 Feb.

Close, 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 25.—The scholars of the House of St. Michael in the University of Cambridge, at all times when the house shall happen to be vacant by death or otherwise, are to have the custody of their manor of Barnton with the advowson, and of the manor of Ikelington, without interference of the escheator, who in the beginning of each vacancy shall make one simple seisin in the King's name, and then intermeddle no further with the manors, advowson, or the dwelling houses of the said scholars. 15 April.

Patent, 28 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 14.—Licence to Edmund de Hemgrave to give the advowson of the church of Mutford to the warden and college of scholars of the Hall of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary in the University of Cambridge. 1 May.

Patent, 28 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 8.—Licence to prior and convent of Lewes to give the advowsons of Fouldon and Wilton, Norfolk, with their pensions or portions, to the warden and college of the Hall of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary in the University of Cambridge. 25 Sept.

Patent, 28 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 5.—Licence to Robert Stratton, John Truch, Walter Baketon, Walter de Aldeby, and Peter de Biteryng, to give a messuage and seven pieces of land in the parish of St. John Millestrete, Cambridge, and a messuage called "Draxes Entre" in the same parish, to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge. 26 Sept.

Scotch Roll, 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4.—Protection for all scholars of Scotland wishing to come into England to study in the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge. 28 Oct.

Patent, 32 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 17.—Licence to Mary de St. Paul, countess of Pembroke, to give an acre of land in

Tilneye, Norfolk, and the advowson of the church of that place, to the warden and scholars of the Hall of Valence Marie in the University of Cambridge. 4 May.

Close, 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 34.—The warden of the Hall of King's Scholars in the University of Cambridge is to receive Nicholas de Drayton, bachelor in civil law, and John de Kent, bachelor in arts, in the place of Stephen Bynan and Thomas Fitz Walter, scholars of the said Hall, who have withdrawn from thence, and dwell in foreign parts in warlike acts. 3 April.

Scotch Roll, 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1.—Protection for Andrew de Allynecrom and John de Allynecrom coming from Scotland with three persons into England to study in the University of Oxford or Cambridge. 21 Jan.

Patent, 35 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 18.—Grant to master John de Shropham, warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge, of 4*d.* a day for his wages and eight marks a year for two robes. 26 Oct.

Patent, 35 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 28.—Appointment of John Shroppeham as warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars in King's Hall, Cambridge. 26 Oct.

Patent, 36 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 15.—Licence to Simon de Babbingle, Robert de Walton, Ralph Urry, and John de Wyneston to give a rood of land in Swenyngton and the advowson of the church of that place to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge. 23 March.

Patent, 36 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 5.—Certain religious brethren and others attempting to impugn the privileges and liberties of the Chancellor and the University of Cambridge have cited them to answer concerning their liberties out of the University in the Christian Court. The King orders all ecclesiastics to desist from so doing, and not to do anything to the prejudice of the liberties granted to the University. 22 May.

Patent, 37 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 12.—Licence to Simon de Langham, bishop of Ely, to give the advowson of the church

of Hynton to the master and scholars of the House of St. Peter in the University of Cambridge. 25 May.

Patent, 37 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 8.—Appointment of Nicholas de Drayton as warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars in King's Hall in the University of Cambridge. Grant to the said Nicholas of 4*d.* a day for his wages and eight marks a year for two robes. 1 Dec.

Scotch Roll, 37 Edw. 3. m. 3.—Protection for scholars of Scotland coming into England to study at the Universities. 5 Dec.

Scotch Roll, 37 Edw. 3. m. 4.—Protection for Alexander de Redwell and others coming from Scotland into England to study in the University of Oxford or elsewhere. 5 Dec.

Patent, 38 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 48.—Warden and scholars of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge are henceforth to receive at the Exchequer for their support 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, which they used to receive of the prior of Swanseye, and 20*l.* which they used to receive of the abbot of Sautre. They are still to receive 7*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* from the abbot of Waltham, 22*l.* 11*s.* from the burgesses of Scarborough, and 20*l.* of the issues of the counties of Bedford and Bucks. 4 Feb.

Patent, 38 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 28.—Licence to William de Horwode of Cambridge to give five messuages and eight cottages in Cambridge to the master and scholars of the House of Corpus Christi and St. Mary, Cambridge; and another messuage and two vacant pieces of land in Cambridge, after the death of Mariota Duk, to the same master and scholars. 16 Feb.

Patent, 38 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 14.—Licence to John de Harleton, John de Donewych, and Richard de Mordon, to give a messuage, 100 acres of land, an acre of meadow, an acre of pasture, thirteen acres of wood, and a rent of five marks and an half in Great Granteden to the master and scholars of Clare Hall, Cambridge. 1 June.

Patent, 38 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 10.—Appointment of Nicholas de Roos, one of the scholars of King's Hall, Cambridge, to be master of the said Hall. 2 Dec.

Patent, 38 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 1.—Grant to Nicholas de Roos, warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars of his hall in Cambridge of 4*d.* a day for his wages and eight marks a year for two robes. 12 Jan.

Patent, 39 Edw. 3. p. 1. m. 25.—Licence to Alan Banestre, parson of the church of Lolleworth, John, vicar of the church of St. Botolph, Cambridge, John de Tamworth, clerk, and William Horwood, to give the advowson of the church of Gratesete to the master and scholars of the college of chaplains of the House of Corpus Christi and St. Mary, Cambridge. 24 Feb.

Close, 39 Edw. 3. m. 15.—Sheriff of Cambridge is to pay to Nicholas de Roos, warden of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge, the arrears due to him of 4*d.* a day for his wages and eight marks a year for two robes, and to pay him hereafter the said 4*d.* a day and eight marks a year. 10 Oct.

Close, 39 Edw. 3. m. 15.—Abbot of Waltham is to pay to the warden of the hall of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge the arrears of 7*l.* 10*s.* per annum for the farm of the town of Waltham, and the said sum yearly in future. 12 Oct.

Close, 39 Edw. 3. m. 15.—Sheriff of Bedford and Bucks is to pay to the warden of the hall of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge the arrears of 20*l.* per annum granted to them out of the issues of the said counties, and also the said sum yearly in future. 12 Oct.

Close, 39 Edw. 3. m. 15.—Bailiffs and burgesses of Scarborough are to pay to the warden of the Hall of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge the arrears of 22*l.* 11*s.* whith the said bailiffs and burgesses owe to the King for the farm of the manor of Walesgrave,

and also the said sum yearly for the said farm in future.
12 Oct.

Scotch Roll, 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3.—Protection for John de Langeton, clerk, and others, coming from Scotland into England to study in the University of Oxford or elsewhere.
13 Oct.

Close, 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 25.—The scholars of King's Hall in the University of Cambridge are ordered to be obedient to Nicholas de Roos, whom the King has appointed their warden. 1 May.

Patent, 47 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 27.—Licence to James de Danmark, one of the scholars of the Hall of Mary de St. Paul, countess of Pembroke, in the University of Cambridge, to remain in the University for the sake of study; he has also the King's especial protection. 20 Sept.

Patent, 47 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 18.—Licence to John King or Castile and Leon, William Horwode, and others to give 165 acres of land and five acres of meadow in Cambridge and Grancestre, and eight messuages in the same places, and two messuages in Cambridge, after the death of the tenants for life, to the master and scholars of the House of Corpus Christi and the Blessed Mary, Cambridge. 16 Nov.

Patent, 48 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 17.—Licence to Alicia, widow of Thomas de Heselarton, knight, to give the manor of Barenton to William de Gotham, master of the collegiate house of St. Michael, Cambridge, and to the scholars of that house, to find one scholar beyond the number of scholars now existing in that house. 25 Oct.

Patent, 49 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 10.—The King grants to Richard Ronhale, master of the King's Hall of scholars in the University of Cambridge, 4*d.* a day for his wages, and eight marks a year for two robes. 14 Nov.

Patent, 49 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 12.—The King appoints Richard Runhale to be master of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge at the nomination and request of the scholars of the Hall. 14 Nov.

Patent, 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.—Appointment of Simon de Neylond, one of the scholars of the King's Hall, Cambridge, master of the said Hall, in the place of Richard de Rounhale who resigns. 12 Aug.

Patent, 1 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 15.—Confirmation to Simon de Neylond, warden, and the thirty-two scholars of King's Hall, Cambridge, of their annual wages, amounting to 103*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*, to wit, 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* at the Exchequer, 7*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* from the abbot of Waltham of the farm of the town of Waltham, 22*l.* 11*s.* from the burgesses of Scarborough for the farm of the manor of Walesgrave, and 20*l.* out of the issues of the counties of Beds and Bucks. 9 Sept.

Patent, 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 46.—The warden and scholars of King's Hall, Cambridge, are to receive in place of 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, which they now receive at the Exchequer, 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* which the abbot of Sautre is bound to render to the abbot of "Bona Requie" for the churches of Foulbourne and Honynggham, and 20*l.* which the abbot of Bernewell renders to the King for the town of Chesterton. 28 June.

Chart. 2 Ric. 2. no. 13.—Charter to the University of Cambridge, reciting and confirming Letters Patent and Charters of Edw. 3., Edw. 2., Edw. 1., and Hen. 3. 4 July.

Patent, 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 39.—Continuation during the King's pleasure of the grants made by Hen. 3., Edw. 1., Edw. 2., and Edw. 3. to the University of Cambridge, viz., that the Chancellor and the mayor of the town should have cognizance of matters relating to forestallers, regraters, &c. 12 July.

Close, 2 Ric. 2. m. 34.—The abbot of Sautre is commanded to pay to warden and scholars of the King's Hall, Cambridge, the arrears of the annual sum of 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, which the King granted them out of 40*l.* which the said abbot is bound to pay to the alien abbot "de Bona Requie" for the churches of Fulbourne and Honynggham, and to pay them the same sum annually in future. And the abbot of Bernewell is commanded to pay them 20*l.* per annum which he is

bound to pay yearly to the King for the farm of the town of Chesterton. 29 July.

Patent, 2 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 16.—The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge from the date of these presents till the next Parliament is to have assize of bread, wine, ale, and other victuals, &c. within the town, if the mayor be negligent or remiss in the matter. 6 Nov.

Patent, 2 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 10.—The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge is to have for five years assize of bread, wine, ale, &c., assay of weights and measures, &c. within the town, if the mayor be negligent or remiss in the matter. 24 May.

Patent, 3 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 12.—Statutes ordered by the King to be observed in the College called the Hall of the King's Scholars in the University of Cambridge. 5 March

Patent, 4 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26. dorso.—John de Cavendish, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, John Holt, John Donewych, Edmond Walsingham, and John Sibile are appointed to preserve the King's peace and the statutes of Winton, Northampton, and Westminster in all articles in Cambridge and its suburbs, in all things concerning masters and scholars of the University and their servants, and to punish delinquents; also to inquire concerning felonies, &c. 18 Sept.

Patent, 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34.—The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, after the end of the term of five years already granted, is to have for seven years assize of bread, wine, ale, &c., assay of weights and measures, &c. within the town, if the mayor be negligent. 4 Dec.

Patent, 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 31.—Confirmation of Letters Patent of former Kings to the master and scholars of the House of Corpus Christi, Cambridge, of licence of acquiring lands, &c., and grant that they may hold all the lands which they have acquired either in possession or reversion. 12 Jan.

Patent, 4 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 18.—Grant to the warden and scholars of the King's Hall, Cambridge, of twenty pounds

per annum out of the farm of the town of Scarborough instead of a former grant of the twenty pounds which the prior of Barnwell paid for the farm of the town of Chester-ton. 15 Feb.

Patent, 5 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 24.—Justices and others of the county of Cambridge and the mayor, &c. of the town are to be obedient to the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge or his deputies in all matters relating to the custody of assize of bread, wine, and ale, assay of weights and measures, forestallers, regraters, &c. in Cambridge and the suburbs. 13 Mar.

Chart. 5 & 6 Ric. 2. n°. 18.—Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and his successors, or their deputies, are to have for ever in the town and suburbs of Cambridge custody of the assize of bread, ale, and wine, and of the assize and assay and supervision of weights and measures, and power of inquiring and taking cognizance of forestallers and regraters, and of bad meat, fish, &c. 17 Feb.

Close, 6 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 26.—The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, having among other liberties the custody of the assize and assay and the supervision of weights and measures in Cambridge and the suburbs, is commanded from time to time to supervise the weights and measures and destroy the false ones, especially at the time of Sterebrigg Fair when false weights and measures are frequently used. 3 Sept.

Patent, 6 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2.—Chancellor of the University of Cambridge to have writs out of Chancery for taking excommunicated persons for five years. 8 April.

Patent, 7 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 33. *dorsn.*—Appointment of the Bishop of Ely to visit the College of the King's poor scholars, Cambridge, the King having heard that there are defects in the buildings and in the regulations of the scholars, and disputes between the warden and scholars about the property of the College taken away by him, and to reform and correct the abuses. – June.

Chart. 7 & 8 Ric. 2. n. 21.—Chancellor of the University of Cambridge and his successors, and their locum tenentes, are to have special confirmation of the liberty previously granted, viz., that they have cognizance of all personal pleas of debts, &c. in the town and suburbs, in which one party is a master, scholar, servant of a scholar, or common servant of the University. 10 Dec.

Close, 8 Ric. 2. m. 40.—During the dispute between the Chancellor and scholars of the University of Cambridge and the mayor, &c. of the town about the receipt of 4*d.* for every bushel set apart for measuring corn and other merchandize in every barge or vessel coming to the town, the sheriff is commanded to collect and keep the money in safe custody. The mayor and bailiffs, &c. are commanded to permit the sheriff to do so; and a similar command is addressed to the Chancellor and scholars. 11 Sept.

Patent, 8 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 8.—The Chancellor, proctors, ministers, and officials of the University of Cambridge are to be protected in exercising and performing all offices according to the statutes of the University. 3 Dec.

Patent, 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 41.—The King having in Parliament in the fifth year of his reign granted to the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge the custody of the assize of bread, wine, and ale, and the custody of the assize and assay and the supervision of weights and measures in the town and suburbs, and hearing that disputes had arisen between the Chancellor and scholars of the University and the mayor and commonalty of the town about certain profits arising therefrom, declares that the Chancellor and his successors shall derive all the profits. Also that the Chancellor shall have power to summon before him proper persons to present forestallers, regraters, &c., as the Chancellor of the University of Oxford has done and now does. 10 Dec.

Close, 8 Ric. 2. m. 30.—Mayor and bailiffs of Cambridge are commanded to desist from extorting fines from victualers, bakers, and brewers for the sale of bread, wine, and

ale, and allow them to sell to the Chancellor and scholars of the University and to others whom they will without hindrance. 12 Dec.

Patent, 8 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14.—Appointment of Thomas Hetersete, doctor of laws, warden of King's College, Cambridge, on the election of the scholars, in the place of Simon Neylond, removed. 26 May.

Patent, 9 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 27.—Grant to Thomas Hetersete, warden of the hall of the King's eleemosinary scholars in the University of Cambridge of eight marks per annum for two robes. 15 Oct.

Close, 9 Ric. 2. m. 29.—The official of the court of Canterbury is commanded by the King not to send inhibitions and citations to the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge in contempt of the King and to the prejudice of the liberties of the Chancellor, viz., of having cognizance of personal pleas, &c., in which one party is a master, scholar, or servant of the University. 16 Dec.

Patent, 9 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 20.—Candles and fuel are to come under the denomination of victuals, and the sellers of them are to be under the cognizance of the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge. 7 April.

Close, 13 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 17. *dorso*.—The justices of the county of Cambridge are commanded to send all indictments had and to be had before the next parliament, in which the Chancellor, scholars, or servants of the University of Cambridge are or shall be indicted into Chancery. 6 Oct.

Patent, 13 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 2.—Licence to John duke of Lancaster to give the manor and advowson of the church of Landbech to the master and scholars of the House of the College of Corpus Christi and St. Mary, Cambridge. 28 Feb.

Patent, 13 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 30.—The Chancellor and scholars of the University of Cambridge and their servants are not to be molested or interfered with till the next parlia-

ment by force or colour of any presentment or indictment made against them by the men of the town of Cambridge before any of the King's justices, officers, ministers, &c. 4 Mar.

Patent, 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6.—The Chancellor and scholars of the University of Cambridge and their servants are not to be molested or interfered with till the next parliament by force or colour of any presentment or indictment made against them by the men of the town of Cambridge before any of the King's justices, officers, ministers, &c. 26 Nov.

Patent, 14 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 6.—No brother of the order of Friars Preachers who is an apostate, or who has been condemned to prison or notoriously vicious, and has obtained the degree of master or graces, shall be admitted to the liberties, honours, or favours accustomed to doctors in divinity. 1 Dec.

Patent, 14 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 41.—Appointment of Ralph Selby, master or warden of the King's Hall or College, Cambridge. 10 Jan.

Patent, 15 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 3.—The Chancellor and scholars of the University of Cambridge and their servants are not to be molested or interfered with till the next parliament by force or colour of any presentment or indictment made against them by the men of the town of Cambridge before any of the King's justices, officers, ministers, &c. 28 Nov.

Close, 15 Ric. 2. m. 16.—The mayor and bailiffs of the town of Cambridge are commanded not to interfere with the privileges granted to the Chancellor and scholars of the University relative to the committal and detention of clerks and others in prison. 30 Jan.

Close, 15 Ric. 2. m. 17.—The sheriff of Cambridge, when requested on behalf of the University, shall repress disturbances in the University when the bailiffs and burgesses shall be unable or neglect to do so. 30 Jan.

Patent, 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 14.—Licence to the abbot and convent or chapter of the monastery of Verselles in Lombardy to give to the warden and scholars of the College

called "Seinte Marie College of Wynchestre," in Oxford, lately founded by William de Wykeham, bishop of Winton, all their messuages, lands, &c. in Chesterton in the county of Cambridge, and the advowsons of the parish church and the vicarage of the said church. 28 Feb.

Close, 15 Ric. 2. m. 7. *dorso*.—The Chancellor and Proctors of the University of Cambridge are commanded to release Robert Coupere, one of the constables of the town of Cambridge, from prison, and supersede all proceedings against him, Geoffrey Smith, and Thomas Locock for having arrested one Richard Sutton, a chaplain, on suspicion of having threatened the life of John Maskrell, but let him go out of reverence to the clergy. They are also commanded to come into Chancery to answer concerning the same. 9 April.

Patent, 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 16.—Licence to Henry Granby and John Wesenham to give two messuages and an inn called "Seinte Margarete Hostiel," in Cambridge, to the master and scholars of the House or College of St. Michael in Cambridge. 26 April.

Patent, 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6.—Licence to John Laceby and William Irby to give a messuage, sixty-seven acres of land, and two acres of meadow in Fenny Ditton to the master and scholars of the House or College of St. Peter, Cambridge. 9 June.

Patent, 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 6.—Licence to Ralph Berners, Thomas Walpole, and Richard Maysent to give five messuages in Cambridge to the master and scholars of the Hall of Clarehall in Cambridge. 9 June.

Patent, 15 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 5.—Licence to Richard Morys, John Rodby, and William Bateman to give a messuage, forty-seven acres of land, and four acres of meadow in Burwell and Wykes to the master and scholars of the House or Hall of Valence Marie, Cambridge. 20 June.

Patent, 17 Ric. 2. p. 1. m. 32.—Licence to William Piecehale and Henry de Tomston to give a messuage in Fouledon, and to the same Henry and Walter de Harlyngg to give the

advowson of the church of Great Mateshale to the master and scholars of the Hall of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary in the University of Cambridge. 26 June.

Patent, 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 39.—Licence to Juliana, widow of Richard Bedill, to give a messuage in Cambridge, and to Henry de Thompson and Walter de Harlyng to give an acre of land in Great Mateshale, Norfolk, to the master and scholars of the Hall of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary, Cambridge. 12 Feb.

Patent, 17 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 27.—The master and scholars of Clare Hall, Cambridge, are pardoned the transgressions committed in acquiring without licence the advowson of the church of Wranby, by a fine of twenty marks. 12 March.

Patent, 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 34. dorso.—John Cassy, William Colville, Chancellor of the University, the mayor of the town of Cambridge, and others, are appointed to preserve the peace in Cambridge and its suburbs according to the statutes, but matters connected with the University are to be decided by the Chancellor only. 13 July.

Patent, 18 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 42.—Licence to Thomas Lentwardyn and Walter Freen to give two shops, a garden, and a rent of 10s. 6d. in Oxford to the provost and scholars of the House of St. Mary, Oxford; and also to give them the moiety of three shops, two solers, and two cellars in the same town after the death of Alice wife of John Hikkes. 12 Nov.

Patent, 20 Ric. 2. p. 2. m. 13. dorso.—John Cassy, Eudo la Zouche, Chancellor of the University, Robert Brygham, mayor of the town of Cambridge, and others, are appointed to preserve the peace in Cambridge and its suburbs according to the statutes, but matters connected with the University are to be decided by the Chancellor only. 9 Feb.

Patent, 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 18.—Licence to the Chancellor and scholars, graduates of the University of Oxford, to prosecute at the Apostolic See for provisions of benefices, and to accept the possession thereof by themselves or their procurators. 27 April.

Patent, 22 Ric. 2. p. 3. m. 24.—Licence to the Chancellor and scholars, graduates of the University of Cambridge, to prosecute at the Apostolic See for provisions of benefices, and to accept the possession thereof by themselves or their proctors. 27 April.

Patent, 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 31.—Grant to Richard de Dereham, bachelor of divinity, of wardenship of the college of the King's Scholars in the University of Cambridge, receiving the usual wages and eight marks a year for robes. 6 Oct.

Patent, 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 20.—Confirmation of Letters Patent 11 Edw. 3. founding a college of thirty-two scholars, to be called the Hall of the King's Scholars, Cambridge. Confirmation of Letters Patent 12 Edw. 3. giving the advowson of the church of Fakenhamdam to the said college. Confirmation of Letters Patent (15 Feb.) 4 Ric. 2. concerning grant of 20*l.* per annum out of the farm of the town of Scarborough, &c. 8 Oct.

Patent, 1 Hen. 4. p. 1. m. 3.—Grant to Richard Bristow of Est Derham, a scholar in the University of Cambridge, of 40*s.* per annum out of the issues of the city of London, till he be promoted to a benefice, so that he be of good conversation and study diligently at the University. 31 Oct.

Charter, 1 Hen. 4. p. 2. n^o. 12.—Confirmation by Inspeximus of Charter 4 July, 2 Ric. 2., reciting and confirming to the University of Cambridge Charters and Letters Patent of former Kings. Confirmation of Charter 17 Feb., 5 Ric. 2., concerning assize of bread, &c. Confirmation of Charter 10 Dec., 7 Ric. 2., concerning cognizance of personal pleas, &c. Confirmation of Letters Patent 10 Dec., 8 Ric. 2., also of Letters Patent of 7 April, 9 Ric. 2. 10 Nov.

Patent, 1 Hen. 4. p. 5. m. 36. *dorso*.—Appointment of John Cassy, Eudo la Souche, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, Thomas Trevet, mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace, according to the statutes. Matters relating to the University are to be determined by the Chancellor only. 8 Jan.

Patent, 1 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 6. *m.* 25.—Licence to Nicholas Hill, vicar of the church of Balyrothery in Ireland, to study ecclesiastical law in the University of Oxford or Cambridge for five years, receiving the profits of his vicarage. 18 March.

Close, 2 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 26.—Burgesses of Scarborough are commanded to pay the warden and scholars of King's Hall in the University of Cambridge the arrears of 22*l.* 11*s.* for the farm of the manor of Walesgrave, and of 20*l.* of the fee farm of their town, and those sums annually in future. 5 Nov.

Sheriff of Bedford and Bucks is commanded to pay them 20*l.* per annum out of the issues of the counties.

Abbot of Waltham is commanded to pay them 7*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* out of the farm of the town of Waltham.

Abbot of Sautre is commanded to pay them 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* out of a pension of 40*l.* per annum which the said abbot is bound to pay annually to the alien abbey "de Bona Requie" for the churches of Fulbourn and Honynggham, all which sums were granted to them by Ric. 2.

Close, 2 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 28.—Sheriff of Cambridge is commanded to pay Richard de Dereham, warden of the college of the King's Scholars in the University of Cambridge, the arrears of eight marks per annum for robes due since the 6th October in the first year of the King's reign, when he was appointed, and eight marks per annum in future. 5 Nov.

Patent, 2 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 35.—Linence to Nicholas Fitz Symond, vicar of the church of St. Patrick, Donaghmore, in the diocese of Meath, to come to study in the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge for five years, receiving the profits of his vicarage. 4 Nov.

Similar licence for three years to Hugh Fitz Owyn, parson of the church of Rathcomarthy in the diocese of Meath. 5 Nov.

Patent, 2 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 31.—Licence to David Herberd clerk, and Peter Shelton, clerk, to give three roods of land in Cambridge, contiguous to the house of the warden and

scholars of the hall called "Valence Marie," in Cambridge, to the same warden and scholars. 15 Feb.

Close, 2 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 19.—The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge is commanded to pay John de Notyng-ham, one of the clerks of the treasury, ten marks a year out of the assize of bread, wine, ale, &c. in the town of Cambridge, granted him by King Richard the Second. 14 May.

Patent, 3 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 1. *dorso*.—The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and others, are appointed to preserve the peace, &c., according to the statutes. Matters relating to the University are to be decided by the Chancellor. 4 Jan.

Patent, 3 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 6.—Licence to Henry Graveby, master, and the scholars of the House of St. Michael, Cambridge, to appropriate the church of Groundesburgh which, together with an acre of land in the same place, Walter Wauncy gave to the said master and scholars by licence of Edw. 3. 3 July.

Patent, 5 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 19.—Licence to the Chancellors, doctors, masters, and others of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge to hold dignities in metropolitan, cathedral, collegiate, and conventual churches in England, Wales, and Ireland. 25 Nov.

Close, 5 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 8.—The Chancellor, proctors, masters, and scholars of the University of Cambridge are commanded to admit John Chestre, a friar of the order of Preachers, to the degree of master. 11 June.

Patent, 6 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 32.—Licence to Richard Petir, parson of the church of St. Patrick, Trim, to come to study for three years at the University of Oxford or Cambridge, receiving the profits of his benefice. 27 Oct.

Patent, 8 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 37. *dorso*.—John Cokayn, Richard Norton, John Bilney, mayor of Cambridge, and others, are appointed to preserve the peace according to the statutes, but not to interfere with the privileges of the University,

the matters relating to which are to be decided by the Chancellor. 14 Feb.

Patent, 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6.—Licence to Thomas Bodeney, clerk, and John Titeleshale, clerk, to give three messuages, thirty-one acres of land, and eight acres of meadow in Landebeche to the master and scholars of the college of Corpus Christi and the Blessed Virgin Mary, in Cambridge; and licence to Thomas Bodeney, parson of the church of Landebeche, and to William Pontrell of Cambridge, barbour, to give a messuage in the parish of St. Bennet, Cambridge, to the said master and scholars. 11 July.

Patent, 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2.—Licence to Henry Maupas, clerk, William Astill, clerk, and William Chastlet of Chesterton in the county of Cambridge, to give an acre of land in Game-lyngeye, and the advowson of the moiety of the church of that place, to Edmund Bekenham, warden, and the scholars of Merton Hall, Oxford. 28 Feb.

Patent, 1 *Hen.* 5. *p.* 2. *m.* 34.—Confirmation of Letters Patent 8 Oct., 1 *Hen.* 4., reciting and confirming to the college called the Hall of the King's Scholars, Cambridge, the Letters Patent of 11 & 12 *Edw.* 3. and 4 *Ric.* 2. 5 April.

Close, 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 26.—Abbot of Waltham is commanded to pay to the warden and scholars of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge the arrears of 7*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* granted to them out of the farm of the town of Waltham, and pay them the same sum annually in future. 17 July.

Close, 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 26.—Burgesses of Scarborough are commanded to pay the warden and scholars of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge the arrears of 22*l.* 11*s.* for the farm of the manor of Walesgrave and 20*l.* of the fee farm of their town, and to pay them the same sums annually. 17 July.

Close, 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 26.—Sheriff of Bedford and Bucks is commanded to pay the warden and scholars of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge the arrears of 20*l.*

granted to them out of the issues of the said counties, and pay them the same sum annually. 17 July.

Close, 1 *Hen. 5. m. 26.*—Abbot of Sautre is commanded to pay to the warden and scholars of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge the arrears of 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* out of the 40*l.* which the said abbot is bound to pay to the alien abbot "de Bona Requie" for the churches of Fulbourn and Honyngham, and pay them the same sum annually. 17 July.

Patent, 1 *Hen. 5. p. 4. m. 25.*—Warden and convent of Friars Minors in the University of Cambridge have a grant of twenty-five marks per annum at the Exchequer for the support of the Catholic Faith. 6 Nov.

Patent, 1 *Hen. 5. p. 5. m. 17.*—Prior and convent of order of Friars Preachers in the University of Cambridge have a grant of twenty-five marks per annum at the Exchequer for the support of the doctrine of the Catholic Faith. 28 Nov.

Patent, 1 *Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 31. dorso.*—Appointment of justices of the peace for Cambridge, who are not to interfere with matters concerning the University, which are to be determined by the Chancellor of the University. 8 Feb.

Patent, 2 *Hen. 5. p. 2. m. 31. dorso.*—Stephen Scrop, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and others, are appointed justices to preserve the peace in Cambridge, according to the statutes. Matters relating to the University are to be decided by the Chancellor alone. 18 May.

Close, 2 *Hen. 5. m. 14.*—Stephen Lescrop, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, is commanded to come before the archbishop of Canterbury and his co-brothers on the 1st Oct. at St. Paul's in the convocation of the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in order that the dissensions between the masters, regent and non-regent, and the scholars of civil and canon law in the University may be put an end to, and that four persons on either side be there also. 17 Sept.

Patent, 2 *Hen. 5. p. 3. m. 16.*—The warden and scholars of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge are to

receive 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum from the abbot of Sautre or other occupiers of the churches of Fulburn and Honingham, and which sum was paid them out of the 40*l.* which the said abbot was bound to pay to the alien abbey "de Bona Requie" for the said churches before the King re-took into his hands the possessions of the alien priories; and when the war shall cease, or the lands be out of the King's hands, the said warden and scholars shall have the said 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* per annum at the Exchequer. 4 Feb.

Patent, 3 *Hen.* 5. *p.* 1. *m.* 11. *dorso*.—The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and the sheriff are appointed to arrest William Bukworth, Robert Berkford, John Nowell, William Alnwyk, and Roger Strangwys, and cause them to be brought before the King in Chancery. 20 June.

Close, 3 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 19.—The King, understanding that certain scholars of the University of Cambridge commit riots by day and night in the town, commands the sheriff and mayor and bailiffs to aid the Chancellor of the University in the preservation of the peace whenever required. 23 June.

Close, 3 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 18.—Sheriff of Cambridge is commanded to pay Richard Dereham, warden of the College of the King's Scholars in the University of Cambridge, the arrears of eight marks per annum granted to him for robes on the 5th of June, the day of his appointment, and to pay him the same sum annually. 21 July.

Patent, 5 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 15.—Grant to Richard Holme, clerk, of wardenship of the College of the King's Scholars in the University of Cambridge, in room of Richard Dereham, deceased, receiving the usual wages and eight marks a year for robes. 3 Oct.

Patent, 6 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 25. *dorso*.—Appointment of John Rikyng hale, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace, &c. according to the statutes. Matters relating to the University to be decided by the Chancellor only. 24 Oct

Patent, 7 Hen. 5. m. 29.—On account of the disputes pending between the Chancellor and scholars of the University of Cambridge and the mayor, aldermen, and citizens of London about the custody of the assize and assay of bread, wine, and ale, and the supervision of measures and weights of citizens of London frequenting Sterebrigge Fair, the King commits, for this turn only, the said custody to the sheriff of Cambridge. 14 July.

Patent, 8 Hen. 5. m. 20. dorso.—Appointment of John Rigynghale, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace according to the statutes. Matters relating to the University to be decided by the Chancellor only. 12 Dec.

Patent, 9 Hen. 5. p. 1. m. 16. dorso.—Appointment of John Reknyng hale, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace according to the statutes. Matters relating to the University to be decided by the Chancellor only. 14 Feb.

Patent, 1 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21.—Warden and convent of the order of Friars Minor in the University of Cambridge have a grant of twenty-five marks per annum during the King's pleasure for the support of the doctrine of the Catholic Faith in the University. 10 Dec.

Patent, 1 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 21.—Prior and convent of the order of Friars Preachers in the University of Cambridge have a grant of twenty-five marks per annum during the King's pleasure for the support of the doctrine of the Catholic Faith in the University. 10 Dec.

Patent, 8 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 26. dorso.—Appointment of John Holbrook, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace according to the statutes. Matters relating to the University are to be decided by the Chancellor only. 28 Jan.

Patent, 9 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27. dorso.—Appointment of John Holbrook, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace accord-

ing to the statutes. Matters relating to the University are to be decided by the Chancellor only. 26 Nov.

Patent, 9 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16.—Confirmation by Inspeximus of Charter of 10th November, 1 Hen. 4., to the University of Cambridge, reciting and confirming Charters and Letters Patent of Ric. 2. 20 Jan.

Patent, 10 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. dorso.—Appointment of William Lassels, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace according to the statutes. Matters relating to the University are to be decided by the Chancellor only. 18 Feb.

Patent, 12 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 26. dorso.—Appointment of Richard Caudray, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace according to the statutes. Matters relating to the University are to be decided by the Chancellor only. 4 Dec.

Patent, 14 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25. dorso.—Appointment of Richard Caudray, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the mayor of the town, &c., to preserve the peace according to the statutes. 13 Dec.

Patent, 15 Hen. 6. m. 44. dorso.—Appointment of John Langeton, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and others, to preserve the peace according to the statutes. 19 July.

Patent, 16 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 13.—The Chancellor, masters, and scholars of the University of Cambridge, having petitioned the King to grant them the manor of Ruyslep in the county of Middlesex, with a certain place called Northwode, with lands, &c. to that manor pertaining, after the death of John Somerseth, to whom it is given for life—the King grants their petition in aid of the support of a common library, and of chaplains celebrating mass in their beautiful chapel, &c. &c. 10 July.

Patent, 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15.—Grant to John Langton, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, and the masters and scholars of the same, and their successors, of the manors of Great and Little Okebourne in the county of Wilts, with

all their rights, &c. after the death of John Saintlo, who holds them for life, in aid of the support of a common library, and of chaplains celebrating mass in their beautiful chapel. 11 July.

Patent, 17 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16.—Licence to William Byng-
ham, parson of the church of St. John Zachary, London, to
give and assign a mansion called Godshouse, in the Uni-
versity of Cambridge, to the master and scholars of Clare
Hall in the same University. 13 July.

Patent, 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23.—Exemplification of letters
patent, 5 Oct., 27 Edw. 3., giving licence to the prior and
convent of Bernwell to give the advowson of the church of
St. Botolph, Cambridge, to the master and scholars of the
House of Corpus Christi and St. Mary of Cambridge.
12 Oct.

Patent, 18 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 30. dorso.—Appointment of John
Langeton, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, the
mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace accord-
ing to the statutes. Matters relating to the University are
to be decided by the Chancellor only. 3 Feb.

Patent, 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 20.—Grant to the master and
scholars of the King's College within the University of
Cambridge of the advowson of the parish church of Ches-
terton in the diocese of Ely. 2 May.

Patent, 18 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5.—Grant to the warden and
scholars of the College of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, of an
annual pension of 28*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* (which the abbot of "Regalis
locus" used to pay to the alien abbot of Pynne for the
church of Saham) after the death of the Duke of Glou-
cester, to whom it is granted for life. The same warden
and scholars having resigned the grant of the reversion of
6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, which the abbot of Sawtre used to pay to the
alien abbot "de Bona Requie" for the church of Fulborne.
4 May.

Patent, 18 Hen. 6. p. 3. m. 9.—Licence to the warden,
fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the

University of Cambridge, to acquire lands, tenements, &c. to the value of 40*l.* per annum. 8 June.

Patent, 19 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 3. *m.* 34.—Licence to the master and scholars of the House or College of St. Michael, Cambridge, to acquire lands, &c. to the value of 20*l.* per annum, release from all corrodies, pensions, &c. Their lands, &c. are to be free for the next twenty years from payment of any fifteenths or other payment granted by the clergy to the King. 8 May.

Patent, 19 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 3. *m.* 33.—The King pardons the master and scholars of the King's Hall, Cambridge, the transgression committed by them in acquiring without licence a piece of ground contiguous to their hall, entering upon it, inclosing it, and taking the King's aqueduct there to their own use. 31 May.

Patent, 19 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 3. *m.* 18.—Grant to the rector and scholars of the Royal College of St. Nicholas in the University of Cambridge of the reversion of a rent of 100*s.* out of the possessions of the abbey of Lucerna; the reversion of the priory of Wengale in the county of Lincoln; the reversion of the manor of Willoghton; the reversion of the priory of Allerton Mauleverer in the county of York; the reversion of a rent of 100*s.* which the prior of Wenlock used to pay to the house of Cluny; the reversion of the manors of Monkeston and Combe in the county of Southampton; the reversion of a pension of 100*s.* out of the church of West Kyngton, Wilts; the reversion of a pension of 20*l.* which the abbot of Roufford pays for the custody of the moiety of the manor of Rotherham, York; the reversion of a pension of 40*s.* which the prior of Blith pays; and the reversion of the priory of Priaulx, or the reversion of the manor of Stoure Priaulx, with all lands, rights, &c. 31 July.

Patent, 20 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 3. *m.* 15.—Licence to William Bingham and others to found a college in Cambridge, to be called Godeshous. 9 Feb.

Patent, 20 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 3. *m.* 16. and 28.—Grant to William Bingham and others of reversions of pensions, the priory of Chepstowe, the priory, manors, or lordships of Ikham in

the counties of Lincoln and Oxford, &c., which they have licence to give to the procurator and scholars of the College to be established in the University of Cambridge, and to be called Godeshous. 1 March. 10 June.

Patent, 20 *Hen. 6. p. 4. m. 3.*—Grant to the rector and scholars of the College of St. Nicholas in the University of Cambridge of the priory of Mount St. Michael in Cornwall, the manor of Tyleshyde, the manor and rectory of Felstede in Essex, and lands, &c. in Spalding in the county of Lincoln, which formerly belonged to the Abbey of St. Nicholas Anjou. 15 March.

Charter, 21 to 24 *Hen. 6. n°. 38.*—Grant to the provost and scholars of the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of goods and chattels of all their men, felons, and fugitives; that they and their men, tenants, &c. be free of toll, pavage, pontage, &c. &c., also from aid, subsidies, &c.; and that they have waifs, strays, treasure trove, &c., and other liberties. 24 Feb.

Charter, 21 to 24 *Hen. 6. n°. 4.*—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, that they, their men, tenants, &c. be free from payment of aids for making the King's eldest son a knight, and marrying his eldest daughter; that the provost and scholars shall not be made collectors of any tenth or contribution made by the clergy to the King; that they and their men and tenants, &c. shall not be made taxors, assessors, or collectors of aids. That they shall have gallows in their demesne lands; assize of bread, ale, and wine; common of pasture in the King's forests adjacent to their lands, except for goats; licence to hunt in their lands; pleas, suits, plaints, &c., and other liberties. 3 March.

Close, 21 *Hen. 6. m. 11.*—The prior of Spalding is commanded to pay 40*l.* per annum to the rector and scholars of the King's College of St. Nicholas in the University of Cambridge, which he used to pay to the alien abbot of St. Nicholas Anjou. 13 March.

Patent, 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 42.—The warden and scholars of the College of St. Michael, Cambridge, having given two tenements in the street of the schools of the University of Cambridge to the rector and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Nicholas in Cambridge, the King grants to the said warden and scholars of St. Michael's College, the reversion of the priory of Wengale after the death of Thomas Comberworth, Knight, who holds it for life. 22 April.

Patent, 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 24.—Grant to the rector and scholars of the King's College of St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the manor of Brighteston Deverell in the county of Wilts, with all its appurtenances, which formerly belonged to the alien priory of Okebourne; and with all the stock of the manor, and the arrears due to the King for the farm of the manor. 7 June.

Patent, 21 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4.—Recital of the foundation of the College of St. Nicholas, Cambridge, by letters patent, 12 Feb., 19 Hen. 6. The poor scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary, Eton, when they are imbued with the rudiments of grammar, are to be transferred to the said College, henceforth to be called the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, the rector of the College to be called the Provost. The King takes upon himself and accepts the statutes by which the provost and scholars are to be governed, exonerating therefrom the Bishops of Lincoln and Sarum, the Keeper of the Privy Seal, and the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and the Chancellor of the University. Licence to acquire lands, &c. to the value of 200*l.* per annum. Acquittance of corrodiess, pensions, &c. 10 July.

Patent, 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the manor of Atherston in the county of Warwick, after the death of Humphry Earl of Stafford. Grant to the said provost and scholars of the priory of Wotton in Warwick and Worcester, of the manor of Westwortham in Norfolk, and of the manor of Molkeley

in the county of Warwick, with all their appurtenances, &c.
12 Dec.

Patent, 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15.—Reginald Ely and others are appointed to press masons, carpenters, and other workmen for the buildings of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge. 16 June.

Patent, 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of two casks of Gascon wine annually in the port of London. 6 July.

Patent, 22 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 6.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the priory of St. James, near Exeter, after the death of James Delabere; and of the manor of Withyham, with the advowson of the church, &c., after the death of James Fenys and Emeline his wife. 15 July.

Patent, 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 11.—Grant to John Langeton of the custody and marriage of Roger Barowe, son and heir of Thomas Barowe of the county of Hereford, for the use of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas in the University of Cambridge. 30 Jan.

Patent, 23 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.—Licence to the warden, fellows, and scholars of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, at the request of the provost and scholars of the College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas in Cambridge, to acquire lands, &c. to the value of 40*l.* per annum. 29 Jan.

Patent, 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 22.—Grant to the provost and college of St. Mary, Eton, and to the provost and college of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of 100*l.* forfeited by Thomas Burdet, who broke the peace contrary to the form of his recognizance. 12 July.

Patent, 23 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 12.—Grant to the provost and college of St. Mary, Eton, near Windsor, and to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the custody of the lands, and the custody and marriage of the heir of Jocosa, widow of John

Lord Typtot, holden of the principality of Wales and the duchy of Lancaster. 20 Aug.

Patent, 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 28.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the advowson of the church of Prestecote, Lancaster. 6 Nov.

Patent, 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 28.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the deanery of St. Buryan in Cornwall, after the death or cession of Peter Stucle. 11 Nov.

Patent, 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 2.—Appointment of John Filay to be one of the King's scholars in the King's College, called the King's Hall, in the University of Cambridge. 5 Jan.

Patent, 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of a cask of Gascon wine yearly for ever in the port of Bishop's Lynn or London. 1 Feb.

Patent, 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 13.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of an acre of land in Ryngwood, parcel of the manor of Ryngwood, and of the advowson of the church of Ryngwood in the diocese of Winton. 7 Feb.

Patent, 24 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7.—Grant to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity, Cambridge, of the Hospital of St. Margaret, near Huntingdon, with all its lands, &c., after the death, cession, or deprivation of Henry Hansard, who holds it for life. 3 March.

Patent, 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26.—Grant to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge of the advowson of the church of St. Edward, Cambridge. 21 March.

Patent, 24 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 26.—Licence to the master and fellows of the College of Clare Hall in the University of

Cambridge to acquire lands, tenements, and advowsons to the value of 40*l.* per annum. 20 May.

Patent, 24 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 2. *m.* 6.—Grant to the master and fellows of Clare Hall, Cambridge, of two tenements in Cherterton, one called Frankys, the other Lepers, and of a tenement in the parish of St. Edward, Cambridge, between St. Edward's Lane and the College of Corpus Christi. 14 July.

Patent, 24 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 2. *m.* 4.—Licence to William Bingham and others to build and found a college in Cambridge, to be called the College of Godeshous in the parish of St. Andrew. The said William Bingham having demised to the King for the building of the College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas the tenement called Godeshous, in which he had previously had licence to found a college. Licence to acquire lands, advowsons of churches, &c. 26 Aug.

Close, 25 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 28.—The burgesses of Scarborough are commanded to pay annually 22*l.* 10*s.* for the farm of the manor of Walesgrave, and 20*l.* of the fee farm of their town, to the warden and scholars of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge, and the arrears due at the two last terms. 14 Oct.

Close, 25 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 28.—The sheriff of Bedford and Bucks is commanded to pay out of the issues of those counties 20*l.* per annum to the warden and scholars of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge, and the arrears due at the two last terms. 14 Oct.

Close, 25 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 28.—The abbot of Waltham Holy Cross is commanded to pay 7*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* out of the remainder of the farm of the town of Waltham annually to the warden and scholars of the King's Hall in the University of Cambridge, and the arrears due at the last two terms. 14 Oct.

Close, 25 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 28.—The abbot of Sautre and other occupiers of the churches of Fulburne and Henyngham are commanded to pay annually out of the pension of 40*l.*, which the said abbot used to pay to the abbot "de Bona Requite," 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to the warden and scholars of the King's Hall in

the University of Cambridge, and the arrears due at the two last terms. 14 Oct.

Charter, 25 & 26 Hen. 6. no. 37.—Foundation of a college in Cambridge, to consist of a president and fellows, and to be called the College of St. Bernard, who are to have a common seal, licence to acquire lands, &c., and other privileges. 3 Dec.

Patent, 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the lands, &c. in Ludgarshale alias Lutegareshale in the county of Bucks, formerly belonging to the master and brethren of Lutegareshale. 17 June.

Patent, 25 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 27.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of a tenement in Stebenhith in the county of Middlesex, called Mewestenement, and of which Humphry Duke of Gloucester died seised. 17 June.

Patent, 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 12.—Grant to the provost of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, and to the provost of the College of Eton, of the supervision and regulation of the statutes of the Hall commonly called the Kinges Hall, Cambridge, the office of visitors, the power to deprive and remove the master or warden, and of all authority which did pertain to the King and his successors. 24 Jan.

Patent, 26 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of all the possessions of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity of Santyngfeld, in England and Wales, to wit, in the lordships of Farley, Luton, Wyperley, Prestley, Harpenden, Lutegareshale, and Coverfield, in the town of Dover, and in the lordship of Aweberton in Wales. 24 Feb.

Patent, 26 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 40.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the lands, &c. forfeited by certain persons of Southwerk for the death of John Rokley,

for the construction and repair of an aqueduct for the said college. 24 Feb.

Patent, 26 *Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 8.*—Grant to the provost of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, and to the provost of the College of Eton, of 8 marks a year for the robes of the warden of the College of King's Scholars in the University of Cambridge, called the Kyngeshall, after the next vacancy, the King having granted the gift of the wardenship of the said Hall to the said provosts. 26 Feb.

Patent, 26 *Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 39.*—Revocation of the charter of 1st August, founding a college at Cambridge in honour of St. Margaret and St. Bernard. Licence to the Queen to found a college to be called the Queen's College of St. Margaret and St. Bernard in the University of Cambridge, privileges granted to the president and fellows. Licence to acquire lands, &c. 30 March.

Close, 26 *Hen. 6. m. 10. dorso.*—John Conches, late prior of the priory of Wawenswotton, Warwick, releases all his right and title in and to the said priory to John Chedworth, provost of the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, and the scholars of the same, and their successors. 18 June.

Close, 26 *Hen. 6. m. 10.*—The mayor, bailiffs, &c. of Cambridge are commanded to pay annually out of the fee farm of their town 10*l.* to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, and the arrears due from the last term of St. Michael. 18 June.

Patent, 27 *Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 23.*—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the advowson of the prebend of Chalk, Wilts, and of the advowson of the prebend of Ewern juxta Shaftesbury. 13 Sept.

Patent, 27 *Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 25.*—Grant to the thirty-two scholars of the King's Hall, Cambridge, of forty marks per annum out of the issues of the city of London and county of

Middlesex, to be distributed among them for robes of cloth and fur. 19 Nov.

Patent, 27 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 27.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the patronage or advowson of the parish church of Wednesbury, Stafford. 21 Nov.

Patent, 27 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 15.—Grant to the warden and scholars of the Hall of the King's Scholars, Cambridge, of an acre of land in Downefeld of Hinton in the county of Cambridge; a messuage in the parish of All Saints Jewry, Cambridge; also another messuage in the parish of All Saints. 8 May.

Charter, 27 to 39 Hen. 6. no. 13.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of a weekly market on Friday at Prestcote in the county of Lancaster. 22 Oct.

Charter, 27 to 39 Hen. 6. no. 42.—Grant to Simon Dal-ling, warden of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge, and the fellows and scholars of the same, of a messuage in Ripton Abbots, called Colles Place in the county of Huntingdon; also of lands in Ripton Abbots and Ripton Regis, with divers liberties and immunities. 5 Dec.

Patent, 28 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14.—The provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas in Cambridge have pardon for entering into lands, &c. contrary to the statute. 16 Nov.

Patent, 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 3.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the manor and town of Dounton Weylace in the county of Essex, with the advowson of the church of Dounton. 17 June.

Patent, 29 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of lands, possessions, &c. in Iseham alias Iselham and Tadlowe in the county of Cambridge,

which the abbot and convent of St. Peter, Salop, gave the King. 21 June.

Close, 29 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 11.—The sheriffs of London and Middlesex are commanded to pay annually out of the farm of the said county and city forty marks to the warden or master and scholars of the King's College in the University of Cambridge, called Kyngeshall, and the arrears of the sum due. 26 June.

Patent, 31 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 1. *m.* 20.—Licence to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas to appropriate to the endowment of their college the priory of Brisett, the priory of Kersey in Suffolk, and the priory of Barden in Essex. 22 Oct.

Patent, 31 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 1. *m.* 20.—Exemplification of a transcript of a fine concerning the manor of Grauncester, of which the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, are tenants. 9 Nov.

Patent, 31 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 1. *m.* 15.—Robert Wodelark, provost of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, is appointed master of the works of the building of the college till it be completed. 12 Dec.

Patent, 31 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 2. *m.* 5.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the underwood and trees called Rowers in the forest of Saple in the county of Huntingdon, parcel of the forest of Rockingham, with ingress to cut the wood, egress, &c. 28 Jan.

Patent, 31 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 2. *m.* 5.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the patronage of the church of St. John, newly built, near the said college. 20 June.

Patent, 31 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 2. *m.* 5.—Grant to the secular rector of the church of St. John, lately built by the King, near the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of 10*l.* per annum out of the farm which the Chancellor of the University pays for assize of bread and ale, and weights and measures. 20 June.

Patent, 31 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 2. *m.* 24.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the advowson of the parish church of Stowe Quye in the county of Cambridge. 23 June.

Patent, 31 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 2. *m.* 5.—Grant to William Towne, the rector of the church of St. John, lately built by the King, near the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, and of which the patronage belongs to the provost and scholars of the said college, of 10*l.* per annum out of the farm which the Chancellor of the University pays for assize of bread and ale, and weights and measures. 29 June.

Patent, 32 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 30. *dorso*.—Appointment of the Bishop of Carlisle, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, Robert Woodlark, provost of the College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, the mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace according to the statutes. Matters relating to the University are to be determined by the Chancellor only. 21 Oct.

Close, 33 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 34.—The abbot of Sautre is commanded to pay annually to the procurator and scholars of the College called Goddeshous in the University of Cambridge ten marks, which the said abbot had been accustomed to pay to the King, for the churches of Fulburn and Henyngham, and the arrears due. 26 Oct.

Patent, 33 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 2. *m.* 13.—The bishops of Winton and Lincoln, and the provosts of the College of Eton and of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, have power to reform the statutes of those colleges during the King's life. 12 July.

Patent, 34 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 31. *dorso*.—Appointment of the Bishop of Carlisle, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, Robert Woodlark, provost of the College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, the mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace according to the statutes. Matters

relating to the University are to be determined by the Chancellor only. 20 Oct.

Close, 34 Hen. 6. m. 5. dorso.—John Teynton, alias John Robyns of Fairford, releases to the provost and scholars of the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, all his right and title in and to the manor of Grauncester in the county of Cambridge. 3 Feb.

Patent, 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14.—Confirmation by *inspeximus* of indentures made 14 Feb. 1456 between Laurence Both, Chancellor, doctors and masters of the University of Cambridge, and the assembly of masters regent and non-regent of the University, on one part, and Robert Wodelark, provost, and the fellows and scholars of the College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, on the other part, concerning the jurisdiction to be exercised by the provost over the scholars, and by the Chancellor over the provost and scholars of that college. 18 Feb.

Patent, 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 14.—Robert Wodelark, provost of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, and his successors for ever, are to be justices of the peace in the county of Cambridge. 28 Feb.

Patent, 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4.—The provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, grant the advowson of the church of Stowe Quye in the county of Cambridge to the King who gives it to the prior and convent of Barnwell. 12 May.

Patent, 35 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of a toft with a croft in Kingston in the county of Cambridge, and the advowson of the church of Kingston, which the prior and convent of Barnwell had given to the King. 12 May.

Patent, 35 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 17. dorso.—Appointment of Laurence Bothe, Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, Robert Wodelark, provost of the College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, the mayor of the town, and others, to preserve the peace according to the statutes. Matters

relating to the University are to be decided by the Chancellor only. 8 July.

Patent, 36 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.—Grant to the prior and convent of the Friars Preachers of the University of Cambridge of twenty-five marks per annum during the King's pleasure in support of the doctrine of the Catholic Faith. 8 Nov.

Patent, 36 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 14.—Grant to the guardian and convent of Friars Minor in the University of Cambridge of twenty-five marks per annum ~~during~~ the King's pleasure. 14 Nov.

Patent, 36 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 1.—Grant to the procurator and scholars of the College called Goddeshous in Cambridge of rents paid by the prior of Monmouth, the prior of Tottenes, the prior of Newstead upon Ancolme, and the abbot of Sautre, grant of the priory of Carswell, the priory of Chipstowe, the priory or lordship of Ikham, the advowson of the church of Nanby, and of Fendraiton, and of the hospital or chapel of Therlowe; the former grants of which had by an act of resumption been declared void. 25 July.

Patent, 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16.—Licence to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, to appropriate the church of Chesthunt in the county of Hertford, the advowson of which Elizabeth, widow of John Norbury, who held it for life, has surrendered to them; the reversion after her death having been granted to them. 4 Sept.

Patent, 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 16.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the priory of Allerton Mauleverer in the county of York, the former grant of the reversion of it to them having been made void by the act of resumption. 4 Sept.

Patent, 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16.—Grant to the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge for the time being of power to inquire by whom filth or rubbish of any kind is thrown into the streets, ditches, or waters within his jurisdiction,

and also concerning obstructions of watercourses, gutters, &c., and to fine the offenders or commit them to prison. The Chancellor to receive the fines; also power to banish lewd and incontinent women four miles from the University. 12 April.

Patent, 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.—Confirmation of a previous grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of 100*s.* per annum, which the prior of Wenlock used to render to the alien priory of Cluny. 3 Nov.

Patent, 37 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of a messuage, lands, and tenements in Chelleswode otherwise Chellesworthy, Le Forde, in the parish of Ipplepen and in Ipplepen in the county of Devon; the former grant being invalid by the act of resumption. 3 Nov.

Patent, 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 16.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the reversion of the lordship or manor of Chesthunt in the county of Hertford after the death of Elizabeth widow of John Norbury; the former grant of it having been made void by the act of resumption. 15 June.

Patent, 37 Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 4.—Grant to the master and scholars of the House or College of St. Michael, Cambridge, of thirty-four acres of land in Barnton in the county of Cambridge, in recompence for a tenement in Cambridge in the street called Scolelanes, which they have given to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge. 19 Aug.

Patent, 38 Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 18.—The King pardons the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, all fines, amercements, issues, fines, reliefs, scutages, debts, accounts, &c. &c. due to the King up to the present day. 26 Nov.

Close, 38 *Hen. 6. m. 19.*—The mayor, bailiffs, &c. of Cambridge are commanded to pay 70*l.* annually, the fee farm of the town of Cambridge, to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge. 12 Feb.

Close, 38 *Hen. 6. m. 22.*—Prior and convent of Bernewell are commanded to pay annually 31*l.* which they are bound to pay to the King for the manor of Chesterton, to the provost and scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge. 12 Feb.

Patent, 49 *Hen. 6. m. 6.*—Grant to Robert Wodelarke, provost of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, and the scholars of the same, and their successors, of the manor, lordship, or alien priory of Stratton Margret in the county of Wilts, the reversion of the manor, lordship, or alien priory of Paunfeld, with its lands in Essex and in the city of London, the annual rent of six marks which the prior of Folkestone pays to the chief house of the priory in foreign parts, the manor of Huntingfeld in the county of Kent, and the advowson of the church of Haddescogh in the county of Norfolk. 24 Feb.

Patent, 1 *Edw. 4. p. 3. m. 24.*—Grant to the master and scholars of the College or House of St. Michael in the University of Cambridge of the alien priory of Wengale in the county of Lincoln. 24 Dec.

Patent, 1 *Edw. 4. p. 4. m. 12.*—Grant to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the Hall of Holy Trinity, Cambridge, of the Hospital of St. Margaret near Huntingdon. 7 Jan.

Patent, 1 *Edw. 4. p. 4. m. 26.*—Confirmation of Patent 7 Oct., 11 *Edw. 3.*, of foundation of the college called the King's Hall, Cambridge, of Patent 12 March, 12 *Edw. 3.*, of grant of the advowson of Fakenhamdam, and of Patent 15 Feb., 4 *Ric. 2.*, of grant of 20*l.* per annum out of the farm of the town of Scarborough. Grant to the warden and scholars of forty marks per annum out of the farm of

the manor of Chesterton for robes, the advowson of the church of Chesterton, an acre of land in the downfield of Hynton, two messuages in the parish of All Saints Jewry, Cambridge, a vacant piece of ground contiguous to the hall, and an aqueduct. 3 Feb.

Patent, 1 Edw. 4. p. 4. m. 23.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of pardon of all fines, arrears of farms, forfeitures, &c. due to the King. 22 Feb.

Patent, 1 Edw. 4. p. 3. m. 23.—Grant to the provost and scholars of the College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, of the manor of Ruyslepe in the county of Middlesex, with a place called Northwod, the manor of Willoughton, the alien priory of Allerton Maleverer in the county of York, a rent of 100*s.* which the prior of Wenlok used to pay to the house of Cluny, the manors or lordships of Monkeston and Combe a pension of 40*s.* which the prior of Blithe used to pay to the head of his house in foreign parts, the priory of Prihaulx or the manor of Stourepriaulx, the manor of Brightston Deverel, Wilts, the manor of Horsted, Norfolk, the priory of Wotton and the manor of Molkeley, Warwick, the manor of Westwortham, Norfolk, the priory of St. James, near Exeter, the manor of Withyam, called Monkton Court, the manor of Lesyngham in the county of Norfolk, the priory of Brysete, Suffolk, the priory of Toftes in the county of Norfolk, with lands, &c. to them belonging. 22 Feb.

Close, 2 Edw. 4. m. 28. dorso.—The provost and scholars of the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, release to the abbess and convent of St. Saviour, St. Mary, and St. Bridget, of Syon, all right, claim, and interest in and to the priory of Mount St. Michael, Cornwall, the manor of Tiles Hyde, Wilts, the manor and rectory of Felstede, Essex, lands, tenements, &c. which formerly belonged to the abbey of St. Nicholas Anjou in Spalding, Lincoln, and profits arising out of the church of Cosham, Wilts, with all appurtenances, &c., 26 Feb., 1 Edw. 4. 5 March.

Patent, 2 Edw. 4. p. 2. m. 16.—Grant to the procurator and scholars of the College called Goddishous in the University of Cambridge, founded by Henry the Sixth, of a rent of ten marks which the prior of Monmouth used to pay to the chief lord of the priory in foreign parts, a rent of 40s. which the prior of Tottenays used to pay, a rent of 100s. which the prior of Newstead upon Ancolme used to pay to the abbot and convent of Longvillers, a rent of ten marks which the abbot of Sawtre used to pay to the abbot and convent “de Bona Requie” for the churches of Fulbourn and Henyngham, the priory of Garswell, the priory of Chestow, the priory or lordship of Ikham in Lincoln and Oxford, the hospital of St. James of Therlowe, Suffolk, the advowson of the church of Nanby, Lincoln, and the advowson of the church of Fenne Drayton, Cambridge. 4 Nov.

Patent, 3 Edw. 4. p. 3. m. 8.—Confirmation by Inspeximus of Charter 4 July, 2 Ric. 2., reciting and confirming Letters Patent and Charters of Edw. 3., Edw. 2., Edw. 1., and Hen. 3. to the University of Cambridge. Confirmation by Inspeximus of Charter 17 Feb., 5 Ric. 2., of Charter 10 Dec., 7 Ric. 2., of Letters Patent 10 Dec., 8 Ric. 2., and of Letters Patent of 7 April, 9 Ric. 2. 12 May.

Patent, 3 Edw. 4. p. 1. m. 12.—Grant to the prior and convent of Friars Preachers in the University of Cambridge of twenty-five marks per annum in aid of the support of the doctrine of the Catholic Faith. 14 May.

Close, 5 Edw. 4. m. 26.—The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge is commanded to pay the Queen 10*l.* per annum during her life out of the farm paid by him for the custody of the assize of bread and ale. 22 March.

Patent, 5 Edw. 4. p. 2. m. 16.—Exemplification of Charter 5 Dec., 27 Hen. 6., to the warden and scholars of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge, granting them lands, &c. in Ripton Abbots and Ripton Regis, in the county of Huntingdon; the warden having sworn that the Charter is lost. 18 Nov.

Patent, 7 Edw. 4. p. 2. m. 19.—Confirmation of Letters Patent 4 May, 18 Hen. 6., to warden and scholars of the College of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, of a pension out of the church of Saham. 29 July.

Patent, 8 Edw. 4. p. 3. m. 15.—Confirmation of Letters Patent 4 Nov., 2 Edw. 4., to the procurator and scholars of the College called Goddishous in the University of Cambridge of rents, &c., which Letters were inefficient. 6 Dec.

Close, 10 Edw. 4. m. 17. dorso.—An indenture made 10 Oct., 9 Edw. 4., between George Dawne of the one part and the president and fellows of the College of St. Margaret and St. Bernard in the University of Cambridge of the other part, witnesseth, that the said George hath demised to the said president and fellows the manor of Horsham Hall in Bumstede Helyon, with appurtenances, in the counties of Essex, Suffolk, and Cambridge, and the manors of Moonehall and Cromeshale, with appurtenances, in Essex and Suffolk, for the term of ten years.

Close, 10 Edw. 4. m. 17. dorso.—George Dawne remits and releases to the president and fellows of the College of St. Margaret and St. Bernard in the University of Cambridge all his right and title in and to the manor of Horsham Hall in Bumstede Helyon in the county of Essex, with all appurtenances in Essex, Suffolk, and Cambridge, and in the manors of Moonehall and Cromeshale, with appurtenances in Essex and Suffolk. 5 Oct., 9 Edw. 4.

Patent, 12 Edw. 4. p. 2. m. 32.—Appointment of William Estfeld a fellow of King's Hall in the University of Cambridge, on the resignation of John Clerk. 24 Oct.

Patent, 14 Edw. 4. p. 2. m. 18.—Grant to the guardian and convent of Friars Minors in the University of Cambridge of twenty-five marks per annum. 25 Nov.

Patent, 15 Edw. 4. p. 1. m. 7.—Licence to the abbess and convent of St. Edith, Wilton, to give the advowson of the prebend of Chalk in the county of Wilts to the provost and

scholars of the King's Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge. 5 May.

Patent, 15 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 15.—Licence to the master and fellows of the College of Clarehall in the University of Cambridge to acquire lands, tenements, advowsons, &c. to the value of 20*l.* per annum. 16 June.

Patent, 15 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 9.—Confirmation of the foundation of a Hall in the University of Cambridge by Robert Wodelarke, to be called St. Katherine's Hall; and that the master and fellows shall have perpetual succession and be able to acquire lands and tenements, &c., have a common seal, &c. 16 Aug.

Patent, 16 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 19.—Licence to the master and fellows of St. Katherine's Hall in the University of Cambridge to appropriate the parish church of Coton alias Cotes in the county of Cambridge. 25 May.

Patent, 17 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 3.—Licence to the warden, fellows, and scholars of the College of the Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge to acquire lands, &c. to the value of 20*l.* per annum. 12 July.

Patent, 17 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 29.—Appointment of William Squier to take and provide vessels called Keles for the carriage of stone for the pavement of the places and streets of the University of Cambridge. 15 Nov.

Patent, 17 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 12.—Licence to the warden and fellows or scholars of the College or Hall of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary, commonly called Gunville Hall, in the University of Cambridge, to acquire lands, &c. to the value of 20*l.* per annum. 15 Nov.

Patent, 20 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 22. *dorso*.—Martin Prenteys and John Sturgeon are appointed to provide carriage for timber bought by the King of the abbot of Walden for the building of the King's new Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge. 10 July.

Patent, 20 Edw. 4. p. 2. m. 14.—Licence to Robert Bothe, dean of York, and others, enfeoffed to the use of Laurence late archbishop, to give the manor of Overton Waterville, Huntingdon, and the advowson of the church and of two chantries to the manor belonging, to the master or warden and scholars of the Hall of Valence Mary, commonly called Pembroke Hall, in the University of Cambridge. 16 Feb.

MR. HUNTER'S REPORT on the DOCUMENTS which have relation to the UNIVERSITIES of OXFORD and CAMBRIDGE, found among the Miscellanea of Her Majesty's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, now in the Custody of the Right Honourable the Master of the Rolls. 12th February 1851.

The most material of these are twenty-five accounts of the "Custos" or "Magister Scholarium Regis apud Cantebriegg." These form a broken series from 12 Edward III. A.D. 1339. to 22 Henry VI. A.D. 1443.

The master renders an account of the sums received by him and the manner in which they were expended; in his own vadia and robes, the support of the scholars, and repairs of the buildings or other incidental expenses.

With some of these accounts there are vouchers consisting of the King's writs of nomination of scholars.

One of these accounts is annexed as a specimen; and from it the nature of the information to be obtained from the rest may easily be gathered. A specimen is also added of the Writs of Appointment.

Dates of the Accounts and Names of the Accountant.

12 Edward III. Thomas Powys. Of repairs only.

14-20 Edward III. Thomas Powys.

20 Edward III. Thomas Powys. Greatly damaged.

23-25 Edward III. Thomas Powys, with a file of writs of appointment.

25-29 Edward III. Thomas Powys, with writ to the Treasurer and Barons to account with him.

29-32 Edward III. Thomas Powys.

32-34 Edward III. Thomas Powys.

34 & 35 Edward III. Thomas Powys. The account is continued to 14 Sep. 35 Edward III., on which day Thomas Powys the Custos died.

35-37 Edward III. John de Schropham. He accounts from the death of Powys to 1 Dec. 37 Edward III., on which

day he surrendered his office, having held it 2 years and fourscore and eleven days.

37-40 Edward III. Nicholas Roos, for expenses about the appropriation of the churches of Felmersham and Grendon, and repairs about the College.

39-40 Edward III. Nicholas Roos. General Account.

40-43 Edward III. Nicholas Roos. No account for this period has been found; only 12 writs of appointment to scholarships.

47-49 Edward III. Nicholas Roos. General account, with 2 writs.

49 Edward III.—1 Richard II. Richard Ronhale. General account, and also of expenses of constructing a new hall and chambers, and the repair of other buildings; also of the appropriation and union of churches appropriated to the said college.

2, 7, & 8 Richard II. Simon Neyland. No account; only a small file of writs of appointment.

8-10 Richard II. Thomas Hedersete. Much of it perished; 6 writs of appointment.

10 & 11 Richard II. Thomas Hedersete, with 2 writs of appointment.

11 & 12 Richard II. Thomas Hedersete.

12-14 Richard II. Thomas Hedersete.

14 Richard II. Thomas Hedersete, for a small portion of the year.

14-20 Richard II. Ralph Selby, "Doctor in utroque jure." In one return he accounts for six years.

20-23 Richard II. Ralph Selby, when he was become Abbot of Westminster.¹

¹ As this is a new name added to the list of the abbots of Westminster, it may be proper to annex a note of the evidence to the fact, that Selby was abbot, afforded by this roll.

First, the heading originally stood thus: "Particule compoti Mağri Rađi Selby, doctoris in utroque jure," &c. The word "Mağri" is struck out, and there is written over it "Abbis Westm̃."

Again; in the body of the account, "Et in vađ istius custodis ad iiii. đ. et xxxij. scolaf quolibet ad ij. đ. in aula predicta a

1-4 Henry IV. Richard Dereham. No account, but a petition for certain claims to be allowed him.

4-9 Henry IV. Richard Dereham.

1 & 2 Henry V. John Stone, afterwards "Secretarius Regis." Writs only. Memoranda of repairs. No general account.

3-5 Henry V. Richard Dereham. Writs only. No account.

5-9 Henry V. Richard Holme, with schedule of debts charged upon him.

2-9 Henry VI. Robert Fitz Hugh, afterwards Bishop of London, with schedule of debts charged upon him.

20-22 Henry VI. Richard Caudray, with 4 writs of appointment.

Of other affairs connected with the University, we have—

Several receipts given to the Chancellor by John de Nottingham for an annuity of 10 marks to be paid to him by the Chancellor out of the assize of bread and beer in the town of Cambridge, granted to him for life by King Richard II.—Between 13 Richard II. and 9 Henry IV.

Petition of the burgesses of the town of Cambridge to be allowed certain sums of money which were amercements on persons whose names are annexed, not being members of the University nor servants of members.—12 Henry IV.

Two receipts given, 36 Henry VIII., by Henry Pauley, fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge, and chaplain of the preachership founded in the University by the Lady Margaret countess of Richmond and Derby, the King's grandmother, for his stipend, from Sir John Williams, treasurer of the Court of Augmentation.

Previously to the time of Powys the King supported certain scholars at Cambridge, the earliest notice of whom is in a writ dated at Buckby, 7th July, in the 10th of Edward the Second, a copy of which is annexed. They were

"predicto vj^{to} die Maii anno xxij^o usque secundum diem Augusti
"quo die prefatus Custos intravit Religionem in Abbatiam Beati
"Petri Westm̃."

originally 12 children of the King's Chapel, though afterwards the number were increased, and their first master was John de Baggeshute.

There are several small documents connected with Baggeshute's possession of his office, but no account rendered by him. He received his salary and the vadia of the scholars at the hands of the sheriffs of Cambridge and Huntingdon, in whose accounts some of the indentures of receipt given by Baggeshute are to be found.

OXFORD.

Receipts given by William Cousin to the Chancellor of the University and to the mayor of Oxford or bailiffs of the same for an annuity granted to him out of the assize of bread and beer of the said town.

Beside these are the assessment rolls for the subsidies on Oxford and Cambridge, often accompanied with lists of the members of the Universities and their servants who claimed exemption.

JOSEPH HUNTER,
Assistant Keeper of the Public Records.

APPENDIX.

- I. Writ of Edward the Second, 7 July, 10 of the reign.
- II. Account of Thomas Powys, custos of the King's Hall, 1 Apr. 23—1 March 25 Edw. III., with a writ of appointment to a scholarship.

I. Writ of Edward the Second, 7 July, 10 of the reign.

Edward par la g^rce de Dieu Roi Dengleterre Seign^r Dir-
launde ⁊ Ducs Daquitaine au viscounte de Canteb^r saluz.
Come nous eioms enuoiez noz chs clerks Johⁿ de Bagges-
hote ⁊ douze autres einfaunz de n^re chapelle a luni^usitate de
Canteb^r a demorer y en estody (a noz coustages) p^r p^riter
en appr mandoms q^u des issues de v^re baillie
facez li^uer au dit Johⁿ chescune sepme^yne p^r ses cōmun
. ⁊ vn deniers ⁊ p^r chescun des ditz douze

einfaunz p la sepmeine p' lour cōmuns qua
 p' lempension de lour houstel ⁊ lour autres necessaires
 entre cy ⁊ la Seint Michel pchen quarante
 souldz. Feissant endent'e entre vous ⁊ le dit Johⁿ de ce
 q̄ vous lui aūez ensi lun tesmoignaunce
 de queles ⁊ de cestes no⁹ en feroms leuer taille a ñre
 eschequer p la quele vous en due allouaunce s' v're
 acounte. Doū souz ñre priue seal a Bockebý le vij. iour
 de Juyl lan de ñre regne disme finissant.

II. *Account of Thomas Powys, custos of the King's Hall,*
1 Apr. 23—1 March 25 Edw. III.

Particule compoti Thome Powys custodis Aule Scolarium
 domini Regis Canteb̄r de vadiis suis et vadiis scolarium
 predictorum a primo die Aprilis anno regni Regis
 Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo tercio usque
 primum diem Marcii anno regni ejusdem domini Regis
 Anglie vicesimo quinto primo die et non ultimo
 computatis.

Idem custos respondet de vj. li. xvij. s. ij. d. receptis
 de Warino de Bassingburn vicecomite Canteb̄r super
 vadiis scolarium predictorum anno xxij^{do} per iij. litteras
 aquietancie inde sibi factas Et de cx. li. receptis de Abbate
 de Waltham super vadiis suis et scolarium predictorum
 de annis xxij^o et xxiii^{to} quolibet anno lv. li. ad festum
 sancti Michaelis de firma ville de Waltham Et de xvj. li.
 xij. s. iij. d. receptis de Thesaurario et Camerariis ad re-
 ceptam Scaccarii xix^o die Julii anno xxiii^{to} Et de xx. li.
 receptis ad dictam receptam xij^o die Decembris anno xxv.
 incipiente Et de lxj. s. receptis de Guidone Seyncler vice-
 comite Canteb̄r super robis ipsius custodis.

Idem custos computat in vadiis suis et in vadiis quadra-
 ginta scolarium remanencium in aula predicta primo die
 Aprilis anno xxiii^o post ultimum compotum de hujusmodi
 vadiis suis ad Scaccarium domini Regis redditum tam vide-
 licet de illis xxxiiij^{or} scolariis in litteris patentibus domini
 Regis contentis quam de aliis scolariis ad diversa man-
 data ipsius domini Regis ultra numerum predictum prius
 receptis et remanentibus ab eodem primo die Aprilis usque

decimum diem ejusdem mensis proximum tunc sequentem quo die magister Thomas de Berkinggē vnus de scholaribus predictis obiit videlicet per ix. dies primo die computato et non ultimo dicto custode capiente per diem iiij. d. et quolibet scholarium predictorum capiente per diem ij. d. lxij. s. quo similiter die Thomas de Wodeweston receptus fuit in aula predicta per breve domini Regis de privato suo sigillo in loco predicti magistri Thome de Berkinggē defuncti Et in vadiis suis propriis et quadraginta predictorum scholarium dicto Thoma de Wodeweston computato ab eodem decimo die Aprilis usque xxj. diem ejusdem mensis Aprilis quo die Nicholaus de Horseleye unus de scholaribus predictis obiit videlicet per x. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scholarium capientibus (per diem) ut supra lxx. s. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxxix. scholarium residuorum a dicto xxj. die Aprilis usque septimum diem Maii proximum sequentem quo die Radulphus de Stonham unus de scholaribus predictis obiit videlicet per sexdecim dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scholarium capientibus per diem ut supra cix. s. iiij.^r d. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxxviiij. scholarium residuorum a predicto septimo die Maii usque xxiiij. diem ejusdem mensis quo die magister Simon de Stretesford et magister Johannes de Sautre duo de scholaribus predictis obierunt videlicet per xvij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scholarium capientibus (per diem) ut supra cxij. s. iiij. d. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxxvj. scholarium residuorum a predicto xxiiij.^o die Maii usque ad ultimum diem ejusdem mensis quo die Magister Robertus de Wight vnus de scholaribus predictis obiit videlicet per vij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scholarium capientibus (per diem) ut supra xliij. s. iiij. d. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxxv. scholarium residuorum ab eodem ultimo die Maii usque x. diem Junii proximum sequentem quo die Thomas de Broughton vnus de scholaribus predictis obiit videlicet per x. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scola-

rium capientibus (per diem) ut supra lxj. s. viij. d. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxxiiij^{or} scolarium residuorum a predicto x. die Junii usque xxviij. diem ejusdem mensis proximum sequentem quo die predictus Thomas de Wode-weston obiit videlicet per xvij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus per diem ut supra cvij. s. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxxij. scolarium residuorum a predicto xxvij^o die Junii usque xxx. diem ejusdem mensis proximum sequentem quo die Thomas Spryngget vnus de scolaribus predictis obiit videlicet per ij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus (per diem) ut supra xj. s. viij. d. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxxij. scolarium residuorum a predicto xxx. die Junii usque vj. diem Julii proximum sequentem quo die magister Thomas de Ripoun et Johannes de Perers duo de scolaribus predictis obierunt videlicet per vj. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum capientibus per diem ut supra xxxiiij. s. quo eciam die Johannes de Beek receptus fuit in aula predicta per breve domini Regis de privato suo sigillo Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxxj. scolarium dicto Johanne de Beek computato a predicto vj. die Julii usque x. diem ejusdem mensis quo die Magister Johannes de Conyntoñ vnus de scolaribus predictis obiit videlicet per iiij^{or} dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum

xxij. s.

scolarium capientibus per diem ut supra lv. s. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxx. scolarium residuorum a predicto x. Julii usque xx. diem ejusdem mensis quo die Willielmus de Brigham vnus de scolaribus predictis obiit videlicet per x. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus per diem ut supra liij. s. iiij. d. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxix. scolarium residuorum a predicto xx. die Julij vsque xxviij. diem ejusdem mensis quo die Alexandr Chap de Wlfreton vnus de scolaribus predictis obiit videlicet per viij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus (per diem) ut supra xlj. s. iiij. d. Et in

vadiis suis et dictorum xxviij. scolarium residuorum a predicto xxviij. die Julij vsque vj. diem Augusti proximum sequentem quo die Johannes de Twenge vnus de scolaribus predictis obiit videlicet per ix. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus ut supra xlv. s. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxvij. scolarium residuorum a predicto vj. die Augusti vsque xx. diem ejusdem mensis quo die magister Johannes de Ixworth vnus de scolaribus predictis obiit videlicet per xiiij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus per diem ut supra lxxvj. s. viij. d. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxvj. scolarium residuorum a predicto xx. die Augusti vsque primum diem Decembris proximum sequentem quo die Thomas filius Walteri fabri receptus fuit in aula predicta per breve domini Regis de privato suo sigillo videlicet per ciij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus (per diem) ut supra xxiiij. li. viij. d. Et in vadiis suis et xxvij. scolarium predictorum dicto Thoma computato a predicto primo die Decembris usque xiiij. diem Januarij proximum sequentem quo die Johannes de Storeton vnus de scolaribus predictis ingressus et religionem videlicet per xliij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus (per diem) ut supra x. li. vij. s. x. d. Et in vadiis suis et dictorum xxvj. scolarium residuorum a predicto xiiij. die Januarij vsque xxiiij. diem ejusdem mensis proximum sequentem quo die vj. scolares videlicet magister Johannes de Wormenhale magister Ricardus de Hamcotes magister Johannes de Norton magister Johannes de Wilford Johannes de Chatrys et Johannes de Calton recepti fuerunt in aula predicta per breve domini Regis de privato suo sigillo videlicet per undecim dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus (per diem) ut supra lj. s. iiij. d. Et in vadiis suis et xxxij. scolarium predictorum prefatis vj. scolaribus ultimo receptis computatis a predicto xxiiij.^o die Januarii usque vj. diem Maii proximum sequentem quo die Baldevinus de Parys scolaris in aula predicta ab eadem aula recessit Et

Willielmus filius Willielmi Walkelate receptus fuit in aula predicta ad vadia Regis per breve ipsius domini Regis de privato suo sigillo videlicet per cij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium

^{xxviij. li. xvij. s.}

cipientibus per diem ut supra ~~xxv. li. xj. s. iij. d.~~ Et in vadiis suis et xxxij. scolarium predictorum dicto Willielmo Walkelate computatis a predicto vj. die Maii usque primum diem Junii proximum sequentem quo die magister Johannes de Cobham vnus de scolaribus predictis ad beneficium ecclesiasticum promotus ab eadem aula recessit. Et Laurencius de Grendon receptus fuit in aula predicta ad morandum in eadem per iij. annos per breve domini Regis de privato suo sigillo videlicet per xxvj. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus ut supra vij. li. vij. s. iij. d. Et in vadiis suis et xxxij. scolarium predictorum dicto Laurencio de Gryndon computato a prefato (primo) die Junii usque ultimum diem Julii proximum sequentem quo die magister Thomas Priour scolaris in aula predicta ad beneficium ecclesiasticum promotus ab eadem aula recessit videlicet per lx. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus ut supra xvij. li. Et eodem die Willielmus de Walcote receptus fuit scolaris in aula predicta per breve domini Regis de privato suo sigillo Et in vadiis suis et xxxij. scolarium predictorum dicto Willielmo de Walcote computato a predicto ultimo die Julii usque xx. diem Decembris proximum sequentem quo die magister Walterus de Milemet scolaris in aula predicta ad beneficium ecclesiasticum promotus ab eadem aula recessit videlicet per cxlij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capi-

^{quia deficit breve Regis}

entibus ut supra xl. li. iij. s. viij. d. ~~quo die magister Galfridus de Dodinbo receptus fuit scolaris in aula predicta in loco (predicti) magistri Walteri de Milemet per breve~~

Sic.

^{quia deficit breve Regis}

~~domini Regis de privato suo sigillo Et in vadiis suis et xxxj. scolarium predictorum dicto Galfrido computato a predicto xx. die Decembris usque xij. diem Januarii~~

Sic.

proximum sequentem quo die Robertus de Draytoñ scholaris in aula predicta ab eadem aula recessit, et Thomas de Sibestoñ receptus fuit in aula predicta per breve domini Regis de privato suo sigillo videlicet per xxij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus ut supra vj. fi. (vj. s. vj. d.) Et in vadiis suis et xxxj. scolarium predictorum dicto Thoma de Sibestoñ computato a predicto xij. die Januarii usque primum diem Marcii proximum sequentem videlicet per xlvij. dies primo die et non ultimo computatis dicto custode et quolibet ipsorum scolarium capientibus ut supra xij. fi. xij. s. iij. d.

Sic.

xx
ciii. s. ii. d.
Br.

Sm^a toñ vad^{xx} ciiij. xij. fi. v. s.

Item prefatus custos computat pro quatuor robis suis duabus cum linura et duabus cum pellura videlicet pro vna roba estivali cum linura pro anno vicesimo tercio Et pro duabus robis videlicet una cum pellura et alia cum linura pro anno vicesimo quarto Et vna roba cum pellura de anno vicesimo quinto incipiente x. fi. xij. s. iij. d.

Edward par la grace de Dieu Roi Dengleterre et de Fraunce et Seignour Dirlande a notre cher clerc Thomas Powys Maistre de noz escolers de notre sale de Cantebrugge saluz Porce que a la requeste notre cher cousyn le counte de Lancastre nous grantasmes longe temps passe a notre bien ame Thomas de Wodeweston destre vn de noz escolers en notre sale auant dite en lieu de celluy de mesmes noz escolers qi premerement voideroit queu grant nestoit mie execut vncore vous maundons que vous receiuez le dit Thomas en votre dite sale en lieu de celluy qi premerement voidera en la manere susdite nient contrecsteant nulle mandement fait pour nul autre devant ces heures Doun souz notre prive seal a Westñ le xj. jour de Marz lan de notre regne Dengleterre vintisme tierz et de Fraunce disme.

[On the same file are seven other writs in favour of other scholars.]

CAMBRIDGE.

LIST of RECORDS received from the OFFICE,
ROLLS CHAPEL.

LIST of RECORDS relating to the UNIVERSITY of CAMBRIDGE,
from the 1 Ric. 3. to the end of George the Second,
found upon the Patent Rolls preserved in the Chapel
of the Rolls.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 3. n. 124.—Grant to the friars minor in
the University of Cambridge. 25 marks yearly.

Pat. 1 Ric. 3. p. 3. n. 189.—Grant to president and fellows
“Reginalis Collegij” that it be of the foundation and
patronage of Ann Queen of England.

Pat. 2 Ric. 3. p. 1. n. 105.—Grant to president and fellows
“Reginalis Collegij S^cæ Margaretæ et S^ci Bernardi.” The
manor of Covesgraue co^m Bucks, &c.

Pat. 2 Ric. 3. p. 1. n. 145.—Commission for arresting work-
men for the works and buildings within the “Collegium
Regale.”

Pat. 1 Hen. 7. p. 1.—Grant to the friars preachers in the
University of Cambridge. Annuity of 25 marks.

Pat. 1 Hen. 7. p. 1.—Grant to friars minor in the Univer-
sity of Cambridge. Annuity of 25 marks.

Pat. 11 Hen. 7. p. 1.—Grant to Chancellor, &c. of Uni-
versity. Letters of confirmation.

Pat. 17 Hen. 7. p. 2.—Grant to warden and fellows of
Gunvilehall College. Letters executory.

Pat. 20 Hen. 7. p. 2.—Licence to Christ College to take
lands given by Margaret Countess of Richmond.

Pat. 20 Hen. 7. p. 3.—Licence to Countess of Richmond
to give the advowson of the church of Malton to Christ
College.

Pat. 22 Hen. 7. p. 3.—Licence to Margaret Countess of
Richmond to give the advowson of the church of Manerbere
co^m Pembroke to Christ College.

Pat. 22 Hen. 7. p. 3.—Licence as above. The Abbey of St. Mary de Pratis juxta Creke co^m Norff.

Pat. 23 Hen. 7. p. 1.—Licence as above. Lands to the value of 6*l.* per annum.

Pat. 1 Hen. 8. p. 1.—Licence in mortmain to Christ College.

Pat. 1 Hen. 8. p. 1.—Grant to preaching friars. 25 marks yearly.

Pat. 1 Hen. 8. p. 1.—Grant to friars minor. 25 marks yearly.

Pat. 2 Hen. 8. p. 2.—Grant to provost "Collegij Regalis Bē Marie & Sēi Nichi." Annuity of 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* out of the priory of Magna Okeborne, &c. co^m Wilts.

Pat. 4 Hen. 8. p. 2.—Licence in mortmain to Pembroke Hall.

Pat. 4 Hen. 8. p. 2.—Licence in mortmain to St. Katherine's College.

Pat. 7 Hen. 8. p. 3.—Grant to St. John's College. The advowson of the Hospital of St. Mary Ospring co^m Kent.

Pat. 11 Hen. 8. p. 1.—Grant to St. John's College. Scite of the hospital of St. Mary Ospring co^m Kent.

Pat. 14 Hen. 8. p. 2.—Grant to St. John's College. Scite of the priory of Bromehall co^m Berks & a^l.

Pat. 19 Hen. 8. p. 1.—Grant to Trinity Hall. Letters executory.

Pat. 23 Hen. 8. p. 2.—Grant to the master and fellows of Christ College. Scite of the monastery of Bromehill & a^l co^m Norfolk.

Pat. 26 Hen. 8. p. 1.—Licence to William Sowde, clerk, master or warden of the College of Corpus Christi and St. Mary in the University of Cambridge, and the fellows of the same college, to purchase lands to the value of 100^s per annum.

Pat. 26 Hen. 8. p. 1.—Licence to the master of Corpus Christi College to alienate land in the parish of St. Benedict in Cambridge to the provost and scholars of King's College (Collegij Regalis).

Pat. 26 Hen. 8. p. 2.—Licence to the chancellor, masters,

and scholars of the University of Cambridge to elect three stationers and printers or sellers of books.

Pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 2.—Licence to the master, &c. of Gunvillhall College, Cambridge, to purchase lands.

Pat. 29 Hen. 8. p. 3.—Grant to warden and fellows of Gunvillhall College within the University of Cambridge. Letters executory.

Pat. 31 Hen. 8. p. 6.—Grant to the provost and scholars “Collegij ůri Regalis Beate Marie et Sċi Nichi Cantabrig̃.” Two pensions or annuities.

Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 5.—Grant to Thomas Wakefield the office of Hebrew lecturer in the University of Cambridge.

Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 6.—Grant to John Redmayn, master and the scholars of the College “Aule Regis.” Rectory of Bottesham & aġ coġ Cantab̃.

Pat. 32 Hen. 8. p. 8.—Grant to John Redman the office of master of the College “Aule Regie” in the University of Cambridge.

Pat. 33 Hen. 8. p. 7.—Erection of the College of St. Mary Magdalen in the University of Cambridge, and grant to the same College of Buckingham College.

Pat. 34 Hen. 8. p. 6.—Grant to master and scholars of St. Michael’s College. Manor of Barrington aġ Spaldings coġ Cambridge.

Pat. 35 Hen. 8. p. 7.—Grant to George Bishop of Chichester to be provost of “Collegij Regalis Bte Marie et Sċe Trinitatis” in Cambridge.

Pat. 35 Hen. 8. p. 18.—Grant to same Bishop. Licence to alienate to Thomas Mawleverer. Manor of Allerton coġ Eboġ.

Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 2.—Licence to Sir Edward North, Knight, to alienate the rectory of Burwell St. Mary coġ Canteb̃ to the Chancellor, &c. of the University of Cambridge.

Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 9.—Grant to the provost “Collegij Regalis Bē Marie & Sċi Nichi. Manor of Barton, &c. coġ Cantab̃.

Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 19.—Licence to Edward Ebrington & aġ to alienate the manor of Dysworth coġ Leiċ to the master, &c. Collegij Xpi Cambridge.

Pat. 36 Hen. 8. p. 24.—Grant to the master and scholars of Clare Hall College. Rectory of Everton co^m Hunt & a^l.

Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 6.—Grant to the master and scholars of Trinity College of the manor and rectory of Stytfold, &c. co^m Bedford & a^l.

Pat. 38 Hen. 8. p. 7.—Erection of Trinity College.

Pat. 1 Edw. 6. p. 9.—Licence to Ralph Aynsworth, clerk, master, and the fellows of the College called Peter House, to purchase lands.

Pat. 2 Edw. 6. p. 3.—Commission to the Bishops of Ely and Rochester to visit the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge.

Pat. 3 Edw. 6. p. 2.—Grant to master, &c. of St. Catherine's College. Divers liberties.

Pat. 3 Edw. 6. p. 5.—Licence to Reginald Baymbrik to alienate the rectory of Ruddeswell co^m Essex to St. Katherine's College.

Pat. 5 Edw. 6. p. 2.—Licence to St. John's College to purchase lands.

Pat. 6 Edw. 6. p. 4.—Grant to Christ College of the manor of Bourne co^m Cantab^r.

Pat. 1 Mar. p. 8.—Grant to Trinity College, Cambridge, of the rectory of Eversham co^m Westmoreland & a^l.

Pat. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mar. p. 1.—Licence to Richard Braken to alienate lands at Chesterton co^m Canteb^r to the master and scholars of St. Katherine's Hall College.

Pat. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mar. p. (?).—A like licence, same to same.

Pat. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mar. p. 3.—Grant to Jesu College of the scite of the manor of Graveley co^m Cantab^r & a^l.

Pat. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mar. p. 3.—Grant to Trinity College of the advowsons of Stewkeley & a^l co^m Hun^t, &c.

Pat. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mar. p. 7.—Grant to Gonvel Hall College divers privileges, and foundation of said College.

Pat. 2 Eliz. p. 12.—Licence in mortmain to Trinity College.

Pat. 3 Eliz. p. 1.—Commission concerning Trinity College.

Pat. 3 Eliz. p. 4.—Commission to Thomas Redman & a^l for taking of boards, &c. for finishing the chapel of Trinity College.

Pat. 3 Eliz. p. 10.—Grant to master and scholars of the University. Divers liberties.

Pat. 4 Eliz. p. 1.—Grant to master and scholars of the College Corpus Xpi and St. Mary. Portion of tithes in Grauncester coñ Cantab̃.

Pat. 6 Eliz. p. 5.—Licence to Trinity College to alienate tenements in Cambridge to Gunvile and Caius College.

Pat. 6 Eliz. p. 8.—Commission to survey lands of Trinity College.

Pat. 6 Eliz. p. 11.—General licence to all the Queen's subjects to alienate lands to Trinity College.

Pat. 10 Eliz. p. 2.—Licence in mortmain Trinity College.

Pat. 10 Eliz. p. 6.—Commission to John Whitgifte & aʒ, fellows of Trinity College, to survey lands belonging to said College.

Pat. 10 Eliz. p. 9.—Grant to College of Christ and St. Mary. The Church of St. Mary Abchurch, London.

Pat. 13 Eliz. p. 2.—Licence in mortmain to Corpus Christi College.

Pat. 13 Eliz. p. 6.—Grant to Magdalen College and St. John's College, *Oxford and Cambridge.* £ 20 per annum.

Pat. 16 Eliz. p. 11.—Grant to St. Peter's College. The rectory of Ellington, &c. coñ Huñ.

Pat. 17 Eliz. p. 8.—Special licence to Magdalen College.

Pat. 18 Eliz. p. 1.—Commission to Lord Burghley & aʒ to visit St. John's College.

Pat. 21 Eliz. p. 3.—Grant to Trinity College. Lands in Chesterton coñ Cantab̃ & licence in mortmain.

Pat. 24 Eliz. p. 9.—Commission to Lord Chancellor to make commissions of inquiry concerning lands belonging to Trinity College.

Pat. 26 Eliz. p. 2.—Licence in mortmain to St. John's College.

Pat. 26 Eliz. p. 2.—Licence to Walter Mildmay, Knight, to found Emanuel College.

Pat. 27 Eliz. p. 7.—Grant to Emanuel College. Annuity of 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for maintenance of five scholars.

Pat. 31 Eliz. p. 9.—Grant to Chancellor, &c. of University. Divers liberties.

Pat. 32 Eliz. p. 13.—Pardon to Magdalen College for ~~acquiring lands~~.

Pat. 36 Eliz. p. 19.—Licence to the Earl of Kent and ~~another~~ to found the College of Lady Frances Sidney ~~Sussex~~ within the town of Cambridge.

Pat. 36 Eliz. p. 10.—Licence to Trinity College to let their lands.

Pat. 40 Eliz. p. 3.—Licence in mortmain to Pembroke Hall College.

Pat. 41 Eliz. p. 12.—Licence to Robert Hare to grant the manor of Walpole coñ Suff to Trinity College for the repairing of the highways and public ways juxta Cambridge.

Pat. 41 Eliz. p. 24.—Commission to survey the lands of Trinity College.

Pat. 42 Eliz. p. 8.—Grant to Trinity College of lands in Mesworth (cancelled).

Pat. 43 Eliz. p. 14.—Grant to Trinity College of lands in Mesworth coñ Hertf.

Pat. 43 Eliz. p. 16.—Grant to the Queen's College of St. Margaret. The manor of Hokington coñ Cantab̄ & ał.

Pat. 44 Eliz. p. 18.—Grant to the Royal College of St. Mary and St. Nicholas. The manor of Sampford Courtney coñ Devon, &c.

Pat. 1 Jac. p. 8.—Grant to Chancellor, &c. of University. A gaol in the city of Cambridge.

Pat. 1 Jac. p. 15.—Grant to Chancellor, &c. of University that they might have two burgesses in Parliament.

Pat. 2 Jac. p. 5.—Grant. Constitutions and Canons ecclesiastical.

Pat. 2 Jac. p. 22.—Confirmation to Chancellor, &c. of University of all Charters, &c.

Pat. 3 Jac. p. 3.—Grant to University. Rectory of Somersham coñ Hunt̄ & ał.

Pat. 4 Jac. p. 8.—Licence in mortmain to Trinity College.

Pat. 5 Jac. p. 13.—Special licence to Trinity College.

Pat. 7 Jac. p. 27.—Commission to the sheriff of the county of Cambridge and others concerning an aid for the King's eldest son (University of Cambridge).

Pat. 8 Jac. p. 22. n. 1.—Grant to Trinity College. The advowson of Petersfield co^m Essex.

Pat. 8 Jac. p. 35. n. 9.—Licence in mortmain to Gonville College.

Pat. 8 Jac. p. 55. n. 10.—Licence in mortmain to Trinity College.

Pat. 14 Jac. p. 9. n. 13.—Licence in mortmain to Christ's College.

Pat. 15 Jac. p. 9. n. 9.—Licence in mortmain to Gonville or Caius College.

Pat. 15 Jac. p. 18. n. 12.—Grant to St. John's College. Court leet in the manor of Ickelford co^m Herts.

Pat. 17 Jac. p. 11. n. 2.—Confirmation of a decree in Chancery. Henry Earl of Oxford versus Magdalen College.

Pat. 18 Jac. p. 3. n. 23.—Licence in mortmain to Emanuel College.

Pat. 18 Jac. p. 6. n. 16.—Licence in mortmain to St. John's College.

Pat. 19 Jac. p. 3. n. 18.—Licence in mortmain to Peterhouse College.

Pat. 19 Jac. p. 9. n. 4.—Licence in mortmain to Clare Hall College.

Pat. 20 Jac. p. 8. n. 14.—Licence in mortmain to St. John's College.

Pat. 20 Jac. p. 11. n. 4.—Licence in mortmain to Trinity College.

Pat. 3 Car. p. 9. n. 2.—Grant and confirmation to the Chancellor, masters, and scholars of the University of Cambridge, of divers liberties and privileges, with an allowance and approbation for printing of books.

Pat. 3 Car. p. 25. n. 1.—Grant to master, &c. of the College of Lady Frances Sydney. Licence to purchase the manor of Pylling & at co^m Bedf.

Pat. 5 Car. p. 19. n. 6.—Constitution of divers ordinances concerning the election and better government of the schools in the University of Cambridge.

Pat. 9 Car. p. 1. n. 9. dors.—Commission to Pro-chancellor of University to elect a fit man for St. John's College, and to examine abuses in said College.

1649. *p. 2. n. 3. dors.*—Special Commission for the regulation and reformation of the University of Cambridge, and of all colleges and halls in the said University.

1655. *p. 4. n. 23.*—Grant to the provost and fellows of King's College of 25*l.* in full arrears of 10*l.* per annum in lieu of two tuns of Gascony wine, and to continue payment of 10*l.* per annum.

1655. *p. 4. n. 45.*—Grant of 120*l.* to Thomas Cleyton, M.D., for his fee as reader of physic in the University of Cambridge.

Pat. 13 Car. 2. p. 16. n. 43.—Licence in mortmain to master, &c. of Clarehall.

Pat. 13 Car. 2. p. 4. n. 16.—Declaration of the King for annulling certain words in the statutes of Trinity College.

Pat. 13 Car. 2. p. 46. n. 6.—Grant to William Creed. Prebend of Christ Church, Oxford.

Pat. 13 Car. 2. p. 46. n. 9.—Grant to William Creed. Office of divinity lecturer in Oxford.

Pat. 14 Car. 2. p. 5. n. 6.—Licence to master and fellows of the College of Mary de Valencia to purchase the castle of Framlingham & a*l* co*m* Suff.

Pat. 18 Car. 2. p. 5. n. 14.—Appointment of Sir Thomas Adams, Baronet, to be Arabic lecturer in the University.

Pat. 22 Car. 2. p. 7. n. 4.—Confirmation of a decree made by Archbishop of Canterbury between the Colleges of St. Mary and St. Nicholas, Cambridge, and St. Mary of Eton co*m* Bucks, concerning the election of fellows.

Pat. 23 Car. 2. p. 2. n. 31.—Licence to purchase to the College of St. Mary, St. John, and St. Radegund.

Pat. 23 Car. 2. p. 9. n. 11.—Licence to purchase to master, &c. of Emanuel College.

Pat. 33 Car. 2. p. 3. n. 16.—Licence to Chancellor of University to purchase lands.

Pat. 35 Car. 2. p. 1. n. 32.—Licence to master, &c. of Christ's College to purchase lands.

Pat. 1 Jac. 2. p. 11. n. 39.—Licence to master and scholars of St. Peter's College to purchase lands.

Pat. 6 Gul. & Mar. p. 3. n. 15.—Grant to the "Collegio Reginali" concerning the fellowships.

Pat. 8 Gul. 3. p. 8. n. 11.—Licence to St. John's College to purchase manor of Wotton Rivers co. Wilts.

Pat. 12 Gul. 3. p. 4. n. 9.—Licence to "Colleĝ Reĝ" to purchase lands.

Pat. 2 Anne, p. 2. n. 13. Mar. 23.—Licence to the master, &c. of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, to purchase in mortmain. Advowsons, manors, &c. of the yearly value of 500*l.*

Pat. 2 Anne, p. 2. n. 11.—Appointment of Thomas Ayloff, LL.D., to be lecturer of civil law.

Pat. 4 Anne, p. 2. n. 7. May 23.—Licence to the master, &c. of the College of Corpus Xpi College and St. Mary the Virgin, Cambridge, to purchase in mortmain. Advowsons, manors, &c. of the yearly value of 500*l.*

Pat. 5 Anne, p. 1. n. 5. May 10.—Licence to the master, &c. of the College of Lady Frances Sidney Sussex, in the University of Cambridge, to purchase in mortmain. Advowsons (not exceeding 10 in number) and other possessions of the yearly value of 500*l.*

Pat. 6 Anne, p. 6. n. 9. June 11.—Confirmation of ordinances and statutes made by trustees appointed by Thomas Plume, concerning the disposal of 1,800*l.* devised by the last will of the said Thomas for buying lands and tenements for the perpetual maintenance of a professor of astronomy in the University of Cambridge.

Pat. 13 Anne, p. 1. n. 7.—Appointment of Francis Dickins, LL.D., to be lecturer of civil law.

Pat. 13 Anne, p. 1. n. 8.—The Queen incorporates Thomas Sherlock, D.D., master of Saint Catherine Hall College.

Pat. 9 Geo. p. 3. n. 1. June 20.—Licence to the master, &c. of St. John's College, Cambridge, to purchase in mortmain lands, &c. not exceeding 600*l.* per annum.

Pat. 11 Geo. p. 1. n. 3. Sep. 28.—Erection of the office of professor in modern history in the University of Cambridge.

Pat. 1 Geo. 2. p. 4. n. 30. April 11.—The King (reciting 28 Sep. 11 Geo. 1.) erects anew the office of professor in modern history in the University of Cambridge.

Pat. 3 Geo. 2. p. 2. n. 13. July 4.—Licence to the master, &c. of Emanuel College, Cambridge, to purchase in mortmain

to them and their successors for ever lands of the yearly value of 500*l*.

Pat. 13 Geo. 2. p. 1. n. 9. July 13.—Grant to Russell Plumptre, M.D., the office of reader of physic.

Pat. 15 Geo. 2. p. 2. n. 2. April 8.—Licence to the master, &c. of the College or Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge, and their successors, to purchase in mortmain lands of the yearly value of 1,000*l*.

Pat. 21 Geo. 2. p. 3. n. 7. Mar. 5.—Licence to the master, &c. of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, to hold in mortmain to them and their successors for ever lands, &c. of the value of 500*l*. a year.

Pat. 29 Geo. 2. p. 4. n. 19. April 14.—Licence to the master, &c. of the College or Hall of St. Katherine, Cambridge, and their successors, to receive and hold in mortmain the real and personal estate devised by the will of Mrs. Mary Ramsden, and to purchase and hold in mortmain any lands not exceeding 500*l*. a year over and above the said devised estates, and over and above their present possessions.

LIST of WRITS of Ad quod damnum relating to the UNIVERSITY of CAMBRIDGE, with the Returns thereto, in the reigns of Hen. 7., Hen. 8., and Edw. 6., preserved among the Inquisitions post mortem in the Chapel of the Rolls.

Esc. 6 Hen. 7. n. 28.—For the president and fellows of the Queen's College of St. Margaret and St. Barnard in Cambridge (Cambridge).

Esc. 17 Hen. 7. n. 29.—For the warden and scholars of the college or hall commonly called Gunvillhall in Cambridge (Cambridge).

Esc. 22 Hen. 7. n. 64.—For the College of St. Michael within the town of Cambridge (Suffolk).

Esc. 22 Hen. 7. n. 71.—For Christ's College, Cambridge (Cambridge).

Esc. 22 Hen. 7. n. 78.—For the same (Leicester).

Esc. 22 Hen. 7. n. 79.—For the same (Essex).

Esc. 22 Hen. 7. n. 158.—For the College of St. Michael, Cambridge (Town of Huntingdon).

Esc. 22 Hen. 7. n. 162.—For the same (Cambridge).

Esc. 19 Hen. 8. n. 111.—For Trinity College, Cambridge (Hertford).

Esc. 29 Hen. 8. n. 65.—For Gunvilhall (Cambridge).

LIST of CONFIRMATIONS of CHARTERS, &c. granted to the UNIVERSITY of CAMBRIDGE from 1 Ric. 3. to 3 Jac. 1. inrolled upon the Confirmation Rolls preserved in the Chapel of the Rolls.

Conf. 1 Ric. 3. p. 1. n. 10.—To prior and convent of preaching friars.

Conf. 1 Ric. 3. p. 1. n. 13.—To aula Regis.

Conf. 1 Ric. 3. p. 2. n. 19.—To Godeshouse College.

Conf. 1 Hen. 7. p. 2. n. 13.—To aula Regis.

Conf. 2 Hen. 7. p. 1. n. 15.—To Godeshouse College.

Conf. 1 Hen. 8. p. 4. n. 8.—To master, &c. aule Regis.

Conf. 2 Hen. 8. p. 7. n. 5.—To president, &c. of Queen's College (Collegij Reginalis).

Conf. 3 Hen. 8. p. 3. n. 9.—To St. Mary's and St. Nicholas' College.

Conf. 5 Hen. 8. p. 1. n. 4.—To the scholars of Christ's College.

Conf. 1 Edw. 6. p. 5. n. 5.—To chancellor, &c. of University.

Conf. 3 Edw. 6. p. 1. n. 13.—To president, &c. of Queen's College.

Conf. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mar. p. 1. n. 4.—To "Collegio Regali."

Conf. 2 Eliz. p. 2. n. 10.—To scholars of University.

Conf. 4 Eliz. p. 1. n. 12.—To scholars of St. Mary's and St. Nicholas' College.

Conf. 4 Eliz. p. 1. n. 25.—To provost, &c. "Collegij Regalis S^ce Marie."

Conf. 5 Eliz. p. 1. n. 6.—To scholars "Collegij Regalis B^e Marie et S^ci Nichi," and their tenants of Stower.

Conf. 9 & 10 Eliz. p. 1. n. 5.—To College of St. Nicholas.

84 *List of Records received from the Rolls Chapel.*

Conf. 31 & 34 Eliz. p. 1. n. 3.—To “Regali Collegio.”

Conf. 4 Jac. p. 1. n. 9.—To provost, &c. Collegij Regalis
Bē Marie et Sēi Nichi.

Conf. 5 Jac. p. 1. n. 2.—To same College concerning letters
executory.

CAMBRIDGE.

LIST of RECORDS received from the OFFICE at
CARLTON RIDE.

REMEMB. THES. ORIGIN. ET. MEM.

Mich. Rec. 3 Hen. 6. ro. 35. R.R.

Carta Regis preposito et scholaribus Collegii regalis
Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai et magistro et sociis aulæ
de Clare de licentia de escambio.

Hil. Record. 21 Hen. 6. ro. 20.

Carta Regis magistro et scholaribus Sancti Michaelis
in Cant̃.

Mich. Rec. 26 Hen. 6. ro. 5. vel 6. et fo. 60.

Carta Regis libertatum Collegii prepositi et scholarium
Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai de Cant̃.

Trin. Record. 13 Hen. 7. ro. 3.

Erectio Collegii vocati aulæ scholarium Regis Cant̃ facta
per literas patentes. Edw. 3.

Hil. Record. 38 Ed. 3. ro. 4.

Carta aulæ Regis de Cant̃.

Hil. Record. 21 Hen. 6. ro. 20. Mich. Record. 26 Hen. 6.
ro. 60. Mich. Record. 33 Hen. 6. ro. 20. et 21. Mich.
Record. 38 Hen. 6. ro. 4.

Carta Regis magistro et scholaribus domus sive Collegii
Sancti Michaelis de xv. 5. et xj. 5. et aliis concessis et pro
libertatibus et pro aliâ domo.

Hil. Record. 15 G. 3. ro.

Carta Regis pro scholaribus Regis Cant̃ irrotulata et
processus inde habitus.

Mich. Record. 26 Hen. 6. ro. 60. et M. R. 33 Hen. 6. ro. 21.

Carta Regis de diversis possessionibus et libertatibus præposito et scholaribus Collegii Sanctæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Cantebꝛ auctoritate parlamenti concessa.

Pas. Record. 3 Edw. 4. ro. 5.

Carta Regis confirmationis custodi et scholaribus aulæ Regis de diversis cartis progenitorum Regis.

Trin. Record. 12 Hen. 8. ro. 3.

Carta Regis magistro et sociis ac scholaribus Collegii Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ.

Trin. Record. 9 Hen. 8. ro. 38.

Carta Regis de confirmatione diversarum cartarum magistro sive custodi Collegii Christi.

Pas. Record. 14 Hen. 7. ro. 8.

Carta Regis de confirmatione Collegii de Pembrok Hall.

Mich. Record. 2 Ric. 3. ro. 7.

Carta Regis præsidenti et sociis reginalis Collegii Sanctæ Margaretæ et Sancti Bernardi in Cant̃ de manerio de Covesgrove et aliis concessis.

Hil. Record. 1 Ric. 3. ro. 20.

Carta Regis confirmationis cartarum progenitorum Regis custodi et scholaribus aulæ Regis Cant̃.

Pas. Record. 14 Hen. 7. ro. 8.

Carta Regis E. 4. magistro et sociis Collegii de Clarehall in Cant̃.

Pas. Record. 14 Hen. 7. ro. 8.

Carta Regis de fundatione Collegii vocati Gunvell Hall in Cant̃.

Trin. Record. 13 Hen. 7. ro. 3.

Carta Regis Ed. 3. de ordinatione cujusdam Collegii vocati aulæ scholarium Regis in Cant̃.

Pas. Record. 13 Hen. 7. ro. 12.

Carta Regis E. 4. de fundatione aulæ Sanctæ Katerinæ Cant̃.

Originalia 4 Ric. 2. ro. 26.

Carta Regis cancellario et scholaribus Universitatis Cant̃
de assisis panis et vini et aliis libertatibus.

Mich. Record. 10 Hen. 8. ro. 44.

Carta Regis E. 3. Comitissæ Pemb̃r de fundatione domus
scholarium in Cant̃ et de uno custode et xxxⁱⁱ scholaribus.

Hil. Record. 22 Hen. 7. ro. 45.

Licentia Margaretæ comitissæ Pemb̃r concedere terras
magistro sive custodi et scholaribus Collegii Christi in
Cant̃.

Pas. Record. 3 Edw. 4. ro. 5.

Confirmatio diversarum cartarum custodi et scholaribus
aulæ Regis in Cant̃.

Hil. Record. 1 Ric. 3. ro. 20.

Confirmatio diversarum literarum patentium custodi et
scholaribus aulæ Regis in Cant̃.

Originalia 1 Hen. 8. ro. 141.

Custos et scholares aulæ sive Collegii Regis in Cant̃.
Solutio finis p confirmatione libertatum.

Mich. Record. 36 Hen. 8. ro. 24.

Carta Regis de fundatione domus Sancti Michaelis in
Cant̃.

Mich. Record. 1 Ed. 6. ro. 60.

Carta Regis de diversis maneriis magistro et sociis Col-
legii Sanctæ Trinitatis in Cant̃.

Mich. Record. 6 [?] E. Reg^m ro. 55.

Confirmatio diversarum literarum R. Hen. 6. et R. Ed. 4.
præsidenti et sociis Reginalis Collegii in Cant̃.

Mich. Record. 8 Edw. 4. ro. 30.

Carta Regis de diversis maneriis magistro sive custodi et
scholaribus Collegii vocati Goddeshouse in Cant̃.

Originalia 2 Hen. 8. ro. 77.

Præsident et socii Collegii Regalis in Cant̃. Solutio finis
p confirmatione libertatum.

Originalia 2 Hen. 7. ro. 150.

Custos et scholares aulæ Regis Cañ. Solutio finis p confirmatione concessionum.

Originalia 15 Ed. 4. ro. 73.

Fundatio aulæ Sanctæ Katherinæ in Cañ.

Originalia 3 Ed. 4. ro. 63.

Cancellarius magistri et scholares Universitatis Canteb̃. Solutio finis p confirmatione concessionum et donationum.

Originalia 31 Hen. 6. ro. 23. et ro. 33.

Carta Regis præposito et scholaribus Collegii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Cañ de boscis infra forestam de Rokingham pro focali habendis.

Originalia 1 Hen. 4. ro. 28.

Carta confirmationis Regis custodi et scholaribus aulæ Regis Cañ. 1 bundle?

Pas. 32 Hen. 4. ro. 5. in coñ Cornuþ.

Clameum Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai in Cañ.

Trin. Record. 13 Hen. 7. ro. 3.

Fundatio et ordinatio Collegii vocati aulæ scholarium Regis in Cañ.

Mic Record. 8 Ed. 4. ro. 30.

Carta Regis procuratori custodi et scholaribus Collegii vocati Gods House in Cañ de diversis maneriis, &c.

Pas. Record. 14 Hen. 7. ro. 8.

Fundatio Gunwell Hall in Cañ.

Originalia 2 Hen. 7. ro. 49.

Custos Collegii vocati Goddeshouse in Cañ. Solutio finis p confirmatione donationum.

Pas. Record. 14 Hen. 7. ro. 16.

Pembroke Hall in Cañ. tangens.

Mich. Record. 1 Edw. 6. ro. 60.

Collegium Sanctæ Trinitatis Cañ literæ patentes R. Hen. 8 eis confectæ et irrotulatæ.

PLACITA CORAM REGE.

Pasch. 12 Edw. 2. ro. 17.

Cancellarius Universitatis Canteb̄r implacitat communitatem ibidem quod ipsi non observaverunt libertates Universitatis in hoc quod elegerunt majorem suum et ei præstiterunt sacramentum, dicto cancellario vel aliis per ipsum appunctuatis non præsentibus. Major et communitas clamant recognitionem hujus placiti.

Mich. 1 Edw. 3. ro. 75.

Exceptio capta per burgenses Canteb̄r contra cartam Regis Edwardi 2. factam Universitati Canteb̄r in prejudicium cartæ Regis prædicti factæ dictis burgensibus de anno 17°.

Trinit. 10 Edw. 3. ro. 41.

Cancellarius Universitatis Canteb̄r et duo alii scholares regales et lectores ejusdem implacitantur p Willielmum de Wivelingham de falso imprisonento. Ipsi respondent quod juxta libertates suas per reges concessas ipsum pro malefactis suis ac etiam pro eo quod verberavit servientem scholaris ipsum imprisonaverunt. Et dicunt quod non est necesse pro una transgressione bis implacitari. Dictus Willielmus dicit quod bis ipsum imprisonarunt. Quod negant. Ideo venerunt jurati.

Pasch. 11 Edw. 3. ro. 98. [& ? ro. 110.]

Major et burgenses Canteb̄r petunt a Rege remedium illis præstari contra cancellarium et scholares qui usurpant super ipsos diversa contra cartas suas, &c. Ideo præceptum est quod venire fañ: cancellarium, qui per diversas vices summonitus non venit, &c.

Mich. 12 Edw. 3. ro. 29.

Compertum est p juratores quod Henricus de Harewedon cancellarius citari fecit Willielmum de Wyvelingham per bedellum Universitatis infra ostium aulæ, justiciariis sedentibus, ad comparendum coram cancellario. Bedellus ponit se ad gratiam Regis et committitur gaolæ. Et Henricus committitur marescallo et finivit, prout patet inter fines ad XI°.

Pasch. 13 Edw. 3. ro. 98.

Willielmus de Wyvelingham clericus queritur contra Henricum de Harewedon, qui fuit cancellarius Universitatis quod ipsum cepit et in priona detinuit contra jus, &c.

Trinity 18 Ed. 3. ro. 70.

Petitio majoris Canteb̄ domino Regi monstrans quod carta Regis Edw. patris Regis nunc facta cancellario et scholaribus Universitatis est multum prejudicialis majori et burgensibus et in multis articulis hic prolatis contra communem legem terræ, &c.

Mich. 21 Edw. 3. ro. 171.

Breve Regis subcollectoribus lanarum quod non prosequantur taxare magistros et scholares Universitatis Canteb̄ vel eos molestare pro terris et tenementis suis.

ABBREVIATIO ROTULORUM ORIGINALIUM.

1 Edw. 3. ro. 34.

Cancellarius et magistri Universitatis Canteb̄ finem fecerunt per unam marcam pro confirmatione cartæ.

3 Edw. 3. ro. 22.

Johannes de Illegh parsona ecclesiæ de Hickelingham finem fecit per c. 3. pro licentia dandi magistro et scholaribus domus Sancti Michaelis Cantebriḡ duo mesuagia in Canteb̄.

20 Edw. 3. ro. 15.

Rex concessit capellanis scholaribus domus Sancti Michaelis Canteb̄ quod quociens domum illam per mortem cessionem vel depositionem magistri aut alio modo vacare contigerit, scholares loci prædicti habeant et teneant custodiam manerii de Barenton cum advocatione ecclesiæ de Barenton quæ dicti capellani scholares adquisiverunt et de Rege tenent, &c.

22 Edw. 3. ro. 7.

Rex concessit magistro et scholaribus domus Sancti Michaelis Canteb̄, &c. ut supra.

14 Edw. 3. ro. 33.

Endenture fait entre le Roi et Nichol Roos Gardein de la sale des escolers dit S^r le Roy en la Universite de Canteb^r tesmoigne que le dit Nichol a resceu par les mains William de Wykeham un corps de leie civel, &c. &c.

ORIGINALIA. LORD TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCE.

6 Ed. 3.

Can^t.—Præceptum et vicecomiti quod solvat magistro Johanni de Langtofte custodi xlvj. puerorum Regis apud scholas Universitatis Canteb^r, vadia sua per Regem ordinata &c. xx. die Februarii.

20 Ed. 3.

Can^t.—Capellani scholares domus Sancti Michaelis de Can^t qui pro tempore fuerint xx. s. pro qualibet vacatione domus prædictæ a xxx. die Aprilis. Ro. xv°.

Can^t.—Magister et scholares domus Sancti Michaelis Can^t xx. s. pro custodia manerii de Barentoñ cum advocacione ecclesiæ de Barenton in singulis vacationibus dictæ domus a xxvij° die Januarii. Ro. vij°.

22 Ed. 3.

Can^t.—Magister et scholares domus Sancti Michaelis Can^t et eorum successores xxx. s. pro custodia maneriorum de Iklyntoñ et Barntoñ in singulis vacationibus domus prædictæ a xxiiij. die Julii. Ro. xx°.

28 Ed. 3.

Can^t.—Magister et scholares domus Sancti Michaelis Can^t xxx. s. singulis vacationibus domus prædictæ pro maneriis de Barentoñ et Iklyngtoñ in comitatu prædicto xv. die Aprilis. Ro. xij.

1 Ric. 2.

Can^t.—Collectores decimarum et quindecimarum nuper Regi concessarum in comitatu Can^t de decimis et quindecimis de cancellario et scholaribus Universitatis Can^t pro bonis et catallis suis provenientibus de terris et tenementis per ipsos.

seu prædecessores suos post annum domini Edwardi quondam Regis Angl̃ filii Regis Henrici progenitoris Regis nunc vicesimum adquisitis per ipsos collectores ad opus Regis de mandato suo levatis xx. die Marcii. Ro. xlj^o.

5 Ric. 2.

Cañ.—Cancellarius Universitatis Cañ et successores sui et eorum vices x. li. per annum ad scaccarium ad terminos Paschæ et Sancti Michaelis pro assisa panis vini et cervisiæ ac correctione et punitione ejusdem cum finibus et aliis proficuis inde provenientibus ac eciam pro assisa et assaia mensurarum et ponderum in dicta villa Cañ et suburbiis ejusdem certa conditione ibidem annotata xvij. die Feb̃. Ro. xxxvii^{mo}.

8 Ric. 2.

Cañ.—Rex præcepit vicecomiti Huñ quod magistro et scholaribus de Clarehall in Cañ unum mesuagium cum crofto adjacenti et tres rodas terræ in Grantesdem quæ Robertus Midele qui pro felonia quam fecit suspensus fuit tenuit liberet xix. die Junii. Ro. xxvii^o.

1 Ed. 4.

Cañ.—Edwardus Arnold clericus et Ricardus Cove clericus assignantur ad omnia exitus et proficua omnium dominiorum et tenementorum Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai de Etoñ et arreragia eorumdem collectanda et recipienda. Ro. lxxij^{do}.

MEMORANDA. LORD TREASURER'S REMENBRANCER.

Easter 5 Ric. 2.

Cañ.—De magistro et scholaribus domus corporis Christi et Beatæ Mariæ Cañ attachiatis ad computandum de exitibus terrarum et tenementorum in villa Cañ eis per dominum Regem commissis. Ro. ix^o.

Hilary 24 Hen. 6.

Cañ.—De magistro et scholaribus domus Sancti Michaelis Canteb̃r exonerandis de diversis decimis ab eis exactis pre-textu literarum Regis patentium eis factarum. Ro. xj^{mo}.

Mich. 25 Hen. 6.

Angl. Cant.—De literis domini Regis nunc patentibus preposito et Collegio Beatæ Mariæ de Eton. Ac preposito et Collegio Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai de Canteb̄r de custode omnium castrorum dominiorum maneriorum terrarum et tenementorum cum pertinentiis quæ fuerunt Johannis nuper domini Regis de Tiptot et Jocose uxoris sue factis irrotulatis. Ro. iij. xiiij.

Hilary 25 Hen. 6.

Cant.—De custode collegii et scholaribus aulæ Regis in Universitate Cant̄ et successoribus suis exonerandis de compoto ab eis de quibuscumque denariorum summis sibi per dominum Regem Ricardum concessis pretextu brevis de privato sigillo. Rotulo xvij^o.

Hilary 15 Hen. 6.

Lincolñ. Cornub. Wilt̄.—De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canteb̄r exonerandis de diversis debitis ab eis tam per nomen rectoris et scholarium Collegii Sancti Nicholai in Universitate Canteb̄r quam per nomen præpositi et scholarium Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Cant̄ ad scaccarium hic exactis. Rotulo v^o.

Mich. 26 Hen. 6.

Cant. Oxoñ.—De literis domini Regis nunc patentibus factis custodi et scholaribus Collegii de Pembroke Hall de quadam annua pensione xxviiij. li. xiiij. s. iij. d. quam Abbas de Regali Loco reddere tenetur Abbati de Pynne irrotulatis. Rotulo xix^o.

Hilary 26 Hen. 6.

Cant. Londoñ.—De literis domini Regis nunc patentibus custodi et scholaribus aulæ Regis Canteb̄r de xl. marcis annuis sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum de firma comitatus Londoñ et Midd̄x per dominum Regem pro vesturâ et furrurâ suis annuatim percipiendis factis irrotulatis. Rotl^o x^{mo}.

Hil. 27 Hen. 6.

Londoñ. Cant.—De literis domini Regis nunc patentibus custodi et scholaribus aulæ Regis Cant̄ de xl. marcis annuis

sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum de firma comitatus Londoni et Midd per dictum Regem concessis pro vestura et furrura suis annuatim percipiendis factis irrotulatis. Ro. xj°.

Mich. 28 Hen. 6.

Canf.—De literis domini Regis nunc patentibus de perdonatione præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatae Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai de Cantebriḡ factis irrotulatis. Ro. xvj°.

Easter 29 Hen. 6.

Canf. Londoni. Midd.—De quodam brevi deliberato vicecomiti Londoni et Midd directo pro custode sive magistro et scholaribus Collegii Regis infra Universitatem Regalem Cantebṛ ac xl. marcis annuatim imperpetuum de firmis finibz exitibus amerciamentis et aliis proficuis de comitatibus prædictis provenientibus irrotulato. Rofo xj^{mo}.

Trinity 23 Hen. 6.

Lincolni. Canf.—De magistro Willielmo Millyngtoṇ præposito Collegii Regalis Beatae Mariæ Canf de scholaribus ejusdem Collegii exonerandis de compoto ab eis exacto de exitibus et proficuis omnium terrarum et tenementorum cum suis pertinentiis in Spalydyng et Pynchebek in comitatu Lincolni pretextu literarum Regis patentium eis inde confectionarum. Rofo xvij°.

Mich. 35 Hen. 6.

Canf.—De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatae Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai de Canf exonerandis de diversis debitis ab eis exactis pretextu pardonationis domini Regis eisdem præposito et scholaribus factæ et irrotulatæ. Ro. xxij^{cio}.

Mich. 35 Hen. 6.

Canf.—De magistro et scholaribus domus sive Collegii Sancti Michaelis Canf exonerandis de diversis summis ab eis exactis de quintisdecimis et decimis Regi nunc concessis pretextu pardonationis Regis eisdem magistro et scholaribus factæ. Rotulo xxvj^{io}.

Trinity 35 Hen. 6.

Warř.—De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicolai de Cantebř exonerandis de quadam firma 2. marcarum per annum de custodia manerii sive domini de Atherston in comitatu Warř. Rotulo **xx^{mo}**.

Hilary 37 Hen. 6.

Canř.—De **xxvj. s. viij. đ.** de quodam fine facto per Thomam Dakyn pro licentia concordandi allocatis præposito et scholaribus Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicolai de Canř prætextu cujusdam actus in parlamento Regis apud Westminsterium anno regni sui **xxiij^{cio}** facti. Rotulo **xxv^{to}**.

Mich. 38 Hen. 6.

Canř.—De literis domini Regis nunc patentibus magistro et scholaribus domus sive Collegii Sancti Michaelis Cantebriř de **xxxij.** acris terræ in Barnton alias dicta Barenton in comitatu Canř quæ fuerunt Thomæ in the Wylews factis et irrotulatis. Rotulo **iiij^{to}**.

Hill. 38 H. 6.

Lincolñ.—De manibus Regis ammovendis de manerio de Wiloughton cum pertinentiis in comitatu Lincolñ et præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicolai de Cantebriř liberando. Rotulo tercio.

Hilary 38 Hen. 6.

Essex.—De manibus Regis ammovendis de manerio et villa de Dountoñ Weylate cum advocacione ecclesiæ ejusdem villæ et præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicolai de Canř liberando. Ro. **xxv^{to}**.

Hilary 39 Hen. 6.

Canř.—De allocatione facienda priori et conventui seu canonicis de Bernewell de **xxvj. fi. ix. s. xj. đ. ob.** de firma manerii de Chestertoñ per ipsos solutis præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicolai de Cantebriř. Rotulo quinto.

Mich. 1 Ed. 4.

Canř.—De literis Regis patentibz magistro sive custodi et scholaribus de Valence Marie vulgariter nuncupata

Pembroke Hall de prioratu de Lyntoñ alieno et annua pensione xliij. marcarum per annum pro tenementis in Soham prope Ely factis et irrotulatis. Roſlo xxxj^{mo}.

Hilary 1 Ed. 4.

Canť.—De literis domini Regis nunc patentibus de pardonatione præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatae Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai de Cantebř factis et irrotulatis. Rotulo xiiij^o.

Trinity 2 Ed. 4.

Canť.—De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatae Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai de Cantebř exonerandis de diversis summis ab eis exactis de diversis decimis Hen. vj^{to} nuper de facto et non de jure Regi Angł concessis prætextu pardonationis Regis eisdem præposito et scholaribus factæ et irrotulatæ. Rotulo xxxiiij^o.

Mich. 2 Ed. 4.

Canť.—De magistro et scholaribus domus sive Collegii Sancti Michaelis Cantebř exonerandis de diversis debitis ab eis exactis prætextu pardonationis Regis eisdem magistro et scholaribus factæ et irrotulatæ. Rotulo lxxv^{mo}.

East. 3 Ed. 4.

Canť.—De magistro et sociis aulæ de Clare in Universitate Canť exonerandis de quodam debito ab eis exacto prætextu pardonationis Regis eisdem magistro et sociis factæ et irrotulatæ. Rotulo xxxj^{mo}.

Mich. 4 Ed. 4.

Canť.—De magistro et scholaribus Collegii vocati Pembroke Hall in Universitate Canť exonerandis de diversis debitis ab eis exactis prætextu pardonationis Regis. Rotulo viii^o.

East. 6 Ed. 4.

Canť.—De Collegio sive aula Sancti Michaelis Cantebř exonerando de xvj. s. viij. d. ab eis exactis de prima medietate unius decimæ Regi a clero anno tercio concessæ pro ecclesia de Grondesburgh. Rotulo viij^o.

Mich. 6 Ed. 4.

Canl. — De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canl exonerandis de xiiij. ã. iiij. ð. ob. de decima anno primo concessa pro temporalibus taxatis sub nomine Prioris de Lyntoñ in diœcesi Roffenā. R^o xj^{mo}.

Mich. 6 Ed. 4.

Canl. — De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canl exonerandis de xiiij. ã. iiij. ð. ob. de decima anno secundo concessa pro temporalibus taxatis sub nomine Prioris de Lyntoñ in diœcesi Roffenā. Rotulo xj^{mo}.

Mich. 6 Ed. 4.

Canl. — De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai de Canl exonerandis de xiiij. ã. iiij. ð. ab eis exactis de decima Regi concessa anno tercio in diœcesi Roffenā. Rotulo xvj^o.

Hilary 6 E. 4.

Canl. — De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ Canl exonerandis de diversis summis ab eis exactis de diversis decimis in diversis archidiaconatibus. Rotulo secundo.

Trinity 7 Ed. 4.

Canl. — De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canteb^r exonerandis de cvj. ã. ij. ð. ob. ab eis exactis de decimis Regi a clero anno primo concessis pro spiritualibus et temporalibus in archidiaconatu Lincolñ. Rotulo xxiiij^{ci}.

Mich. 8 Ed. 4.

Canl. Hunt. — De literis Domini Regis nunc patentibus magistro Johanni Gunthorp custodi Collegii sive Aulæ Regis Canl vulgariter nuncupati Kyngeshall de viij. marcis per annum sibi per dominum Regem nunc concessis percipiendis per manus vicecomitum comitatum Canl et Hunt factis et irrotulatis. Rotulo secundo.

Mich. 9 Ed. 4.

Canſ. Hunt.—De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai de Canſ exonerandis de xiiij. s. iiij. d. ab eis exactis de decima pro temporalibus taxatis sub nomine magistrorum de Suntyngfeld et Farle in archidiaconatu Buk. Rotulo x^{mo}.

Mich. 9 Ed. 4.

Canſ. Hunt.—De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canſ exonerandis de xxxix. s. j. d. ob. ab eis exactis pro diversis temporalibus et spiritualibus suis in archidiaconatu de Stowe in civitate Lincolñ. Rotulo xv^o.

Trinity 11 Ed. 4.

Canſ.—De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canſ exonerandis de xvij. s. iiij. d. ob. ab eis exactis de decima Regi a clero anno secundo concessa pro diversis spiritualibus suis in partibus de Lyndesey in archidiaconatu Lincolñ. Rotulo tercio.

Mich. 11 Ed. 4.

Canſ.—De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canſ exonerandis de vij. s. ob. ab eis exactis de decima a clero anno viij^o concessa pro temporalibus taxatis sub nomine Prioris de Hameley in archidiaconatu Esseſ et Colceſtŕ. Rotulo quinto.

Mich. 11 Ed. 4.

Warſ.—De manibus Regis amovendis de prioratu de Wotton et manerio de Molkeley cum pertinentiis in comitatu Warſ et præposito et scholaribus Collegii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canſ liberandis. Rotulo xij^o.

Mich. 11 Ed. 4.

Norf.—De manibus Regis amovendis de manerio de Westwortham cum pertinentiis in comitatu Norf et præposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Cantebŕ liberando. Rotulo xij^o.

Mich. 12 Ed. 4.

Devoñ.—De manibus Regis amovendis de prioratu Sancti Jacobi juxta Exoñ in comitatu Devoñ et præposito et scholaribus Collegii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canteb̄ liberando. Rotulo xxxij^{clo}.

Trinity 17 Ed. 4.

Can̄. Hunt.—De manibus Regis amovendis de manerio de Abbotesley in comitatu Hunt et magistro Andreæ Docket præsidenti et sociis Reginalis Collegii Sanctæ Margaretæ et Sancti Barnardi in Universitate Canteb̄ liberando. Rotulo xvij^o.

Mich. 17 Ed. 4.

Can̄.—De literis Regis patentibus Henrico Best præposito et Collegio Beatæ Mariæ de Etoñ custodi Collegii Aulæ Regalis nuncupati in Universitate Can̄ de viij. marcis per annum concessis percipiendis p manus vicecomitum comitatuum Can̄ et Hunt factis et irrotulatis. Rotulo vij^o.

Easter 20 Ed. 4.

Can̄.—De præposito et scholaribus Collegii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canteb̄ exonerandis de diversis debitis ab eis exactis de diversis decimis Regi a clero diversis annis regni sui concessis. Rotulo xiiij^o.

MEMORANDA. QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER.

Trinity 13 Hen. 4.

Literæ Regis patentes de confirmatione diversarum possessionum custodi et scholaribus Collegii Regis Canteb̄ concessæ irrotulatæ. Ro. 2^{do}.

Mich. 30 Hen. 6.

Literæ Regis patentes factæ preposito et scholaribus Collegii Regis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai de Canteb̄ et magistro et sociis aulæ de Clare in Canteb̄ et eorum cuilibet de licencia de escambio faciendo irrotulatæ. Ro. xxxv^o.

Mich. 30 Hen. 6.

De magistro et scholaribus domus sive Collegii Sancti Michaelis Canteb̄r allocutis ad ostendendum quare ipsi de ij. s. de libra secundum taxam spiritualia et temporalia sua contingentem versus Regem onerari non debent, &c. Ro. xliij^{cio} ?

Mich. 32 Hen. 6.

De preposito et scholaribus Collegii Regalis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Canteb̄r allocutis ad ostendendum domino Regi quare ipsi de xij. d. de libra de quibuscunque bonis et possessionibus suis versus dictum dominum Regem onerari non debent. Ro. iiiij. vj.

Mich. 32 Hen. 6.

De magistro domus Sancti Michaelis de Canteb̄r allocuto ad ostendendum domino Regi quare ipse de xij. d. de libra secundum taxam de quibuscunque bonis et possessionibus suis versus dictum dominum Regem onerari non debet, &c. Ro. iiiij. xv.

Mich. 36 Hen. 6.

De magistro et sociis aulæ de Clare allocutis ad ostendendum domino Regi quare ipsi de ij. s. de libra juxta formam cujusdam concessionis venerabili in Christo Johanni archiepiscopo anno xxvij^o Regis hujus concessæ et per ipsum Regi datæ dicto domino Regi respondere non debent. Ro. xl^o.

Mich. 36 Henr. 6.

De magistro et sociis aulæ de Clare a solutione decimarum exemptis allocutis ad ostendendum domino Regi quare ipsi compotum de quatuor solidis de libra juxta formam cujusdam concessionis venerabili in Christo patri Johanni nuper archiepiscopo Cantuar̄ anno xxxj^o concessæ et per ipsum Regi datæ dicto domino Regi respondere non debent. Ro. xlj^o.

Mich. xxxvj^o Hen. 6.

De magistro et sociis aulæ de Clare in Universitate Canteb̄r allocutis ad ostendendum domino Regi quare ipsi de ij. s. de libra juxta formam cujusdam concessionis venerabili

in Christo patri Johanni archiepiscopo Cantuar̃ anno xxvij.
concessæ et per ipsum Regi datæ dicto domino Regi respon-
dere non debent. Ro. xlij^{do}.

Hilary 12 Ed. 4.

Literæ Regis patentes factæ Magistro Rogo Rotherham
in legibus doctori custodi aulæ Regalis infra Universitatem
Cantebriḡ de officio magistratus ejusdem aulæ et de octo
marcis pro robis suis annuatim percipiendis per manus vice-
comitis Cant̃ et Huñ pro tempore existentis irrotulatæ, &c.
Rofo primo.

Hilary 14 Edw. iiij.

De tenore cujusdam provisionis in ultimo parlamento
factæ pro Rogero Rotherham magistro aulæ Regis in Can-
tebriḡ, &c. Rofo iiij^{to}.

REP.ERT. MEMORANDA ROLLS QUEEN'S REMEMBR'.

Mich. Record. 6 Ric. 2.

De Cancellario Universitatis Canteb̃ et successoribus suis
onerandis de quadam annua firma decem librarum.

REM. THES. ORIGINALIA.

Orig. 4 Ric. II. ro. 26.

De quibusdam privilegiis Cancellarii et scholarium Cantab̃
ad corrigendam venditionem rerum in villa Cantab̃.

Orig. 31 Hen. VI. ro. 22. 33.

Rex concessit Collegio Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai
Cantabrigiæ boscum infra forestam de Saple.

1. p. Orig. 38 Hen. VIII. ro. 109.

De fundatione Collegii Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ.

3. p. Orig. 38 Hen. VIII. ro. 46.

Concessio eidem Collegio in diversis comitatibus.

3. p. Orig. 34 Hen. VIII. ro. 19.

Rex concessit Collegio Sancti Michaelis reversionem
manerii de Spaldyng.

3. p. Orig. 36 Hen. VIII. ro. 83.

Rex concessit Collegio vocato Kinges College manerium de Barton, &c.

8. p. Orig. 38 Hen. VIII. ro. 2.

Rex concessit aulæ vocatæ Clare Hall rectorias et ecclesias de Everton, Tetworth, &c.

1. p. Orig. 3 Edw. VI. ro. 55.

Licentia aulæ Katerinæ perquirere terras.

1. p. Orig. 6 Edw. VI. ro. 69.

Concessio Collegio Christi de maneriis de Bourne et aliis diversis.

3. p. Orig. 1 Mary, ro. 27.

Regina concessit Collegio Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ R. et E. [? rectoriam et ecclesiam] de Eversham, &c. in comitatibus Westmeri et Eborum.

2. p. Orig. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary, ro. 27.

Concessio eidem Collegio de diversis terris in comitatibus Huntingdon et Suffolk.

2. p. Orig. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary, ro. 2.

Concessio Johanni Fuller magistro Jesu Collegii ac sociis et scholaribus reversionis manerii de Gravely, &c.

2. p. Orig. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary, ro. 52.

Rex et Regina incorporaverunt aulam vocatam Gunvell Hall in Cantab de uno Collegio perpetuo de uno magistro sive custode et sociis, &c.

3. p. Orig. 6 Eliz. ro. 43.

Regina licentiam dedit subditis suis concedere terras Collegio Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantab.

3. p. Orig. 10 Eliz. ro. 28.

Regina licentiam dedit Collegio Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantab habere terras, &c.

2. p. Orig. 10 Eliz. ro. 64.

Regina licentiam dedit Collegio Sancti Johannis Cantab perquirere terras.

3. p. Orig. 4 Eliz. ro. 14.

Regina concessit Christi Collegio Cantab redditus et alia.

2. p. Orig. 3 Eliz. ro. 105.

Regina concessit scholaribus Cantab quod habeant cognitionem omnium placitorum.

2. p. Orig. 10 Eliz. ro. 29.

Regina concessit "to Bennett College" r [? rectoriam] Beatæ Mariæ Abchurch.

LIBER UNIVERSITATIS CANTABRIGIÆ.

Status sive declaratio tam proportionum sive onerum dictorum Collegiorum domorum sive aularum ordinatorum et assignatorum per fundatores et benefactores eorundem quam omnium et singularum possessionum tam spiritualium quam temporalium quarumcumque factus et deliberatus per Matthæum Parker Johannem Redman et Willielmum Mey commissionarios domini Regis anno &c. Henrici VIII. xxxvijº.

Domus sive Collegium Sancti Petri infra villam et universitatem Cantabrigiæ.

Collegium Sancti Michaelis.

Collegium de Jesu.

Collegium sive aula Sanctæ Katerinæ.

Collegium sive aula de Pembroke.

Aula Regia.

Collegium sive aula Sanctæ Trinitatis.

Collegium Beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ.

Collegium Sancti Johannis.

Collegium Corporis Christi et Beatæ Mariæ vulgo dictum Benet College.

Collegium Christi.

Collegium Reginale.

Collegium Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ vulgariter nuncupatum Gunvill Hall.

Collegium Regale Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai.

Collegium sive aula de Clare.

Cantariæ infra villam et universitatem Cantabrigiæ.

Sequitur valor tam omnium et singularum possessionum prædictis cantariis aliquo modo pertinentium sive spectantium quam omnium et singularum deductionum et reprisarum exeuntium earundem acceptus factus et deliberatus mense Februarii anno regni Henrici viij^{ti} Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis Fidei Defensoris et in terra Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ et Hibernicæ Supremi Capitis xxxvij^{to} per commissionarios domini Regis prædicti ad hoc assignatos, &c.

Cantaria in ecclesia Sancti Sepulchri alias vocata "The Rond Church."

Capellanus Universitatis.

Cantaria in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ extra Trumpyngton Gate.

Cantaria Sancti Clementis.

Libera Capella Beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ vocata Sturbrige Chapell infra præcinctum villæ Cantabrigiæ.

Cantaria in ecclesia Universitatis vocata "The Greate Saynte Marie."

RETURN of the COMMISSIONERS appointed by
HENRY VIII.

The following is a copy of a document preserved in the Record Office.

It is the Return made by Dr. Parker (then Vice-Chancellor of the University, but afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury), Dr. Redman, afterwards Master of Trinity College, and Dr. Mey, then President of Queens' College, who had been appointed Commissioners by King Henry VIII. in the thirty-seventh year of his reign to inquire into the state of the several Colleges in Cambridge. The Commission itself has been printed in the collection of documents published by the late Dr. Lamb from the MS. Library of Corpus Christi College, p. 58.

The circumstances which led to the issue of the Commission, as well as the result of the inquiry are related in another document published in the same collection, p. 59.

The following table of Contents will facilitate reference to the Return.

Cantariæ infra villam et universitatem Cantabrigiæ.

Sequitur valor tam omnium et singularum possessionum prædictis cantariis aliquo modo pertinentium sive spectantium quam omnium et singularum deductionum et reprisarum exeuntium earundem acceptus factus et deliberatus mense Februarii anno regni Henrici viij^{ti} Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis Fidei Defensoris et in terra Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ et Hibernicæ Supremi Capitis xxxvij^{to} per commissionarios domini Regis prædicti ad hoc assignatos, &c.

Cantaria in ecclesia Sancti Sepulchri alias vocata "The Rond Church."

Capellanus Universitatis.

Cantaria in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ extra Trumpyngton Gate.

Cantaria Sancti Clementis.

Libera Capella Beatæ Mariæ Magdalænæ vocata Sturbrige Chapell infra præinctum villæ Cantabrigiæ.

Cantaria in ecclesia Universitatis vocata "The Greate Saynte Marie."

RETURN of the COMMISSIONERS appointed by
HENRY VIII.

The following is a copy of a document preserved in the Record Office.

It is the Return made by Dr. Parker (then Vice-Chancellor of the University, but afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury), Dr. Redman, afterwards Master of Trinity College, and Dr. Mey, then President of Queens' College, who had been appointed Commissioners by King Henry VIII. in the thirty-seventh year of his reign to inquire into the state of the several Colleges in Cambridge. The Commission itself has been printed in the collection of documents published by the late Dr. Lamb from the MS. Library of Corpus Christi College, p. 58.

The circumstances which led to the issue of the Commission, as well as the result of the inquiry are related in another document published in the same collection, p. 59.

The following table of Contents will facilitate reference to the Return.

CONTENTS.

	Page
St. Peter's College - - - - -	108
Michael House - - - - -	120
Jesus College - - - - -	127
Catharine Hall - - - - -	134
Pembroke Hall - - - - -	141
King's Hall - - - - -	150
Trinity Hall - - - - -	157
Magdalene College - - - - -	165
St. John's College - - - - -	168
Corpus Christi College - - - - -	193
Christ's College - - - - -	200
Queen's College - - - - -	212
Gonville Hall - - - - -	227
King's College - - - - -	236
Clare Hall - - - - -	264
Chauntries - - - - -	275
Summaries - - - - -	287

Domus sive
Collegiū Sæi Petri
infra Villam
et Universitatem
Cantabrigiæ.

{ Status sive Declaratio t'm proporē sive offis dci Collegij sive Domus ordinat et assignat p fundatē et
bñfactē ejusdem q'm ōm et singulax possessionū t'm s'uat q'm tempa quæcumq, dat et concess
p dcos fundatē et bñfactores Domui sive Collegio accepti fact et delibat p Matheū
Pker Johem Redman sacre theolōg p'fessores et Wifm Mey legū doct commissarios Dñi R ad hoc
assignat mens Februarij anno regni Dñi Henr viij^o Dei gra Anglie Fraunc et Hibnie Regis Fidei Defens
et in terra Ecclesie Anglicane et Hibnice Supmi Capitē xxxviij^{mo}.
put inferius con'.

Hugo Balsh ^m primus fund dci Domus sive Collegij	Unū magistrū	Hēnt p	{ Stipend suo p annū - Cōe suo p annū - Libatura sua p annū - }	{ xl ^r . iiiij ^u . vj ^s . vij ^d . xvj ^s . viij ^d . }	{ vij ^u . iiij ^s . iiij ^d . }
Duos bibliologos	xiiij ^{dcc} socios	Hēnt p	{ Stipend suis p annū - Cōis suis viz p quolibt iiiij ^u . vj ^s . viij ^d . p annū in toto - - - Libatur suis viz p quo- libt xvj ^s . viij ^d . p annū in toto - - - }	{ n ⁱ q null tat stipend hent. lx ^u . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . xj ^u . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . }	{ lxxij ^u . vj ^s . vij ^d . }
	Duos	Hēnt p	{ Cōis et dietl suis viz p quolibt xliij ^s . iiij ^d . p annū in toto - - - }	{ iiiij ^u . vj ^s . vij ^d . }	{ ciij ^u . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . }

ut pps fun- daſ f geren dat xxvij ^{mo} die Maij anno R. R. Edwardi ij ^a xij ^{mo} ordinat viz	Serviet t alios minist infra dcm Collegiū cū equo p m ^o quando equitaſit in negociis ejusd Cott ac cū expen in exequijs fundatoris	Viz p	<div> Cōe uni^o 8vi m^a p annū xliij^a. iiij^a. Vad suo p annū - xxx^a. Libatura sua p annū - x^a. Cōe uni^o pmi p annū - xliij^a. iiij^a. Vad ejusdem p annū - xliij^a. iiij^a. Vad uni^o barbi tonsoris p annū - xij^a. Vad uni^o lotricel p annū xvij^a. Vad duoꝝ cocoꝝ viz coci supioꝝ xxvj^a. viij^a. t subcoci xliij^a. iiij^a. in toto p annū - xl^a. Cōis dcoꝝ cocoꝝ viz p quolibet xliij^a. iiij^a. p annū in toto - iiij^u. vj^a. Equo empto de bonis Collegij t p pabulo ejusd p m^o cōibꝝ an- nis - lx^a. Expens in exeꝝ annuat celebrand in die annū- vsaꝝ fund - xl^a. </div>	xix ^u . xvj ^a . viij ^a .
---	--	-------	---	--

<p>Porĉo sive onus dĉi Collegij ordinat p fundat t benefact ejusd cum expens ordinat t ex ordi- narijs viz</p>	<p>Johnes Warkeworth unus benefactor dĉi Collegij ut ppr compot suum inde ostens</p>	<p>Ordinavit</p>	<p>Unu sociu hēnt p cōe } iiij^m. vj^a. suo p annu - - } viij^a. Libatur sua p annu - xvj^a. viij^a. } ciiij^a. iiij^a. Distribuend inl m^{rm} t socios p aug- ment libatur suis viz p quolibt } cvj^a. viij^a. vj^a. viij^a. p an^m in toto - - } xvij^m. vj^a. Exhibicionem sive sala^r uni^o socioz } iiij^m. xiiij^a. capellanoz dĉi Collegij ultra sumam } iiij^a. fundat ei constitut p annu - - } Expens in exequijs ant^m celebrand } xliij^a. viij^a. in die ann^osa^r p annu - - }</p>	<p>lx^a.</p>	<p>ciiij^m. vj^m. xviij^a. ij^a.</p>
	<p>Mr Marshall unus bene- fact dĉi Collegij tĉ</p>	<p>Ordinavit</p>	<p>Qd tres pauperes scola^r erunt infra dĉm Collegiu ex dono m^{ri} t duo^z maxime senioz hēnt quolibt } p exhibicione l xx^a p annu in toto - - }</p>	<p>xx^a.</p>	

Alij benefacti dñi Collegij & eorū ordina- tōes ut p̄p̄ sepat com- pot & inde ostens	Henric⁹ Hornbie unus bñfact⁹ dñi Collegij & c	Ordinavit	Exhibicionem sive salar⁹ uni⁹ socioꝝ capellanoꝝ dñi Collegij ultra sūmam ei a fundatore constitut⁹ p annū -	iiiij ^{li} .	xij ^{li} . xix ^s .
			Unū ludimagistrum in Baston in com̄ Lincoln tenē p stipend⁹ suo ex ^a Colleg⁹ p̄d p annū -	cvj ^s . viij ^d .	
			Expens⁹ in exequijs aū ^{tim} celebrand⁹ in die ann⁹sarij p annū -	xxxij ^s . iiij ^d .	
	Mr Lane unus bñfact⁹ dñi Collegij	Ordinavit	Exhibicionem sive salariū uni⁹ socioꝝ capellanoꝝ dñi Collegij ultra sūmam ei a fundat⁹ constitutam p annū -	iiiij ^{li} .	cvj ^s . ix ^d .
			Expens⁹ in exequijs aū ^{tim} celebrand⁹ in die ann⁹sarij p annū -	xxvj ^s . ix ^d .	
	Joñnes Alcoke nup Eḡus Eliens⁹ unus benefact⁹ ibm	Ordinavit	{ Ut m ^r & socij teneant quatuor ebdomad⁹ & novem fest⁹ diebz annuatim p annū -	-	xliij ^s .
			{ Doctoris Lound p annū -	-	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
			{ Wiſſmi Marten p annū -	-	xxxix ^s .

<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Expens in exequijs annuat celebrand in die an- n̄vsar ex</div>	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Fundat</div>	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Doct Burgoyne p annū - - xvj^a. iij^d.</div>	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">vijⁱⁱ. xvi. xj^d.</div>
		<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Doctoris Denman p annū - - xⁱ.</div>	
		<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Johnis Hanson p a^m - - xvj^a.</div>	
		<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Ricci Wolffe cum vj^a. viij^d. annuatim distribuend pauperibz . . . p annū } xxviii^a.</div>	
		<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Doctoris Shirton p annū - - xxj^a. iiij^d.</div>	
		<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Mr Skelton p annū - - vij^a.</div>	
<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Expens ordinar & extraordinar ex consueta usitat & nō in aliquibz fundat & compos specia-</div>	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Viz -</div>	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">In refectonibz viz in die Scti Stephani & pecunijs distributę in exequijs fundatę p annū - - lxvj^a.</div>	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">xxxvjⁱⁱ. xij^a. viii^d.</div>
		<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">In repaconibz ōum possessionū dēi Collegij cōibz annis - - xxⁱⁱ.</div>	
		<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">In expens extraordinaria cōibz annis - { xiiij^a. vij^a. viii^d.</div>	

Memora' qđ tres socij desunt p aliquot menses fone magnaz impensaz in repa'coibz p x anno fact sed mox eligendi.

Sequuntur omnes & singulæ possessiones tñm apual q'm tempai dai & concessã dco Collegio p fundat & benefact ejusdem. In consideracone pmissorũ &c.

Villa Cantabridg	Val in	{	Redd diſs teñtoꝝ cotagioꝝ & gard cum x ^u . ix ^a . viij ^d .	}	xxvj ^u . xv ^a . j ^d .	Inde in					
			p firma rcoꝛie ibm p annũ								
			Redd resolut exeun de teñte & cot pda viz Collegio Scti Johnis xx ^a . col- lect reddit de Barnewell vj ^a . ij ^d . Highgabolo viij ^d . nup Abbie Scti Edi ij ^a . heref . . . Cotton iij ^a . in toto p annũ								
			Decas reddit diſs teñtoꝝ ibm coibz annis								
			Sinod & pcursac solut Ego Eliens p annũ								
Rep's in	{	Stipend curat ibm p annũ	}	iiij ^u . ij ^a . iiij ^d .	viij ^u . xvij ^a . vj ^d .						
		Empt sacri olei vini ceras thuf & al nec'cijs expens expendit in dca ecclesia coibz annis									
		xxvj ^a . viij ^d .									
Et remanet clare p annũ						-	-	-	-	-	xviij ^u . xvij ^a . vij ^d .

vij^u. xviij^a. vj^d.

Cant	Thriplow	{	Vat in	Denariis solut Epō Eliens p indemniti	vj ^a . viij ^d .	{	1xij ^a . ij ^d . ob q.	
				Eccleie ibm p annū				
				Sinod & pcurat solut Archino Eliens exeun de Eccia pā p annū	xij ^d .			
				Elimos annuatim distribuend paupe- ribz in diebz Rogat ibm p annū	v ^a . iiij ^d .			
				Oleo & lampid ibm expens cōibz annis	xviij ^d .			
				Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	xxxix ^{ll} . iiij ^a . ij ^d . ob q.	
				Firma rēorie ibm p annū	-	-	xxxiiij ^{ll} . xvj ^a . viij ^d .	
					-	-	cum x ^a . de pōio uni ^o apri.	
					-	-	Inde in	
				Sinod & pcurat solut Archino Eliens p annū	xij ^d .	{	lvj ^a . vj ^d .	
				Rep's in				
				Annua penē solut vic ibm p annū	liij ^a . iiij ^d .			
				Oleo & alijs necēcijs expens ibm ex- pens p annū	ij ^a . ij ^d .			
					-	-	xxxj ^{ll} . ij ^d .	
				Et rem clare p annū	-	-	xxxj ^{ll} . ij ^d .	

Chewell	Vat in	-	Redd & firm ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxiij ^m . xj ^s . [Defective.]
Melborne	Vat in	-	Redd & firm ibm p annū	-	-	-	vij ^m . xij ^s . vij ^d . ob. Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Redd resoluť exeuñ de terr & teñtē pđ viz m ^{ro} Alington x ^s . v ^d . ob Collegio de Elye xij ^d . ob Dño Ingleshorp v ^s . ij ^d . m ^{ro} Broune iij ^s . ob Robto Vaus ij ^d . Ričo Harvie ij ^d . Dño Mordaunt iij ^s . vij ^d . nup monasċio de Shene vij ^d . magistro Alington v ^d . cōe fine capit dño ibm j ^d . & p sectē cur viz Dño Mordaunt vj ^d . ballivo de Littlyngton vj ^d . m ^{ro} Alington vj ^d . & nup moñ de Shene iij ^d . in toto p annū - - - - -					xxvij ^s . j ^d . ob.
			Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	-	vij ^m . iij ^s . vj ^d .
Meldreth Waddoñ & Enys- worth	Vat in	-	Redd & firm ibm p annū	-	-	-	lvij ^s . j ^d .
	Rep's in	{ Redd resoluť ibm diŋs psonis viz hospit voč The Savoye vij ^d . dño Chambleyn v ^d . & . . . xij ^d . ob in toto p annū - - - - -					ij ^s . ob v ^s . iij ^d . ob.
			Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	-	ij ^s . iij ^d .
			Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	-	lj ^s . vij ^d . ob.

Shepreth	{	Vat in - Redd t̄ firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	vij ^a . Inde in
		Rep's in {	Redd resolut̄ in Wymbysh vj ^a . t̄ cōe fine ij ^a . p	-	-	vijj ^a .
		annū -	-	-	-	-
		Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	-	vj ^a . iijj ^a .
Orwell	{	Vat in - Redd t̄ firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xij ^a . Inde in
		Rep's in - Redd resolut̄ Dño Regi p annū	-	-	-	j ^a . ob.
		Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	-	xj ^a . x ^a . ob.
Fulborne	{	Vat in - Redd t̄ firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	vj ⁱⁱ . Inde in
		Rep's in {	Redd resolut̄ viz nup monastio de Barkynge iij ^a . j ^a . ob Dño Wiltes xxij ^a . ob q̄ m ^{ro} Doce iijj ^a . x ^a . p cōe fine iijj ^a . Epō Eliens p sect̄ cur̄ iijj ^a . Dño Wiltes iijj ^a . p sect̄ ad letam Dñi R̄ iijj ^a . in toto p annū	-	-	xxxij ^a . iij ^a . q̄.
		Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	-	iijj ⁱⁱ . vij ^a . viij ^a . ob q̄.
W[]bra- h ^m	{	Vat in - Redd t̄ firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	vj ^a . vijj ^a .
		Vat in - Redd t̄ firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxxiiij ^a . viijj ^a .
		Inde in	-	-	-	-
Borrow	{	Rep's in {	Redd resolut̄ viz Dño Cute xj ^a . iijj ^a . Cantie ibm iijj ^a . Joh̄ni Gryme j ^a . ballivi Dñi R̄ ibm ij ^a . vj ^a . sect̄ cur̄ de Brytten Fee iijj ^a . p sect̄ ad cur̄ Dñi Cute ibm iijj ^a . in toto p annū	-	-	xiij ^a . xj ^a .
		Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	-	xix ^a . ix ^a .
			-	-	-	-

[Interlined.]

Essex	Bunsted	<p>Vat in - Redd & firmis ibm p annū - - - - - xxxv. iiij^d. Inde in</p> <p>Rep's in { Redd resolut viz m^{ro} Bendiahe p annū xij^d. m^{ro} Lewes xv^d. & Cockette Pitell j^d. ob in toto p annū - - - - - ij^s. iiij^d. ob.</p>
	Walden	<p>Et remanet clare p annū - - - - - xxxij^s. xj^d. ob.</p> <p>Vat in - Reddit & firmis ibm p annū - - - - - v. ij^d.</p> <p>Valet in - Redd & firmis ibm p annū - - - - - ciiij^s. viij^d. Inde in</p>
	Bedd	<p>ilhoe</p> <p>Wiboston { Redd resolut viz nup mon^{ro} de Fourde & Bushe mede xvj^s. iiij^d. m^{ro} Blakewall Stapelowe { vij^s. ij^d. nup priorat S^{ci} Neote ij^s. m^{ro} Luke vj^s. D^{ne} Cheyney xij^d. & xxxvj^s. iiij^d. . . . x^d. in toto p annū - - - - - xliij^s.</p> <p>Rep's in { Feod collect reddit ibm p annū - - - - - vj^s. viij^d. Et remanet clare p annū - - - - - lxj^s. viij^d.</p>
Hunt	Hayle	<p>Vat in - Redd & firmis ibm p annū - - - - - lxvij^s. viij^d.</p>
	Wersley	<p>Vat in - Redd & firmis ibm p annū - - - - - xvj^s. ij^d.</p>
North	Eston	<p>Valet in - Redd & firmis ibm p annū - - - - - x^d.</p>
	jux ^a Stamff	

Leicestr	Stathern	Val in		Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	-	vj ^{li} . xj ^s .	
		Rep's in	{	Redd resolui Castro de Bever p a ^m	-	-	-	-	Inde in	
				Feod sen ^{li} ibm p annū	-	-	-	-	xiiij ^s .	
		Et remanet clare p annū		-	-	-	-	cxviij ^s .		
		S ^m a To ^a ōum poseēs dēi Collegij rep's nō		deduct p annū	-	-	-	-		
					-	-	-	-		
					-	-	-	-		
		S ^m a To ^a ōum rep's p d p annū		-	-	-	-	-		
					-	-	-	-		
		S ^m a ōum possessionū dēi Coll rep's inde deduct		p annū	-	-	-	-		
					-	-	-	-		
					-	-	-	-		

Memord that thadvouson of the Vicarege of Hynton & of the psonage of Stathern aforesaid beñ in the gift of the said College.

Itm ther is a chauntre in Stathern abovesaid thadvouson wherof is in the gift of the said College.

- Per me Mattheu Parker.
- Per me Joannem Redmayn.
- Per [me] Gulielmū Mey.

[Interined.]

<div>Collegiū Sci Michis infra Villam t Uni- sitat Cantabridgie.</div>		<div>Status sive declaratio t'm proportionis dci Collegij ordinat t assignat p fundatores t benefactore ejusdem q'm o'm t singulaꝝ possessionu t'm spuat q'm tempa quacumq, dat t concess Collegio sive Aule p'd p p'fat fundatores t bñfactore accept facit t delibat p Matheū Pker Johnem Redman sacre theoloꝝ p'fessores t Wilmū Mey legū doctorē cōmissioſios Dñi R ad hoc assignat mense Februat anno regni Dñi Henrici viij^o Dei gr'a Anglie Frauncie t Hibnie Regē Fidei Defens t in terra eccl'ie Anglicane t Hibnice Sup'mi Capitē xxxvij^{mo}.</div>			
<div>Henricus de Stonton p'mus fund dci Collegij ut pp3 fundaesum gereñ dat xvij^{mo} die Octobris anno R. R. E. ij^{di} xvij^{mo} ordinavit</div>	<div>Unū mfm -</div>	<div>Hēnt p -</div>	<div>Stipend t cōe f p annū -</div>	<div>lvj^o. viij^d.</div>	<div>xliij^o. x. viij^d.</div>
<div>vj socios -</div>	<div>Hēnt p</div>	<div>{ Stipend t cōis suis viꝝ p quolibet lxvj^o. viij^d. in toto p annū</div>	<div>xx^o.</div>		
		<div>{ Augmentac sive supple- ment cōmū f viꝝ v. viij^d p qualibet septi- mana in toto p annū</div>	<div>xliij^o. xvj^o. iiij^d.</div>		
		<div>{ Vadio coci p annū - Vadio pmi p annū - Vad barbitonā p annū Vad lautricē p annū -</div>	<div>lvj^o. lvj^o. vj^o. viij^d. viij^d.</div>		
<div>Alexand Walsh^m miles</div>	<div>Ordinavit</div>	<div>{ Augment sive supplement porcionis p'fat m^o lxvj^o. viij^d. p annū t cujuslibet sex socioꝝ p'd xxxiiij^o. iiij^d. p annū in toto p annū</div>	<div>xliij^o. vj^o. viij^d.</div>		

<div>Ƴporčo sive onus dñi Collegii ordinat⁹ assignat⁹ fund⁹ benefact⁹ ejusdm cum expens⁹ ordinat⁹ extordi- nat⁹ viz</div>	<div>Dña Alič Haslerton una benef dñi Coli</div>	<div>Ordinavit</div>	<div>Duos capellanos p̄sbit̄ hēnt p̄ vad⁹ l viz quolibet c. p̄ annū in toto - Unū p̄sbit̄ celebrant apud Barryngton hēnt p̄ feod⁹ sive stipend⁹ suo p̄ annū Exequias in ecclia Michis quatuor anni tempib⁹ fac⁹ p̄ qualibet vj. vij. d. in toto p̄ annū - Unū ann⁹sar⁹ quolibet anno apud Bar- ryngton p̄ annū -</div>	<div>x^{li}. c. xxvj. vij. d. vj. vij. d.</div>	<div>xvj^{li}. xiiij. iiij. d.</div>
<div>Johes Illygh</div>	<div>Ordinavit</div>	<div>Duos socios p̄sbit̄os hēnt p̄ stipend⁹ suis viz p̄ quolibet c. in toto p̄ annū Exequias annuatim celebr⁹ in die an- n⁹sarij p̄ annū -</div>	<div>x^{li}. iiij. iiij. d.</div>	<div>x^{li}. iiij. iiij. d.</div>	
<div>Robtus Turke miles</div>	<div>Ordinavit</div>	<div>Duos bibliotist⁹ viz p̄ quolibet in anno xliij. iiij. d. in toto p̄ annū - Exequias annuatim distribuend⁹ in die ann⁹sarij p̄ annū -</div>	<div>iiij^{li}. vj. vij. d. xx. iij. d.</div>	<div>cvij.</div>	
<div>Robtus Sigo p̄sbit̄</div>	<div>Ordinavit</div>	<div>Duos bibliologos viz p̄ quolibet xliij. iiij. d. p̄ annū in toto - Exequias annuatim celebrand⁹ in die ann⁹sar⁹ p̄ annū -</div>	<div>iiij^{li}. vj. vij. d. vij.</div>	<div>iiij^{li}. xiiij. iiij. d.</div>	
					<div>cxliij. xviij.</div>

Expens in exequiis annuatim celebrand in dio ann ^o q; ex	Fundat	P libatur dcoz quatuor bibliotist p quolibet p annu			} xxvj. viij ^a .
		vj. viij ^a . in toto p annu			
		Hugonis Neale p annu	-	ix ^r .	
		Thome Bradefeld p annu	-	vj. viij ^a .	
		Witlmi Stubbes p annu	-	xxij. iij ^a .	
		Witlmi Bolton p annu	-	vj. viij ^a .	
		Rici Bedell p annu	-	xij. iij ^a .	
		Mathei Cham ^b p annu	-	xvj. iij ^a .	
		Robti Lewssy p annu	-	xij. iij ^a .	
		M ^r Burton p annu	-	vj. viij ^a .	
		Johnis Resh ^m p annu	-	xviij ^r .	
		Johnis Denford p annu	-	vj. viij ^a .	
		Rici mancipij Collegij p a ^m	-	vj. viij ^a .	
		Witlmi Goth ^m p annu	-	xl ^r .	
		Johis Otryng ^m p annu	-	xij. iij ^a .	
		Edward Story p annu	-	xx ^r .	
		Johis Wardall p annu	-	xl ^r .	
Fundatoris p annu	-	xl ^r .			

<div><div>Expens ordinar' & extra- ordinar' ex consuetud usitat' & non in aliquibz compō specificat</div></div>	<div><div>Viz in</div></div>	<div><div>Denariis solut' p libetnr m^a & socioz ſd p annū - - - - Feod auditoris ibm p annū - - Frandio in die annūſar' ejusdm cōibz annis - - - - Expēs extraordinar' cōibz annis - Repač cōibz annis - - - -</div></div>	<div><div>vj^a. xx^a. xxxij^a. iiij^a. vj^a. vj^a. vij^a. xx^a.</div></div>	<div><div>xxxv^a.</div></div>
<div><div>Val in</div></div>	<div><div>Redd diſg teñtoz & cotagioz ibm cum vij^a. xiiij^a. ſij^a. de firma rēorie Scti Michis ibm p annū - - Redd resolūt Dño Regi & alijs viz Dño Regi in jure nup monastij de Bar- newell vj^a. viij^a. nup monastio de Denny vj^a. Theſ ville Cant v^a. vj^a. m^{re} & socijs Collegij Scti Johnis iij^a. m^{re} & socijs Collegij de Jeun ix^a. m^{re} & socijs Aule de Gunvile x^a.</div></div>	<div><div>xxxviij^a. vij^a. ob</div></div>		

sequant' omnes & singul' possessiones t^m spual' q^m tempal' dat' & concess' p fundatōe & benefactōe
In consideracione pmissōz.

put inferi
xxiiij^a.
Inde i

Sequunt' omnes & singul' possessiones t'm spuat q'm tempat dat' & concess' p fundat' & benefact' ejusdem. In consideratione pmissor.

put inferius coñr.

xxxij^a. vij^a. v^a.
Inde in

Cantabr	Decas ꝥ vað reddið iðm cõibz annis - lix. vij ^d . ob										
	Sinoð ꝥ þeurað soluð Archino Eliens } xvj ^d .										
	p annū - - - - - iij ^{ss} ij ^{ll} . xix. j ^d . ob q.										
	Et remanet clare p annū - - - - -										
	Mañiū de Valence in Ikeleton	Vað in	{ Redð ꝥ firmis iðm p annū - - - { xiiij ^{ll} . v ^s . iij ^d . q } xiiij ^{ss} . xviij ^s . viij ^d . q. Inde in								
			{ Þquis iðm cõibz annis . - - xij ^s . iij ^d . }								
		Rep's in	Feoð ballivi iðm p annū - - - - - xij ^s . iij ^d .								
	Et remanet clare p annū - - - - - xiiij ^{ll} . v ^s . iij ^d . q.										
	Villa de Chestford	Vað in	Redð ꝥ firmis iðm p annū - - - - - i ^s . iij ^d .								
		Vað in	Redð ꝥ firmis iðm p annū - - - - - xl ^s . Inde in								
Hynxston	Rep's in	{ Reddið resoluð comite Oxon exeuð de tere þa p } vij ^s . iij ^d . q.									
		annū - - - - - . - . }									
	Et remanet clare p ann ^m - - - - - xxxij ^s . viij ^d . ob q.										
Foxston	Vað in	Redð ꝥ firmis iðm p annū - - - - - lxxij ^s . iij ^d .									
	Vað in	Redð ꝥ firmis iðm p annū - - - - - lx ^s . iij ^d . Inde in									
Haslyngfeld	Rep's in	{ Redð resoluð Dño Regi p annū - - - - - xj ^s . vj ^d . ob.									
		Et remanet clare p annū - - - - - xlvij ^s . ix ^d . ob.									
Coñ											

Harleton	{	Vat in	-	Redd t̃ firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xx ^s .	Inde in			
		Rep's in	-	Redd resolut m ^o Botton p annū	-	-	-	iiij ^s .	vij ^d .			
				Et rem̃ clare p annū	-	-	-	xvj ^s .	v ^d .			
Grancestor	{	Vat in	-	Redd t̃ firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxj ^s .	Inde in			
		Rep's in	-	Redd resolut p secti cur Collegio Regat p annū	-	-	-	xxiiij ^d .				
				Et rem̃ clare p annū	-	-	-	xix ^s .	j ^d .			
Orwell	-	Vat in	-	Redd t̃ firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	x ^d .				
		{	Masliū de Wyngatt	Vat in	-	Redd t̃ firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxj ^s .	iiij ^s .	iiij ^d .
				Suffolc	Myldenhatt	Vat in	-	Redd t̃ firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	iiij ^s .
Midd	-	London	-	Firma uni ^o teñti ibm p annū	-	-	-	-	lx ^s .			

S ^m ^a toŭc	ōum possess dco Collegio p̃tineñ	{	clx ^s .	xij ^s .	ix ^d .	ob q̃.		
sive spect	rep's non deduct p annū		-	-	-	-	-	
S ^m ^a	ōum rep's p annū	-	-	-	xviij ^s .	xix ^s .	vij ^d .	q̃.
S ^m ^a toŭc	ōum possess dci Collegij rep's	{	cxlj ^s .	xij ^s .	j ^d .	ob q̃.		
inde deduct	p annū		-	-	-	-	-	

Et sic sūma expens̃ excedit sūmā reventōñ p xliij^s. x^d. q̃.

Memoj^d qđ advocat Vicar de Baryngton p̃tinet ad dcm Collegiū.

Per me Mattheū Parker.

Per me Joannem Redmayn.

Per me Gulielmū Mey.

Collegiū de Jesu infra
Villā & Univsitatē
Cantabrigie.

{ Status sive declaracio tam pporcionis dñi Collegij ordinat & assignat p fundator & al benefact ejusdm qm
om & singulaz possessionū tm spual qm tempaliū dco Collegio ptineñ sive spectā accēpt fact & delibāt
p Matheū Pker Johem Redman sacre theolōg plessores & Wittmū Mey legū doctorem commissiōis Dñi
Regis adhuc assignat mense Februarij anno regni Dñi Henrici viijⁱ Dei grā Anglie Frauncie & Hibnie R
Fidei Defens & in terra ecclie Anglicane & Hibnice Supmi Capite xxxviij^{mo}.
put inferius coñ.

Unū m ^{rm} -	Hēnt p	{ Cōis suis juxta rā xiiij ^d . p qualibz septimana in toto p annū - }	lx. viij ^d .
vj socios -	Hēnt p	{ Cōis suis viz p qualibz eoꝝ xiiij ^d . p septiman in toto p annū - }	xviij ^u . iiij ^o .
{ Doctor Alcoke quōd ^{am} Ep ^{us} Eliens p ^{im} ^o fundat dñi Collegij ut pp3 fundaconem suam inde ostenā dat ix ^{no} die Decabr	{ vj discipul & unū scolā magistri	{ Cōis p ^{da} sex discipul viz p qualibz viij ^d . p septiman in toto p annū - }	xij ^u . ij ^o . viij ^d .
		{ Cōe scolāz m ^{ri} jux ^a rā viij ^d . p septimanam in toto p a ^m - }	xxxiiij ^o . viij ^d .
{ Servien infra dēm Collegium	Hēnt p	{ Cōis pmi coci & subcoci qualibz eoꝝ viij ^d . p sept in toto p annū - }	ciij ^o .
		{ Vad pncipal coci p annū Vad subcoci p annū - Vad barbitonā p annū - Vad lautricē p annū - }	xxxij ^o . iiij ^d . xij ^o . iiij ^d . xij ^o . iiij ^d . xxxij ^o . iiij ^d .
			ix ^u . xviij ^o . iiij ^d .
			xlviij ^u . viij ^o .

Pporčo dēi Collegij ordinat' t assignat' p fundatē t bñfactē ejusd cū expens ordinarijs t exor- dinarijs viz	anno Dñi m'ccclij ^{to} ordinavit	Officiar' dēi Collegij hēnt	Viz p	Feod sen ^u iſm p annū - xx ^r . Feod audi ^t iſm p annū - xvj ^r . viij ^d . Feod reč iſm p annū - xl ^r . Stipend' suo p annū - - - xx ^r . { Sñone annuat' fiend' in die Sēi Mēi infra dēm Collegiū p annū - - - vj ^r . viij ^d . M ^r m ejusdem Collegij here p stipend' - - - vj ^u . xij ^r . suo p annū - - - - - iiij ^d . Unū sociū hēnt p stipend' suo p annū - - - lx ^r . viij ^d . Stipend' p pcepto ^r grammatice iſm p - - - x ^u . Unū hostiar' scole hēnt p cōis suis xxxiiij ^r . viij ^d . p stipend' suo xl ^r . t p libatur sua v ^r . in toto p annū - - - lxxix ^r . viij ^d . Ut unus ex pñcis socijs heret p stipend' suo p annū - - - lxvj ^r . viij ^d . Lector' theologie infra dēm Colleg' hēnt p stipend' - - - cvj ^r . viij ^d . suo p annū - - - - - - Ut unus ex pñcis socijs heret p sti- pend' suo p annū - - - - - lxvj ^r . viij ^d .	lxxvj ^r . viij ^d . ex ^l ^u . xv ^r . viij ^d .
	Alij fund' t benef ^t dēi Collegij t	Lector' logicē t philoso- phie iſm Concionat' iſm	Hēnt p Hēnt p		
		Doctor Egleston	Ordinavit		xxiiij ^u . xiiij ^r . viij ^d .
		Dñs Hastyngē	Ordinavit		
		Dñs Rysleye	Ordinavit		

eoz ordinat ut pp3 compos suas inde ostend viz	Robtus Rede miles	Ordinavit	Stipend lectoris philoſ in public ſcoſ p annū - - - - -	iii ^u .	xvj ^u . xvj ^d .
			Stipend lectoꝝ logice in public ſcoſ p annū - - - - -	iii ^u .	
			Stipend lectoris Therenſ in ſcolis public p annū - - - - -	iii ^u .	
Expenſ ordinarie & extraordinar ex con- suetud uſit & non in aliquib3	Riçus Robt ^e Exequie annuat in die annūſ celebrand viz ex	Ordinavit	Annuaſ obi annuatim celebrand infra uni ^u ſit Cant p annū - - -	xiii ^u . viij ^d .	lx ^e . viij ^d .
			Unū ſociū hent p cōis ſuis p annū	-	
			Doct Egleſton p annū - - -	xxiiij ^e .	
			M ^r Morley p annū - - -	x ^e .	
			Doct Royston p annū - - -	xvj ^e .	
Viz in	Fundat	Stipend poch infra eccliam ejusd Collegij p annū - - - - -	Roſi Thorney p annū - - -	xvj ^e .	iii ^u . xij ^e .
			Johis Bell p annū - - -	xij ^e .	
			M ^r P ^r ſton p annū - - -	xiiij ^e .	
			Conviviis ſive refeç annuaſ infra dēm Collegiū hiſ p annū - - - - -	xxxiiij ^e . iiij ^d .	
			Focaſ carbon & lignis annuaſ expend infra dēm Collegiū cōib3 annis - - -	c ^e .	

fund neq, compos specificat	Repaconibz dci Collegij ⁊ cum possessionū ejusdem		xx ^h .	
	cōibz annis - - - - -		-	
Annuitas	Expensā ex ^o ordinar cōibz annis - - - - -		vj ^h .	
	Viz in	{ Annuitate Margarie Jackson vidue sibi concess p lras patentē dci Collegij p lmino vite sue p annū - - - - - }		xliij ^h . iiij ^d .
Sequntur omnes ⁊ singul possessiones t ^m spūaliū q ^m tempal dat ⁊ concess dco Collegio p benefactē ejusdem. In considerač pmiss vā.				
Villa Cantabr	Vat in	{ Redd diſs tenūtoz cotagioz ⁊ gard ibm p annū - - - - - }		xliij ^h . v ⁱ . vij ^d .
		{ Firma terraz ōnicał dci Collegij p annū - - - - - }		x ^h .
		{ Firma rēoriaz Ōām Sēoz Sāi Clementē ⁊ Sāe Radegund p annū - - - - - }		vj ^h . xiiij ^d . iiij ^d .
		{ Redd resoluč exenū de terf ⁊ tenē p d viz m ^{ro} ⁊ socijs domus Sāi Michis ibm iiij ^d . m ^{ro} ⁊ socijs Col- legij Corpis Xpi ij ^h . nup monastio de Barnewest vij ^h . nup monastio de Denney ij ^h . iiij ^d . hered m ^r Cotton vij ^h . iiij ^d . hered Thome Lovell milit		xlvij ^h . iiij ^d .
			lix ^h . xvij ^h . Inde	

Cant	Rep's in		xviij th . x ^e . ix ^d .
	vj ^e . Dñs de Whitewell ij ^e . vij ^d . Anle de Clare ij ^e . iiij ^d . Anle de Gunvill xvj ^e . vij ^d . in toto p annū - - -		
	Decas reddiū ibm cōibz annis - - -	xj th . ix ^e . ij ^d .	
	Peuraē & sinod annuatim solut Epō Eliens exeun de rēoris p'd p annū - -	xiij ^e . iiij ^d .	
	Annus penē solut vicar Scti Clement ^e vj ^e . vij ^d . p annū & vicarie Oñm Sctoz p annū xxxiij ^e . iiij ^d . in toto - -	xl ^e .	
	Oleo cera thure repaē vestiment & al necc'is expens ibm cōibz annis - -	xl ^e .	
	Et rem clare p annū - - -	- - -	xlj th . viij ^e . ij ^d .
Barnewell -	Vat in - Redd & firmis ibm p annū - - -	- - -	lv ^e .
Fulborn -	Vat in - Quod'm libo redd' ibm p annū - - -	- - -	xij ^d .
Ayseden -	Valet in - Firma uni ^o tenē ibm cū pñ p annū - - -	- - -	vij ^e .
Barden -	Valet in - Quod'm libo reddiū exeun de lris ibm p annū - - -	- - -	ij ^e . vij ^d .
Weste Wrastyg }	Valet in - Redd & firmis ibm p annū - - -	- - -	liij ^e . iiij ^d .
Abyton -	Vat in - Redd & firmis ibm p annū - - -	- - -	xl ^e .

Shelford Magna	{ Valet in Rep's in	{ Redd t firmis ibm p annū Firma rēorie ibm p annū Stipend vicar ecclie poch ibm p annū Sinod t pcur annuat solut p annū Elemos ibm distribuend p annū	{ - - - - - -	{ - - - - - -	{ xlij ^m . xvij ^d . Inde in xlij ^m . xvj ^d . vij ^d .
Et remanet clare p annū - - - xxvij ^m . iiij ^d . x ^d .					
Whaddon	Valet in	Firma triū rodd terre ibm p annū	-	-	ij ^d .
Lytlyngton	Vat in	Firma ter ^r cum claus ibm p annū	-	-	xx ^d .
Crawden	Vat in	Quod libo reddi ibm p annū	-	-	xlij ^d .
Whitwell	Vat in	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	ix ^d . ij ^d .
Cotton	Vat in	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	xvj ^d .
Caxton	Vat in	Firma duoꝝ claus ibm p annū	-	-	ij ^d .
Ovef	Vat in	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	cxvj ^d . vij ^d .
Wyllingham	Vat in	Firma duoꝝ ten ^t ibm p annū	-	-	liij ^d . iiij ^d .
Trumpington	Vat in	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	xxiiij ^d . iiij ^d .
Dabram	Vat in	Quod ^m annuat redd ^d ro ^d de rēoria ibm p annū	-	-	xlij ^m . vj ^d . vij ^d .

Com

Surf	<div> <div>Maliū de Hornecourt</div> <div> <div>Southe- warke in suburbijis London</div> </div> </div>	Vat in - Firma maliū ibm p annū - - - - -	x ^{li} .
		Vat in - Firma diſz tenē ibm p annū - - - - -	viiij ^{li} . viij ^s . Inde in viiij ^s .
		Viz in - Redd ^{us} resolut Dñe Regine Anglie p annū - - - - - Et remanet clare p annū - - - - - viij ^{li} .	
Midd - Londō	-	Vat in { Redd ^{us} v ^o firmis diſz tenē in pochia S ^{an} c ^t i Barth ^{ol} ei P ^{ar} vi voč Lothburye p annū - - - - - }	viiij ^{li} . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
<p>S^{an}m^a toč^{et} ōum posesaš dēo Collegio p^{ro}ineš sive } cxliij^{li}. iiij^s. ix^d. spec^{ie}i rep^{re}s non deduct p annū - - - - -</p> <p>S^{an}m^a ōum rep^{re}s p annū - - - - - xxxij^{li}. xv^s. v^d.</p> <p>S^{an}m^a toč^{et} ōum posesaš dēi Collegij rep^{re}s inde } cxxx^{li}. viij^s. iiij^d. Et sic sūma expens^{us} excedit sūmā deduct p annū - - - - - revenčōn p x^{li}. viij^s. iiij^d.</p>			
<p>Memor^{us} qd advocač eccl^{ie}iaz S^{an}c^ti Clement^{is} v^o O^{mn}is S^{an}c^to^{rum} in Cant^{onia} p^{ro}inent dēo Collegio.</p> <p>Per me Mattheū Parker.</p> <p>Per me Joānem Redmayn.</p> <p>Per me Gulielmū Mey.</p>			

<p>Collegiū sive Aula S^{co} Kāline infra Univ's Cantabr.</p>	<p>Status sive declarāo t'm pporōnis sive ofis dēi Collegij ordināt & assignat p fundatores & benefactō ejusdem q'm ūm & singulaꝝ possessionū t'm spūaliū q'm tempal p eodem fundat' & benefactores dat' & concess' Collegio sive Aule p'd accept' fact' & delibat' p Mathēū Pker Jōhnem Redman sacre theolōg p'fessores & Wiliūm Mey legū doctorem commissiōfios Dñi R' adhoc assignat' mense Februarij anno regni Dñi Henr' viii^{ti} Dei g'ra Anglie Frauncie & Hibnie R' Fidei Defens' & in terra ecclie Anglicane & Hibnice Sup'mi Capit' xxxvij^{mo}. put inferius liquet.</p>
---	--

Pporōo sive onus dci Collegij ordinat' t assignat p fun- dator' t benefact ejusd cū expens extor- dinar viz	Alij benefact dci Collegij ut pp3 comp f inde ostēs				lixi ^u . xiiij ^a . vj ^d .
		Magisℓ Symson	Ordinavit	Unū sociū hēnt p stipēd suo p annū - Expens in exequijs aūt tm celebrand cum carbonibz p igne p annū -	iiiij ^u . xi. viij ^d .
		Magisℓ Nelson	Ordinavit	Unū sociū hēnt p stipend f p annū - Unū bibliotistam hēnt p stipend suo p annū - - - Exequijs annuatim celebrand in die ann ^o /sa ^r - - -	iiiij ^u . xxxiiij ^a . iiiij ^d . v ^a . iiiij ^d . exix ^a . viij ^d .
		Magisℓ Miles	Ordinavit	Exhibicionem sive sala ^r p uno socioz dci Collegij sive Aule ut pp ^r compositionem suam inde ostens p annū - - -	iiiij ^u .
		Dña Bramstō	Ordinavit	Unū pmū hēnt p vad f p annū - p pane vino t oleo expend in capell ibm p annū - - - p smone fiend ibm p annū - - - Exequias annuatim celebrand p annū	xxxij ^a . viij ^d . xiiij ^a . iiiij ^d . iiij ^a . iiiij ^d . vj ^a . viij ^d . lvj ^a .
		Magisℓ Pembton	Ordinavit	p smone fiend ibm p annū - - - Exequias annuatim celebrand in die ann ^o /sa ^r ij - - -	vj ^a . viij ^d . xv ^a . x ^d . xxij ^a . vj ^d .

Magis? Bassett	Ordinavit	Unū sociū hēnī p stipēd suo p annū -	iiij ^m .	iiij ^m . xj ^s . viij ^d .
		p 8mone annuat fiend -	vj ^s . viij ^d .	
Expens in exequiis annuatim celebrand in die annūz ex	Fundat	Exequias annuatim in die annūz ⁹ sa ^r celebrand -	v ^s .	
		Doctor Shurton p annū -	viij ^s . viij ^d .	
		M ^{ri} Cantburye p annū -	vj ^s . viij ^d .	
		M ^{ri} Leche p annū -	iiij ^s . viij ^d .	
		Doctor Middleton p annū -	iiij ^s . iiij ^d .	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
		Doct Grene p annū -	iiij ^s . iiij ^d .	
		M ^{ri} Taylard p annū -	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .	
		M ^{ri} Garnett p annū -	iiij ^s . iiij ^d .	
		Feod collect redditū ōm possess dēi Collegij p annū -	xl ^s .	
		Refectōnibz 7 defijis annuat distri- buent inl paupes in festo Sēe Katherine p annū -	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .	xij ^m . xij ^s . iiij ^d .
Expens ordinat 7 extor- dinat ex consuetud usi- tat 7 non in aliquibz fund neq compos spe- cificat	Viz in	Expens extordinat cōibz ais	xl ^s .	
		Repat ōm possessionū dēi Collegij cōibz annis	viij ^m .	

Sequuntur omnes et singulae possessiones et singulae tempora et concessiones deo Collegio p. fundatorem et beneficium eiusdem. In consideratione premissarum.

Villa Cant	{	Valet in	- Redd ^u diu's teñtoꝝ cotagioꝝ ⁊ gardinoꝝ ibm p annū	- ix th . xviij th . iijij th . Inde in					
					{	Redd ^u resolut ^u diu's psonis viz Collegio Corpis Xpi xiiij th . nup monastio de Barnewell iij th . Collegio Sci Michis xj th . Dño Regi p higable rent iij th . in toto p annū	- - -	{	xv th . iij th . xxxxv th . iij th .
Cotton	{	Valet in	- Redd ^u clare p annū	- - - vijij th . iij th . j th .					
					{	Redd ^u ⁊ firmis ibm p annū	- - - { xix th . viij th . iij th .		
								{	Vendi ^u bosč ibm cōibz annis
{	Pquis cu ^u ibm cōibz annis	- xij th .							
			{	Reddi ^u resolut ^u Collegio Regat ^u p annū	vj th . x th . ob.				
{	Feod ^u Johis Chapman sen ^u ibm p annū	vj th . viij th .							
			{	Et rem ^u clare p annū	- - - xx th . v th . viij th . ob.				

Canġ	Villa Bartol	Vat in - Redd & firmis ibm p annu Rep's in { Redd resolut ibm viz decano Divi Pauli ij. viij ^d . Collegio Corpis Xpi viij ^d . iiij ^d . in toto p annu - }	-	-	viiij ^m . iiij ^a . iiij ^d . Inde in xj ^a .
			-	-	
		Et rem clare p annu	-	-	viiij ^m . xiiij ^a . iiij ^d .
Canġ	Grancett ^r	Vat in - Redd & firmis ibm p annu	-	-	iiij ^a . iiij ^d .
		Vat in - Redd & firmis ibm p annu	-	-	xx ^a . v ^d . ob. Inde in
	Harleton	Redd resolut ibm viz M ^{re} Hutton v ^a . ij ^d . & Doct Wendy vij ^d . in toto p annu - } Decas reddit ibm cōibz annis - } Rep's in {	v ^a . ix ^d .	-	vj ^a . ij ^d . ob.
		Et remanet clare p annu	-	-	xiiij ^a . iiij ^d .
Ovel	Ovel	Vat in - Redd & firmis ibm p annu	-	-	lxxvj ^a . x ^d . Inde in
		Redd resolut Dño Regi ut in jure nup monastij de Ramsey p annu - } Decas reddit Witlmi Gerrye ibm cōibz annu - } Rep's in {	ij ^d .	-	viiij ^d .
		Et rem clare p annu	-	-	lxxvj ^a . ij ^d .
					[Sic.]

Com	Wilbrā	{ <div> Val in - Redd ꝥ firmis ibm p annū - - - ix. Rep's in - Redd resoluꝝ Johni Hynde miliꝝ p annū - - - Inde in Et reñ clare p annū - - - vij.^o vj.^d </div>				
		{ <div> Val in - Redd ꝥ firmis ibm p annū - - - xl. Rep's in { Redd resoluꝝ exeunꝝ de ſris ibm viz Eþo Eliens vij.^d. nup p'oratꝥ de Dunmow xvij.^d. Comiꝝ Wilts vj.^d. ob capiꝝ ſno ibm ꝥ cōe ſine ij.^d. ob in toto ꝥ annū - - - - - ij.^o xj.^d. </div>				
Bedd	Byxlys- wade	{ <div> Et reñ clare p annū - - - - - xxxvij.^o j.^d. Val in - Redd ꝥ firmis ibm p annū - - - iiij.^o Rep's in { Redd resoluꝝ viz Dño Regi ut in jure nup monaſt'ij de Warden ij.^o v.^d. ob Eþo Lincolꝝ xxj.^o ix.^d. in toto ꝥ annū - - - - - xxiij.^o ij.^d. ob. </div>				
		{ <div> Et reñ clare p annū - - - - - lv. ix.^d. ob. Val in - Redd ꝥ firmis ibm p annū - - - xxxij.^o. Rep's in - Redd resoluꝝ m^o Luke p annū - - - Inde in Et reñ clare p annū - - - - - xxxij.^o ij.^d. ix.^d. </div>				
Hunt	Paxtō	{ <div> Val in - Redd ꝥ firmis ibm p annū - - - - - Rep's in - Redd resoluꝝ m^o Luke p annū - - - - - Et reñ clare p annū - - - - - xxxij.^o ij.^d. </div>				

Esacē	Layer Bretō	{	Val in	-	Redd' t' firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	lxx ^s . viij ^d .
			Rep's in	-	Redd' resolut' m ^{ro} Barley Af p annū	-	-	-	iiij ^s .
			Et reñi clare p annū		-	-	-	-	lxvj ^s . viij ^d .
Ridgewell	{	Val in	Firma rēorie ibm p annū		-	-	-	-	x ^{li} . viij ^s . iiij ^d .
			Rep's in	{	Decima Dño Regi resolut' p rēoria pñt		{	xx ^s .	Inde in
					p annū				
				{	Penē solut' Collegio de Stoke p annū		{	v ^s .	
					Annua penē solut' viē ibm p a ^m				
Et reñi clare p annū		-	-	-	-	-	cij ^s . iiij ^d .		
Sñ ^a to' ōum poss' dēi Collegij rep's non		{		lxvj ^{li} . ij ^s . vj ^d . ob.					
deduct' p annū		{							
Sñ ^a ōum rep's pñt p annū		{		x ^{li} . iiij ^s . ob.					
Sñ ^a to' ōum posses' dēi Collegij repris		{		lxv ^{li} . xviij ^s . vj ^d .		Et sic sūma expens' excedit sūmā revenčōn			
inde deduct' p annū		{				p lxxvj ^s .			

Memoyd that thadvouson of the vicarage of Ridgewell in the countie of Essex is in the gift of the said College.

Per me Mattheum Parker.

Per me Joānem Redmayn.

Per me Gulielmū Mey.

Collegiū sive Aula
 de Pembroke infra
 Unīversit̃ Cant.

{ Status sive declaracio t̃m proporcionis sive ofis dñi Collegij sive Aule ordinat̃ & assignat̃ p fundat̃ &
 benefact̃ ejusdem q̃m ōm & singulaꝝ possessionū t̃m sp̃ual q̃m temp̃at dat̃ & concess̃ p dños fundat̃
 & benefact̃ dñō Collegio sive Aule accept̃ faci & delibat p Mathēū P̃ker Johnem Redman sacre theolog
 professores & Wittmū Mey legū doctorem commissarios Dñi Regis adhuc assignat̃ meñs Februaꝝ anno
 regni Dñi Henrici Octavi Dei gr̃a Anglie Frauncie & Hibnie Regis Fidei Defens̃ & in terra ecc̃ie Anglicane
 & Hibnice Sup̃mi Capit̃ & xxxvij^{mo}.
 put̃ inferius coñr.

Dña M ^a Comitissa Pembroch prima fundat̃ dci Collegij sive Aule ut pp3 fund suam	xv ^{dim} socios	} Hēnt p	} Unū magistrum	} Hēnt p	Stipendio suo p annu - lx ^s .	} vijij ^{li} . ix ^s .
					Cōe suo p annū - iiij ^{li} . xij ^d .	
					Libatura sua p annū - xx ^s .	
					Habitu scolastico p annū vijij ^s .	
		} Hēnt p			Stipend̃ suis p annū - n ^l .	} iiij ^{li} . xij ^{li} . xv ^s .
					Cōis suis viz p quolib̃t socio iiij ^{li} . xij ^d . p a ^m in toto - - -	
					lx ^{li} . xv ^s .	
					Libaturis suis viz p quolib̃t xx ^s . in toto p annū - - -	
		} Hēnt p			xxv ^{li} .	
		} Hēnt p			Hīte scolasticis viz p quolib̃t vijij ^s . in toto p annū - - -	} vijij ^{li} .

benefact ejusd cū expens ordinat exordi- narijs		Expen in exequijs	Viz p	Exequias annuatim celebr in die ann- ſar t ^m infra dēm Collegiū q ^m coram uniſit & p duabz refect & distribuē paupibz fiend eodem die cōibz annis - - -	vj ^h . xix ^a .		ciiij ^{xv} ^h . xv ^a . ij ^d .
		Laurenē Bothe nup Epus Eboꝝ unus bñfact dēi Collegij	Ordinavit	P augmentacōe convict m ^d & socioꝝ dēi Cott viz p quolibz vj ^a . viij ^d . in toto p annū - - -	evj ^a . viij ^d . xxxij ^a . iiij ^d .	vij ^h .	
		Dña Willoughbie & Dña Brace	Ordinaver	Duos sacerdotes esse infra dēm Col- legiū hēnt p exhibitiōe & convict ℥ p annū - - -	evj ^a . viij ^d . viij ^a .	cxiiij ^a . viij ^d .	
Alij be- nefact dēi Collegij & eoꝝ ordina- tiones ut ppz sepat compos ℥ inde ostens		Edward Storie nup Epus Cestr	Ordinavit	Exequias annuatim celebrand in die annſarij p annū - - -	xxvij ^a . vj ^d .		
		Dñs Strang℥	Ordinavit	Exequias annuatim celebrand in die annſarij p annū - - -	xl ^a .		
		Doctor Shutō	Ordinavit	Exequias annuatim celebrand in die annſarij p annū - - -	xl ^a .		

<div>Expen ordinarijs et cordinar</div> <div>que non sunt in aliquibz fundačibz specificē</div>	Viz in	Empt et repač utensil cōibz annis			-	-	-	xxvj ^d . vij ^d .
		Expenš in sacella viz cera viñ pane et alijs neces- sarijs expenš ibm cōibz annis			-	-	-	xxxv.
		Sisačone Collegij cōibz annis			-	-	-	liij ^d .
		Repačonibz ōum possessionū dēi Collegij cōibz annis			-	-	-	xxxvij ^u . xvj ^d . vij ^d .
		Expenš extraordinarijs cōibz annis			-	-	-	c.
								xlviij ^u . xj ^d . liij ^d .

M^d qd desunt duo socij ppter defect revenčonū tč.

Sequnt omnes et singul possessiones tēm spuał qm tempał dat et concess p fundat et benefact ejusał
i considerač pmiss.

<div> <div>Norffolc</div> <div>Saxthorp</div> </div>	<div> <div>Valet in</div> <div>Repis in</div> <div>Et remanet clare p annū</div> </div>	<div> <div>Firma rēorie ibm p annū</div> <div>Penč solut Ego Norwič p annū</div> <div>- - -</div> </div>	<div> <div>-</div> <div>-</div> <div>-</div> </div>	<div> <div>-</div> <div>-</div> <div>-</div> </div>	<div> <div>iiij^u.</div> <div>xl.</div> <div>xl.</div> </div>	<div> <div>Inde in</div> <div>-</div> <div>-</div> </div>

Inde in

<div> <div>Tylney</div> <div>Repis in</div> </div>	<div> <div>Valet in</div> <div>Repis in</div> </div>	<div> <div>Firma rēorie ibm p annū</div> <div>Penč solut Ego Norwič p annū</div> <div>Sinod et pcurač solut Archino Norwič p annū</div> </div>	<div> <div>-</div> <div>-</div> <div>-</div> </div>	<div> <div>-</div> <div>-</div> <div>-</div> </div>	<div> <div>iiij^u.</div> <div>vj. vij^d.</div> <div>xxvij^u.</div> </div>	<div> <div>Inde in</div> <div>-</div> <div>-</div> </div>

Inde in

Et remanet clare p annū

xxvij^u. xij^d. iiij^d.

Soham	Val in - Firma rēorie ibm p annū		-	-	-	xxix ^u . vj ^e . viij ^d . Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Elemos distribuent paupibz cōibz annis - - - }		xvj ^e .	}	xxij ^e . viij ^d .
		{ Defijs annuatim solut firmito ibm commo' p libatuf sua p annū - - }		vj ^e . viij ^d .		
	Et remanet clare p annū		-	-	-	xxviij ^u . iiij ^e .
Lynton	Valet in - Firma rēorie ibm p annū		-	-	-	xxij ^u . vj ^e . Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Defijs solut firmario ibm commorant p libatuf sua p annū - - }		vj ^e . viij ^d .	}	xviij ^e . x ^d .
		{ Expens uni ^o lampad ibm p annū - - }		ij ^e .		
		{ Denarijs solut vicario ibm p decimis croci p annū - - }		iiij ^e . iiij ^d .		
		{ Sinodaf t pcurat solut Archino Elien p annū - - }		iiij ^e . x ^d .		
	Pençone solut Eפו Elien p annū		-	ij ^e .	-	
	Et remanet clare p annū		-	-	-	xxij ^u . viij ^e . ij ^d .
Iselañ	Valet in - Redd t firmis ibm p annū		-	-	-	x ^u . xij ^e . iiij ^d .
Burwell	{ Val in - Redd t firmis ibm p annū - - }		-	-	-	xlvij ^e . iiij ^d . ob q. Inde in
	{ Rep's in - Redd resolut Collegio de Elye p annū - - }		-	-	-	
	Et rest clare p annū		-	-	-	iiij ^e . vj ^d . ob q. xliij ^e . x ^d .

Gransden	Valet in -	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	x ^{li} . xliij ^a . liij ^a .
Hospiciū Thome	Valet in -	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxxiiij ^a . liij ^a . Inde in
	Rep ^{is} in	{ Redd resolut p quod ^m me ^s ptineū Cantie in ecc ^{ia} B ^{te} Marie ex ^a Trum- p ^y gate in villa Cantabridg p annū -	liij ^a .			xviij ^a . liij ^a .
			{ Redd resolut Collegio S ^{ci} Johnis in villa Cant p annū	xliij ^a . liij ^a .		
	Et remanet clare p annū - - - - - xvj ^a .					
Tevesham	Valet in -	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	cvj ^a . viij ^a . Inde in
	Rep ^{is} in	{ Redd resolut exeun de terris & ten ^{te} ibm viz Aule de Gunvill p annū ij ^a . m ^o Anstie p annū xliij ^a . in toto p annū	ij ^a . j ^a .			-
			Et remanet clare p annū - - - - - ciiij ^a . viij ^a .			
Gleslay	Va ^t in -	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxxiiij ^a . liij ^a . Inde in
	Rep ^{is} in	{ Redd resolut hospic ^o de Burton Lazars p annū - - - - -	ij ^a . liij ^a .			v ^a . viij ^a .
			{ Redd resolut capitli dno ibm p annū - Denarijs solutis eo ^d p sect ibm p annū	liij ^a .		
	Et remanet clare p annū - - - - - xxviij ^a . lx ^a .					

Com

Bartō	-	Vat in	-	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xl.
Wysesforth		Vat in	-	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	lxij. iij ^d .
Haselȳfeld	{	Vat in	-	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxs. Inde in
		Rep's in	-	Redd resolut doct Wendy p annū	-	-	-	xvj ^d .
				Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	-	xviij. viij ^d .
Ganlȳge	-	Vat in	-	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xx.
Stantō	{	Vat in	-	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxij. vj ^d .
		Rep's in	{	Redd resolut viz Dño Vaus ij. j ^d . Dño Louleworth	-	-	-	Inde in
				ij ^a . t Georgio Orwell ij ^d . in toto p annū	-	-	-	ij. vj ^d .
				Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	-	xxj ^d .
Borrow Grene	}	Vat in	-	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxx.
Upwere	-	Vat in	-	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	x.
Horsehed	{	Vat in	-	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	iiij th . vj. viij ^d .
		Rep's in	-	Redd t resolut capit dno ibm p annū	-	-	-	Inde in
				Et rem clare p annū	-	-	-	xxij. iij ^d .
					-	-	-	lxxij. iij ^d .

Witsforth	Val in -	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	x ^l .
	Shelfford	Val in -	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	vij ^o . Inde in
	Magna	Rep's in -	Redd resolut uxi Rogers p annū	-	-	xiij ^d .
		Et reman clare p annū	-	-	-	v ^o . x ^d .
Hunt - Wersley	Val in	{ Redd & firmis ibm p annū cum xij ^u . de firma rēorie ibm p annū	-	-	-	xij ^u . xvj ^o . vij ^d . Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Penē solut Ego Lincoln p annū Sinođ & pcuratē annuatim solut Archio Elienā p annū	-	-	-	ij ^o . vj ^d . vij ^o . vj ^d . x ^o .
		Et rem clare p annū	-	-	-	xij ^u . vj ^o . vij ^d .
Rutland - Wysendē	Val in -	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	iiij ^u . Inde in
	Rep's in -	Feod ballivi ibm p annū	-	-	-	ij ^o .
		Et rem clare p annū	-	-	-	lxxvij ^o .
North	{ Cherye Oſton	Val in -	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	xij ^u . vj ^o . ij ^d .
	Cheston	Valet in -	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	xliij ^o . iiij ^d .
	Bedditt	Val in -	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	liij ^o . iiij ^d .

Aula Regia
infra
Universitat Cant.

{ Status sive declaratio t'm proportionis sive ofis dñe Aule ordinat' & assignat' p fundat' ejusd' q'm dñm & singula possessionū t'm spuat' q'm tempa dat' & concess' Aule p'dce p dñm fundat' accept' fact' & delibat' p Matheū Pker Johem Redman sacre theolog' p'fessores & Wifmū Moy legū doctorem commissionar' Dñi R' adhuc assignat' mense Februarii anno regni Dñi Henrici viij^{ti} Dei gr'a Anglie Frauncie & Hibnie Regis fidei defens' & in terra ecclie Anglicane & Hibnice Sup'imi Capit' xxxviij^{mo}. put inferius con't.

Unū custod - Hēnt p	{ Stipend' & libatur' sua p annū - . }		{ cvj ^a . viij ^d . lx ^a . viij ^d . }		vij ^{ta} . vij ^a . iiij ^d .	
	{ Cōe dēi custod' p annū - . }		{ lx ^a . viij ^d . }			
xxxij ^{os} socios	Hēnt p	{ Stipend' & libaturis vi- ginti quinq' dēoꝝ so- cioꝝ graduat' viz p quolibet xliij ^a . iiij ^d . in toto p annū - . }		{ liij ^{ta} . iij ^a . iiij ^d . }		clxiiij ^{ta} . xiiij ^a .
		{ Stipend' & libatur' sep- tem dēoꝝ socioꝝ non graduatoꝝ viz p quo- libet xxxviij ^a . iiij ^d . p annū in toto - . }		{ xiiij ^{ta} . vij ^a . iiij ^d . }		
		{ Cōis sive commēsat dēoꝝ socioꝝ viz p quolibet lx ^a . viij ^d . in toto p annū - . }		{ liij ^{ta} . xxxviij ^{ta} . xvj ^d . }		
		{ Cōis sive commēsat dēoꝝ socioꝝ viz p quolibet lx ^a . viij ^d . in toto p annū - . }		{ liij ^{ta} . xxxviij ^{ta} . xvj ^d . }		

<p>Rex E. Pcius p'mus fundator dēo Aulo ut pp3 fundat suā gereñ dat . . . die . . . anno regni sui . . . ordinavit</p>	<p>Servicē ⁊ ministꝛ infra dēm Aulam existen hent</p>	<p>Viz p</p>	<p>Vad sive stipend pin- cerne tonsoris pis- toris pandoxatoꝝ lo- tricę uniꝑ coci p quo- libt xxvj. viij^d. p subcoco xvj^s. in toto p annū -</p>	<p>vijⁱⁱⁱ. xvj^s.</p>	<p>Cōis famuꝛ custod bibliē lectorꝛ pistoris pan- doxatoꝝ pincerne ton- soris ⁊ coquoꝝ viz p quolibt ebdomadatim x^d. in toto p annū -</p>	<p>xvijⁱⁱⁱ. vj^s. viij^d.</p>	<p>xxxijⁱⁱⁱ. ij^s. viij^d.</p>	<p>ccxijⁱⁱⁱ. vj^s. viij^d.</p>
<p>Libatuꝛ viz bibliotiste pincerne (pistorꝛ) pan- doxatoꝝ tonsoꝝ ⁊ duoꝝ coquoꝝ p singulis x^s. in toto p annū -</p>	<p>lxx^s.</p>	<p>Stipendꝛ quinqꝛ senloꝝ familie viz p sin- gulis vj^s. in toto p annū -</p>	<p>xxx^s.</p>					

<div> <div>Expen^ē ordinar^ē ⁊ extra- ordinar^ē</div> <div>Viz in</div> </div>	<div> <div>Expens capelle viz p pane vino cera ⁊ repas vesti- ment cōibz annis</div> <div>Caricibz annuatim expens infra dcam Aulam</div> <div>Carbonibz lignis ⁊ fasticut t'm p Aula q'm coquina expens cōibz annis</div> <div>Oblačonibz m^{ri} ⁊ socij in ecclia Oim Sčoz cum vj. iiij^a. dat aque bajulis ⁊ sacriste ibm p annū</div> <div>Expens ex^{tra}-ordinar^ē cōibz annis</div> <div>Empt utensiliū cōibz annis</div> <div>Repačonibz ōum possessionū dci Collegij cōibz annis</div> </div>	<div> <div>xx^a.</div> <div>c^a.</div> <div>c^a.</div> <div>xx^a. ij^a.</div> <div>xx^a.</div> <div>xlviij^a.</div> <div>xxvj^a. xiiij^a. iiiij^a.</div> </div>	<div> <div>ij^a. xviij^a.</div> </div>
<div> <div>Annual reddi^t annuat exeuⁿ de sci^t dci Collegij</div> <div>Viz in</div> </div>	<div> <div>Redd resolut Dno Regi p t^r jaceⁿ infra mansionem dci Collegij nup in tenura alboz cannonicoz p annū</div> <div>Cons redd solut m^{ro} ⁊ socijs Divi Michis p annū</div> <div>Consulti redd solut m^{ro} ⁊ socijs Divi Johnis exeuⁿ de sci^t dci coⁿ p annū</div> </div>	<div> <div>iiiij^a. viij^a.</div> <div>xx^a.</div> <div>ij^a. j^a.</div> </div>	<div> <div>vij^a. v^a.</div> </div>

Sequuntur omnes et singulae possessiones tam spiritualium quam temporalium datarum et concessarum deo Collegio per fundatores et benefactores ejusdem in considerationem premissarum.

Cant	Cant	Vat in	{ Redd divs tenet ibm cum x ⁱⁱ . xiiij ^a . iiij ^a . de redd ecclie Bto Me ibm p annu }		{ xvij ^u . xvj ^a . viij ^a . Inde in	
			{ Redd resoluti ibm voe higable rente p annu }		{ j ^a . vj ^u . vj ^a . ix ^a . }	
Cant	Rep's in	Rep's in	{ Stipend curat ibm p annu }		{ xvij ^u . xiiij ^a . iiij ^a . }	
			{ Expens p pane vino et cera coibz a ^u }		{ vj ^a . viij ^a . }	
Cant	Cant	Vat in	{ Sinod et pcurat solut Archino Eliens p annu }		{ vj ^a . viij ^a . }	
			{ Et rem clare p annu }		{ xj ^u . ix ^a . xj ^a . }	
Cant	Hynto	Vat in	{ Redd et firmis ibm p annu }		{ vj ^a . viij ^a . }	
			{ Redd et firmis ibm cum firma reorie ibm p annu }		{ xxxix ^u . Inde in	
Cant	Chesto	Rep's in	{ Redd resoluti capit dno ibm exeun de firm p annu }		{ iiij ^a . xiiij ^a . iiij ^a . }	
			{ Sinod et pcur solut Eps et Archino Eliens p annu }		{ xvij ^a . viij ^a . }	
Cant	Cant	Vat in	{ Pen solut vica' ibm p annu }		{ iiij ^a . iiij ^a . }	
			{ Stipend duoz pcurat dno reorie viz p singulis xxvj ^a . viij ^a . in toto p annu }		{ xxxiiij ^u . ij ^a . viij ^a . }	

North	-	Grendō	-	Vaſ in	-	Firma rēorie ibm p annū	-	-	-	-	xij ^u .
Eboꝝ	-	Scarbrugh	{	Vaſ in	-	Feoð firma ville de Scarburgh p annū	-	-	-	-	xlij ^u . xj ^e . Inde in
			{	Rep's in	-	Feoð ballivi ibm p annū	-	-	-	-	xx ^e .
				Et reſi clare	p annū	-	-	-	-	-	xij ^u . xj ^e .

Sſm^a to^a ðum poſceſſ dēe Aule rep's non deduct p } cccxxiiij^u. x^e.
annū - - - - -

Sſm^a ðum rep's þā p annū - - - - - xix^u. ix^e. ix^e.

Sſm^a to^a ðum poſceſſ dēe Aule rep's inde deduct p } ccxiiij^u. iij^e. Et ſic ſūma expenſ excedit ſūmā
annū - - - - - revenčōn p xlix^u. xvj^e. iiij^e.

Memoꝝ^d qđ advocač t^m rēorie de Fawkenh^m q^m vica^r de Cheſterton Botaam Arryngton Felmerah^m &
Greneden þdičt ſpect ad dēm Collegiū.

Per me Mattheum Parker.

Per me Joannē Redmayn.

Per me Gulielmū Mey.

Collegiū sive Aula Sce Trinitat infra Univsit Cant.	{ Status sive declaratio pporcioñ dci Collegij ordinat & assignat p fundatoz & benefact ejusdem qm om & singlaꝝ possessionū tam spualū qm tempaliū dco Collegio ptineñ & spectan accept fact & delibat p Mathen Parker Johem Redman sacre theolog pfess & Withmū Mey legū doctorem commiss Dñi R adhoc assignat mens Februarij anno regni Dñi Henr viij ^a Dei gra Anglie Francie & Hibnie R Fidei Defens & in terra ecclie Anglicane & Hibnice Supmi Capitq xxxvij ^{mo} . put inferius con.			
	Unū m ^u m hent	p	Stipend cōis & libatur ℥ p annū	- vj ^u . xiiij. iiij ^d .
	Tres socios hent	p	{ Stipend cōis & libatura duoz [dict] socioꝝ psbitoz singlis p annū cvj. viij ^d . in toto	{ x ^u . xiiij. iiij ^d . xv ^u . vj ^u . vij ^d .
	Tres dis- cipul hent	p	{ Stipend cōis & libatur ℥ videt p quot xliij. in toto p annū	{ vj ^u . ix. x ^u .
Willms Bateman nup Norwic epus p ^m fundat dci Collegij constituit esse infra dcm Colt unū m ^u m & xx. soc ac iij. dis-	{ Feod reč om possessi- onū dci Colt p annū - Stipend pmi p annū Cōis ℥ p annū -			
			x ^u .	x ^u .
			ix.	xli.
			x ^u .	xli.
				xlv ^u . xv ^u . vij ^d .

cum expen ordinat & exor- dina viz						
	Doctor Huke	Ordinavit	Unū sociū p̄bit hēnt p̄ exhibē & p̄ annū	cvj. viij ^d .	vj ^u . xxij ^d .	oxxxix ^a . xvj ^a .
	Magister Goodknap̄	Ordinavit	Expen in exequijs an ^u celebrat in die ann̄sarij	xv ^a . ij ^d .		
Alij fund & bñfactor dñi Collegij & eor ordinat ut p3 sepat inde ostens			Unū sociū hēnt p̄ stipend & t̄ p̄ cele- brač in ecclia S̄i Edwardi p̄ annū	cvj. viij ^d .	vj ^u . vj ^a . viij ^d .	
			Expen in exequijs an ^u celebrand in die ann̄sarij	x ^a .		
	DoctorNyeck nup Norwic Epus	Ordinavit	Duos socios p̄bit hēnt p̄ stipend & viz quoſt cvj. viij ^d . p̄ annū	x ^u . xij ^a . iiij ^d .		
			Unū sociū non p̄bit hēnt p̄ stipendio suo p̄ annū	iiij ^u . xij ^a . iiij ^d .	xxj ^u . xiiij ^a .	
			Duos discipul viz p̄ quoſt xliij ^a . p̄ annū	iiij ^u . vj ^a .		
			Expen in exequiis annuat celebrand in die ann̄sarij cū xij ^a . iiij ^d . p̄ pietat ejusdm	xlj ^a . iiij ^d .		
	Magister Spicer	Ordinavit	Unū discipulum hēnt p̄ convict & p̄ annū	-	xliz ^a . viij ^d .	
	Magister Purgolde	Ordinavit	Exequias annuat celebrand in die ann̄sarij & p̄ annū	-	x ^a .	

Expens ordinar' & ex*ordinar' dicti Collegij ex consue- tudi usui & nō in aliquibus fundac' specē	Vident in	Repaſcōibus ōum poſſeſſionū dēi Collegij cōibus		xxx ^u .	} xliij ^u .
		annis		-	
		Expens exordina' cōibus annis		-	
		Eleemoſ distribut paupibus poſt de Daulyng Bris- toñ Birnynght'm Stalam Cowliche & Kymberley p injunctiōē Dñi R p annū		-	xx ^s .

M^o qd desunt tres socij & unus discipulus ex p̄dictis fundac' ppter absenciam Epi Winton m^o ejusdem Collegij & ppter expens muroꝝ in p̄dicto Collegio facti hoc anno.

Sequunt' om̄es & singul' poſſeſſionē t'm spuat q'm tempaſ dat & concess dco Collegio p fundator & benefact ejusdm in consideraōne p̄miss put inferius con̄.

Valla Can̄	Vall in	Reddit & fir̄m diſſa terf tenē meſ		xxiiij ^u . viij ^s .	} xxxix ^u . viij ^s . viij ^s . Inde in
		shopaſ & gardinoꝝ it̄m p annū . . .		viij ^s .	
		Fir̄m rēorie S̄ci Edwardi p annū . . .		c ^s .	
Valla Can̄	Valla Can̄	Annua penē exeunt de ecclia p̄dict		xlvi ^s . viij ^s .	} xxxv ^s .
		sacerdoti ſvient it̄m p annū . . .		-	
		Cera pane & vino oleo crismiſ ac in sacell' ejusdm . ollegij expend p annū		-	

[Sic.] Com	Suf	Terr voč Odams in Melton	Valt in -	Redditi et firmis ibm p annu		xxxiiij. ix ^d .
			Rep's in	Resoluti exequunt de terr p'dicti Dno Lutterell	xxxij ^d .	
				Dno Trase ij. v ^d . et gardian ecclesie ibm	iiij ^d . in	
		Rçoria de Cowlyge	Et rem clare p annu			ix ^{ll} . vij. viij ^d .
			Valt in -	Firm dce rçorie p annu		xxvj ^d . viij ^d .
			Valt in -	Penç annua solut Epø Norwiç p annu		viiij ^{ll} .
			Et rem clare p annu			xl. Inde in
		Hunt	Valt in -	Redd et firmis ibm p annu		xl.
			Rep's viç in	Deßijs annuatim distribuend tribz pau- pißz viç p quolibet iij ^d . p septiman	xxxix ^d .	
					xij ^d .	
				Repaç cõibz annis		nichill.
			Et rem clare p annu		liij. iiij ^d .	xxiiij. x ^d . Inde in
					x ^d .	

ling cū rēoria	{	Repriš in	{	Annuali penē cxeunt de rēoria Eþo	{	xxx ^s .	} xlij ^s .
				Norwič p annū	- - -		
				Reddīt resolut m ^{ro} Paston p annū	-	xij ^s .	
				Et vałt clare p annū	- - -	- xij ^u . vij ^s .	
Rēoria de Stalh ^m	{	Vałt in	-	Firm dicit rēorie p annū	-	-	} xj ^u . vj ^s . vij ^s . Inde in
				Annual penē an ^u solūt vicař ibm xl ^s . Eþo Norwič			
		Repriš in	{	xx ^s . Dño Regi jure nup moñ Sēi Bādict xxvj ^s .			} iij ^u . vij ^s .
				vij ^s . t p thure ibm iij ^s . in toto p annū	-		
Rēoria de Bristoñ	{	Et remañ clare p annū	-	-	-	- vj ^u . xix ^s . vij ^s .	
		Vałt in	-	Firm dce rēorie p annū	-	-	} vij ^u . vj ^s . vij ^s . Inde in
		Rep's in	-	Annuali penē solūt Eþo Norwič p annū	-	-	
Rēoria de Brynigh ^m	{	Et reñ clare p annū	-	-	-	- vj ^u . vj ^s . vij ^s .	
		Vałt in	-	Firm dicit rectoř p annū	-	-	} iij ^u . xij ^s . iij ^s . Inde in
		Rep's in	-	Annuali penē solūt Eþo Norwič p annū	-	-	
	{	Et remañ clare p annū	-	-	-	-	} xij ^s . iij ^s .

Norff

Terf voč Laughams in Kymbert ley cum rēoria ibm	Valt in	{ Reddiū t firīm ibm p annū - - - liij. iiij ^d . Vendiē boſci ibm p annū - - - v ^a . Firīm rēorie ibm p annū - - - vijij ⁱⁱ . - - - - - }			x ⁱⁱ . xvij ^a . iiij ^d . Inde in
		{ Annuali penſoñ exeunt de rēoria p̄dictē Eſo Norwič xx ^a . t vicario ibm liij. iiij ^d . p annū - - - - - - - - }			
	Repis in	Et reīm clare p annū - - - vijij ⁱⁱ . v ^a .			

S^ma to^{la} ōum poſſeſſē dēi Collegij repriſ non deduct } cxlⁱⁱ. xiiij^a.
p annū - - - - -

S^ma to^{la} ōum repiſ p̄dict p annū - - - xxjⁱⁱ. xij^a.

S^ma to^{la} ōum poſſeſſionū dēi Collegij repriſ inde } cxixⁱⁱ. ij^a. Et ſic ūma expenſ excedit ūmam
deduct p annū - - - - - revenē p̄d p annū xxⁱⁱ. xiiij^a.

Memor^d that thadvoson of the vicarage of Woodedallyng Stallam & of the psonage of Swanyngton beforſaid
ben in the gift of the ſaid College.

Per me Mattheum Parker.

P me Joannem Redmayn.

Per me Gulielmū Mey.

Status sive declaracio t^m pporcōis tⁱ oīis dēi Collegij ordinatⁱ tⁱ assignatⁱ p fundatⁱ tⁱ benefactⁱ ejusd^m q^m ōum tⁱ singlax possessionū tam spūaliū q^m tempaliū dēo Collegio p^tinenⁱ sive spectatū acceptⁱ factⁱ tⁱ delibatⁱ p Mathcū Parker Johem Redman sacre theologie p^fessores tⁱ Wittmū Mayo legū doctorem commissiōfios Dñi Rⁱ adhoc assignatⁱ mensⁱ Februarij anno regni Dñi Henrici viij^{ti} Dei gr^a Anglie Fraunē tⁱ Hibnie Regis Fidei Defensⁱ tⁱ in terra ecclie Anglicane tⁱ Hibnie Sup^mi Capitⁱ xxxvij^{mo}. put inferius cōt^r.

Collegium Bte Marie
Magdalene infra
Univ^{er}sit^{atis} Cant^{oniæ}.

Thomas
Awdeley de
Walden miles
Dñs Awdeley
nup dñs can-
cellar^{is} Anglie
p^rimus fun-
dator dēi
Collegij ut
p3 fundacōem
inde ostensⁱ datⁱ
ij^{to} die Ap^{osto}lis
anno xxxij^{to}
R^{ex} nunc Hen-
rici viij^{ti} qui
ordinavit
ut sequit^r
videlt^r

Pporcio
sive onus
dēi
Collegij
ordinatⁱ tⁱ
assignatⁱ p
fundatⁱ tⁱ
p^rfactⁱ
ejusd^m cū
spen^{sa}

Unū m ^{em} m	Hēnt p	-	Stipend ⁱ t ⁱ cōis f p annū	-	-	vij ^{ti} .
Octo socios	Hēnt p	-	Stipend ⁱ t ⁱ cōis iij ^{or} socioz ex numero p ^r dicti viz quot ⁱ coz iij ^{ti} . p annū in toto	-	-	xxiij ^{ti} .

{ xvj^{ti}. plures
socios non
hēnt p eo
q^d dēm
Collegⁱ non
est sufficient^r
revencōibus
adhuc
dotatum

Com	Essex	{ Mafia de Purley Snorham t Sayers Hu- gon Denys armiger ptin Villa de Clynock Bodel- giffart t Ruck Villa de Llangad- wall	Valt in	{ Quad ^m annuati reddi ^t annuati exeunt de mafijs p ^d cis p annu	xx ^{li} .
			Valt in	Reddi ^t t fir ^m di ^v s mess t tent ibm p annu	lvj ^s . ij ^d .
			Valt in	Reddi ^t t fir ^m ibm p annu	v ^t .
			Valt in	{ Fir ^m r ^o rie ibm vocat Seynt Katiyne Cristchurche p annu Fir ^m unius gardi ex ^a Algate vo ^c the Great Garden of Cristchurche p annu	{ xj ^{li} . ix ^{li} .
Midd	{ Civitas London	{ Civitas London	Valt in		xx ^{li} .
			Valt in		
[Sic.]	S ^m ^a to ^t om possessionu dei Collegij rep ^r is non deduci ^t p annu	-	-	-	xliiij ^{li} . ix ^s . vj ^d .
	S ^m ^a to ^t om rep ^r is p ^d p annu	-	-	-	xj ^s . vj ^d .
	tot ^{li} a om possessionu dei Collegij rep ^r is inde duct ^t p annu	-	-	-	xliij ^{li} . xvij ^s . Et sic suma reven ^e p ^d excedit summam expen ^s a p x ^{li} . vijs. iiij ^d .
					Per me Mattheum Parker.
					Per me Joannem Redmayn.
					Per me Gulielmu Mey.

[Sic.]

Sīm^a to^r ōum possessionū dēi Collegij repri^s non deducit p annū - xliij^{li}. ix^s. vj^d.Sīm^a to^r ōum repi^s p^d p annū- - - - xj^s. vj^d.tot^{li}a ōum possessionū dēi Collegij repri^s inde deducit p annū - xliij^{li}. xvij^s.Et sic sūma revenē p^d excedit
summam expenā p x^{li}. vij^s. iiij^d.

Per me Mattheum Parker.

Per me Joannem Redmayn.

Per me Gulielmū Mey.

Collegiū Sēi Johannis
Evangeliste infra
Villam
Uni⁹sitatem
Cantabridgie.

{ Status sive declaratio t'm proporcionis sive olis dēi Collegij ordinat p fundatē & bñfaciē ejusdem q'm
dum & singulaz possessionū t'm spual q'm tēpat dat & concess Collegio p'd p pñatē fundatē &
bñfaciē ejusdm accepti faci & delibat p Mathem Parker Johem Redman sacre theolog pñessor
& Wilhm Mey legum doctorem commissionar Dñi R; adhuc assignat mens Februarij anno regni
Dñi nunc Henrici viij^{ti} viij^{ti} Dei grā Anglie Frauncie & Hibnie R; Fidei Defensoris & in terra eccēsie
Anglican & Hibnice Sup̄mi Capituli xxxviij^{mo}. put inferius con. [Sic.]

Unū mēm -	Hēnt p	Stipend suo p annū -	xij ^{li} .	xviij ^{li} . iiij ^s . ultra hortū & possiū & duo pva claus ultra pontem ad sustent equoz &
		Cōe sive convict suo p ebdomad iij ^s . in toto p annū -	ciij ^s .	
		Libatura sua p annū -	xx ^s .	
		Stipend iiij ^{or} dēoz so- cioz viz p quolibet lxvj ^s . viij ^d . in toto p annū -	xij ^{li} . vj ^s . viij ^d .	
xxviij		Stipend xxiij ^u resid dēoz socioz viz p quo- libet viij ^s . iiii ^d in toto	xv ^{li} . vj ^s	cxvj ^{li} . xviij ^s .

Dña Margaret Comitissa Richemondie die t' Derby t' mater Regis Henrici vij ^m p ^{ma} fundat dci Collegij cujus pium	xxvij ^{tem} discipul	Hent p	Cōis dcoꝝ socioꝝ viz p quolibet liꝝ. in toto p annū - - - } lxx ^u . iiij ^a .	
			Libatur suis viz p quolibet xvj ^a . iiij ^a . in toto p annū - - - } xvij ^u .	
Dña Margaret Comitissa Richemondie die t' Derby t' mater Regis Henrici vij ^m p ^{ma} fundat dci Collegij cujus pium	Viz p	Hent p	Cōis suis viz p quolibet toto p annū - - - } xli ^u . xix ^a .	
			Vađ mancipij p annū - xxvj ^a . viij ^a . Vađ pncipal coqui p annū - - - } xxvj ^a . viij ^a . Vađ subocci p annū - xiiij ^a . iiij ^a .	
Dña Margaret Comitissa Richemondie die t' Derby t' mater Regis Henrici vij ^m p ^{ma} fundat dci Collegij cujus pium	Viz p	Hent p	Cōis dcoꝝ manē coci sub- coci t' duoꝝ famul firi viz p quolibet iiij ^a . in toto p annū - } vij ^u . xj ^a . viij ^a . Vađ barbitonē p annū - xxvj ^a . viij ^a . Vađ lotrice p annū cū xiiij ^a . iiij ^a . sibi concess ex consensu firi t' socioꝝ - - - } iiij ^u .	
			xvj ^u . v ^a .	

institutum ut pfectum et optatum effect con- sequeretur illus-	Officiar	Stipend p̄sidi ibm p annū -	xl.	ecclxiij ^u iiij. viij ^d .
trissimus princeps Rex Hen- ricus viij ^{us}	Viz p	Stipend señ thesauf p annū -	xl.	
statuta quedam et salubres ordinaçones		Stipend juñ thes p annū	xl.	
condidit p que statuta jux ^a pias volut dce	Concionat ^e hent	Stipend sacriste p annū	xl.	
fundatrice et alioz benefy ordinavit		Stipend señ decan ibm p annū -	xxvj. viij ^d .	
		Stipend juñ decan p annū -	xxvj. viij ^d .	xj ^u . xij ^a . iiij ^d .
		Stipend uni ^o socij qui agit dñm in tempe natai Dñi p annū -	xx.	
		{ Labore et diligenē et viz p quolibet xxxj. iiij ^d . in toto p annū -	{ xvij ^u . iiij ^a . viij ^d .	
		{ Stipend m ^{ri} Pylkyngton p̄ncipat lect ibm p annū -	{ liij. iiij ^d .	
		{ Stipend iiij ^{or} exāiator viz p quolibet eoz xl. in toto p annū -	{ viij ^u .	

Lectores ⁊ exāiatē	Hent p	Stipend ijor sublectę viz p quolibet eor xl. in toto p annū -		iiij ^{li} .	xxij ^{li} . xliij ^d . iiij ^d .
		Stipend lector Grece p annū -		iiij ^{li} .	
		Stipend lector lingue Hebraice p annū -		iiij ^{li} .	
Officia ^r foz ^a ptineñ dco cott hent	Viz p	Feod Johnis Smyth ge- fiat reč ōum manſoꝝ ⁊ redd dci Collegij p a ^m		cvj ^a . viij ^d .	ix ^{li} . vj ^a . viij ^d .
		Feod Johis Pyckerell audiť dci Collegij p annū -		xl ^a .	
		Feod Wiłmi Ruscat scriptoꝝ terf ⁊ al rez dci Collegij p annū -		xxvj ^a . viij ^d .	
		Feod custod libroꝝ p annū -		xliij ^a . iiij ^d .	
		Exequijs fundatę huj ^o Cott viz hoc modo mro vj ^a . viij ^d . ⁊ xliij ^{or} socijs euilibť iij ^a . iiij ^d . ⁊ lxiij disč euilibť eor xij ^d . ⁊ in defijs distribuend paupibꝝ iiij ^a . in toto -			xxj ^{li} . xvj ^d .
Annual ^r Obitus	Viz in				

Porcio sive onus dñi Collegij ordinat & assignat p fundat & bñfact ejusd cū expens ordinat & exordinat viz	Hugo Assheton Archinus Eboꝝ	Ordinavit	{ iij ^{or} socios quoz quilibet recepit p sti- pend suo liij ^s . iij ^d . p cois liij ^s . p libatur xij ^s . iij ^d . in toto p annū -	{ xxiij ^{li} . xiiij ^s . viij ^d .	xxxxiij ^{li} . xiiij ^s .
			{ Quatuor discipulos quoz quilibet recepit p cois suis xxx ^s . iij ^d . in toto p annū -	{ vj ^{li} . xvj ^d .	
			{ Exequias annuatim celebrand in die anñsar p annū -	{ lxxviij ^s .	
			{ Duos socios quoz quilibet recepit p stipend liij ^s . iij ^d . p cois liij ^s . & p libatur xij ^s . iij ^d . in toto p annū -	{ xj ^{li} . xviij ^s . iij ^d .	xiiij ^{li} . xviij ^s .
	Jacobus Bersford	Ordinavit	{ Duos discipul quoz quilibet recepit p cois suis p annū xxx ^s . iij ^d . in toto p annū -	{ lx ^s . viij ^d .	
			{ Unū sociū qui recepit p stipend suo liij ^s . iij ^d . p cois liij ^s . & p libat xij ^s . iij ^d . in toto p annū -	{ -	exviij ^s . iij ^d .
			{ Duos socios quoz quilibet recepit p stipend suo xxvj ^s . viij ^d . p cois liij ^s . & p libatur xij ^s . iij ^d . in toto p annū -	{ ix ^{li} . iij ^s .	xij ^{li} . iij ^s . viij ^d .
			{ Duos discipul quoz quilibet recepit p cois suis p annū xxx ^s . iij ^d . in toto -	{ lx ^s . viij ^d .	

Porcio sive onus dēi Collegij ordinat p assignat p fundat p bnfact ejusd cū expens ordinat p exordinat viz	Hugo Assheton Archinus Eboꝝ	Ordinavit	{ iij ^a socios quoz quilibet recepit p sti- pend suo liij ^a . iiij ^d . p cois liij ^a . p libatur xij ^a . iiij ^d . in toto p annū - }	{ xxxij ^u . xiiij ^a . xiiij ^a .
			{ Quatuor discipulos quoz quilibet recepit p cois suis xxx ^a . iiij ^d . in toto p annū - - - }	{ vij ^u . xvj ^d . lxxvij ^a .
Jacobus Beresford	Ordinavit	{ Duo socios quoz quilibet recepit p stipend liij ^a . iiij ^d . p cois liij ^a . p libatur xij ^a . iiij ^d . in toto p annū - }	{ xj ^u . xviij ^a . iiij ^d . lx ^a . viij ^d .	{ xiiij ^u . xviij ^a .
Anna Rokesbie Johnes Keyton sac ^r theol doct	Ordinavit	{ Unū sociū qui recepit p stipend suo liij ^a . iiij ^d . p cois liij ^a . p libat xij ^a . iiij ^d . in toto p annū - }	{ cxviij ^a . iiij ^d . ix ^u . iiij ^a . lx ^a . viij ^d .	{ xij ^u . iiij ^a . viij ^d .

Rogerus Lupton decꝑ doct	Ordinavit	<div><div>Duos socios quoz quilibꝑ recepit ꝑ stipendꝑ suo xijꝑ. iiijꝑ. ꝑ cois lijꝑ. ꝑ libaturꝑ sua ꝑ annū xijꝑ. iiijꝑ. in toto - - - vijꝑ. xviijꝑ.</div><div>Octo discipulꝑ quoz quilibꝑ recepit ꝑ cōie sua xxxꝑ. iiijꝑ. ꝑ ꝑ stipendꝑ xxvjꝑ. viijꝑ. in toto ꝑ a^m - - -</div></div> <div>xxxꝑ. xijꝑ. iiijꝑ.</div>
Johes Balyc	Ordinavit	<div>Unū sociū qui recipit ꝑ stipendꝑ suo xijꝑ. iiijꝑ. ꝑ cois ꝑ lijꝑ. ꝑ libaturꝑ xijꝑ. iiijꝑ. in toto ꝑ annū -</div> <div>lxxviijꝑ. viijꝑ.</div>
Willms Fell nup Archibns Notꝑ	Ordinavit	<div><div>Unū sociū qui recipit ꝑ stipendꝑ suo xijꝑ. iiijꝑ. ꝑ cois lijꝑ. ꝑ libat xijꝑ. iiijꝑ. in toto ꝑ annū -</div><div>Duos discipulꝑ quoz quilibꝑ recepit ꝑ cois ꝑ xxxiꝑ. iiijꝑ. in toto ꝑ annū -</div></div> <div>lxxviijꝑ. viijꝑ. vijꝑ. xixꝑ. iiijꝑ.</div>
Robtus Sympson	Ordinavit	<div>Unū sociū qui recipit ꝑ stipendꝑ suo xijꝑ. iiijꝑ. ꝑ cois lijꝑ. ꝑ libaturꝑ sua xijꝑ. iiijꝑ. in toto ꝑ annū -</div> <div>lxxviijꝑ. viijꝑ.</div>
Robtus Hialatre- holme	Ordinavit	<div>Unū sociū qui recipit ꝑ stipendꝑ suo xijꝑ. iiijꝑ. ꝑ cōe lijꝑ. ꝑ libaturꝑ xijꝑ. iiijꝑ. in toto ꝑ annū -</div> <div>lxxviijꝑ. viijꝑ.</div>

devijꝑ. xixꝑ.

} devijꝑ. xixꝑ.

Thomas Thymbleby legum doct	} Ordinavit	Unū sociū qui recipit ꝑ stipend suo xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . ꝑ cōe lij ^s . ꝑ libatura f xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . in toto ꝑ annū - - -		} lxxviij ^s . viij ^d . xxx ^s . iiij ^d .	} cix ^s .
		Unū discipul qui recipit ꝑ cōe suo ibm ꝑ annū - - -			
Edward Gregson	} Ordinavit	Duos socios quoz alter non eliget ^r q ^m diu vixerunt Laurenč ꝑ Johnes Aynsworth aut alter eoz vixerit ille vero qui nūc eliget ^r recipit ꝑ stipend ꝑ stipend suo xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . ꝑ cōis lij ^s . ꝑ libatur xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . in toto ꝑ annū - - -		} lxxviij ^s . viij ^d . xxx ^s . iiij ^d .	} cix ^s .
		Unū discipul qui recipit ꝑ cōe suo ꝑ ām - - -			
Thomas Lynacre in medicinis doctor	} Ordinavit	{ Lecturam in medicinis in hoc Collegio ejus lector recipit ꝑ stipend suo ꝑ annū - - -		} xij ^{li} .	
Thom ^s Thomson sacre theol ꝑfessor	} Ordinavit	{ Quand ^m annualem exhibicionem eq ^u z distribuend duobz socijs Collegij viz cuilibet eoz lij ^s . iiij ^d . in toto ꝑ annū - - -		} cvj ^s . viij ^d .	

Cardinal Morton	Ordinavit	{ Quatuor discipul' quoz quilib't recipit p cõe £ xxx'. iiij ^d . in toto p a ^m - - - - - }	vij ^{li} . xvj ^d .
Rob'tus Ducket	Ordinavit	{ Duos discipul' quoz quilib't recipit p } lx'. vij ^d . co's suis xxx'. iiij ^d . in toto p a ^m - } Annuales obitus an ^{tim} celebrand in die } xx'. ann ^{sa} p annū - - - - - }	iiij ^{li} . vij ^d .
Johnes Replyng- h ^m sacre theot pfessor	Ordinavit	{ Duos discipulos quoz quilib't recip' p commis suis p } lx'. vij ^d . annū xxx'. iiij ^d . in toto - - - - - }	
Marmaduē Constable miles	Ordinavit	{ Quatuor discipulos quoz quilib't recip' p co's £ } vij ^{li} . xvj ^d . xxx'. iiij ^d . in toto p annū - - - - - }	
Johnes Dolman sacre theot pfessor	Ordinavit	{ Quinq; discipul' quoz quilib't recip' p } vij ^{li} . xj'. co's suis xxx'. iiij ^d . in toto p annū } vij ^d . ix ^{tem} pauperes scolares qui novem } sisatores Johnis Dolman vulgo ap- } pellant' quoz quilib't recipit in ptem } cxvij'. sustentaē £ p ebdomad iiij ^d . ꝥ hent } hij in se fragmēt relictē in mens } socioꝝ p annū - - - - - }	xiiij ^{li} . vij ^d . vij ^d .

Doctor Shirton	} Ordinavit	Exequias annuatim celebrand in die ann ^{vs} as p annū	lxvj ^a . viij ^a .
Annuit sive penē con- cess ^a dēm Col- legiū p iras patē p ūmino vite	} Viz in	<p>Annuitate sive penē Edwardi White sibi concess^a p iras patē p ūmino vite sue p annū - - - c^a.</p> <p>Annuit [Johis] Pimmall sibi concess^a p iras patē p ūmino vite sue p annū - - - xx^a.</p> <p>Ann^o Witthi Carlton p con^s p annū - xxvj^a. viij^a.</p> <p>An^o Robti Cooke sibi concess^a ut sup^a p a^m - - - xl^a.</p> <p>An^{te} Witthi Smethley ut sup^a p annū xiiij^a. iiij^a.</p>	<p>x^{li}. postq^{am} aut isti qui hic recipiūt ant obierint mortem Cost tenet^r distribuere quotānis duodecē libras in^l eos socios qui unam īm marcam p^l vict^r t^r vestem recipiūt</p>
Penō concess ^a p magistrum Gregson quousq ³ tē	} Viz in	<p>Penē Laurenē t^r Johnis Aynesworth sibi conē p ūmino vite sue t^r cujuslib^t eo³ diucius viveⁿ post quo³ morē sustentabit^r unus socius in hoc Collegio jux^a fundaconem f^ri Gregson ut p³ antea in^l at benefact^r p annū - - -</p>	<p>vj^{li}. xiiij^a. iiij^a.</p>

Expen ordinar' & extraordinar' }	Viz in	Sisacone dei Collegij viz refectōibz extraneorū tenenē & ballivoꝝ Col- legij & in tempe geſiat compus in expens auditor' & rec' & suoz gviēnē necnō ex quad ^m sūma iij ^a . iij ^d . p ebdomad' que ebdomadatim dividit socijs in relevacone suoz detrimentē cōibz a ^b - - -	xx ^u .	exlvj ^u . xij ^a . ijj ^d .		
		Expens in refectōibz in utrozq; fest S. Johnis ad augm' vicē socioꝝ solvit Collegiū xx ^a . in toto p annū -	xl ^a .			
		Expens ecclie cōibz annis - -	iiij ^u .			
		Empē & repaē utensiliū cōibz annis -	iiij ^u .			
		Repaēonibz ōum possessionū dei Col- legij cōibz annis - - -	lx ^u .			
		Expens p causis & cont ^a vorsē & sect in lege p'bris & negocijs Collegij p'd cōibz annis - - -	xiiij ^u . vj ^a . vij ^d .			
		Expens m ^{ri} equitanē Londini in ter- mino p' sect Collegij & alijs tem- pibz ad obſvac' cur' ad maſia Col- legij cōibz annis - - -	xiiij ^u . vj ^a . vij ^d .			

Expens thes alioꝝ equitañ in negocijs Collegij ad supvisionem teñtoꝝ ⁊ repač facieñd ⁊ caũs consilibꝝ cõibꝝ annis - - - - -	x ⁱⁱ .
Expens exordinaꝝ cõibꝝ annis - - - - -	xx ⁱⁱ .

Memoꝝ' qđ desunt quatuor socij sed mox eligend' tẽ.

Seqũnt' omes ⁊ singul' possessionẽ tam spuał q'm tempaliũ dał ⁊ concess' dẽo Collegio p fundačẽ ⁊ bnctacẽ
ejusdẽ in consideračõẽ pmissõẽ.

Ville Cant ⁊ Newnh ^m	Valt in	{ Reddiť ⁊ firẽ diŕs terř ⁊ teñt ibm p annũ cũ xviij ^d . } lvj ⁱⁱ . ij ^a . ⁊ ij grañ pipis. de þẽ triũ . . . ⁊ ij grañ pipis - - -	Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Resoluč reddiť exeunt de þdič terř videliť decano ⁊ capitlo Eliẽ vj ^a . ix ^d . Collegio bñdict xx ^d . Dño Regi jure nup monasij de Barnewell vj ^a . viij ^d . p hagabulo ix ^d . jd. gardiañ Eccle Trinitatis ij ^a . ⁊ mro Smythe v ^a . in toto p annũ - - -	xxxj ^a . ij ^d .
	Et remañ clare p annũ - liij ⁱⁱ . x ^d . ⁊ ij grañ pipẽ.		
Cotton	Valt in	- Reddiť ⁊ firẽ ibm p annũ - - -	ciij ^a . x ^d . Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Reddiť resoluč Collegio Regali xxiij ^d . ⁊ Aule Sõe Kačine vj ^d . in toto p annũ - - -	ij ^a . v ^d .
	Et remañ clare p annũ - - - - - cij ^a . v ^d .		

Cotenham	{		Vaſt in - Reddiť ſ firm ibm p annũ	-	-	-	lxxij. iiij ^d .	Inde in
	{		Repris in { Reddiť reſoluť Dño Scrupẽ vj ^a . ob ſ mro Ebryngton }	-	-	-	xj ^a . ob.	
	{		jure moñ de Dennyẽ v ^a . p annũ	-	-	-		
	{		Et remañ clare p annũ	-	-	-	lxiij. iiij ^d . ob.	
Wylling- ham	{		Vaſt in - Reddiť ſ firm ibm p annũ	-	-	-	xiiij. ix ^d . ob.	Inde in
	{		Rep's in - Reddiť Ego Eliẽ p annũ	-	-	-	vj ^d .	
	{		Et remañ clare p annũ	-	-	-	xiiij. iiij ^d . ob.	
Cheſterton	{		Vaſt in - Reddiť ſ firm ibm p annũ	-	-	-	lj ^a .	Inde in
	{		Rep's in - Reddiť reſoluť mro Braken p annũ	-	-	-	iiij ^a .	
	{		Et remañ clare p annũ	-	-	-	xlviij ^a .	
Barwey	{		Vaſt in - Reddiť ſ firm ibm p annũ	-	-	-	liij ^a . iiij ^d .	Inde in
	{		Rep's is - Reddiť reſoluť Anthonio Browne miliť p annũ	-	-	-	vij ^a .	
	{		Et vaſt clare p annũ	-	-	-	xlvi. iiij ^d .	
Melborne	{		Vaſt in - Reddiť ſ firm ibm p annũ	-	-	-	liij. iiij ^d .	Inde in
	{		Rep's in { Reddiť reſoluť Egid Alyngton miliť ij ^a . iiij ^d . ſ mro }	-	-	-	vij ^a . iiij ^d . ob.	
	{		Mordaunt v ^a . ob in toto p annũ	-	-	-		
	{		Et remañ clare p annũ	-	-	-	xlvi. xj ^d . ob.	

Melreth	{		Vaſt in	-	Reddiſ ʒ firſm ibm p annū	-	-	-	iii ^j . Inde in
	{		Rep's in	{	Reddiſ reſoluſ Laurenç Taylor miliſ xij ^d . ʒ ſiſro de	-	-	-	xvj ^d .
	{		Savoye iiij ^d . in toto p annū		-	-	-	-	-
	{		Et remañ clare p annū		-	-	-	-	lxxviij ^d . viij ^d .
Milton	{		Vaſt in	-	Reddiſ ʒ firſm ibm p annū	-	-	-	xl ^e . Inde in
	{		Rep's in	-	Reddiſ reſoluſ comiſ Derbie p annū	-	-	-	xxj ^e . x ^d .
	{		Et vaſt clare p annū		-	-	-	-	xviij ^e . ij ^d .
Heston	{		Vaſt in	-	Reddiſ ʒ firſm ibm p annū	-	-	-	v ^e . Inde in
	{		Rep's in	-	Reddiſ reſoluſ Thome Eliote miliſ p annū	-	-	-	ij ^e . j ^d .
	{		Et remañ clare p annū		-	-	-	-	xxij ^d .
Weston	{		Vaſt in	-	Reddiſ et firſm ibm p annū	-	-	-	xl ^e . Inde in
	{		Rep's in	{	Reddiſ reſoluſ p liſaſ ſaldagij þðeo Thome Elyot	-	-	-	v ^e .
	{		mi ^e		-	-	-	-	-
	{		Et vaſt clare p annū		-	-	-	-	xxxv ^e .
Dynton ʒ Walbeche	{		Vaſt in	-	Reddiſ ʒ firſm ibm p annū	-	-	-	x ^e . Inde in
	{		Rep's in	-	Reddiſ reſoluſ ſiſro Elryngton p annū	-	-	-	ij ^d . ob.
	{		Et remañ clare p annū		-	-	-	-	ix ^e . ix ^d . ob.

Canſ

Babrañ	{	Valt in	-	Reddiť ť firñ ibm p annū	-	-	-	lxvj. viij ^d .
		Rep's in	-	Resoluť reddus fñro Chapman p annū	-	-	-	xvj ^d .
		Et vať clare p annū						
Westwik- h'm	{	Valt in	-	Reddū ť firñ ibm p annū	-	-	-	v ^a .
		Rep's in	-	Reddiť resoluť Wiñmo Gallarde p annū	-	-	-	xij ^d .
		Et refñ clare p annū						
Steple Moredeñ	{	Valt in	-	Reddiť ť firñ ibm p annū	-	-	-	x ^{li} . Inde in
		Rep's in	{	Reddiť resoluť fñro Sewster p terť vocať Beestons vj ^a . viij ^d . p cert terť vocať Malverus xij ^d . p Northebrokefeld iiij ^d . ob fñro de Chyneys iiij ^d ob. mañio de Browes ix ^a . x ^d . fñro Nedam jure moñ de Wymonley xj ^a . fñro Ruddeston jure uxof f v ^a . ť fñro Sewster p ij clauť vocať Cook f viij ^d . in toto p annū	-	-	-	xxxiiij ^a . xj ^d .
Et remañ clare p annū								viij ^{li} . v ^a . j ^d .
Triplowe	{	Valt in	-	Reddiť ť firñ ibm p annū	-	-	-	x ^{li} . xij ^a . iiij ^d .
		Rep's in	{	Reddiť resoluť Eפו Elien p sect curť ť bedredd f p annū	-	-	-	xxxiiij ^a . iij ^d .
		Et remañ clare p annū						

Fordeham	Valt in - Reddiť ť firn̄ ibm p annū		-	-	xvii ^u . Inde in
	Rep's in - Feod m̄ri Rudston sen ^u ibm p annū		-	-	vj ^s . viij ^d .
	Et reñ clare p annū		-	-	xvii ^u . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
Hornngsey	Valt in	{ Firn̄ unius teñti ibm p annū		-	xviiij ^s .
		{ Firn̄ rēorie ibm p annū cū xx ^s . de		-	xxij ^u .
	Rep's in	{ pē ij aproz		-	xxij ^u .
	Rep's in	{ Reddiť resolūt ť oñs exeunt de terr̄ ť rēorie pē viz		-	-
		{ decañ ť capīlo Eliēñ p Elye Farthyngē xviiij ^d .		-	-
		{ ob p seci cūſ vjd. Eſpo Eliēñ p pcuračoñ ť sinodal		-	-
	Rep's in	{ ejusdm eccīie iij ^s . x ^d . distribut in elemoſ an ^u ij ^s .		-	-
		{ ť stipend capellan̄ dīa celebrañ ibm pē domū 4		-	-
		{ vj ^u . in toto p annū		-	-
	Et reñ clare p annū		-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
Tofto Hardwyk ť Kūxston	Valt in - Firn̄ ceri terr̄ ibm p annū		-	-	xviiij ^s .
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
Combton	Valt in - Reddiť ibm p annū		-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
Burne	Valt in - Reddiť ť firn̄ ibm p annū		-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
Madingley	Valt in - Reddiť ibm p annū		-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
Uppap- worth	Valt in - Reddiť ť firn̄ ibm p annū		-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-

vj^u. vij^s. x^d. ob.Et reñ clare p annū - - - xvij^u. x^s. j^d. ob.xviiij^s.v^s. vjd.x^s.ij^s. viij^d.

xvjd.

Ellealey -	Valt in -	Reddiſ t firſm ibm p annū	-	-	vlij ^d .
Drydratoñ -	Valt in -	Reddiſ diſz terf ibm p annū	-	-	iiij ^o .
Fendratoñ -	Valt in -	Reddiſ t firſm ibm p annū	-	-	xxxvj ^o . viij ^d .
Elye -	Valt in -	Firſm unius peelle terro ibm p annū	-	-	iiij ^d .
Leverygtoñ	Valt in -	Firſm cert terf ibm p annū	-	-	xx ^d .
Botsaſñ -	Valt in -	Reddiſ ibm p annū	-	-	vj ^d .
Trūpyngtō	Valt in -	Reddiſ t firſm ibm p annū	-	-	xxiiij ^o . iiij ^d .
Suff	{	Bradley	Valt in -	Reddiſ t firſm ibm p annū	xxvj ^h . iiij ^o . x ^d .
		Magna	Repis in	{	vij ^o . vj ^d .
			Et remañ clare p annū	-	xxvj ^h . xvij ^o . iiij ^d .
{	Claveryng -	Valt in -	Reddiſ t firſm ibm p annū	-	xl ^o .
		Valt in -	Firm dēi maſij p annū	-	xxxij ^h . xiiij ^o . iiij ^d .
		Repis in -	Reſolut reddiſ Dño Regi p annū	-	Inde in xvj ^h .
		Et remañ clare p annū	-	-	xvj ^h . xiiij ^o . iiij ^d .

Essex	Thoryngtō	Valt in - Firn dēi mañij p annū	-	-	xxix ^h . iij ^s . iiij ^d . Inde in
		Rep's in { Reddiť resolūt Dño Regi ad manū suū de Swanscombe in com Kanē	ij ^s . ij ^d .		lvj ^s . vj ^d .
		Et reñ clare p annū - - -	liij ^s . iiij ^d .		
		Medietas mañij de Raworthe			
		Valt in - Firn medietatis dēi mañij p annū	-	-	xxvj ^h . vj ^s . x ^d .
		Rep's in - Feođ bať ibm p annū	-	-	xiiij ^h . xij ^s . Inde in vj ^s . viij ^d .
		Et remaň clare p annū	-	-	xiiij ^h . v ^s . iiij ^d .
		Valt in - Firn diŕs terf ibm p annū	-	-	lx ^s . Inde in
Hertŕ	Asshwell	Rep's in { Reddť resolūt Eŕo Westm xv ^s . m ^{ro} Hawtrye ij ^s . vj ^d Cantař ij ^d . m ^{ro} Orwell vj ^d . 7 p cōi fñ iiij ^d . in toto p annū	-	-	xviij ^s . vij ^d .
		Et reñ clare p annū	-	-	xlj ^s . v ^d .
		Valt in - Reddiť 7 firn dēi mañij p annū	-	-	xxiiij ^h . xij ^d . Inde in
		Raňwix			
	Rep's in	{ Reddiť resolūt hundř de Pollettē ij ^s . dño de Pyrton xij ^d . mañijs de Jens 7 Steans iij ^s . dño de Holwell iiij ^s . hundř de Clifton p sect cuf ij ^s . dño de Shrosbury iiij ^d . 7 dño de Hol- welburye xviij ^d .	xij ^s . x ^d .		lv ^s . v ^d . ob.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Com	Berk & Surr			xx th , xj th , iiij th , ob. Inde in
		Maſtū de Chawredge cū Membr	Vaſt in - Reddiſ & firſm iſm p annū -	
		Bromehill -	Vaſt in - Reddiſ & firſm iſm p annū -	xx th , iiij th , vij th , ob.
		Rēoria de Aldesworth	Vaſt in - Firſm dōe rēorie p annū - lx th .	vij th , vj th , vij th .
		Reddiſ reſoluī maſio de Daye xij th , maſio de Lockelonde xij th , maſio de Milton xij th , Dño Regi & terf in Egh ^m jure Abbie de Chertsay xj th , vj th , in toto - - -		
		Decaſ rediſt cuiuſd ^m qui ſolvi debeat maſio de Bromehall p m ^m Wynſbye vj th , j th , & p Knollgrove vendit Dño Regi xj th , vij th , in toto p annū -		
		Feoſ Johis Carlton ſen th de Bromehill p annū - - -		
		Feoſ Olivero Louthe baſt iſm p annū xxvj th , vij th , Augment vicē curat de Sinynghill p annū - - -		
		Rep ^s -	Viz in	x th , xij th , iiij th .

Oxon	{ Rector de Norstoke	{ Penſ Johanne Rawlyns quondam Pri- oriss de Bromehall sibi concess ad ſmū vite ƒ p annū -		
------	----------------------------	---	--	--

Derbie -	Cramwell	Valt in -	Reddiť ſ firm dēi maſij p annū	-	-	vj ^{li} . xij ^a . iiij ^d .
		Rep's in	{ Reddiť reſoluť Dño Regi [jure] nup domus ſive pceptoř de Templebruerne p annū	-	-	xv ^a .
			Et remañ clare p annū	-	-	cxviij ^a . iiij ^d .
		Valt in -	Reddiť ſ firm ibm p annū	-	-	vij ^{li} .
Staley		Rep's in	{ Reddiť reſoluť Dño Clifforde uñ lib pip pē ij ^a . ſ uñ lib cī ^m i pē iiij ^d . Comit Salop iiij ^d . eidm comit p ſect cuř iiij ^a . ſ ad cuř dēi Comit de Cheſterfeld iiij ^a in toto	-	-	iiij ^a . iiij ^d .
			{ Feod Thome Beliald bať ibm p annū	-	-	vj ^a . viij ^d .
			Et remañ clare p annū	-	-	-
				-	-	vj ^{li} . x ^a .
Millyngton	Marſlete	Valt in -	Reddiť ſ firm ibm p annū	-	-	vij ^{li} .
		Valt in -	Reddiť ſ firm ibm p annū	-	-	xx ^{li} . vj ^a . ix ^d .
		Rep's in	{ Reddiť reſoluť Dño Roſſe xl ^a . ſ eidm p terř in Atwyk ſ ſect cuř ij ^a . viij ^d . in toto p annū	-	-	xlij ^a . viij ^d .
			Et reñ clare p annū	-	-	cxviij ^{li} . iiij ^a . j ^d .
Eboř	Kenethorpo ſ Levyngton	Valt in -	Reddiť ſ firm ibm p annū	-	-	vij ^{li} . ix ^a . j ^d .
		Rep's in	{ Reddiť reſoluť mro Swyntyn ij ^a . vj ^d . cuř de Wapen- take ij ^a . vj ^d . clico capeti Eboř p virid cera xij ^d . ſ elimořar Eboř v ^a . in toto	-	-	xij ^a .
			Et reñ clare p annū	-	-	-
				-	-	vj ^{li} . xviij ^a . j ^d .

[Sic.]

Certi & in Esyngton Atwyk Pstōn & Uppale	{	Valt in -	Reddīt reddīt & firēm ibm p annū	-	-	xv th . ix th . ij ^d .
		Rep's in	{ Reddīt resolut Dño Regi p terf in Pstōn vij ^d . ob Dño Wentworthe p terf in Pawle iiij th . Turū viē xij ^d . Dño Regi p hagabulo xiiij ^d . ob eidm Dño Regi ad cur wapentake ij th . iiij ^d . & Dño Rosse p terf in Esyngton xiiij ^d . in toto p annū	-	x th . iiij ^d .	xxxvij th .
			{ Feod Withmi Hungate bañt ibm ac oīm mañioz terf & tenē dēo Colt ptiū in cōm Eboz p annū	-	xxvj th . viij ^d .	
			Et rem clare p annū	-	-	
Mañiū de Markham	{	Valt in -	Reddīt & firēm ibm p annū	-	-	xvj th . xvj th . j ^d . Inde in
		Rep's in -	Reddīt resolut Dño Regi p annū	-	-	ij th . ix ^d .
			Et reman clare p annū	-	-	xvj th . xiiij th . iiij ^d .
		Valt in -	Firēm dēi mañij cū rēoria p̄dict p annū	-	-	l th . Inde in
Mañiū Ilighm cū rēoria ibm	{		{ Stipend Johis Cowp sacellañ dñā celebrant ibm & puef gratis docent p stipend f p annū	-	vj th . xiiij th . iiij ^d .	vij th . xv th . vj ^d .
			{ Annuali pençoñ exeunt de rēoria ibm Epo Rossen xiiij th . iiij ^d . & p visita- ōne f xvj ^d . in toto p annū	-	xiiij th . viij ^d .	
				-	-	

Kanč	Rčoria de Ospring	Rep's in	{ Pcurač an ^u solut Archio Cant p annū Penč vicarij ibm p quibusd ^m x ^m p composiçonē p annū	{ xj ^a . viij ^d . vj ^a .	{ -<
------	----------------------	----------	--	---	---

	Stipend' ejusd'm sacerdotis d'ia cele- brañ t' puer' docent' gratis poch' in vico de Ospryng p annū	vj ^u . xiiij ^a . iii ^a .
	Et remañ clare p annū	- - - - - xxv ^u . xix ^a . viij ^a .
Mañiū de Eϑlonde	Valt in {	Reddiť t' firēm dēi mañij cū ptin' t' cū cert' terr' t' x ^u . vj ^a . viij ^a . Inde in tent' in Ospryng Streate p annū -
	Rep's in {	Reddiť resolut' Turū viē xvj ^a . p reddiť vocat' pipe silver iij ^a . decan' t' ca- pitlo Sēi Stephi Westm xliij ^a . xj ^a . ob Dño Regi juro Abbiāz de Feϑsham xl ^a . ij ^a . ob t' Leeds ij ^a . in toto p annū - - - - - iij ^u . x ^a . vj ^a . ciiiij ^a . ix ^a .
		Decať reddiť diu's pcellay terr' ibm xiiij ^a . iij ^a .
		cōibus annis - - - - -
	Et remañ clare p annū	- - - - - cjj ^a . xj ^a .
Mañiū de Downe	Valt in - Firēm dēi mañij p annū	- - - - - xiiij ^u . vj ^a . viij ^a .
Mañiū de Trianeco cum membr'	Valt in - Reddiť t' firēm ibm p annū	- - - - - xxx ^u . ij ^a . ob. Inde in
	Reddiť resolut' mro Thome Rop p Clatfeld p annū - - -	vj ^a . iij ^a .
	Feod' Thome Saunders sen ^u mañioz in cōm Kanē p annū - - -	xxvj ^a . viij ^a .

Midd		Feod Wiilmi Trytton baſt oīm maſtioꝝ terꝝ ⁊ tenē in þðeo com Kanē cū vj ^o . viij ^d . in regard ſibi p tras patenē conecſſ p annū - - - xlvj ^o . viij ^d .	
		Et reſū clare p annū - - - xxvj ^o . vj ^d . ob.	
Midd	Civitas London	Vaſt in { Firṡ diſſ tenē ſciuaſ in vico vocat Knyght Ryder- ſtreate p annū - - - } Rep's in { Reddiſ reſoluſ decaſ ⁊ capīlo ecclie Sēi Pauli London p annū - - - }	liij ^o . iiij ^d . ij ^o .
		Et remaī clare p annū - - - - - lj ^o . iiij ^d .	
		Sṡm ^a to ^l ie ōum poſſeſſiō dēo Collegio ptiī } dxxxvj ^o . xvj ^d . ob. rep's non deduct p annū - - -	
		Sṡm ^a ōum rep's þd p annū - - - iiij ^o . xvij ^o . iiij ^d .	
		Sṡm ^a to ^l ie oīm poſſeſſiō dēi Collegij rep's } dxxxvj ^o . xvij ^o . iiij ^d . ob. Et ſic ſūma expenſ excedit ſūmā inde deduct p annū - - - } revenſōī p lxxj ^o . xix ^d . ob.	
		Memoꝝ' qđ advocaſōī t'm vicariaꝝ de Thornyngton Sonynghill Aldesworth High'm ⁊ Norſtoke cū capellis annexis de Ippesden ⁊ Nēwnh'm q'm medietatis rōrie de Raworth þdict ptinent ad dēm Collegiū. Per me Mattheū Parker. Per me Joannem Redmayn. Per me Gulielmū Mey.	

Collegium
 Corpus Xpi & Bte
 Marie vulgo dict'
 Benet Collēg infra
 Universitatē Cant.

Henricus Dux Lan- castrie al- dermanus & confes quond'm gilde Corpis Xpi & Bte Marie p'mi funda- tores dēi Collegij ut p fundacōn inde ostens apparet dat xxvj anno R Edwardi vij & anno Dñi m ^{mo} ccclij ^o q ordinave- runt ut sequit' viz	Unū m̄m	Hēnt p	Stipend' & coīs £ p annū	-	{ vj ^o . xij ^o . iiij ^o . x ^o . xij ^o . iiij ^o .
	Duos socios	Hēnt p	{ Stipend' & coīs £ viz utriqꝫ eoꝝ evj ^o . vij ^o . in toto p annū	-	{ x ^o . xij ^o . iiij ^o .
	{ vj socios auctos ex increment bonoꝝ dēi Collegij ut p statut ejusdem	Hēnt p	{ Stipend' & coīs viz p quolibet quinqꝫ socioꝝ psbit evj ^o . vij ^o . in toto p annū -	{ xxvj ^o . xij ^o . iiij ^o . xx ^o . xij ^o . iiij ^o .	{ liij ^o .
	{ Serviciū infra dēm Collegiū	Hēnt p	{ Stipend' & coīs uni ^o socij [non] psbit p annū -	{ iiij ^o . liij ^o .	{ liij ^o .
			{ Stipend' mancipij p annū -	{ vj ^o . viij ^o . l.	{ l.
			{ Coīs £ jux ^a rat' x ^d . p sept p annū -	{ xliij ^o . iiij ^o . l.	{ l.
			{ Stipend' coci p annū -	{ vj ^o . viij ^o . l.	{ l.
			{ Coīs £ jux ^a rat' x ^d . p sept p annū -	{ xliij ^o . iiij ^o . l.	{ l.

put inferius con.

Alij fund' t benefact dci Collegij t eoz ordinac ut p3 compos l inde ostens videlz	M ^r Curson t Seynt Wario	Ordina- verūt	Unū bibliotēst hēnt p stipend l p annū - - - - -	xl ^r .	xlvj ^a . viij ^d .
	Exequie annuatī in die anū ⁹ sa ^r celebrand viz ex	Fundač	Exequias annuatī celebrand ultimo die Januarij t distribuend inl mfm t socios scolaz t alios - - -	vj ^r . viij ^d .	
	Expens in exeq	Viz p	M ^{ri} Simonis Grene p annū - - - Doct Nobys p annū - - - M ^{ri} Cuttyng p annū - - - M ^{ri} Thome Eton p annū - - -	ix ^r . x ^r . iij ^a . xj ^d . v ^r .	xxviij ^a . xj ^d .
	Expens ordinar t exordinar ex consuc- tud usitat	Viz in	Alabus oim fundatoz t benefactoz annuatim cele- brand p xia Dñica post festū Corpus Xpi - - - Feod m ^{ri} Cooke señ oim possession dci Collegij p annū - - - Feod supius oim possession dci Col- legij p annū - - - Refecōibus t denar annuatī distri- butis inl paupes t incarceratos in festo Corpus Xpi t in cōvivio bedel- loz cōibus annis - - -	vj ^a . viij ^d . xiiij ^a . iij ^d . lxvj ^a . viij ^d . vj ^{li} . xiiij ^a . iij ^d .	cxvj ^{li} . vij ^a . ij ^d .

<p> { et non in aliquibus fundacion specificat } </p>	<p> { Expens exordinar videt p extraneis p litibus et regardis coibus annis } </p>	<p> { c. } </p>
	<p> { Focalibus in aula dei Colleg expendiit coibus annis } </p>	<p> { xl. } </p>
	<p> { Empcone et repacone utensit in ecclesia promptuar et coquina coibus annis } </p>	<p> { l. } </p>
	<p> { Repaconibz dei Collegij et oim posses- sionu ejusdm coibus annis } </p>	<p> { iiijxxvj. iiij. x^d. } </p>

Sequuntur omnes et singul possessiones tam spual quam temporal dat et concess p Collegio. In considera^o pmiss.

<p> { Villa Cant } </p>	<p> { Vait in } </p>	<p> { Reddiit et firm diuis tenit cotagior et gardinoz ibm p } </p>	<p> { annu } </p>	<p> { Reddiit resolut exeunt de tenit pdict videt Dno Regi jure pcuratus de Hatfeld B xj^e. vij^d. et jure pcuratus Alborum Canonicoru Cant iij^e. ij^d. Colleg de Elye ix^e. vij^d. o^o mafio de Cotton Hall xxvij^e. iiij^d. Cant Bic Mario juxta Forum vij^e. x^d. Cantie Sci Clemente vij^e. viij^d. maior et } </p>	<p> { vj^o. xiiij^e. } </p>
--	---	--	--	---	--

Sequitur omnes et singul possessiones tuas spual quoniam tempa dat et concess per fundator et bñfaci deo
Collegio. In considera pmissis. put inferius con.

**cxljⁱⁱ. x^s. vijf^d.
Inde in**

		ballivis Cant p hagabulo ij ^r vj ^d , ob		
		Collegio Scti Johnis xij ^r , jd firo		
		pgtor xij ^r , Collegio Jhu xxxvij ^r ,		
		ij ^r , ecclie Scti Trinitatis x ^d , [ecclie		
		Scti Andree xij ^d ,] ecclie Scti Bene-		
		dicti iij ^d , thes ville Cant p iij. le		
		bustresses iij ^d , t eisdem p domo jux ^a		
		Sedgehall viij ^d , in toto p annu -		
		Decas reddit t vacacōibus diſſ ^s tent	vij ^u , iij ^a ,	
		pdict cōibus annis -	iiij ^d ,	
		Feod collector reddit ibm p annu -	xl ^a ,	
		Et reman clare p annu - - -	- cxxiij ^u , xiiij ^a , iij ^d ,	
Bernewest	Valt in	- Reddit t firm ibm p annu -	-	liij ^a , iij ^d ,
	Valt in	{ Reddit t firm ibm p annu -	{ xxiij ^u , iij ^d ,	
		{ Pquis cur ibm cōibus annis -	{ ob,	xxiiij ^u , xxiij ^d , ob,
		{ Redd resolut viē Cant p Dno Rege	{ vij ^a , iij ^d ,	Inde in
		{ vj ^a , viij ^d , t Turū viē viij ^d , p annu -	{	
	Rep ^a in	{ Feod collector reddit ibm p a ^m -	{ xxxiiij ^a , iij ^d ,	lx ^a , viij ^d ,
		{ Denar allocat p pontagio ibm cōibus	{ xx ^a ,	
		{ annis - - -	{	
		Et reman clare p annu - - -	- xxij ^u , xv ^d , ob,	

xvj^u, xvj^a, iij^d,

Histon Ympyngtō & Milton	Valt in - Reddiť & firēm diŕs terf iēm p annū Rep's in - Decas reddiť iēm p annū Et remaň clare p annū	-	-	-	iijs. ix ^d . Inde in xx ^d .
		-	-	-	ij ^s . j ^d .
Barton	Valt in { Reddiť & firēm iēm p annū - x ^{ll} . xvj ^s . ix ^d . ob Vend bosci iēm cōibus annis - iiij ^s . Pquis [cuŕ] iēm cōibus annis - xij ^d . Rep's in { Decas reddiť iēm p annū - lij ^s . vj ^d . ob Denaŕ solut p pontagio sive repačōň - v ^s . magni pontŕ cōibus annis - -	-	-	-	xj ^{ll} . xxj ^d . ob. Inde in lvij ^s . vj ^d . ob.
		-	-	-	viij ^{ll} . iiij ^s . iiij ^d .
Rēoria de Grancetor	Valt in { Firēm dēe rēorie p annū - xiiij ^{ll} . xiijs. iiij ^d . Pčio unius apri iēm p annū - x ^t . Quadēm porčōň x ^{mar} solut Dño Regi jure nup pōratuŕ Sēe Neotia p annū Quibusdēm annualibus penč solut Eŕo Elieň p indempritať iijs. iiij ^d . eidm cŕo p visitačōň & cōibz annis xxij ^d . penč ecclie de Elye ij ^s . rectoris de Cotton vj ^s . viij ^d . & vicaŕ ejusdm ecclie xl ^s . in toto p annū	-	-	-	xv ^{ll} . iijs. iiij ^d . iiij ^{ll} . vj ^d . lij ^s . x ^d .
		-	-	-	-

Chattres	Valt in - Reddiť ť firſm iſm p annū		-	-	-	k. vij ^d . ob.	Inde in
	Rep'ſ in	Reddiť reſoluť Epō Elien p annū	-	-	iiij. iiij ^d .	vij ^d . iiij ^d .	
		Repať calceť de Aldreth p annū	-	-	vij ^d .		
Over		Feoť collect rediť iſm p annū	-	-	iiij. iiij ^d .		
		Et remañ clare p annū	-	-	-	xliij ^d . v ^d . ob.	
	Valt in -	Reddiť ť firſm iſm p annū	-	-	-	xxxij ^d . j ^d . ob.	Inde in
		Rep'ſ in - Decať rediť iſm p annū	-	-	-	-	vj ^d . j ^d . ob.
		Et remañ clare p annū	-	-	-	-	xxvj ^d .
Sſm ^a to ^{ia} ōum poſſeſſ dēi Collegii } ciiij ^{xx} xvij ⁱⁱ . xvij ^d . vij ^d .							
repiſ inde non deduct p annū - }							
Sſm ^a to' ōum rep'ſ p annū - xxvij ⁱⁱ . x ^d . j ^d .							
Sſm ^a to' ōum poſſeſſ dēi Collegij rep'ſ } clxxj ⁱⁱ . vij ^d . vj ^d . Et ſic ſūma expenſ excedit ſūmam revenē							
inde deduct p annū - } pđcať p xvij ⁱⁱ . xv. iiij ^d .							

Memo^r^d that thadvouſon of the pſonage of Seynt Benette in Cambryge [the Vicarage of] Graunceto^r and of the pſonage of Landbeche ben in the gift of the ſaid College.

Per me Mattheum Parker.

Per me Joannem Redmayn.

Per me Gulielmū Mey.

Collegiū Xpi
infra Villam et
Universitatē
Cantabrigg.

{ Status sive declaratio t^m proposita dē Collegij ordinat et assignat p fundatō et benefactores ejusd q^m om
et singulaz possessionū t^m spūat q^m tempat dat et concess p antedōs fundat et benefact dō Collegio
accepti fact et delibat mens Februarij anno regni Dñi Henrici viij^{ti} Dei grā Anglie Frauncie et Hibnie
R Fidei Defens et in terra ecclie Anglicane et Hibnie Supmi Capit^e xxxvij^{mo} p commiss dēi Dñi R
ad hoc assignat et.

P ^{ro} posita hēnt p	Stipendio suo p annū -	{	vj ^{ti} . xliij ^{ti} . iiij ^{ti} . - lvij ^{ti} . - xx ^{ti} .	{	x ^{ti} . x ^{ti} . iiij ^{ti} .
	Cōe suo p annū	-			
	Libatura sua p annū	-			
	Stipend ^u suis viz p quolibet liij ^{ti} . iiij ^{ti} . p annū -	{	xxxij ^{ti} .		
xij ^{tim} socios hēnt p	Cōis suis viz p quolibet lvij ^{ti} . p annū in toto -	{	xxxiiij ^{ti} . iiij ^{ti} .		iiij ^{ti} . x ^{ti} . viij ^{ti} .
	Libatur ^u suis viz p quo- libet xxvj ^{ti} . viij ^{ti} . in toto p annū -	{	xvj ^{ti} .		
	Regard dat iiij ^{or} bacea- lauf in theot de p ^{re} dēis socijs viz vj ^{ti} . viij ^{ti} . p quolibet p annū	{	xxvj ^{ti} . viij ^{ti} .		
	P ^{ri} mo in- choat p Regem Henr ^{ic} sex ^{to} anno regni sui				

sexť t post ejus decess stabilĩt augment t confirmat p Dñam Margaret Comit Richmond t Derb fundat dci Collegij p'mo die Maij a° R. R. H. vij ^{mi} . xx ^{mo} . q̄ ordinavit viz	xlviij dis- cipulos hēt p Augmēt comit t diet dict discipul dat p dict fundatricem viz p quoft p ann ij. vjd. in toto - - -	Cois diet t victual suis viz p quolibet disci- pulo vij ^d . p septiman in toto p annū -	lxxj ^{li} . vi. viij ^d . lxxviij ^{li} . iij. ij ^d .
Servien t ministf in dicto Collegio hēt p	Vad pncipat lectoris in artibus p annū - Cois svi mri mancipij coci t subcoci viz p quoft xxxij. x ^d . p annū - - -	Vad dci mancip p annū Vadio coci p annū - Vadio subcoci p annū - Vad lotricis p annū - Vad barbiton p annū -	liij. iiij ^d . vj ^{li} . xj. iiij ^d . xxvj. viij ^d . xxvj. viij ^d . xiiij. iiij ^d . lx. xx.
Expen in exequiis viz p	Aia fundatoris t af in die ann ^{vs} af p annū - - -		vj ^{li} .

cciiijxxvij^{li}. ij.

<p>Thomasina Thompson una bene- fact ejusdm Collegij</p>	<p>Ordinavit</p>	<p>In empōne focaliū cōi- bus annis - - -</p>	<p>xx^a.</p>	<p>xlvj^a. viij^a.</p>
<p>Distribuendū in mēm t socios dēi Collegij p annū - - -</p>	<p>xxvj^a. viij^a.</p>	<p>Vad triū sublecte ibm viz quotū sublect xij^a. iij^a. in toto p annū - - -</p>	<p>xl^a.</p>	
<p>Expen ordinat t exordinat annuatim expend in dēo Collegio t non in aliquibus fundacōibus specificat</p>	<p>Videit in</p>	<p>Empē t repaōn uten- siliū occupand in dēo Collegio cōibus annis - - -</p>	<p>lx^a.</p>	<p>iiij^a. xvj^a. xij^a. iij^a.</p>
<p>Repac oīm possession dēi Collegij cōibz an- nis - - -</p>	<p>xlvij^a. vj^a. viij^a.</p>	<p>Expen exordinat cōi- bus annis - - -</p>	<p>xxii^a.</p>	
<p>Expen mri t alioz equitan in caus dēi Collegij p annū -</p>	<p>xij^a. vj^a. viij^a.</p>			

<div>Annual reddiit sive reddiit reso- lut excent de scit dei Collegij</div>	Videlit	<div>{ Dño Regi in jure nup monastij de Tyltey p annū - - - }</div>		<div>{ xij^a. iiij^d. x^a. vj^a. viij^d. xvij^d. }</div>		xxxj ^a . vj ^d .
		<div>{ Dict Dño Regi in jure nup abbie de Burye p annū - - - }</div>				
		<div>{ Collegio Jhu infra uni- versit Cant p annū - }</div>				
		<div>{ Gardiañ ecclie Sēi An- dree infra villam Cant p annū - - - }</div>				

Sequuntur omnes t singul possessiones t'm spual q'm tempat dat t concess dēo Collegio p fundat t benefact
ejusdem. In considerat pmissoz tē.

Villa Cant	{ Valt in Rep's in }		{ Firmit unius hospicij vocat the George in tenura Willi Fisher p annū - - - }		{ liij ^a . iiij ^d . Inde in Reddit resolut excent de eodm hospicio gardiañ ecclie Sēi Andree p annū - - - }		{ xj ^d . - - - }	
	Et valt clare p annū		-		-		liij ^a . vj ^d .	

Maſiū de Fordhem	Vaſt in {	Firm dēi maſij put modo dīm Thome Chambr p	vij ^u . Inde in
	Rep's in -	Reddiſ reſoluſ - - - - -	iiij ^s . iiij ^d .
	Et vaſt clare p annū	- - - - -	vij ^u . xvj ^s . viij ^d .
Maſiū de Maltoñ cū rēoria	Vaſt in {	Firm dēi maſij de Maltoñ cū rēoria ibm put modo dīm Johi Sterne reddend inde p annū cū x ^s . de ſc unius apri p annū - - - - -	xxxj ^u . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . Inde in
	Rep's in	Reddiſ reſoluſ exeunt de maſio p̄dict videt ballio honoris Richemondi xvij ^s . Dño Regi in jure Abbie de Chattres v ^s . & domui Sēi Michis infra villam Cant ij ^s . vj ^d . in toto p annū - - - - -	xxv ^s . vj ^d .
		Penc p̄curaōñ & indempnit ecclie ibm exeunt de rēoria p̄dict videt vicario de Orwell & ppetua penē ij ^s . iiij ^d . Archio Eliēñ & p̄curaē iiij ^s . viij ^d . & Epō Eliēñ & indemp- nitaſ ecclie ibm ij ^s . in toto p annū -	x ^s .
		Feod Witmi Coke sen ^u ibm p annū -	xx ^s .
		Et vaſt clare p annū - - - - -	xxvij ^u . xvij ^s . x ^d .

Cant

Mašiū de Whaddon	Vašt in	{ Firma dēi mašiū de Whaddon put modo diſm Rogero }	vj ^u . Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Garrett p annū - - - - - } Reddiſt reſoluī mōro More p annū - - - - -	ii ^j . x ^d .
	Et vašt clare p annū - - - - - cxvj ⁱ . ij ^d .		
Mašiū de Meldrethe	Vašt in	{ Firma dēi mašiū put modo diſm p indenturam p annū }	vj ^u . Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Reddiſt reſoluī Egidio Alyngton miliī ii ^j . viij ^d . Johanni Haſeldon geſhoſ xij ^d . t Tyrrell v ⁱ . x ^d . in toto p annū - - - - - }	x ⁱ . vj ^d .
	Et vašt clare p annū - - - - - cix ⁱ . vj ^d .		
Knesworth	Vašt in	{ Firma dēi mašiū p annū - - - - - }	vij ^u .
Orwell	Vašt in	{ Reddiſt t firma ibm p annū - - - - - }	xvij ⁱ .
Rēoria de Fendrayton	Vašt in	{ Firma dēo rēorie p annū - - - - - }	xij ^u . Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Peurač an ^u soluī Epō Elien iiij ⁱ . vij ^d . t Epō Elien p indempnitač ecclie p dicit ij ⁱ . in toto - - - - - }	vj ⁱ . vij ^d .
	Et vašt clare p annū - - - - - xj ^u . xij ⁱ . iiij ^d .		
Borowe	Vašt in	{ Reddiſt t firma ibm p annū - - - - - }	v ⁱ .
Hunī - Sawtro	Vašt in	{ Quad ^m annuali penč exeunt de nup moñ de Sawtre p annū - - - - - }	vj ^u . xij ⁱ . iiij ^d . Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Feod bathi sive collect reddiī ibm p annū - - - - - }	vj ⁱ . vij ^d .
	Et vašt clare p annū - - - - - vj ^u . vj ⁱ . vij ^d .		

Valt in - **Firm** scitus p'dei nup p'oratus p annu - - - x^{li}. Inde in

Scitus nup
p'orat de
Bromehill

Rep's in { Reddit resolut exeat de dict scit viz
 { **Anthonio Wygfeld milit vj^a. hundr^a**
 { **de Croxdon ij^a. t vij^a. in** vij^a. vij^a.
 { toto p annu - - -
 { **Consili reddit resolut Duci Norff^a** xvij^a. can
 { **jure nup monastij de Castell Acf -** q non sol

vij^a. vij^a.

Et valt clare p annu - - - ix^{li}. xj^a. iij^a.

[Ma that the said College hath graunted unto them a certeyn annuall rent goynge out of the mann' of Wytynge pcell of the said late priorie by the Kyng's lres patents dated the ij. daye of Januar a^o R. R. h vij^a. xxiij^{cl} beyng 22^{li}. by yere wich they have not hetherto.]

Valt in

**Maktin de
Croxtan
cu reoria**

{ **Firm dei maktij cu reoria p'dict p annu** { xxxj^{li}. xij^a.
 { **P'e unius apri p dcm [firmu] solut** vij^a.
 { **ultra reddit suu p'dcm p annu** xij^a. iij^a.

xxxiij^{li}. vj^a. xj^a.
Inde in

{ **Annuali penē exeunt de reoria ibm** { xxiij^a. vij^a.
 { **Epo Norwiceu p annu** - - -
 { **P'euf an^{tr} solut Archio Norwic p annu** vij^a. vij^a. ob
 { **Penē vicař ibm p annu** - - - vij^{li}.

ix^{li}. [x^a.] iij^a. ob.

Et valt clare p annu - - - xxiij^{li}. xvj^a. vij^a. ob.

Norſſ	Feltweſt	{	Valt in - Firſm dci maſij p annũ	-	-	-	-	ix. ^u . xij. ^s . iiij. ^d . Inde in
	Rep's in	-	Reddiſ reſolut	-	-	p annũ	-	xj. ^s .
			Et valt clare p annũ	-	-	-	-	ix. ^u . ij. ^s . iiij. ^d .
	Method		Valt in - Firſm dci maſij p annũ	-	-	-	-	vj. ^u .
	Roughton		Valt in - Reddiſ t firſm ibm p annũ	-	-	-	-	xx. ^s .
	holme		Valt in - Reddiſ t firſm ibm p annũ	-	-	-	-	xvj. ^s .
	Estmore		Valt in - Reddiſ t firſm ibm p annũ	-	-	-	-	vj. ^s . viij. ^d .
	Wilton		Valt in - Reddiſ t firſm ibm p annũ	-	-	-	-	v. ^s .
	Wrigford		Valt in - Firſm dce nup abbie cũ ptiũ p annũ	-	-	-	-	xxiiij. ^u . vj. ^s . viij. ^d . Inde in
	Nup Abbie		{ Stipend cujuſd ^m capellaũ ibm celebraũ cũ vj. ^s . viij. ^d .	-	-	-	-	lxxij. ^s . iiij. ^d .
	de Creyke	{	Rep's in { p exequiis p annũ	-	-	-	-	xx. ^u . xiiij. ^s . iiij. ^d .
			Et valt clare p annũ	-	-	-	-	xx. ^u . xiiij. ^s . iiij. ^d .
	Northe		Valt in - Reddiſ t firſm ibm p annũ	-	-	-	-	vj. ^u .
	Creyke		Valt in - Firſm dci maſij p annũ	-	-	-	-	x. ^u . vj. ^s . ij. ^d . Inde in
	Vynter t		{ Reddiſ Dño Morley iiij. ^s . viij. ^d . t capiti	-	-	-	-	v. ^s . ix. ^d . ob
	Folcham		{ dno maſij de Geſtwyk xij. ^d . ob	-	-	-	-	x. ^s .
			{ Feod Thome Thymbleby baſt ibm	-	-	-	-	xxxxv. ^s . ix. ^d . ob.
			{ Feod Rogeri Towneſhend mĩ ſeũ	-	-	-	-	xx. ^s .
			{ ibm p aũ	-	-	-	-	viij. ^u . x. ^s . iiij. ^d . ob.
			Et valt clare p annũ	-	-	-	-	viij. ^u . x. ^s . iiij. ^d . ob.

Anner't Harpley Rēoria de Batchy Hapton	} Valt in - Reddi't & firn̄ ibm p annū - - - - -	} iiiij ^u .
	} Valt in - Firn̄ dēc rēorie p annū - - - - -	} lx ^s .
} Valt in { Quodam annuali penē exeunt de ecclia de Hapton p annū - - - - -	} xxxvj ^s . viij ^d .	
} Rep's in - Annuali penē exeunt annuatī Eps̄o Norwič p annū -	} x ^s .	
Et valt clare p annū - - - - - xxvj ^s . viij ^d .		
Wrenygham Ryngsted	} Valt in - Quodam annua penē exeunt de ecclia ibm p annū -	} vj ^s . viij ^d .
} Valt in { Quodam annuali reddi't sive libo reddi't exeunt de maſſio de Bardhall p annū - - - - -	} vj ^s .	
Suff Yekworth Downam Mildnaſt	} Valt in - Reddi't & firn̄ ibm p annū - - - - -	} xvj ^s .
	} Valt in - Firn̄ diſs terf̄ ibm p annū - - - - -	} iij ^s .
Essex Roydon Rēoria de Helleſton Maſſiū de Rothers- thorſp	} Valt in - Quodam libo reddi't ibm p annū - - - - -	} ij ^s .
	} Valt in - Reddi't & firn̄ ibm p annū - - - - -	} xij ^s . iiij ^d .
North } Valt in - Firn̄ diſt rectoſ p annū - - - - -	} ciiij ^s . iiij ^d .	
} Valt in - Firn̄ dēc maſſij p annū - - - - -	} x ^u . Inde in	
} Rep's in - Feod batti ibm p annū - - - - -	} xij ^s . iiij ^d .	
Et valt clare p annū - - - - - ix ^u . vj ^s . viij ^d .		

Leicester	<div> <div>Maſiū de Daysworth</div> <div> <div>Maſiū</div> <div>de</div> <div>Daysworth</div> </div> </div>	Valt in	Reddit ꝛ firſm iſm p annū	-	-	xlviij ^a . viij ^a .	xlviij ^a . ix ^a . iij ^a . ob.
			Ꝓquiſ cur iſm cōibꝫ annis	-	-	iiij ^a . ob	Inde in
		Rep'iſ in	Redd' reſolutū Dño Regi ꝛ diſc' aſ pſon	-	-	xij ^a .	
			Ani Dñi Gregorij Crumwell ſibi con-	-	-	lxvj ^a . viij ^a .	
			ceſſ p ſras paten p annū	-	-	-	vj ^a . vj ^a . iij ^a . ob.
Lincoln	<div> <div>Ylveſton</div> <div>North Wēhem</div> <div>Naynbie</div> </div>		Feod baſt iſm p annū	-	-	xxvj ^a . viij ^a .	
			Feod Comitū Hunt ſeñli iſm p annū	-	-	xx ^a .	
			Et valt clare p annū	-	-	-	xxxviij ^a . iij ^a .
		Valt in	Firſm dci maſij p annū	-	-	-	xij ^a .
		Valt in	Firſm dci maſij p annū	-	-	-	vj ^a .
Pembroch Glouc	<div> <div>Rector de Manerbere</div> <div>Creswell</div> <div>cū Membriſ</div> </div>	Valt in	Penē annua exeunt de rēoria iſm p annū	-	-	-	xl ^a .
		Valt in	Firſm dci rēorie p annū	-	-	-	xxv ^a .
		Valt in	Reddit ꝛ firſm iſm p annū	-	-	-	vij ^a . vj ^a . viij ^a . Inde in
		Rep'iſ in	Feod mri Smyth p annū	-	-	-	vj ^a . viij ^a .
			Et valt clare p annū	-	-	-	vij ^a .
Coventꝛ ꝛ Warf	<div> <div>Alſley</div> <div>Stichaſt ꝛ Bedworth</div> </div>	Valt in	Reddit ꝛ firſm iſm p annū	-	-	-	xl ^a .

[Sk.]	Heref . Monmouth	{	Vaſt in	{ Quad'm annuall penē exeunī de terr' t' poſceſē nup }	vj ^u . xij ^o . iij ^d .
			Rep's in	{ moī de Monmouth p annū - . - . }	
				Feod Johnis Scudeamore armiĝi coſt ibm p annū -	xij ^o . iij ^d .
			Et vaſt clare p annū	- . - . - . - .	vj ^u .
	Devon - Totneſ	{	Vaſt in	{ Quad'm annuall penē exeunī de terr' t' poſceſſiōn }	xl ^o .
				{ nup monaſt'ij de Totneſ p annū - . - . }	
			Sſm ^a to ^{la} oīm poſceſē dēo Collegio ptiū rep's	{ cccxvj ^u . vj ^o . jd. ob. }	
			non deduct p annū		
			Sſm ^a to ^{la} oīm rep's p annū	- . - . - . - .	
			Sſm ^a to ^{la} oīm poſceſſionū dēi Collegij rep's	{ cciiij ^u . xvj ^u . ix ^o . xjd. }	
			inde deduct p annū		

Et sic sūma expenſ excedit sūmā revenſōn p ix^u. xij^o. jd.

Memorē that thadvouſon of the vicaragē of Croxton Gateley Helpeſton Manerbere and of the psonage of Ryngſted beforeſaid ben in the gift of the ſaid College.

- Per me Mattheum Parker.
- Per me Joannem Redmayn.
- Per me Gulielmū Mey.

Status sive declaracio tam pporcionis sive offis dñi Collegij ordinat et assignat p fundat et beneficiis ejusdem
 qm om et singulas possessi tñ spuat qm tempaliu quazcumq, dco Collegio ptineñ spectan̄ accept fact
 et delibat p Mathen Pker Johnem Redman sacre theologie pfessores et Willmū Mey legum doctorem
 commissarios Dñi R ad hoc assignat mens Februarij anno regni Dñi Henrici viij^{ti} Dei gra Anglie
 Francie et Hibnie Regis Fidei Defens et in terra ecclie Anglicane et Hibnie Supmi Capit et xxxvij^{mo}.
 put inferius con.

Elizabeth Regina uxor Regis Edward quarti cujus	Unum magistr	Hent p	{ Stipend suo p annū - lxvj. viij ^d . Coc sive convictu suo viz xvij ^d . p sept in toto p annū - }	vij ^{li} . iiij ^s . vij ^d .
	xiiij ^{cem} socios psbifos	Hent p	{ Stipend cois et libatur suis viz p q'libt v ^{li} . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . in toto p annū - }	iiij ^{xx} . xiiij ^{li} . vj ^s . vij ^d .
	Quatuor socios nō psbifos vj. paupes scolares	Hent p	{ Cois suis viz p singul p hebdomad xvij ^d . in toto p añ - }	xv ^{li} . xij ^s .
	sive biblio- tistas et unū scolarem mri vel puer cubicut	Hent p	{ Cois suis scdm modum semicōmē- saliū viz p quolibt p hebdomad xij ^d . in toto p annū - }	xvij ^{li} . iiij ^s .

Elizabethi nomine statuta con- duntur p que statut scdm quod redditus et revenções dñi Collegij augeantur sive dimi- nuantur juxta pias volunt et fundac quorundem benefact ejusdem ordinavit	Servien infra dem Collegij hant	Viz p	Cois uni ^o pmi p annu - Stipend et libatur supor coci xxxij. iiij. et p cois suis lij. in toto p an Stipend et libatur sub- coci xx. et p cois suis lij. in toto p annu - Vad svient m ⁱ sive cois f p annu -	lij. iiij. v. iiij. xxij. xvjd. lxxij. lij.	clxvij. ij. viij.
Expens equoz mri	Expens equoz mri	Viz p	Feno stramine et panibz equinis p tribz equis m ⁱ p annu -	vj.	
Lecturas vel concion infra dem Collegij	Lecturas vel concion infra dem Collegij	Viz hent p	Lectura in theologia vel xij. sermonibz quotan- nis ad populum dicend p annu - Lectu ^r phie et rhetoric in dco Collegio p annu	xl. xl. iiij.	
Expens capelle	Expens capelle	Viz p	Vad decani sacelli p an Panc vino cera repac vestiment et al nec ^o ijs coibz annis -	vj. viij. xlvj. viij. xl.	

<p> rebo ve aus dēi Collegij ordinat & assignat p fundatores & bñfact ejusd cum expens ordinat & exordinat viz </p>	<p> Officiar infra dēm Collegiū & ex^a hent </p>	<p> Viz p </p>	<p> Feod sen^u itm p annū - xx^a. Feod auditor itm p annū - xxvj^a. viij^d. Feod thesaur Collegij pñt & p collect redd xxvj^a. viij^d. in Cant p añ - </p>	<p> lxxiiij^a. iiij^d. lxxiiij^a. </p>	<p> celxxiiij^a. iiij^a. vij^d. </p>
<p> Expens exequiaz </p>	<p> Viz in </p>	<p> Exequis annuatim celebrand p omibz dēi Cott bñfact p annū </p>	<p> lxxiiij^a. </p>	<p> lxxiiij^a. </p>	<p> viij^a. vij^a. viij^d. </p>
<p> Hugo Trotter </p>	<p> Ordinavit </p>	<p> Unū sociū pñbitum hent p cōe & libatur sua p annū Exequias annuat in die annvz cele- brand </p>	<p> vij^a. xiiij^a. iiij^d. xiiij^a. iiij^d. </p>	<p> viij^a. vij^a. viij^d. </p>	<p> celxxiiij^a. iiij^a. vij^d. </p>
<p> Dña Ingles- thorpp </p>	<p> Ordinavit </p>	<p> Duos socios pñblos hent p cois & libatur singl vij^a. xiiij^a. iiij^d. in toto p annū Exequias annuatim celebrand in die annvz </p>	<p> xiiij^a. vij^a. viij^d. iiij^a. </p>	<p> xiiij^a. ix^a. viij^d. </p>	<p> celxxiiij^a. iiij^a. vij^d. </p>
<p> Alij fundator & bñfact dēi Cott cū eoz ordinas ut pñg fund </p>	<p> Magister Laabye </p>	<p> Ordinavit </p>	<p> Quasdm conciones annuatim hendas ad populum p annū </p>	<p> xxvj^a. viij^d. </p>	<p> celxxiiij^a. iiij^a. vij^d. </p>

<div>⁊ compos ⁊ inde ostenā</div>	<div>Exequie annuatim celebrand in die an- nūsaar cū defijs eadem die paupibz dis- trib viz ex</div>	<div>Fundat</div>	<div>Riēi Andrew xliij. xj.⁴. Andree Dogkett l. mri Druell iiij. mri Song xli. iiij.⁴. doctoris Thym- bleby lxxj. mri Alfrey xj. iiij.⁴. Johnis Rose militi ⁊ Johis Sohleett vij. vij.⁴. Mgerie Rose ⁊ āni Wentworth iiij. magist Syday iij. iiij.⁴. ⁊ magistri Ashewell ix. iiij.⁴. in toto p annū</div>	<div>xix.⁴. xvij.⁴. xj.⁴.</div>
<div>Ex injuncione Dñi Regis</div>	<div>Ordinat est</div>	<div>Qd una lectura grece juvenibz infra dēm Collegiū annuat legend p unū socioz dēi Collegij qui recipit p labore suo p annū</div>	<div>xl.⁴.</div>	
<div>Expens ordinat ⁊ extor- dinar dēi Collegij</div>	<div>Viz in</div>	<div>Sisacone Collegij cōibz annis - - lx.⁴. Empc supellectilis utensiliū ⁊ in stauro dēi Collegij cōibz annis - - iiij.⁴. Pti ⁊ expens compus ⁊ cur cōibz annis - - - - - vij. xliij.⁴. - - - - - iiij.⁴. Repac t'm mansionis dēi Collegij q'm ōum possess ejusd cōibz annis - - xxxvi.⁴. Expens ex'ordinat cōibz annis - xliij.⁴. vij. vij.⁴.</div>	<div>lxij.⁴.</div>	

Sequuntur omnes ⁊ singul' possessiones tam spual' q'm temporal' dat' ⁊ concess' dco Collegio p' fundat' ⁊ bñfact' ejusd' in considerac' p'missioꝝ ⁊c.

Villa Cant'	Valt' in	{ Reddiť diu'sorū teñtorū et gardinoꝝ cum p'ineñ ibm } per annū	viiij ^{li} . xix ^s . viiij ^d . Inde in
	Rep's in	{ Reddiť resolut' ⁊ annuatim excunt de hospitio et tenē p'dict' Collegio Jcsu xxj ^d . Coffio Corporis Xpi p' domibꝫ paupū xiiij ^d . et le Hye gable ij ^d . et hereditibꝫ Luē Cotton xvij ^d . et Sheldford j ^d . in toto p' annū Decas reddit' ibm cōibꝫ annis Vacatione teñti Jacobi Nicolson in Precherstreat p' annū	iiij ^s . viij ^d . cxviij ^s .
Et remanet clare per annū lxj ^s . viij ^d .			
Valt' in	{ Firīm māñij ibm et reddit' assis ⁊ de quibusdēm lris et tenē ibm jacēt p' annū xlix ^{li} . ix ^s . Firīm bosē ibm ex convēcōe firīmij per annū lxvj ^s . viij ^d . Pquis cur' ibm [cū cōi fñ] p' annū xx ^s .		
	liij ^{li} . xvj ^s . j ^d . q ^a . Inde in		

Everisdon	Rep's in	<div> <div> Redditi resoluti masio de Kynston vijij^d. et ballivo Dñi Regis ad auxiliū vice comit v^a. et pro Leta ibm v^a. et honori de Rokingham v^a. et rectori de Everisdon vj^d. et pro pontagio communibz annis x^a. in toto p annū </div> <div> xxvj^a. ij^d. </div> </div>	lxxvj ^a . ij ^d .
		Decas redditi ejusdem lapidicine ibm per annū - - - x ^a .	
		Feod ballivi ibm p annū - - - xl ^a .	
		Et remanet clare per annū - - - xlix ^a . xix ^a . xj ^d . q.	
Harleton	Valt in - Rep's in -	Redditi terr ^e et tenor ibm p annū - - - Redditi resoluti Aule de Harleton - - -	xxvj ^a . vij ^d . Inde in ij ^a . ix ^d . ob.
		Et remanet clare p annū - - - xxij ^a . x ^d . ob.	
Cotton	Valt in - Rep's in {	Redditi & firmis ibm p annū - - - Redditi resoluti inde Aule Katherine Cantabrig p annū - - -	xxvj ^a . vij ^d . Inde in xxij ^d . ob.
		Et remanet clare p annū - - - xxiiij ^a . vij ^d . ob.	
	Valt in {	Firm & redditi assis ibm p annū - xiiij ^a . xiiij ^a . x ^d . Venditiō boz ibm cōibz annis - - - xx ^a .	xiiij ^a . xiiij ^a . x ^d . Inde in

Haseling Feld	Rep ⁴ in	{ Reddi ⁴ resolūt fīro Tyndall pro terr ⁴ vocat ⁴ Sterns xix ⁴ . ob et hereditib ⁴ Dñi de le Skales pro terris vocat ⁴ Pristat ⁴ xj ⁴ . x ⁴ . ob et pro terris vocat ⁴ Thor- boñ Ward et Rouns xvij ⁴ . ix ⁴ . et fīro Tyndalle p terris vocat ⁴ Outlaus vij ⁴ . et Dño Regi jure p'orat ⁴ de Stratford le Bow vj ⁴ . et abbie Beate Marie Ebo ⁴ ij ⁴ . ob et Dño Sancti Johis de Shengey iij ⁴ . p annū					lvij ⁴ . vij ⁴ . ob.
		Et remanet clare p annū - - - xj ⁴ . xv ⁴ . j ⁴ . ob.					
Borū -	Va ⁴ t in -	Reddi ⁴ resolūt i ⁴ bm p annū	-	-	-	vj ⁴ . j ⁴ .	
Calcof -	Va ⁴ t in -	Reddi ⁴ i ⁴ bm p annū	-	-	-	xix ⁴ . vj ⁴ .	
Cheston -	Va ⁴ t in -	Reddi ⁴ & fir ⁴ nis i ⁴ bm p annū	-	-	-	vj ⁴ . vij ⁴ .	
Babram {	Va ⁴ t in -	Reddi ⁴ & fir ⁴ nis i ⁴ bm p annū	-	-	-	lxvij ⁴ .	
	Rep ⁴ in -	Decas reddi ⁴ i ⁴ bm p annū	-	-	-	xx ⁴ .	
	Et remanet clare p annū - - - lxvj ⁴ . iij ⁴ .						
Sauston	Va ⁴ t in -	Reddi ⁴ i ⁴ bm p annū	-	-	-	xxvj ⁴ . vij ⁴ .	
	{ Reddi ⁴ resolūt fīro de Sawestō p terris i ⁴ bm p annū - - - xiiij ⁴ . Decas reddi ⁴ pro terris nup p'orat ⁴ de Barnwell v ⁴ . iij ⁴ . pro terris de Seuston in tenura Ric ⁴ ti Amary vij ⁴ .					xvj ⁴ . x ⁴ .	
Can ⁴							

		pro terris in tenura Richi Goure xx ^d . pro terris Collegij Regat quon- dam Henrici Somes v ^d . et vj ^o . acres terre in Wimplesfelde p annū iij ^d . in toto annū - - - - -	xv ^d . vij ^d .
		Et remanet clare p annū - - - - -	ix ^d . x ^d .
Compton	- Valt in -	Reddit ibm p annū - - - - -	xij ^d . iij ^d .
	Valt in	{ Fir ^m manerij ibm de Swaffham et reddit assis et reddi ^t di ^u sa ^r t ^e r ^r et ten ^t or in p ^l ict villis jace ⁿ p annū - - - - -	xiiij ^h . xix ^d . j ^d . Inde in
Swaffham Reche & Burwell		{ Reddit resolut exet ⁱ pro feodo D ⁿ i Richmond xij ^d . et masio Spring pro duobz pictellis xij ^d . et di ^u s d ⁿ is pro terris in Burwell viz feodo de Rich- mōd j ^d . et Francisco Lovell xv ^d . et D ⁿ o Regi in jure monast de Ramsey iij ^d . et ca ⁿ te de Burrowgh iij ^d . iij ^d . in m ^o Springe pro una acra iij ^d . et in reddit resolut p terris Chipp ^o mon ⁱ de Ramsey iij ^d . ob et monialibz de Chaters vj ^d . et D ⁿ i Rychmond pro secta curie pro t ^e r ^r is in Burwell iij ^d . p annū - - - - -	xx ^d . v ^d . ob xxxvij ^d . j ^d . ob.

<div>Decas pro terris in tenura in' Rudstone</div> <div> <div> <div>xij^d. gard ecclesie de Swafham xj^d.</div> <div>et Johannis Water xvij^d. in tot p annu</div> </div> <div> <div>iiij^d. iiij^d.</div> </div> </div>	
<div>Feod ballivi ibm p annu</div> <div>- - - - -</div> <div>xij^d. iiij^d.</div>	
<div>Et remanet clare p annu</div> <div>- - - - -</div> <div>xij^d. xxij^d. ob.</div>	
Fullborne	<div>Valt in - Reddit firme et tenti et terr' ibm jacen p annu</div> <div>- xiiij^d. xvj^d. viij^d. Inde in</div>
	<div>Rept'g in</div> <div> <div> <div>Reddit resolut de firma pdicta Comit Wilts et Ormond xlij^d. iiij^d. et eidē dno pro secta curie iiij^d.</div> <div>et pro cōe sine iiij^d. et pro secta curie m^{re} Doc-treoy vj^d. et Epō Eliē j^d. ob Flemdysh pro secta curie viij^d. et p Bushy yard iiij^d. et p'oratui de Barkyng ij^d. ij^d. in toto p annu</div> </div> <div> <div>xlvj^d. ix^d. ob.</div> </div> </div>
	<div>Et remanet clare p annu</div> <div>- - - - -</div> <div>xij^d. ix^d. x^d. ob.</div>
Wyckem	<div>Valt in - Reddit t' firmis ibm p annu</div> <div>- - - - -</div> <div>lvj^d. Inde in</div>
	<div>Rept'g in - Reddit resolut Egidio Alington militi per annu</div> <div>- - - - -</div> <div>x^d. x^d.</div>
	<div>Et remanet clare p annu</div> <div>- - - - -</div> <div>xlv^d. ij^d.</div>
Palme	<div>Valt in - Reddit de firma divsoz tentor et terr' ibm p annu</div> <div>- - - - -</div> <div>vij^d. iiij^d. ij^d.</div>
	<div>Redd resolut fmo Clowell xxx^d. x^d. ob</div> <div>et dno manerij de Babraham pro</div>

Furth	Rep's in	feodo Richmōd vij ^d . et eidm dno pro secta curie xij ^d . et manfo de Wichford x ^d . et mro Tailer ij ^d . ob p annū		xxxiiij ^a . vij ^d .	xxxiiij ^a . iiij ^d .
		Decas redditū pro tribz rodīs terre in Holdish per annū			
		Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	cxiiij ^a . xj ^d .
Cokfarnh ^m	Vaft in	Reddiť t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	xl ^a .
Dullingh ^m	Vaft in	Vendiť bosci ibm cōibz annis	-	-	xx ^a .
Hunt	Vaft in	Reddiť de manerio apud Abuttsley et alijs teñtis ac terris ibm una cum mediāt Apri pēij ij ^a . iiij ^d . et cum pquisit curie ibm cōibz annis ad suū xij ^a .		xx ^a . xvij ^a . vij ^d .	
		Reddiť resolutū honori de Huntynghon ij ^a . iiij ^d . et pro feod ballivi ibm p annū		xx ^a .	
	Rep's in	Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	xix ^a . xvij ^a . vij ^d .
North	Addyngtō P ^v	Vaft in	Reddiť terř et teñtōř ibm p annū	-	xlj ^a .
Hertf ^r	Furnax Pelh ^m	Vaft in	Reddiť et firmis ibm p annū	-	lxv ^a .
		Rep's in	Reddiť resolutū mro Henrico Pker	-	iiij ^a . iiij ^d .
		Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	lxj ^a . viij ^d .

	Vatt in	{ Reddīt ſ firmis ibm p annū Venditio bosci ibm p annū }	xiiij ^m . iij ^s . x ^d .	Inde in	xvj ^m . iij ^s . x ^d .
Capell	Rep's in	{ Redd resolut Hunfrido Wingfeld mi- liti xvij ^s . et Thome Fostall pro terris voē Stames iij ^s . iiij ^d . et Zemold Hardfeld pro terra voē Rowgers ij ^s . et eidem pro frat voē Lolingford iiij ^d . et de Dño Regi jure nup priorat Gipwci iij ^s . et balliv heref de Sand- ford ix ^d . eidē pro sect curie ij ^s . et capelle de Tateston vj ^d . p annū - Decas p reddt resolūt Candysh pro terris et tenīs nup priorat de Lez v ^s . p annū }	xxviij ^s . xj ^d .		xxxij ^s . xj ^d .
		Et reman clare p annū	-	xiiiij ^m . x ^s . xj ^d .	
Haverytt	Vatt in	{ Redditub et firmis ibm p annū Vend bosci ibm p annū }	vij ^m . ij ^s . iiiij ^d .		vij ^m . ij ^s . iiiij ^d . Inde in xx ^s .
	Rep's in	{ Redd resolut Dño Regi ad curiā de Wedlandgren p cōe fine ij ^s . dno mīkij ij ^s . x ^d . masio de Cotton ij ^s . et abbat de Bello xx ^s . p annū Decas reddit ibm p annū }	xxvj ^s .		xxx ^s .
		Et remanet clare p annū	-	v ^s .	cxiij ^s . iiiij ^d .

Bunsted Hellion	Vast in	{	Firm manerio voč Horaham Halle et	xxvij ^m . x ^t .
			le copie in Bunsted Hellion p annū -	ij ^a . ob.
			Redd et firmis in Haverell p annū - vij ^m . xvi ^a . jd. ob.	
			Reddit & firmis in Stepelbūsted p annū	xvj ^a . vij ^a .
			Redd & firmis in Stanborne p annū	vj ^a . jd.
			Redd & firmis in Keddyngton Hēpsted p annū	vij ^a . xj ^a .
	Rep'g in	{	Quis cur cōibz annis	ij ^a .
			Vend bosci cōibz annis	xxx ^a .
			Redd resolut Turno Vicecom ij ^a . et castell de Hynngam p ^o fine et secta curie ij ^a . et in redd resolut māio de Bunsted Hall iij ^a . eidm māio p ^o cōe fine vij ^a . et pro Wulstōhay vj ^a . et māio Sturñ v ^a . et moño de Hempsted Hall xij ^a . et Dño Regi in . ure p'orat de Dunmoe vij ^a . et fño de Haveryll p ^o terris voč Hasyllwood v ^a . et Dño Regi p secta curie in Radwynter ij ^a . et abbat de Bello xx ^a . pro alloč curie	lvij ^a . vj ^a .

xxxvij^m. xj^a. jd.
Inde in

iiij^m. xj^a. v^a.

		B apud Stäborn vj ^d . et mñio de Wetherfeld vj ^d . viij ^d . et mñio de Firmer xiiij ^d . p annū - - - Feod ballivi ibm p annū - - xv ^a . Decas reddid cōibz annis - - xvij ^a . xj ^d .
		Et remanet clare p annū - - xxxiiij ^h . xix ^a . viij ^d .
Essex	Sturñ	Valt in - Redd t firmis ibm p annū - - lxxj ^a . vij ^d . Ide in Rep's in { Redd resolut Thome Cornwell generoso iij ^a . iiij ^d . t capon [p̄cio iij ^d .] et Thome Ransted xv ^d . et dno de Bedingfelde j ^d . in toto p annū - - iiij ^a . xj ^d .
		Et remanet clare p annū - - lxxvj ^a . viij ^d .
	Bumsted	Valt in { Redd t firmis in Barkers p annū - vj ^h . iij ^a . viij ^d . } vij ^h . iij ^a . viij ^d . Inde in Vend bosci cōibz annis - - xx ^a . Rep's in { Redd resolut Dño Regi viij ^a . dno de Haverell ij ^a . iij ^d . cidē p ^{re} secta curie v ^d . mñio de Radwitr p secta curie xij ^d . et lē de Bunsted vj ^d . et ballivo de Savay et dō Sēi Johis London xx ^d . et mñio de Cogleyhall xvj ^d . p annū - - xv ^a . iij ^d .
		Et remañ clare p annū - - vj ^h . viij ^a . v ^d .

Hamsted Hall in Bumsted Helyon	<p>Valt in { Redd & firma voč Hampsted Hall & p̄tineñ ut dimittit' p̄ indētur p̄ ām - } xⁱⁱ. xiiij. iiij^d. Vend boscī ībm cōibz annis - xx^r. Rep's in - [Decas] p̄ terris Nichi Smyth p̄ annū - xij^d. Et remanet clare p̄ annū - xijⁱⁱ. xij. iiij^d.</p>	xij ⁱⁱ . xiiij. iiij ^d .
Stanbo'nes	<p>Valt in - Redd & firmis ībm p̄ annū - xⁱⁱ. Rep's in { Redd resolutū m̄ro Makwithm pro terris vocat Motte vij^r. v^d. ob et Robarto Tyrell iij^d. et decano Westm̄ iij^r. et m̄nio de Radsewell Hall iij^r. et cidē pro secta curie vij^d. p̄ annū - } xiiij. ij^d. ob. Et remanet clare p̄ annū - ixⁱⁱ. v^r. ix^d. ob.</p>	x ⁱⁱ . xiiij. ij ^d . ob.
Lavenhams & Lancelyns in Bunsted	<p>Valt in { Redd & firma voč Lavenhams et alia voč Lācelins una cum alijs terris et tenē ībm p̄ annū - } xijⁱⁱ. viij^r.</p>	xij ⁱⁱ . viij ^r .
Surf { Barmond- say stret	<p>Valt in - Redd de certis tenēis ībm p̄ annū - xxiijⁱⁱ. vij. viij^d. Inde in Rep's in { Redd resolutū mañio de Masey p̄ annū vij^r. viij^d. Feod collectoris reddit' p̄ annū - xxvj^r. viij^d. Et remanet clare p̄ annū - xxiijⁱⁱ. xij. iiij^d.</p>	xxiij ⁱⁱ . vij. viij ^d . xxxiij ^r . iiij ^d .

{	{	Kanā	{	Scynt Nicholas Courte	{	Vaīt in :	Redd' t' firmis ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxij ^{ll} . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .	Inde in		
							Rep's in	{	Redd' resoluť archiepo Cantuarien' p annū	-	-	-	lxvj ^s . viij ^d .	
									Denarijs soluť pro le scot money pro littoribz maris p annū	-	-	-	xxxiiij ^s . iiij ^d .	
										Denarijs soluť p secta cuř ibm p annū	-	-	-	vj ^d .
											Et remanet clare p annū	-	-	-

Sⁿa to^{lis} oīm possessionū dēo Collegio
ptineñ rep̃s non deduct p annū } ccix^{li}. xliij. vjd. q^a.

S^m To¹⁵ oīm repš p¹iet p annū - xxxvij¹. xij¹.

S^ma tot^{is} o^mnⁱu^m possession^um d^ei Collegij } oclxxijⁱⁱ. xij^s. vij^d. q^a. Et sic s^uma expens^u excedit s^um^u
rep^us inde deduct^u p^{er} ann^u - . } reven^uon^u p^{er} x^{is}. xj^d. ob q^ua.

Per me Mattheum Parker.
Per me Joānem Redmayn.
Per me Gulielmū Mey.

Collegium Annun-
ciaōis Bte Marie
Virginis vulgarē
nuncupat
Gunvitt Hall in Cant.

{ Status sive declaracō tam pporcionis t oīs dēi Collegij ordinat t assignat p fundat ejusdē qm oīm t
singlāz possessionū tam spualū t tempaliū dēo Collegio ptineū sive spectatū acceptū factū t delibāt p
Matheum Pker Johem Redman sacre theologie pless t Wiłłm Mey legum doctorem cōmissionar Dñi
Regis adhuc assignat menē Februarij anno regni Dñi Henrici viij^{ti} Dei grā Anglie Francie t Hibnie R
Fidei Defens t in terf ecclie Anglicane t Hibnice Sup̄mi Capitis xxxvij^{me}.
put inferius coñ.

Unū custod sive m̄rm	Hēnt p	Stipend suo p annū - cvj ^a . viij ^d .	
		Augmentacō vicē f videt in die Añunciacōis Bte Marie Virginis ij ^a . t in quocūq; al festo Bte Marie xij ^d . in toto p annū -	cxij ^a . viij ^d .
Tres socios	Hēnt p	Stipend ij. socioz p̄dict videt utriq; eoz iij ⁱⁱ . vj ^a . in toto p annū -	
		Stipend lēij socioz p annū iij ⁱⁱ . t in augmentacōn vicē f an ^{li} in die Añun Bte Marie Virginis ij ^a . t in quocūq; Bte Marie festo xij ^d . in toto p annū -	xij ⁱⁱ . xvij ^a .

Willms Batman quondam Epus Nor- wicens fundat dei Collegij ut p3 fundat £ inde dat viii ^{ro} die Januarij anno R.R. Edwardi Ricij xxij ^{da} q ordinavit	Sex alios socios	Hent p	Augmentacōn eoꝝ vict videlt in festo Anunē Bte Marie Virginis ij ^o . & in quocūq; Bte Marie festo xij ^{da} . in toto p annū - - - - -	xxxxvj ^o .
			Stipend uniu pmi p annū } xx ^o .	
			Cois £ jux ^a xxxiiij ^o . rat viij ^{da} p sept p annū } liij ^o . viij ^{da} .	xxxvj ^o . ij ^o .
			Stipend su- prior coci p annū } xxvi ^o . viiij ^{da} .	
			Cois £ jux ^a xxxiiij ^o . rat viij ^{da} p sept p annū } lxj ^o . iiij ^{da} .	
			Stipend in- ferior coci p annū } xij ^o . iiij ^{da} .	x th . viij ^o . viiij ^{da} .
	Servien minist ^r & alios officia ^r dei Colleg	Hent p	Cois £ jux ^a xxvj ^o . rat vjd. p sept p annū } xxxix ^o . iiij ^{da} .	
			Stipend mancip ejusd Collegij p annū - - -	xx ^o .

Pporċeo sive onus dċi Collegij ordinat & assignat p fundat & bnfact ejusd cū expens ordinat & exordinat viz	Exeq	Viz	Feod mfi Croke [señ ^u]		xij ^s . iiij ^d .
			ar ^s dċi Colleg p ann	xx ^s .	
Refecċiō	Viz p	Viz	Feod supvis ter ^s & tenē		
			dċi Cott p annū		
Johnes Baylly theolog pfcsof	Ordinavit	Ordinavit	In die annvsa ^r & infra Univsit Cant		xlvi ^s . viij ^d .
			annuatim [cebrañ]		
Thomas Wyllons	Ordinavit	Ordinavit	Bedellis & amicis ejusd Collegij p		lx ^s .
			annū		
Dña Anna Scrope	Ordinavit	Ordinavit	Duos socios hēnē p stipend & viz utriq ^s		x ^u . xij ^s . iiij ^d .
			eo ^s evj ^s . viij ^d . in toto p annū		
			Unū discipulū hēnē p stipend suo p		xx ^s .
			annū		
			Exequias in die annvsa ^r & annuatū		vij ^s . vj ^d .
			cebrand p annū		
			Unū sociū hēnē p stipend & p annū		evj ^s . viij ^d .
			Unū discipulū hēnē p stipend & p		
			annū		xl ^s .
			Unū sociū hēnē p stipend suo p		evj ^s . viij ^d .
			annū		
			Exequias an ^u in die annvsa ^r & cebrañ		vij ^s . xj ^d .
			p annū		
					cxiiij ^s . vij ^d .

Alij fund t bñfactor dēi Collegij t eoꝝ ordi- nat ut p3 compos suas inde ostens viž	Dña Anna Pakenh ^m	Ordinavit	Unū sociū hent p stipend f p annū p libatura f xij ^a . iiij ^d . t in augmen- tacon vicē f in festo Natlis Dñi t Pasche ij ^a . in toto p anñ - - -	vj ^h . ij ^a .	clv ^h . vj ^a . x ^d .
			M ^{rm} t oīes alios socios ejusd Collegij here p eoꝝ libatur f viž p libatur ñri xx ^a . t quoft resid xij ^a . iiij ^d . t in quoft festo Natlis Dñi t Pasche xij ^d . in toto p annū - - -	xiiij ^h . viij ^a .	
			Exequias in die ann ^{vs} ar f annuati celebrand p annū - - -	vj ^a .	
			Unū sociū hent p stipend suo p annū - - -	evj ^a . viij ^d .	
Stephus Smythe	Thomas Atkyns Elizabeth Cler	Ordinavit	Tres conōnes annuatim apud Wor- nyng ^{ham} - - -	vj ^h . x ^a . ij ^d . xxij ^a . vj ^d .	
			Unū sociū hent stipend f p annū - - -	evj ^a . viij ^d .	
			Unū sociū hent p stipend suo p annū - - -	evj ^a . viij ^d .	
			Unū discipulū hent p stipend f p annū - - -	x ^h .	
WillmsGale Willms Sygo	Willms Sygo	Ordinavit	Unū discipulū hent p stipend suo p annū - - -	- - -	xx ^a .

Doctor Knight	Ordinavit	Unū lectorē hēnē p stipendū suo p annū - - - - -		xl.	
		Duos de senioſ sociis p ^{mi} fundatoris ut habeant in augmenta ^ō n stipendū videſt uterq ^e eor ^u cvj. vij ^d . in toto p annū - - - - -		xl. xij ^e . iiij ^d .	xij ^{li} . x ^d .
Exequie annuatī in die annūsaſ celebrand ^ū viſ ex	Fundaſ	Exequias in die annūsaſ p annū - - - - -		vij ^e . vij ^d .	
		Wiſſi Fiſſwyk iiij ^e . Thome Attwood iiij ^e . Rogeri Hydon iiij ^e . Elizabeth Cler iiij ^e . Johnis Beſley vj ^e . Johnis Walryng iiij ^e . Waſſi Elveden iiij ^e . Riſi Causton vj ^e . Johnis Elward iiij ^e . ſmri Coſſye iiij ^e . Wiſſi Huntingfeld iiij ^e . Eſi Gunvill iiij ^e . Wiſſi Batman iiij ^e . & Johnis le Straunge xl. in toto p annū - - - - -			iiij ^{li} . xvj ^e .
Expens ^ū ordinar ^ū & ex ^o ordinar ^ū ex conſuet ^ū uſitat ^ū & nō in aliquib ³	Viſ in	Stipend ^ū unius paupis p annū - - - - -		xx ^e .	
		Coſis ſuis jux ^a rat ^ū iiij ^d . p ſeptiman ^ū p annū - - - - -		xvij ^e . iiij ^d .	xxxvij ^e . iiij ^d .
		Vaſ cuſtoſd ^ū gardini & orti dēi Collegij p annū - - - - -		x.	
		Elemoſ an ^{li} diſtribuit paupibus ex ^o unt de r ^o rijs de Wilton Foudon Matsall & Mitforde p annū - - - - -		xx ^e .	
		Expen ^ū cuſtoſd ^ū dēi Collegij in ſup ^{er} vis ter ^{is} & ten ^{er} dēo Collegio p ^{ri} ncip ^{al} & al ^{ia} cauſis eiſdm Collegij cōibus annis - - - - -		xl. xij ^e . iiij ^d .	xlj ^{li} . ix ^e . iiij ^d .

fundaſiō ſpecificat	Panc vino ⁊ cera t ^m in ꝑ ꝑſoꝝ capell q ^m in eccſia				xv ^a . iiij ^d .
	S ^c i Michis Norwi ^c cōibus annis				
Annua reddi ^t ſive reddi ^t reſo- lū excun ^t de ſci ^t d ^e i Coſt	Repacōibus t ^m d ^e i Collegij q ^m oī ^m ten ^t dict ⁱ				xxvj th . xij ^a . iiij ^d .
	Collegio p ^{ri} m cōibus annis				
Viz					
D ^{no} Regi jure nup monaſt ^{ij} de Anglescy ꝑ ſcitu d ^e i Collegij ꝑ					
annū					
Sequūtur omnes ⁊ ſingul poſſeſſiones t ^m ſpūat q ^m tēpaliū dat ⁊ conceſſ d ^{no} Collegio ꝑ fundat ⁊ benefact ejuſdem in conſideracō ꝑmiſſoꝝ.					
Villa Can ^t	Vall in	Reddi ^t de Mortyners ⁊ unius tēti i ^{bm}		xxvj th . xj ^a .	
		p annū			
Rep ^s in	Annuali reddi ^t excun ^t de	Phiswyk ꝑ annū		lx ^a .	
		Reddi ^t reſolut ⁱ D ^{no} Regi ꝑ le heygable			
Et valt clare ꝑ annū	Rep ^s in	legio de Jhu iij ^a . ⁊ domui Michis excun ^t de		xxij ^a .	
		hospitio voc Phiswik iij ^a . in toto ꝑ annū			
T ^e ſſherm	Vall in	Reddi ^t ⁊ ſ ^{ci} m i ^{bm} ꝑ annū		xxvj th . vj ^a . viij ^d .	
		Et valt clare ꝑ annū			

Canē	Stoqueye	-	Valt in	-	Reddiť ť firēm ibm p annū	-	-	-	ix ^u .
	Hlynton	-	Valt in	-	Reddiť ť firēm ibm p annū	-	-	-	xl ^e .
	Chesſton	{	Valt in	-	Reddiť ť firēm ibm p annū	-	-	-	xxv ^e . Inde in
			Rep's in	{	Reddiť resolūt mōro Brakyn v ^e . ť mōro ť socijs Aule	-	-	-	vj ^e . vjd.
					Regie xvij ^d . in toto p annū	-	-	-	-
			Et remañ clare p annū		-	-	-	-	xvii ^e . vjd.
	Haddenham in Insulā Elicē	{	Valt in	-	Reddiť ť firēm ibm p annū	-	-	-	vij ^u . xv ^e . iiij ^d . Inde in
			Rep's in	{	Reddiť resolūt Eſo Elicē ť at x ^e . viij ^d . mañio de	-	-	-	xv ^e . vij ^d .
					Grays ij ^e . xj ^d . ť mañio de Chewelles ij ^e . in toto	-	-	-	-
			Et remañ clare p annū		-	-	-	-	vj ^u . xix ^e . ix ^d .
{	Wylton rēoria	{	Valt in	-	Firēm dict rēorie p annū	-	-	-	xiiij ^u . vj ^e . vij ^d . Inde in
			Rep's in	{	Reddiť resolūt Thome Tyndale armi- gēſ unū lb pipis pē	-	-	-	ij ^e .
					Annuali penē solūt vicaſ ibm xl ^e . ť	-	-	-	lx ^e .
					Eſo Norwiceñ xx ^e . in toto p annū	-	-	-	-
			Et remañ clare p annū		-	-	-	-	x ^d . iiij ^e . viij ^d .

Collegiū Regale
 Bte Marie
 & Scti Nicolai
 infra Villam
 & Unīversitatē Can-
 tabridgie.

(Status sive declaracō t^m proporcionis sive om̄is dēi Collegij ordinat̄ & assignat̄ p̄ fundatores & benefactor̄
 ejusdem q^m ōm & singlāz possessionū t^m spuat̄ q^m tempal dēo Collegio ptinen̄ sive spectan̄ accepti
 fact̄ & delibāt p̄ Mathēū Pker Joh̄nem Redman sac^r theolōg p̄fessores & Wittm Mey legū doctorem
 commissiōnios Dñi R^z adhoc assignat̄ mens Februarij anno regni Dñi nūc Henrici viij^{ri} Dei grā Anglie
 Frauncie & Hibnie Regis Fidei Defens^r & in terra ecclie Angliē & Hibnice Sup̄mi Capit̄ xxxvij^{mo}.
 put̄ inferius con̄.

Unū m̄rum p̄posit̄	Hen̄t p̄	Stipend̄ suo p̄ annū	-	{	lxvj ^{li} . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .	Lxxiiij ^{li} . x ^s .
		Libatur̄ sua & famit̄	℥	{	vj ^{li} . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .	
		p̄ annū	-	{	iiij ^d .	
		Exequiis fund̄ & al̄	p̄	{	xxiiij ^s . iiij ^d .	
		annū	-	{	-	
Unū vice- p̄pos̄ doct̄	Hen̄t p̄	Stipend̄ suo p̄ annū	-	{	xxxv ^s . vj ^d .	xij ^{li} . ij ^s . ij ^d .
		Cois suis p̄ annū	-	{	iiij ^{li} . vj ^s . viij ^d .	
		Officio vice p̄posit̄	p̄	{	iiij ^{li} .	
		annū	-	{	-	
		Libatura sua p̄ annū	-	{	xxvj ^s . viij ^d .	
		Exequiis fund̄ & al̄	p̄	{	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .	
		annū	-	{	-	

Unū decanū } theologic	Hēnī p	{ Stipend' suo p annū - xxvj ^s . viij ^d . Coīs 8 p annū - { iiij ^u . vj ^s . viiij ^d . Officio decani p annū - xx ^s . Libatur sua p annū - xx ^s . Exequiis fund' p annū - xj ^s . viij ^d . viiij ^u . v ^s . }	
		{ Stipend' suis viz p quo- libet xxvj ^s . viij ^d . in toto p annū - liij ^s . iiij ^d . Coīs suis viz p quolibet iiij ^u . vj ^s . viij ^d . in toto p annū - viij ^u . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . Officio decan' & lectur' viz p quolibet iiij ^u . in toto p a ^m - viij ^u . Libatur suis viz p quo- libet xx ^s . in toto p annū - xl ^s . Exequiis p ^d viz p quo- libet viij ^s . iiij ^d . in toto p a ^m - xvj ^s . viij ^d . xxij ^u . iiij ^s . iiij ^d . }	
		{ Stipend' suo p annū - xxvj ^s . viij ^d . Coīs 8 p annū - { iiij ^u . vj ^s . viiij ^d . Officio decani p annū - xx ^s . Libatur sua p annū - xx ^s . Exequiis fund' p annū - xj ^s . viij ^d . viiij ^u . v ^s . }	
		{ Stipend' suis viz p quo- libet xxvj ^s . viij ^d . in toto p annū - liij ^s . iiij ^d . Coīs suis viz p quolibet iiij ^u . vj ^s . viij ^d . in toto p annū - viij ^u . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . Officio decan' & lectur' viz p quolibet iiij ^u . in toto p a ^m - viij ^u . Libatur suis viz p quo- libet xx ^s . in toto p annū - xl ^s . Exequiis p ^d viz p quo- libet viij ^s . iiij ^d . in toto p a ^m - xvj ^s . viij ^d . xxij ^u . iiij ^s . iiij ^d . }	
		{ Stipend' suo p annū - xxvj ^s . viij ^d . Coīs 8 p annū - { iiij ^u . vj ^s . viiij ^d . Officio decani p annū - xx ^s . Libatur sua p annū - xx ^s . Exequiis fund' p annū - xj ^s . viij ^d . viiij ^u . v ^s . }	
Duos } decanos in artibz	Hēnī p	{ Stipend' suo p annū - xxvj ^s . viij ^d . Coīs 8 p annū - { iiij ^u . vj ^s . viiij ^d . Officio decani p annū - xx ^s . Libatur sua p annū - xx ^s . Exequiis fund' p annū - xj ^s . viij ^d . viiij ^u . v ^s . }	
		{ Stipend' suis viz p quo- libet xxvj ^s . viij ^d . in toto p annū - liij ^s . iiij ^d . Coīs suis viz p quolibet iiij ^u . vj ^s . viij ^d . in toto p annū - viij ^u . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . Officio decan' & lectur' viz p quolibet iiij ^u . in toto p a ^m - viij ^u . Libatur suis viz p quo- libet xx ^s . in toto p annū - xl ^s . Exequiis p ^d viz p quo- libet viij ^s . iiij ^d . in toto p a ^m - xvj ^s . viij ^d . xxij ^u . iiij ^s . iiij ^d . }	
		{ Stipend' suo p annū - xxvj ^s . viij ^d . Coīs 8 p annū - { iiij ^u . vj ^s . viiij ^d . Officio decani p annū - xx ^s . Libatur sua p annū - xx ^s . Exequiis fund' p annū - xj ^s . viij ^d . viiij ^u . v ^s . }	
		{ Stipend' suis viz p quo- libet xxvj ^s . viij ^d . in toto p annū - liij ^s . iiij ^d . Coīs suis viz p quolibet iiij ^u . vj ^s . viij ^d . in toto p annū - viij ^u . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d . Officio decan' & lectur' viz p quolibet iiij ^u . in toto p a ^m - viij ^u . Libatur suis viz p quo- libet xx ^s . in toto p annū - xl ^s . Exequiis p ^d viz p quo- libet viij ^s . iiij ^d . in toto p a ^m - xvj ^s . viij ^d . xxij ^u . iiij ^s . iiij ^d . }	
		{ Stipend' suo p annū - xxvj ^s . viij ^d . Coīs 8 p annū - { iiij ^u . vj ^s . viiij ^d . Officio decani p annū - xx ^s . Libatur sua p annū - xx ^s . Exequiis fund' p annū - xj ^s . viij ^d . viiij ^u . v ^s . }	

Tres Bursar	Hēnī p }	<p>Sipend̃ suis viz p quolibet libt xxvj. vij^d. in toto p annū -</p> <p>Coīs suis viz p quolibet iiij^h. vj^s. viij^d. in toto p annū -</p> <p>Officiis bursar viz quolibet libt xl. in toto p annū -</p> <p>Libatur suis viz p quolibet libt xxiij^s. in toto p annū -</p> <p>Exequiis p̃d viz p quolibet libt viij^s. iiij^d. in toto p annū -</p>	<p>iii^h.</p> <p>xiij^h.</p> <p>vj^h.</p> <p>lxxij^s.</p> <p>xxvj^s.</p>	<p>xxvij^h.</p> <p>xvij^s.</p>
Unum sacrist	Hēnī p }	<p>Sipend̃ suo p annū -</p> <p>Coīs suis p annū -</p> <p>Officio sacrist p a^m -</p> <p>Libat sua p annū -</p> <p>Exequiis p̃d fundat p annū -</p>	<p>xxvj^s. viij^d.</p> <p>iii^h. vj^s.</p> <p>vij^d.</p> <p>xx^s.</p> <p>xx^s.</p> <p>xj^s. viij^d.</p>	<p>vij^h. v^s.</p>

Quatuor socios psbitos	Hēnī p	Stipend̃ suis viž p quo-		xxix. ^{li}
		libt xxvj. ^a viij. ^d in	cvj. ^a viij. ^d .	
		toto p a ^m - -		
		Coīs suis viž p quolibt	xxvj. ^{li} vj. ^a	
	Hēnī p	iiij. ^{li} vj. ^a viij. ^d in toto	viij. ^d .	cvj. ^{li} v. ^a
		p annū - -		
		Libatur̃ suis viž p quo-	iiij. ^{li}	
		libt xx. ^a in toto p		
	Hēnī p	annū - -		xx. ^{li}
		Exequiis p̃d fundat̃ viž	xlvj. ^a viij. ^d .	
		p quolibt xj. ^a viij. ^d in		
		toto p annū - -		
xv. socios non psbit in artibz m ^{re}	Hēnī p	Stipend̃ suis viž p quo-		xx. ^{li}
		libt xxvj. ^a viij. ^d in		
		toto - -		
		Coīs suis viž p quolibt	lxv. ^{li}	
	Hēnī p	iiij. ^{li} vj. ^a viij. ^d in toto		xxv. ^{li}
		p annū - -		
		Libatur̃ suis viž p quo-		
		libt xx. ^a in toto p		
	Hēnī p	annū - -		vj. ^{li} v. ^a
		Exequiis p̃d viž p quolibt		
		viij. ^a iiij. ^d in toto p		
		annū - -		

Quinq lector existen ex p̄dcis socijs	Hēnt p	Legentibus dialecticam & philosophiam p annū - - - -		lx.	exiij. iiij ^d .
		Legentibus linguam Grecamit & Hebrai- cam p annū - - -			
x ^{cem} p̄bit conduct viz	Hēnt p	Stipend uni ^o ex p̄d p̄bit voē p̄centor p a ^m - -		iiij ^m . vj ^e . vij ^d .	iiij ^{cem} iiij ^d . xij ^e . iiij ^d .
		Stipend alt p annū - -			
		Stipend viij. al viz p			
		quolibt liij. iiij ^d . in toto - - - -			
		Stipend un ex p̄d p			
		officio curat p annū - -			
		Cos suis viz p quolibt iiij ^m . vj ^e . vij ^d . in toto p annū - - -			
		Libaturis suis viz p quo- libt xij ^e . iiij ^d . in toto p a ^m - - - -			
		Exequis p̄d fundat viz p singli vj ^e . vij ^d . in toto p a ^m - - -			
		lxvj ^e . vij ^d .			

<div> <div>Servieñ infra dēm Collegiū</div> <div>Hēnt p</div> </div>	<div> <div>Vad subocci duoꝝ gar- conū in stabul ꝛ pul- saꝛ campanā viꝛ singul xxvj^a. viij^a. in toto p an^m - - -</div> <div>Vad pinēne ꝛ lixe viꝛ p singul xiiij^a. iiij^a. in toto p annū - - -</div> <div>Coꝛs suis viꝛ p claviꝝ iiij^a. vj^a. viij^a. ꝛ p singul at xliij^a. iiij^a. in toto p annū - - -</div> <div>Libatur suis viꝛ p quo- libꝛ viij^a. in toto p annū - - -</div> </div>	<div> <div>cvj^a. viij^a.</div> <div>xxvj^a. viij^a.</div> <div>xxxⁱⁱ. vj^a. viij^a.</div> <div>ciiij^a.</div> </div>	<div> <div>lvjⁱⁱ. iiij^a.</div> </div>
<div>Expen exequiis</div>	<div>Viz in</div>	<div>Exequiis fundat in scolis celebrat public cōibꝝ annis</div>	<div>xl^a.</div>
<div>Doctor Argentynae</div>	<div>Ordinavit</div>	<div>Salar dat viceꝑꝑos dēi Collegij p cert quibꝛd^m concionibꝝ p ipm Cantabridꝝ ꝛ at locis ꝑdicand p annū - - -</div>	<div>liij^a. iiij^a.</div>
<div>Magisꝛ Townes</div>	<div>Ordinavit</div>	<div>Salar concess decanꝛ theol ipm p quibꝛd^m con- cionibꝝ p ipm in diꝑs locis ꝑdicand p annū - - -</div>	<div>liij^a. iiij^a.</div>

Alij bñfactores dñi Collegij cũ eoꝝ ord	Doctor Dorgett	Ordinavit { Salas solut tercio pbat ibm p quibzdm sacionibz p } liij. iiij.
	Doctor Hogelyñ	Ordinavit { Salas solut quarto pbat ibm p certę quibusd con- cionibz p ipm pdicand p annũ } liij. iiij.
	Magistꝛ Plenkey	Ordinavit { Salas solut quinto pbat ibm p diſs concionibz p } lx.
	Henric Veysey	Ordinavit Quandm exhibicionem annuat xij.
	Viz in	Reddit resolut collect de Shyngaye p annũ vij. ij. nup abbie de Tylkey p annũ ij. rñori Scti Andree de London x. clico ejusdem ij. nup monastio de Shophm vij. t p orto nup pquis a nup Fribz Carmilitanis Cantabrigie v. iiij. in toto p annũ xxxij. vij.
Expos ordinar t exordinar	Viz in	Custubz t expens novi templi ibm viz p emendacione capaz vestiment empę panis t vini cere candell chordaz campanit una cum mundacone plumb t repač dci templi coibz annis xx.
		Cois dñi ppos cert diebz in magna aula prandent ex statuto t alioꝝ extraneoꝝ supvenien tum eciam p diſs ceris clavibz papiro atrament t empę utensil t repač ejusdem coibz annis xli.
		Diſs equis emptis ad usum Collegij una cũ feno avena t litura p eisdem repačq, frenoꝝ sellaz t al rez stabulo ptiũ coibz annis xxx.
		ciiij. viij. xiiij. iiij.

Servien infra dēm Collegiū	Hēnt p	Vad subeoci duoꝝ gar- conū in stabul̃ ⁊ pul- saꝝ campañ viz singul̃ xxvj. vijj ^d . in toto p a ^m - - - - - Vad pinēne ⁊ lixe viz p singul̃ xijj. iijj ^d . in toto p annū - - - Cois suis viz p claviḡ iijj ^u . vj. vijj ^d . ⁊ p singul̃ al̃ xliij. iijj ^d . in toto p annū - Libatur suis viz p quo- libt vijj. in toto p annū - - - ciiij.	cvj. vijj ^d . xxvj. vijj ^d . xxx ^u . vj. vijj ^d .	lvj ^u . iijj.
Expeñ exequiis	Viz in	Exequiis fundat̃ in scolis celebrat̃ public̃ cōibz annis	xl.	
Doctor Argentyne	Ordinavit	Salar dat̃ vicep̃pos dēi Collegij p cert̃ quibz ^d m concionibz p ip̃m Cantabrig̃ ⁊ al̃ locis p̃dicand̃ p annū - - - - -	liij. iijj ^d .	
Magist̃ Townes	Ordinavit	Salar concess̃ decañ theol̃ ibm p quibz ^d m con- cionibz p ip̃m in di ^{vis} locis p̃dicand̃ p annū - - -	liij. iijj ^d .	

Alij bñfactores dñi Collegij cũ eoꝝ ord	Doctor Dogett	Ordinavit { Salas solut tercio pñbit ibm p quibzdam sñonibz p } liij. iiij ^a .
	Doctor Hogelyñ	Ordinavit { ipm pñdicand p annũ } - - - - -
	Magist Pleñtey	Ordinavit { Salas solut quarto pñbit ibm p certę quibusd con- cionibz p ipm pñdicand p annũ } liij. iiij ^a .
	Henric Veysye	Ordinavit { Salas solut quinto pñbit ibm p divs concionibz p } lx.
		Ordinavit { ipm pñdicand ad orand p annũ } - - - - -
Resoluc reddi exeun de scitu dñi Collegij	Viñ in	Quandam exhibicionem annuat - - - - - xij ^a .
		Reddiit resolut collecti de Shyngaye p annũ vij ^a . ij ^a . nup abbie de Tyltey p annũ ij ^a . rñori Sñi Andree de London x ^a . cñico ejusdem ij ^a . nup monastio de Shopham vij ^a . t p orto nup pquis a nup Fribz Carmilitanis Cantabridgie v ^a . iiij ^a . in toto p annũ } xxxij ^a . vij ^a .
		Custubz t expens novu templi ibm viñ p emendacone capax vestimentũ empẽ panis t vini cere candell chordaz campanit una cum mundacone plumb t repaẽ dñi templi coibz annis } xx ^u .
Expeš ordinar t extordinar	Viñ in	Cois dñi ppoš cert dicbz in magna aula prandent ex statuto t alioꝝ extrancoꝝ supvenien tum eciam p divs ceris clavibz papiro atrament t empẽ utensil t repaẽ ejusdem coibz annis } xli ^u .
		Divs equis emptis ad usum Collegij una cũ feno avena t litura p eisdem repaẽqz frenoꝝ sellaz t ať reꝝ stabulo pñi coibz annis } ciiij ^a . vij ^a . xliij ^a . iiij ^a .

Expensā exordinať cōibz annis	-	-	-	- { xlvj ⁿ . xiiij. ^d .
Repeč t'm mansionis dēi Collegij q'm ōum possessē ejusd' cōibz annis	-	-	-	- { iiii ^d . lxx ⁿ .

Memorandum desunt quatuor scolares sed max eligend.

Sequuntur omnes et singul' possessiones t'm spuat' q'm tempaliu dat' et concess' p'd Collegio p fundator' et bnefact' ejusd' In considerac' pmiss' et. put inferiori con.

Fording- bridge	Valet in	Redditi firme et x ^{mi} ibm p annū	-	xxix ^{li} .	xxx ^{li} . xiiij ^s . xj ^d .
		Pquis cu ^s ibm cum xxvj ^s . viij ^d . p introitu dce fir ^m cōibz annis	-	xxxiiij ^s . xj ^d .	Inde in
	Rep's in	Feod senesc ⁱ ibm p tras patētes p annū	-	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .	xxviij ^s . viij ^d .
		Expens ⁱ cur ⁱ ibm cōibus annis	-	v ^s .	
	Et valet clare p annū	-	-	x ^s . iiij ^d .	
Ryngewood	Vaf in	Redd ⁱ firme t ⁱ decimi ibm p annū	-	lvj ^{li} .	lxj ^{li} . vj ^s . viij ^d . Inde in
		Pquis cu ^s ibm cū v ^{li} . p introit ⁱ fir ^m ibm cōibz annis	-	evj ^s . viij ^d .	
		Feod ballivi ibm p annū	-	x ^s .	
		Feod senesc ⁱ ibm p annū	-	xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .	

South	Mafiū de Monkstō	Rep's in	Expens̃ cur cōibus annis . . .	v ^l .	lv ^l . viij ^d .
			Denarijs dat pauperibz p annū . . .	xx ^l .	
			Custod̃ unius tauri t apri . . .	iiij ^l . iiij ^d .	
			Duobz mod̃ maucorne p sustentatione cujusdē m fosse p annū . . .	vij ^d .	
			Pencōe solut nup p̃oraī de Swithin . . .	iiij ^l . iiij ^d .	
	Mafiū de Monkstō	Val in	Et valet clare per annū . . .	- - -	lvij ^{li} . xj ^l .
			Reddiť t firmis p annū . . .	xxj ^{li} .	xxij ^{li} . vj ^l . vij ^d . Inde in
			P̃quis cur̃ ibm cū xx ^l . p introiť dic firm̃ cōibz annis . . .	xlvi ^l . vij ^d .	
		Rep's in	Feod̃ ballivi ibm p annū . . .	vj ^l . vij ^d .	xviij ^l . iiij ^d .
			Feod̃ senes̃ p annū . . .	vj ^l . vij ^d .	
			Expens̃ cur̃ cōibus annis . . .	v ^l .	
	Mafiū de Combe	Val in	Et valet clare per annū . . .	- - -	xxij ^{li} . vij ^l . iiij ^d .
			Reddiť t firmis ibm per annū . . .	xxij ^{li} .	xxviij ^{li} . xij ^l . x ^d . Inde in
			P̃quis cur̃ cōibus annis cū x ^l . p cōe fine [et xl ^l . p introiť firm̃ ibm cōibz a ^l .]	lxv ^l . vj ^d .	
			Vendiť boscof̃ cōibus annis ultra cōem boscum ibm . . .	lxviij ^l . iiij ^d .	

Mafiū de Bryxton Deverell	Rep's in	Feod senescall' ibm p annū	-	-	vj. viij ^d .	xvj. viij ^d .
		Expensis cur' ibm cōibz annis	-	-	iiij. iiij ^d .	
		Feod ballivi ibm p annū	-	-	vj. viij ^d .	
		Et valet clare p annū	-	-	- xxvij ^h . xvij. ij ^d .	
Mafiū de Bryxton Deverell	Valet in	Redd et firmis ibm p annū	-	-	xxx ^h .	xxxiiij ^h . x ^s . Inde in
		Pquis cur' ibm cōibz annis cū xij. vj ^d . p comune [et xl ^s . p ^{ro} introit' dēi firm cōibz annis]	-	-	lxx ^s .	
	Rep's in	Feod ballivi ibm p annū	-	-	vj. viij ^d .	xxxvij ^h . iiij ^d .
		Feod senescall' p annū	-	-	xx ^s .	
		Expensis cur' cōibz annis	-	-	v ^s .	
		Regard dat vicecomit' de Wilts p annū	-	-	vj. viij ^d .	
		Et valet clare p annū	-	-	- xxxij ^h . xj. viij ^d .	
Mafiū de Homynghon	Valet in	Redd & firmis ibm p annū	-	-	evj. viij ^d .	vj ^h . xiiij ^s . iiij ^d .
		Pquis cur' cōibz annis cū vj. viij ^d . p introit' dēe firm cōibz a ^{la}	-	-	xxvij ^h . vij ^d .	
		Redd firme & x ^{me} p annū	-	-	lxvj ^h . xiiij ^s .	lxvij ^h . xv ^s . iiij ^d . Inde in
	Vat in	Pquis cur' ibm cū xl ^s . p introit' firm ibm cōibz annis	-	-	iiij ^d . xlij ^s .	

Wilts

Mañiū de Chalke	{	{ Denarijs solut ecclie Sarū p quodam reddiū p annū - - - }			xl. vij ^d . ob
		{ Denariis solut Comitisse Sarum p sect cuf p annū - - - }			xij ^d .
		{ Feod senescall p annū - - - }			xij ^a . iiij ^d .
		{ Expensis cuf ibm cōibz annis - - - }			xx ^d .
		{ Visitatione Epī Sarū quolibet anno tertio vj ^a . viij ^d . p annū - - - }			ij ^a . ij ^d . ob q̄
Et valet clare p annū - - - lxxv ⁱⁱ . xvj ^a . v ^d . ob q̄.					
Nup p'orat sive mañiū de Okeborn	{	{ Reddiū firme t pquis cuf p annū - - - }			lxxix ⁱⁱ .
		{ Vend bosē ibm cū viij ⁱⁱ . p introitū firmit ibm cōibz annis - - - }			xij ⁱⁱⁱ .
		{ Denarijs solut p Plowbott t Foldboth p annū - - - }			xij ^a . iiij ^d .
		{ Feod ballivi ibm p annū - - - }			vj ^a . viij ^d .
		{ Valet clare p annū - - - }			iiij ^{xx} .
{	{ Reddiū t firmis ibm p annū - - - }			xxviij ⁱⁱⁱ . xij ^a .	
	{ Pquis cuf ibm cōibz annis - - - }			x ^d . xliij ⁱⁱ . xliij ^a . j ^d . ob.	
Inde in					

lvij^a. x^d. q̄.iiij^{xxij}ⁱⁱ.xx^a.iiij^{xxij}ⁱⁱ.xliijⁱⁱⁱ. xliij^a. j^d. ob.

Inde in

Dors	{	Mañiñ de Stowre P'auz	{	Vend boes ibm cõibz annis ultra Grossu.	}	xlj.		
				Meremũ cois boes et alios boscos teñtis				
				Feod senescall ibm p annũ			-	xxvj. viij ^d .
				Expensis cur cõibz annis			-	x ^d .
				xxij ^{or} modis frumet p annũ p cus- tomariis expens in tenent ibm cõibz annis			-	xxij.
				xxij ^{or} modis brasii p eisdem cõibus annis			-	xvj.
				Vadiis brasiatoris ad brasiant			-	vj ^d .
				Stipend messoris ibm p annũ			-	vj. viij ^d .
				Stipend computant exercent officiũ p̃posit de redd ten sui cõibz annis			-	vj. viij ^d .
				Candelis empt p eisdem			-	j ^d .
				Carnibus empt p eisdem			-	xvj. iij ^d .
				Vadiis carnificis cõduct ad necad			-	xvj ^d .
				Cariag spinarũ ad brasiant			-	xvj ^d .
				Pane v caseo ep̃t p eisdem tempore circulationis p annũ			-	xvij ^d .
Paseo et caseo tẽpore fugationis	-	ij ^d .						

vj^{ll}. vjⁱ. v^d.

Suffolc	{	Rep's in	{	Expensis senescall' cōibus annis	-	xx ^d .	{	vij ^a . iij ^d .
			{	Feod ballivi p annū	-	vj ^a . vij ^d .		
				Et valet clare per annū	-	-		ix ^{li} . x ^d .
					-	-		
Masiū de Eshall	{	Vat in	{	Reddūt & firmis ibm p annū	-	{	{	iij ^{li} . xvi ^a . vij ^d .
				Pquis cūf cōibus annis	-	{		
				Vendit bosc ibm	-	{		
					-	{		
Boxford	{	Vat in	{	Reddūt & firmis ibm p annū	-	{	{	iij ^{li} . xvi ^a . vij ^d .
				Firma molend' ibm p annū	-	{		
				Fine dce firm' cōibz annis	-	{		
					-	{		
Porat sive masim de Karsay cum molend' in Ekyng	{	Vat in	{	Redd' firme et deci ibm p annū	-	{	{	xxxiiij ^{li} . iij ^d . Inde in
				Molendino ibm p annū	-	{		
				Pquis cūf ibm cū xl ^a . p introit' firm'	-	{		
				ibm communibz annis	-	{		
Suffolc	{	Vat in	{	Vendit bosē ibm p annū	-	{	{	vii ^a . iij ^d .
					-	{		
					-	{		
					-	{		
Suffolc	{	Vat in	{	Reddūt resolut' nuper Abbt de Burye	-	{	{	vii ^a . iij ^d .
				Reddūt resolut' ad cur' de Crosford	-	{		
				Reddūt resolut' dno de Powes p annū	-	{		
					-	{		

Rep's in	Reddīt resolutū Wifmo Walgrave militi p annū - - - - -	ix ^d .	viiij ^{li} . iiij ^s . viij ^d .
	Salario cujusdam capellā ibm p annū	vij ^{li} .	
	Feod ballivi ibm p lras pat suas p annū - - - - -	vj ^s . viij ^d .	
	Feod senescall per annū - - - - -	v ^s .	
	Expensis cur cōibz annis - - - - -	iiij ^s . iiij ^d .	
Et valet clare per annū - - - - - xxvj ^{li} . xv ^s . ix ^d .			
Valet in	Reddīt firme t deē ibm p annū - - - - -	xxx ^{li} .	xxxiiij ^{li} . xj ^s . viij ^d . Inde in
	Pquisis cur ibm cū xx ^s . p introitū diē firm cōibz annis - - - - -	xlvi ^s .	
	Vend bosc cōibz annis - - - - -	xxvj ^s . viij ^d .	
	Salario cujusd'm capell p annū - - - - -	vij ^{li} .	
	Redd resolutū nup p'or de Thetford p annū - - - - -	ij ^s .	
P'orā sive masiū de Brysell	Archidiaē de Suffoleh p civaē t erinagio per annū - - - - -	ix ^s .	ix ^{li} . xvj ^s .
	Tur vicecom p annū - - - - -	xvj ^d .	
	Redd resolutū dno mañ de Kingsell - - - - -	xvj ^d .	
	Oera et pane ēpt p capella p annū - - - - -	vj ^s . viij ^d .	

Sectā cūf de Hartshere			
	Sinodalibz Epō Norwiceſi p annū		xij ^a .
	Feod ballivi ibm p annū		ij ^a .
	Feod senescall ibm p annū		xvj ^a .
	Expensis cūf cōibz annis		v ^a .
	Denariis solut collect dñi ibm p x ^{ia} in		v ^a .
	Wechesham p annū		xxvj ^a . viij ^a .
Et valet clare p annū - - - xxiij ⁱⁱ . xv ^a . viij ^a .			
Nuper p̄orať q̄ive mañm de Toſte Monachoꝝ	Vat in	Redd firme ⁊ deci ibm p annū	- { xxxviij ⁱⁱ . xiiij ^a . iiij ^a .
		P̄quiſis cūf ibm cū xl ^a . p introit dñe fir̄m ibm cōibz annis	- { cxj ^a . vj ^a .
		Vendit boeť ibm cōibz annis	- lxvj ^a . viij ^a .
	Rep'g in	Feod senescall ibm p annū	- xiiij ^a . iiij ^a .
Expensis cūf cōibz annis		- x ^a .	
Tuť vicecomit̄ ibm p annū		- ij ^a .	
Reparať cujusd'm pont cōiter vocat̄ Salt Medoe brig p annū		- xij ^a .	
Et valet clare p annū - - - xlviij ⁱⁱ . vi ^a . ij ^a .			

xlviijⁱⁱ. xj^a. vj^a.
Inde in

xxvj^a. iiij^a.

Com

Maſiū de Leſygh ^m	{ Vat in	{ Redd t firm iſm p annū Pquiſ cuſ iſm cōibz annis Feoð ballivi iſm p annū Feoð ſeneſcaſt iſm p annū Expenniſ cuſ cōibz annis	- - - - -	- - - - -	{ - { -
---------------------------------	-------------	--	-----------------------	-----------------------	---

[illegible]

Wawens Wotton	Rep's in	{ Salario solut capellanū ibm p annū - ovj. viij ^d . Salar alterius capellanū celebr apud Bertei p annū - xlvj. viij ^d . Feod ballivi ibm p annū - x. Reddit resolut Duci de Bukinghem - viij ^d . Ep̄o Wigorniensī quolibet Etio anno { xvj. ix ^d . ob liij. iij ^d . cōibz annis - Et valet clare p annū - xviij ^u . xvj. viij ^d . ob.			ix ^u . xxj ^d . ob.
		Maſiū de Mockley	Vaſ in	{ Redd t firm ibm p annū - liij ^u . Pquis cur ibm cū xij. p introit firm ibm cōibz annis - xij ^d . Vend bosē ibm p annū { n' hic q bosē ibm nō valuat	
Atherston -	Vaſ in			{ Penōe resolut ibm p annū clare - - Redd firme et decime ibm p annū xij ^u . vj. viij ^d . Pquis cur ibm cū xxx. p introit firm ibm cōibz annis - xxxij. ix ^d . Vendit bosci ibm p annū - n' q bosē ibm non valuat	
		Maſiū de Willuſton	Rep's in	{ Feod ballivi ibm p annū - - Et valet clare p annū - - xijij ^u . xijij. v ^d .	
Lincoln	Rep's in			{ Feod ballivi ibm p annū - - Et valet clare p annū - - xijij ^u . xijij. v ^d .	

Maffiū de Isclh ^m	Vat in	{ Redd 7 firmis ibm p annū Pquis cur ibm cū xij ^a . iiij ^d . p introitū firm ibm cōibz annis Vendiū bosē cōibz annis	{ ix ^a . xx ^a . x ^d . vj ^a . viij ^d .	x ⁱⁱ . vij ^a . vj ^d .
Abyngton Magna	Vat in	{ Firm ibm p annū Fine ibm cōibz annis Vend bosē cōibz annis Redd resolūt comiti de Oxonū Eidem p sect cur p annū Et valet clare p annū	{ - - n ^l q bosē ibm non valuat - xxvj ^a . iiij ^d . - xij ^d . - xvij ^a . iiij ^d .	xl ^a . viij ^d . Inde in
Abyngton P ^{va}	Vat in	{ Redd et firm cū vj ^a . in p̄cio duoz capoñ p annū Fine ibm cōibz annis Redd resolūt dno p annū Redd resolūt Philippo Parris per annū	{ xxvj ^a . - iiij ^a . x ^a . iiij ^d .	xxx ^a . Inde in
Tadlow	Vat in	{ Firm ibm p annū Fine ibm cōibz annis Et valet clare p annū	{ - 	

Hilderahem	Vat in	Redd t firme ihm p annu	-	-	-	xvj. ix ^d . ob.
	Rep's in	Redd resolut Philippo Paris p annu	-	-	v ^a . j ^d .	vj. x ^d . ob.
		Diminucoe redd p annu	-	-	xvj. ob.	
		Et valet clare p annu	-	-	-	ix. xj ^d .
Grauncest Balliat	Vat in	Redd firmis et tenemet ihm p annu	-	-	{ xxvij ^{li} . xij ^a . vij ^d .	xxxj ^{li} . iij ^a . ij ^d . q. Inde in
		Pquis cur ihm coibz annis	-	-	xxij ^a . x ^d .	
		Vend bos coibz annis	-	-	xxvj ^a . vij ^d .	
	Rep's in	Feod ballivi ihm p annu	-	-	xx ^a .	c ^a . ij ^d .
		Alloẽ lij. acrať terť quia out' postea in Granceť p annu	-	-	liij ^a . iij ^d .	
		Alloẽa quiet redd cujusd'm tẽti vocat Pies p annu	-	-	ij ^a . iij ^d .	
		Decasu xxx ^a acrať terť p annu	-	-	ij ^a .	
		Alloẽ cujusd'm parcelle tarre et bosẽ nup in teni Witmi Wryght	-	-	iij ^d .	
		Diminucoe firm p annu	-	-	vj ^a . vij ^d .	
		Alloẽ redd Collegij Corporis Xpi de Cant p annu	-	-	ij ^a . vij ^d .	

		Expens cuŕ cōibz annis		vj ^a . vij ^d .	
		Deſijs ſolutū Honori de Bullen p a ^m		v ^a .	
Et valet clare p annū		-	-	-	xxvj ^{li} . iij ^a . q.
Maſiū de Graun- ceſtre	Vaſ in	Firmū ibm p annū	-	-	xxx ^{li} . Inde in
	Rep's in	Alloē p uno croſto p annū	-	xvj ^a .	xxij ^a . vij ^d .
		Feod firmarij ex cōvētione	-	-	
Et valet clare p annū		-	-	-	xxvij ^{li} . xviij ^a . iiij ^d .
Graunceſt ^r Audeley	Vaſ in	Firmū clare p annū	-	-	lxvj ^a . vij ^d .
	Vaſ in	Firma ibm cum liij ^a . vj ^d . allō antea in ballivaſ de Graunceſt ^r put p3 ibm in toto p annū	-	-	lxxij ^a . iiij ^d .
Villa Cant	Vaſ in	Redd et firmū diſſoç teñtoŕ ſhoppoç ſtabuloŕ et gar- dinoŕ ibm p annu	-	-	xxij ^{li} . xix ^d .
Rçoria de Barton	Vaſ in	Decimis ibm p annū	-	-	x ^{li} . Inde in
	Rep's in	Redd reſolut Dño Regi p deci	-	-	xx ^a .
Et valet clare p annū		-	-	-	ix ^{li} .
Maſiū de Barton	Vaſ in	Redd 3 firmis ibm p annū	-	xj ^{li} . vj ^d .	xj ^{li} . v ^a . vj ^d . Inde in
	Rep's in	Pqui3 cuŕ ibm cōibz annis	-	v ^a .	
		Redd reſolut Dño Regi p decimis p annū	-	-	-
Et valet clare p annū		-	-	-	x ^{li} . ij ^a . xj ^d .

Nup priorat sive malim de Ryselepp	Val in	Redd t firmis ibm p annū	-	-	{ lxxvij ^{li} . xij ^s . iiij ^d .	
		Redd sex brikkhilles p annū	-	-	xx ^s .	cix ^{li} . vij ^s . ij ^d . Inde in
		¶quis eu ^r ibm cū c ^s . p introit ^u firmi ibm cōibz annis	-	-	x ^{li} . xj ^s .	
		Vend bosē cōibz annis	-	-	xxix ^{li} . ij ^s . xd ^s .	
Midd	Vi ^z in	Denarijs solut ^u firmi ibm libatur l ex conventionē indent ^u l p annū	-	-	x ^s .	
		Feod ballivi ibm p annū	-	-	xl ^s .	lvj ^s . viij ^d .
		Decasu duoz brikkhilles p annū	-	-	vj ^s . viij ^d .	
		Et valet clare p annū	-	-	-	cvj ^{li} . x ^s . vjd ^s .
London	Val in	M ^d quod magist ^r et socij dēi Collegij habeāt fenū et litu ^r xij equoz ad iiij ^d . tant ^u ejuslibt equi p hebdomadā et avenā p eisdem ad ij ^s . viij ^d . tant ^u pro quolibt quart ^u ex convētiōne indenture sue p annū.	-	-	-	
		Redd capitall mansionis ibm ultra duas alias man- siones reservat ad usū dñi ppositi et scholarū	-	-	-	lx ^s .
		Redd et firmis ibm p annū	-	-	{ xij ^{li} . vj ^s . viij ^d .	
		¶quis eu ^r ibm cū xij ^s . iiij ^d . p introit ^u firmi ibm cōibz annis	-	-	xvj ^s . viij ^d .	xv ^{li} . x ^s . Inde in
Hospit ^u sive		Vend bosē cōibz annis	-	-	xxvj ^s . viij ^d .	

[Hartff	{	masiū de Byggyn	{	Rep's in	{	Redd' resolut' dñō de Wediall p annū	vij ^s .	xiiij ^s . ix ^d . ob.
						Redd' resolut' dñō Scatis p annū	v ^d . ob.	
						Solut' p pane et cerevisia in septimā	iiij ^s . iiij ^d .	
						Regotioñ cōibz annis	ij ^s . iiij ^d .	
						Solut' vicecomit' de Harford p annū	ij ^s .	
						Et remanet clare p annū	-	xiiij ^s . xvj ^s . ij ^d . ob.

S^ma tofē ōum possess' dēi Collegij rep's nō } m'iiij^sxvij^h. xj^s. ix^d. q.

S^ma ōum rep's p'd p annū - - - iiij^sxvij^h. xvij^s. ix^d. ob. q.

S^ma tofē ōum possession' dēi Collegij rep's } m'x^h. xij^s. xj^d. ob. Et sic sūmā expens' excedit sūmā
inde deduct' p a^m - - - revenē p xlvij^h. vj^s. iiij^d. ob.

Memor'd that thadvouson of the vicaregē of Ryngwood Fordingbrige Brodchalke Burchalke Alneston
Wawens Wotton Willuston Prescotte t Barton afore specified ben in the gift of the said College.

Iīm that thadvouson of the psonagē of Monkeston Stour Paux Tofte Monacho Haddestowe Horstedd
Lesyng^hm Cotesshall Westwroth^m Danton Withih^m t Kyngeston ben also in the gift of the said
College.

Per me Mattheum Parker.
Per me Jōannē Redmayn.
Per Gulielmū Mey.

Collegiū sive
 ala de Clare inf.
 Univ'itat Cant.

{ Status sive Declaracio t'm proporē & oīs dēi Collegij ordinat & assignat p fundator ejusd'm q'm oīm &
 singl'az possessionū t'm spualiū q'm tempaliū dēo Collegio sive Aule p'tiā sive spectatū accepti facti &
 delibati p Matheum Parker Johem Redman sacre theolōg p'fess & Witthm Mey legum doctorem cōmissionar
 Dñi Regis ad hoc assignat menā Februarij anno regni Dñi Henrici viij^a Dei g'ra Anglie Frauncie &
 Hibnie Regis Fidei Defens & in terr' Ecc'lie Anglicane & Hibnice Sup'ri Capit'is xxxvij^{mo}.
 put inferius coñ.

Unū m'fm	Hēnt p	{	
		Stipend suo p annū -	lx ^r .
		{	
		Libatur f p annū -	xxij ^r . iiij ^d .
		{	
		Coīs & pietanē juxta	vij ^u . xij ^r .
		{	
		xvj ^d . p septimā in toto	vij ^d .
		{	
		p annū -	lxix ^r . iiij ^d .
Duodec socio	Hēnt p	{	
		Stipend viž p vj. senī	vj ^u .
		{	
		sacerdot' quot' xx ^r . p	
		{	
		annū in toto -	
		{	
		Coīs & pietanē dict' xij.	
		{	
		socioz jux ^a xvj ^d . p	
		{	
		sept p quot' eoꝝ p	
		{	
		am -	
		{	
		Libatur f videt' quot'	
		{	
		xxij ^r . iiij ^d . p annū in	
		{	
		toto -	
		{	
			lxij ^u . xij ^r .
		{	
			xxij ^u .

Elizabeth de Burgh	iii ^{or}	Hēnt p bibliothē	Cois ē viderēt quōt vij ^d . p septim p annū -	vj ^u . xvj ^d .	vij ^u . viij ^d .
Comitissa de Clare pma fun- datrix dēi Collegij sive Aule tempe Edwardi icij q ordinavit videt	Unū sco- larem mri	Hēnt p	Cois ē juxta rat vij ^d . p sept p annū -	xxxviij ^d . viij ^d .	
			Cois mancipij t pnci- palis coci viz p quōt eoy x ^d . p sept in toto p annū -	iiij ^u . vj ^d . viij ^d .	iiij ^u . xviij ^u . x ^d .
	Servien t ministros dēi Collegij	Hēnt p	Cois t pietanē subcoci juxta rat vij ^d . p sep- tima p annū -	xxx ^d . iiij ^d . x ^d .	x ^u . x ^d . iiij ^d .
			Vad mancipij t pnci- palis coci p annū -	x ^d .	
			Vad subcoci p annū -	xviij ^d . iiij ^d .	
			Libatur dict duoy coci p annū -	x ^d .	
			Vad tonsoris t lotricis p annū -	xxx ^d .	

<div> <div>Expens</div> <div>ordinar t^m</div> <div>infra capell</div> <div>dēi Collegii</div> <div>q^m ali</div> </div>	Videlt p	<div> <div>Lecturā quātnor bibli-</div> <div>tist p annū - .</div> <div>Carboñ in festo Natlis</div> <div>Dñi an^u - .</div> <div>Pane vino t cera infrā</div> <div>capell expend p annū</div> <div>Tibicinibus viñ Cant</div> <div>p annū - .</div> </div>	<div> <div>xvj^s.</div> <div>xxxij^s.</div> <div>xiiij^s. iiij^d.</div> <div>xij^d.</div> </div>	lxij ^s . iiij ^d .
<div> <div>Expens in</div> <div>exequiis</div> </div>	Viz in	<div> <div>Die Sēi Johnis Evangelisti t anñ^usa</div> <div>dēe fundatrix p annū - .</div> </div>	cx ^s .	
<div> <div>Mr Tapton</div> <div>unus bñfact</div> <div>dēi Collegij</div> </div>	Ordinavit	<div> <div>In augmentačōñ exhibičōñ t vict so-</div> <div>cioz dēi Collegij p annū - .</div> <div>Exequias an^u in die anñ^usa t p annū - .</div> </div>	<div> <div>iiij^u.</div> <div>ix^s.</div> </div>	iiij ^u . ix ^s .
<div> <div>Mr Drake</div> <div>unus bñfact</div> <div>dēi Collegij</div> </div>	Ordinavit	<div> <div>In augmentačōñ exhibičōñ t vict</div> <div>socioz dēi Collegij p annū - .</div> <div>Exequias in die anñ^usa t p annū - .</div> <div>Eleemoz an^u <u>distrubend</u> paupibus in</div> <div>villa Cant - .</div> </div>	<div> <div>iiij^s. iiij^d.</div> <div>xiiij^s. viij^d.</div> <div>iiij^s.</div> </div>	lxxj ^s .

Porcio sive onus dēi Collegij ordinatū p fund et bñfactor ejusdm cum expens ordinat' t eordinar	vīz					clxiij ^u . iiij ^a . ij ^a .
		Mr Jokes Bolton at bñfact dēi Coff	Ordinavit	In augment exhibitoñ t vict socioz dēi Collegij p annū	xl ^a . vj ^a . viij ^a . lxxj ^a . viij ^a .	
				Unū šmonem apud Habyngton p̄v p annū	vj ^a . viij ^a .	
				Eleemos an ^u distribuend paupibus tri- bus villis viz Heldersh'm Habyng- ton Magñ t Habyngton p̄v p annū	xx ^a .	
		Mr Tho'n- h'm at bñfact ejusd Coff	Ordinavit	In augmentačoñ exhibitoñ t vict socioz dēi Col- legij p annū	xiij ^a . iiij ^a .	
		Mr Camounde	Ordinavit	Unū šmonem apud Colchester an ^u - Exequias in die anūvsar t p annū -	x ^a . Lx ^a . iiij ^a .	
		Mr Ely unū bñfact dēi Collegij	Ordinavit	Unū šmonem apud Brampton p annū Eleemos distribuend sociis in compo p̄dēi Collegij p annū Eleemos distribuend paupibz de Brampton p annū	vj ^a . viij ^a . v ^a . vj ^a . viij ^a .	
		Doctor Nates	Ordinavit	Unū šmonem annuatī apud Weston	iiij ^a .	

M ^r Wolfeche uñ bñfact dēi Collegij	Ordinavit	{		Quatuor Amones ap ^d Potton an ^u Exeq in die anñ ^o sarij ℥ p annū Eleemos an ^u distribuend paupibus de Potton p annū	{	xx ^r . - xij ^r . iij ^d . vj ^r . viij ^d .	xl ^r .						
		{											
		{											
M ^r Tan- woth unus bñfact ejusd Collegij	Ordinavit	{		Exequias an ^u celebrand in die anñ ^o sar ℥ p annū	{	-	ix ^r .						
		{											
		{											
Doct Hornby uñ benefact p ^d Collegij	Ordinavit	{		Exequias annuat celebrand in die anñ ^o sar ℥ p annū	{	-	xxviij ^r . iij ^d .						
		{											
		{											
Doct Stoyth uñ bñfact dēi Collegij	Ordinavit	{		Exeq in die anñ ^o sar ℥ p annu Eleemos distribuend int socios in compo Collegij p ^d ci	{	xvj ^r . iij ^d . vij ^r . viij ^d .	xxv ^r .						
		{											
		{											
M ^r Spiß al bñfact dēi Collegij	Ordinavit	{		Exequias in die anñ ^o sar ℥ p annū	{	-	ii ^r . viij ^d .						
		{											
		{											
{				{		In augmentaçon exhi- biçōñ vict socioꝝ dēi Collegii	{	c ^r . -	cix ^r . ij ^d .				
{				{									
{				{									
{				{		Exequias in die anñ ^o sar ℥ celebrand p annū	{	ix ^r . ij ^d .	-				
{				{									
{				{									

Expen ordinar' & ex*ordinar' ex consuet usit' & non in aliquibz fundaçõibz spec	Videñt p	Willm's Fyndren miles unus bñfact dci Collegij	Ordinavit	Elemos distribuent v. paupibz ap ^d Little Horkesley ppe Col- chest viž quoft eoꝝ vij ^d p sept in toto - x ^{clm} bigas lignoꝝ & eis- dm paupibus p annũ - Stipend uni ^o q solvit illos p signat septimas p annũ - P expen mri dci Col- legij bis in anno illuc eund - Repac [domus] dict paupũ p annũ -	vij ^u . xij ^s . iiij ^d .	xvj ^s . viij ^d .	x ^s .	xviij ^s .	x ^s .	xj ^u . viij ^s .	Collegiũ pñ ofiat cum pmiss quousqz lnu annoꝝ q ket in quodm script fact in mfm & socios ejusd Collegij & quendm Withm Fyndren determiat	xvj ^u . xvij ^s . ij ^d .
				Repaçõibus oim possessionũ dci Coti cõibus annis -	xvj ^u . xij ^s . iiij ^d .	xxvj ^u . xij ^s . iiij ^d .						
				Expens ex*ordinar' cõibus annis -	x ^u .							

M^e qd desunt duo socij sed max eligend' v^e.

M^d qd deunt duo socij sed mox eligend' &c.

Harston	{	Vālt in	{	Reddīt sive firīm iz. roč p ^t jaceņ in Hame Medowe	}	v. vij ^d . Inde in	
		p annū	-	-			-
	{	Rep's in	-	Reddīt resolut Dño Scrupe p annū	-	vij ^d .	
		Et remaņ clare p annū	-	-	-	v ⁴ .	
Swacy		Vālt in	-	Reddīt ½ firīm ibm p annū	-	xv ⁴ .	
Duxworth cū rēoria	{	Vālt in	{	Firīm unius cotagij ibm p annū	-	vij ⁴ .	
			{	Firīm rēorie ibm p annū	-	xij ^u .	
		Rep's in	{	Quad'm annuali penē solūt vicař ibm	-	xl ⁴ .	
			{	Pecur an ^u solūt Archio Eliē p annū	-	ij ⁴ . iiij ^d .	
			{	Eleemos ibm an ^u inl paupes distri- buend	-	ij ⁴ . iiij ^d .	
		Et remaņ clare p annū	-	-	-	x ^u . xvj ^d .	
Rēoria de Lytlyngton	{	Vālt in	-	Firīm rēorie ibm p annū	-	-	xxvj ^u . xij ⁴ . iiij ^d .
			{	Penē vicař ibm p annū	-	-	lxvj ⁴ . vij ^d .
		Rep's in	{	Libatur firmař ibm p annū	-	-	vj ⁴ . vij ^d .
			{	Eleemos an ^u inl paupes ibm distri- buend	-	-	ij ⁴ . iiij ^d .
		Et remaņ clare p annū	-	-	-	-	xxij ^u . xvj ⁴ . vij ^d .

Coñ

VOL. I.

T

Mañiũ de Laces in Duxworthe	Valt in - Firũ mañij vocat Laces p annũ	-	-	-	xxij ^m . xv ^e . Inde in
	Rep's in - Feod bat̃ ibm p indentur f concess p annũ	-	-	-	vj ^e . viij ^d .
	Et valt clare p annũ	-	-	-	xxij ^m . viij ^e . iiij ^d .
M ^o qd dẽm mañiũ de Laces hetur in disposiẽ m ^o dẽi Collegij p tmino la aor' ut supponit t postea refm ad usum m ^o Thome Eliott Marẽie soror sue Thome Onedebie ut ppr testm Wiłmi Fyndren mi' ex relac dẽi m ^o tẽ.					
Mañiũ de Magũ Graunsdon cũ rẽoria	Valt in	{ Redd t firũ dẽi mañij cũ ij ^e . in mañ } cxv ^e . iiij ^d . 			

Lincoln	Brampton	Vaſt in - Redd' t' firml' ibm p annū	- - -	xiij. iiij.
	{ Rēoria de Wrawbye	Vaſt in - Firml' dēe rēorie cū redd' ij. coſ' ibm p annū	- - -	ix. ^{li} . vij. ^s . viij. ^d . Inde in
		Repl's in { Sinoð' t' ꝑcuraçōibus an ^{or} solu' Eþo Lincoln' t' archiō ibm p annū	- - -	vj. ^s . x. ^d . ob.

Et reman' clare p annū - - - vijij.^{li}. xix.^s. ix.^d. ob.

S^ma to^{ra} ōim poſſeſſion' dēi Collegij rep's non } cl^{li}. ij.^s. ix.^d.
deduc' p annū - - -

S^ma to^{ra} oīm rep's ꝑd p annū - - - xviij.^{li}. xv.^s. vij.^d. ob.

S^ma to^{ra} oīm poſſeſſionū dēi Collegij rep's inde } cxxxij.^{li}. vij.^s. j.^d. ob. Et ſic ſūma expenſ' excedit
deduc' p annū - - - ſūma revenē p xxx.^{li}. xvj.^s. ob.

Memor^{us} that thadvouſon of the vicarages of Duxworthe Lytlyngton Gransden Everton and Wrawbye
aforesayd ben in the gift of the ſaid College.

Per me Mattheum Parker.

Per me Joannē Redmayn.

Per me Gulielmū Mey.

Canterie infra
Villam
& Universitatem
Cantabridgie.

{ Sequitur valor t^m ōm et singulay possessionū quaycumq, p^{re}dictis cantis aliquomodo p^{re}dicti sive spectati q^m
ōm & singulay deducōnū & rep^{re}s exeuū eaydem accepti facti & delibati mens Februarij anno regni Henrici
viii^{mi} Dei gra Anglie Frauncie & Hibnie Regis Fidei Defens & in terra Eccle Anglicane & Hibnice Sup^{re}mi
Capite xxxviij^{mo} p commissiōnib^{us} Dñi Regis p^{re}dicti adhuc assignat &c.
put inferius con.

Villa Cant -	Val in		
		Redd ^{us} assiz sive lib ^{er}	Redd ^{us} sive firma uni ^{us}
		reddit ibm viz m ^{re} Richardson ij ^s . Molon ^{is} Pranke vj ^s . vjd.	xviij ^s . vijd.
		Johnis Barboz iij ^s . Xpoferi Bruer iij ^s . ux ^{is} Lambt iij ^s . in toto p annū -	
		Redd ^{us} sive firma uni ^{us} teñti in pochia S ^{an} c ⁱ Sepulch ^{ri} ibm in tenura Riči Noke p annū	xxj ^s . viij ^s .d.
		Redd ^{us} sive firma al ^{ia} ten ^{ti} in poch ^{ia} S ^{an} c ⁱ Clement ^{is} in ten ^{ti} Johis Cheyney p annū -	xlvj ^s . viij ^s .d.
		Redd ^{us} sive firma al ^{ia} ten ^{ti} ibm in tenura m ^{re} Slege p annū	vij ^s .
			cv ^s . xd.

	<div>is in -us Sēi Sepulchri al voč the Ronde Church</div>		<div>Redd sive firma xj. ac^r ¶ di terr^e in campis Cant^e in ten^e Johis Jenyn p annū</div>	<div>xj.</div>	<div>vj^{li}. xvij^e. x^d. Inde in</div>
	Viz				

Capell Universitatē }	Viz	Villa Cant -	Val in	Firma xxxvj. acf tert ibm in tenē	xxxiiij. iiij ^a .	cx ^a . Inde in	
			 p annū	-		
				Firma duoz teñtoz in villa p̄d in tenē ^a	lxxvj. viij ^a .		
			 p annū	-		
	Viz in	Rep's in -	Viz in	Deñijs distribut m ^{ro} Vice Cancell			
				doct pcuratoribz regentibz ⁊ non			
				regentibz bedellis paupibz ⁊ aliis			Lx ^a .
				ministris in exequiis m̄ri Thome			
				Barrow cōibz annis	-		
				Feod collect p annū	- iiij ^a . iiij ^a .	cx ^a .	
				Stipend dci capellan p a ^m	- xxxiiij. iiij ^a .		
				Repac dcoz tenē cōibz annis	- xiiij ^a . iiij ^a .		
				Et remē clare p annū	- - - nichill.		
	Viz in	Villa Cant	Val in	Firma uni ^o teñti in Trumpyngton	iiij ^a .	xlvi ^a . Inde in	
				strete ibm in tenura m ^a ⁊ socioz	-		
				Aule de Pembroch p annū			
				Firma alius teñti ibm in tenura	x ^a .		
			 p annū	-		
				Firma ejusdem orti ibm p annū	ij ^a .		
				Firma alius teñti ibm in tenura	xviij ^a .		
			 p annū	-		

unia in ecclesia Bie Ma ex Trum- pyngtō Gate	Rep's - Viz in	Firma uni ^o acre terre 7 iiij ^{or} le leys jux ^a teñtū p ^a annū - - -	vij ^a .
		Firma quatuor acf terre in corne feld ibm in tenura mancipij Sēi Johis p annū - - -	iiij ^a .
	Rep's - Viz in	Redd resolutū ibm p annū - - -	j ^d . ob.
		Repaē dēoꝝ tenē cōibz annis - - -	vj ^a . viij ^d .
		Et reñ clare p annū - - -	- xxxviij ^a . ij ^d . ob.
		Redd assis sive libo redd diſz liboꝝ tenenē ibm viz Collegij Corpis Xpi vj ^a . viij ^d . cantie Sēe Marie vj ^a . viij ^d . cantie Sēe Sepulchri vj ^a . in toto p annū - - -	xix ^a . iiij ^d .
		Redd 7 firmis ibm diſz teñtoꝝ viz uni ^o teñti ibm voē the Whit Bulle di- miss fīro Brodebury p annū xlvj ^a . viij ^d . v. acf 7 āi terr in campis Cant in tenura Johnis Monsey p annū iiij ^a . iiij ^d . uni ^o teñti ibm in tenura Willi Richardson p annū xxij ^a . uni ^o cotagij in tenura Robti Maxwell p annū vj ^a . viij ^d . uni ^o teñti in tenura	

[Sic.]	Cant' villa	Vat in	{ Marnaduke Stanke p annū xvj. alē teñti dimiss Robto Benson p annū viij. ^a alē teñti in tenura Thome Beckett xvj. ^a alſius teñti in teñ ^a Xpōferi [Alexand] Richardeson xviij. ^a alſius teñti in teñ ^a Withmi Potē x. ^a alē teñti in teñ ^a Hen ^r Miles x. ^a alē teñti iſm in teñ ^a Xpō- feri Hochenson iiij. ^a uni ^o gard in teñ ^a Wiſti Richardson ij. ^a alſius gardini in tenura Johnis Dunham iiij. ^a in toto p annū - Firma uni ^o canie infra man ^s sci ^t dēi cantie dimiss m ^o Cameswell p annū Firma vij. ac ^r ter ^r jaceñ iſm dimiss Thome Goodwyn señ p annū - Redd resolu ^t Aule Regie exeun ^t de ter ^r in Chesterton p annū - Redd reddit resolu ^t Collegio S ^c i Johnis exeun ^t de uno teñto in Cantabridg voč the White bulle p annū - Repačōum ten ^t t cotag iſm cōibz annis	{ viiij. ^a v. ^a viiij. ^a
--------	-------------	--------	--	---

Viz

Firm xxvj. ac ^r t ij. rod terr divisim jacent in campis de Cambryge Chesterton Ditton & Landbeche unacū pas- tura circa dēam ca- pellā in occupaōn Johis Rust p annū	xxvj ^a . viij ^d .	} iiij ^a . iiij ^d .	} x ^{ll} . xviii ^a . ij ^d . Inde in
Firm uni ⁹ Close vocat Stirbrige Close in tenure ejusdm Johis p annū	xxvj ^a . viij ^d .		
Reddiū capetiū ibm tempe nund in festo S ^c e Marie Magdaleñ cōibz a ^b .	x ^a .	} iiij ^{ll} . x ^a .	
Oblaçōibz in eadē ca- pett in die S ^c e Marie Magdaleñ t tempe nund ibm ant ⁱ te- nend	iiiiij ^{ll} .		
Firm diſz stacion in foro ibm edifič in tenura diſz peonaz subsequen			

<div> Liba Capell Bie Marie Magdalene cōit vocat Suarbrige Chapell </div>	<div> vīz de Georgio Aldez p reddt iij. stacioñ quond^m m^r Rayes t at stacioñ quond^m m^r Belles xj. Thoma Brakyne p un stacioñ vocat a doble bothe ij^s. Johāna Thirlebye p una coquina aretro stacion f vocat the Cardinalle Hatt viij^d. Rado Bykerdyke p una stacioñ nup Wiñi Eltons unius pve stacioñ quond^m Johnis Thirlebye t alius stacioñ nup Wiñmi Marysse iij^s. vij^d. Johne Rust p iij. stacioñ quond^m Thome Pecokke iij^s. iij^d. Henrico Osborne p me^r unius stacioñ nup Wiñmi Marysse xv^d. Robto Chap- man p un stacioñ nup mri Cra- kenthorpp t ij. at stacionū nup Hugonis Chapman pñis f iij^s. ma- jore battis t burgens ville Cant p iij. stacioñ nup Banesters t mri Crosses ac iij. at stacioñ nup An- dree Spycers vj^s. iij^d. thes ville </div>	<div> Cambridg Cheslton Dytton t Lanbeche </div>	Vat in	lxxiiij ^s . x ^d .
---	---	---	--------	---

Viz

infra
pincet
ville Cant

Cant p xl^r. pedes terf in le chapell
yarde t de institoribus t corria^r ac
aliis negotio^r t^{nt} illis officinas
sup terf p^{nt}dict capell xxj^r. viij^d. t p
ijj. stacion vocat Berye Bothes q
reddere solebt p annu xx^r. in toto
p annu - - -

Decas oblacon ibm in die See Marie
Magdalen t tempe nund ibm an^o
tenend - - -
Consiti decas iij. stacion p^{nt}dict vocat
Berye Bothes p annu - - -

iiiij^{li}.
xx^r.

c^r.

Rep's - Viz in

Et reman clare p annu - - - cxviij^r. ij^d. q omia singul p^{nt}mis
supius express t specificat insimul dimi majori batt t burgen^s ville Cant p
indentur Xpofet Funabie mri sive incumben ejusd capell p vmo anno^r red-
dend inde p annu ultra iiij^r. solut cuid^m capellan celebraⁿ ibm tempe nund
ibm tenend - - - viij^{li}. xvj^r.

Memor^d ther ben xv. acres of lande lyeng in the felde of Gyrton but in whose occupyeng it is at this
daye we cannott come to knowlege nor that e^v any rent was receyved to thuse of the said chappell.

Bartoⁿ - Valt in - { Firm cert terf ibm in tenura . . . } viij^r.
Richemonde p annu - - -

Cheslton -	Vast in	<p>Quodam quiet reddit de cert terr ptin Collegio Corpis Xpi p annū - Firm diſſ terf ibm in tenura — Parys p annū -</p>	<p>iiij. ij^d. xj. ij^d. viiij.</p>
<p>Reddit assis sive quiet reddiſt exeunt de uno tenē in q Jokes Hat- cher modo inhit ix^d. aſ tenē in tenura Joh- nis Chapman ij^d. ob t de tenē Thome Seygers xij^d. in toto p annū -</p>	xxij ^d . ob.	<p>Firm diſſ terf ibm in pochia Bte Marie viſ uñ tenē in tenura Johis Burwell xxvj. viij^d. aſ tenē in tenura Henrici Ryngsted vj. viij^d. ac aſ tenē in tenura Thome Smythe</p>	

<p>Villa Cant</p>	<p>Valt in</p>	<p>xxvj. viij^d. poeñ uñ teñti in tenura Sam- son Morye vj^s. ať teñt in tenura Alič Kirbye xxvj. viij^d. ať teñt in tenura ejusd^e Alič xxvj. viij^d. ať teñti in tenura Wiłmi Ni- colson xvj. uñ cotağ in tenura Wiłi Harde xv^s. ať teñti in te- nura Robti Bateman xiij. iiij^d. ƚ uñ teñt jaceñ in pochia Sči Edwardi in tenura Johis Prato xxvj^s. viij^d. in toto p annũ -</p>	<p>ix^{li}. x^s. iiij^d.</p>	<p>x^{li}. ij^s. iiij^d. ob.</p>	<p>xj^{li}. xv^s. v^d. ob. Inde in</p>
<p>Cantua in ecclesia Universitate vocat the Greate Seynt Marie</p>		<p>Firm uni^o clauš iðm in tenura Wiłi Sher- wood p a^m - -</p>	<p>x^s.</p>		
<p>Graunceto^r</p>		<p>Firm ij. acř terř jaceñ in campis de Graunceto^r ƚ uni^o acř in campis de Barnewell in tenura Robti Smyth</p>			

⁊ Barnewell	Valt in	vij. ⁊ cert terr jaceñ in eodm campo de Barnewell in tēa Wiłłmi Hazell vij. in toto p annū .	xiiij.
Reddū resolutū Collegio Regali exeun de cert terr in campis de Graunce- tor xv. ⁊ unū lib pepis pē xx. ⁊ Aule de Gunvill p terr in Barnewell iij. in toto p annū .			v. xj.
Redd resolut Thome Braken exeun de cert terr in Cheston p annū .			xij.
Redd resolut exeunt de tent in villa Cant viz cantie Scti Clement vj. vij. mro Mā- nocke ij. x. Collegio de Jhu iij. villat de Cant xij. [Collegio Scti Johis iij.] ⁊ p hagabulo j. in toto p annū .	Rep's - Viz in	xvij. vij.	xxviij. xj.
Decas redd unius teneti in tenura Wiłłi Barn-			iij. xiiij. x.

Collegiū Scti Petri	-	-	-	clx th . iij th . vj th .
Collegiū Scti Michis	-	-	-	clx th . xij th . ix th . ob q̄
Collegiū Jehu	-	-	-	clxij th . iij th . ix th .
Aula Kaſine	-	-	-	lxvj th . ij th . vj th . ob
Aula Pembrochie	-	-	-	clij th xxj th . xij th . iij th . ob q̄
Aula Regia	-	-	-	ccxxxij th . x th .
Aula Trinitatē	-	-	-	cxl th . xij th .
Collegiū Magdalene	-	-	-	xliij th . ix th . vj th .
Collegiū Scti Joſnis	-	-	-	Dcxxx th . xvj th . ob
Collegiū Corpis Xpi	-	-	-	clij th xxvij th . xvij th . vij th .
Collegiū Xpi	-	-	-	cccxvj th . vj th . j th . ob
Collegiū Reginaſ	-	-	-	cccix th . xij th . vij th . q̄
Aula de Gunville	-	-	-	ccxxxj th . vij th .
Collegiū Regat	-	-	-	Miiij th xxvij th . xj th . ix th . q̄
Aula de Clare	-	-	-	cl th . ij th . ix th .
Cantie & lib capell	-	-	-	xlvij th . xvij th . v th . ob

S^m tot' ōum poſſ t^m
 ſpualū q^m tempat
 ſupthdēis Collegiis
 Aulis & cantis ptineñ
 ſive ſpectaſ repths non
 deduct p annū

M^mM^mM^mM^mxxxvijth. ixth. ijth. viz

S^ma ōum rep'is ordina^t
 exeuⁿ de poses^s p^d } - cccclxiiij^m. xiiij^a. j^d. ob viz
 p annū - - - }

Collegiū S ^c i Petri	-	-	-	xxviij ^m . v ^d . q
Collegiū S ^c i Michis	-	-	-	xviij ^m . xix ^a . viij ^d . q
Collegiū de Jesu	-	-	-	xxxij ^m . xv ^a . v ^d .
Aula Ka ^t ine	-	-	-	x ^m . iiij ^a . ob
Aula Pembroch	-	-	-	xx ^m . x ^a . vj ^d . ob q
Aula Regia	-	-	-	xix ^m . ix ^a . ix ^d .
Aula Trinitatē	-	-	-	xxj ^m . xij ^a .
Collegiū Magdalene	-	-	-	xj ^a . vj ^d .
Collegiū S ^c i Johnis	-	-	-	iiij ^a -viij ^m . iiij ^a .
Collegiū Corpis Xpi	-	-	-	xxviij ^m . x ^a . j ^d .
Collegiū Xpi	-	-	-	xxviij ^m . xvj ^a . ij ^d . ob
Collegiū Regina ^t	-	-	-	xxxviij ^m . xij ^d .
Aula de Gunvile	-	-	-	xj ^m . viij ^a . vj ^d . ob q
Collegiū Regat	-	-	-	iiij ^a -vj ^m . xviij ^a . ix ^d . ob q
Aula de Clare	-	-	-	xviij ^m . xv ^a . viij ^d . ob
Cantie & lib capett	-	-	-	xx ^m . xvj ^a . v ^d . ob

Collegiū sive Domus Sēi Petri	Sūma expensā excedit sūmam revenē	-	-	xlix ^u . xvj ^s . viij ^d . q̄
Collegiū Sēi Michis	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam clare revenē	-	-	xliij ^s . x ^d . q̄
Collegiū Jesu	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam clare revenē	-	-	x ^u . vij ^s . iiij ^d .
Aule Sēe Kafine	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam revenē clare	-	-	lxxvj ^s .
Aula de Pembrochie	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam clare revenē	-	-	xliij ^u . xij ^s . iiij ^d .
Aula Regia	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam clare revenē	-	-	xlix ^u . xvj ^s . iiij ^d .
Aula Trinitatē	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam clare revenē	-	-	xx ^u . xliij ^s .
Collegiū Sēi Johnis	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam revenē clare	-	-	lxxj ^u . xix ^d . ob
Collegiū Corpis Xpi	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam revenē clare	-	-	xviij ^u . xvj ^s . iiij ^d .
Collegiū Cristi	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam clare revenē	-	-	ix ^u . xij ^s . j ^d .
Collegiū Reginal	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam clare revenē	-	-	x ^s . xj ^d . ob
Aula de Gunvile	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam clare revenē	-	-	xvj ^u . vij ^s . iiij ^d . ob q̄
Collegiū Regale	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam revenē clare	-	-	xlvij ^u . vj ^s . iiij ^d .
Aula de Clare	Sūma pporē ʔ expensā excedit sūmam revenē clare	-	-	xxx ^u . xvj ^s . ob
Collegiū Sēe Magdalene	Sūma clare revenē excedit sūmam pporcionis ʔ expensā colbz annis quousq̄ ʔē	-	-	x ^u . vij ^s . iiij ^d .

ccccxlvi^u. xvj^s. ij^d. ob q̄

Brevis declaratio numeri personarum tam studentum quam servientium et aliorum ministrorum in Collegiis et Aulis
subscriptarum hunc victus vestitus vadit et feodum infra decem Collegia et Aulas vel alibi eisdem Collegiis et Aulis
ministrantibus ut sequitur.

Cantabrigie Achademia		Delxxvj.	
Collegiū Sēi Petri	-	-	xxxvj
Collegiū Michis	-	-	xxj
Collegiū Jesu	-	-	xxxj
Collegiū sive Aula Kāvine	-	-	xiiij
Aula Pembrochie	-	-	xxix
Aula Regia	-	-	l
Aula Trinitatē	-	-	xxvj
Collegiū Magdalene	-	-	xj
Collegiū Sēi Johnis	-	-	clij
Collegiū Corpis Xpi	-	-	xvij
Collegiū Xpi	-	-	lxxij
Collegiū Reginat	-	-	xxxix
Collegiū de Gunville	-	-	xxxj
Collegiū Regat	-	-	cxx
Aule de Clare	-	-	xxvij

Abreviamentē comparāōnis sive brevis compaō clār revenōnū ōm t singuloꝝ Collegioꝝ Aulaꝝ cant . . .
 t liḅ capett infra p̄d Villam t Uniḅs Cantabridg inḷ librum decimalem t hodiernam supviḱ fact p
 Matheū Pker Johnem Redman sacre theoloḡ p̄fessores t Wilhmū Mey legum doct commissioḱios Dñi R
 ad hoc assignat menḱ Februā anno regni Dñi Henrici viij^{ti} Dei gra Anglie Frauncie t Hibnie Regis
 Fidei Defens t in terra Ecclie Anglicane t Hibnice Supremi Capitḡ xxxvij^{mo}. put inferius coñ.

Villa t Uniḅitas
 Cantabridg.

	Sḡdm librum X ^{tem} .	Sḡdm hodiernam supviḱ.	Sūme incrementḡ.
Collegiū Scti Petri	- cxxvij ^u . xvij ^o . viij ^d . q ^a	- cxxxvij ^u . iij ^o . ob q ^a	- ix ^u . v ^o . iij ^d . ob.
Collegiū Michis	- cxxiiij ^u . xv ^o . vj ^d .	- cxlj ^u . xiiij ^o . j ^d . ob q ^a	- xvj ^u . xviij ^o . vij ^d . ob q ^a .
Collegiū Jesu	- iiij ^o xxvij ^u . xvij ^o . iij ^d .	- cxxx ^u . viij ^o . iij ^d .	- xliij ^u . x ^o . j ^d .
Aula Scti Kāfine	- xxxix ^u . ij ^o . vij ^d . q ^a	- lv ^u . xviij ^o . vj ^d .	- xvj ^u . xv ^o . x ^d . ob q ^a .
Aula Pembrochie	- clij ^u . xviij ^o . ix ^d .	- clxxj ^u . ij ^o . x ^d .	- xviij ^u . v ^o . j ^d .
Aula Regia	- ccxj ^u . xij ^o . vij ^d .	- ccxiiij ^u . iij ^d .	- xlvij ^o . viij ^d .
Aula Triniḡ	- lxxij ^u . x ^d .	- cxix ^u . ij ^o .	- xlvij ^u . xiiij ^d .
Collegiū Magdalene	- { nichilū q̄ tempe leuācon primi- tiaꝝ t x ^o minime erect fuit - } xliij ^u . xviij ^o .	-	- xliij ^u . xviij ^o .
Collegiū Scti Johnis	- Dxx ^u . xviij ^o . iij ^d . ob q ^a	- Dxxxvj ^u . xviij ^o . iij ^d . ob	- xvj ^u . ob q ^a .
Collegiū Corpis Xpi	- iiij ^o xxij ^u . xvj ^o . viij ^d .	- clxxj ^u . vij ^o . vj ^d .	- iiij ^o xxvij ^u . x ^o . x ^d .
Collegiū Xpi	- cliij ^o xx ^u . x ^o . x ^d . ob	- cciiij ^o xxvj ^u . ix ^o . xj ^d .	- iiij ^o xxvj ^u . xix ^o . ob.

Collegiū Reginal	-	-	cxxxx ^u . xv ^a . ij ^d . ob	-	-	ccxxxiij ^u . xiijs. vij ^d . ob	-	xlj ^u . xviij ^a . v ^d .
Anna Gunvile	-	-	iiij ^{xx} -xix ^u . vjs. ix ^d . ob q ^a	-	-	cxix ^u . xix ^a . v ^d . q ^a	-	xx ^u . xijs. vij ^d . ob.
Collegiū Regat	-	-	Declj ^u . viijs.	-	-	M ^u x ^u . xij ^a . xj ^d . ob	-	collix ^u . iiij ^a . xj ^d . ob.
Anna de Clare	-	-	iiij ^{xx} -iiij ^u . xiijs. x ^d .	-	-	cxxxij ^u . vijs. j ^d . ob	-	xlvij ^u . xiijs. iiij ^d . ob.
Caſtia in ecclia Sēi Sepulchri ibm	-	-	Caſtia in ecclia Sēi Sepulchri ibm	-	-	nichilt q̄ non fuit in libro decimaz	-	iiij ^u . xiiij ^a . iiij ^d .
Capellanus Uniſz	-	-	xxvijs. x ^d .	-	-	xxxiijs. iiij ^d .	-	iijs. vj ^d .
Caſtia in ecclia extra Trum- pyngton Gate	-	-	xliijs. vj ^d . q ^a	-	-	xxxvijs. ij ^d . ob	-	nichilt q̄ in decrimet vjs. iiij ^d . ob.
Caſtia Sēi Clemente	-	-	vij ^u . xj ^a . vij ^d .	-	-	vij ^u . ix ^a . viijs.	-	nichilt q̄ in decrimet ijs.
Libs capella de Sturbridge	-	-	x ^u . x ^d .	-	-	cxvijs. ij ^d .	-	nichilt q̄ in decrimet iiij ^u . xj ^a . x ^d .
Caſtia in ecclia Uniſz	-	-	x ^u . vjs. v ^d .	-	-	vij ^u . xix ^d . q ^a	-	n ^l q̄ in decrimet lxiij ^a . ix ^d . ob.
Sā ^a to ^t	-	-	M ^u M ^u Decex ^u . xv ^a . iiij ^d . q ^a	-	-	iiij ^u -lDxxxiij ^u . xvjs. ob	-	Decxij ^u . viij ^d . q ^a .

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

CONTENTS.

	Page
STATUTA ANTIQUA in ordinem redacta.	
1. De modo statuendi - - - -	308
2. Modificatio de alienationibus faciendis statutis condendis et gratiis concedendis et quo tempore - -	308
3. De redactione statutorum in scriptum infra certum tempus - - - -	309
4. De electione Cancellarii - - - -	309
5. De juramento et obedientia Cancellarii - -	310
6. De officio Cancellarii quod nihil innovet - -	311
7. De modo committendi causas - - - -	311
8. Per quantum tempus poterit Cancellarius abesse a muni- cipio, et de Vice-Cancellario - - - -	311
9. De potestate Cancellarii - - - -	312
10. De rebellantibus Cancellario - - - -	312
11. De convocationibus faciendis per Cancellarium - -	313
12. De tempore quo durat officium Cancellarii - -	314
13. Quod nullus sit Cancellarius hic et officialis Episcopi -	314
14. De inquisitione facienda super revelatione secretorum -	314
15. De officio Cancellarii resignando - - - -	315
16. Per quantum tempus Vice-cancellarius suo fungatur officio - - - -	315
17. Determinatio quæ dicenda sit causa probabilis - -	315
18. De hospitibus per Cancellarium visitandis et erroribus refo- mandis - - - -	316
19. De assistentia doctorum vice-cancellario in correctio- nibus - - - -	317
20. Quod omnes gremiales latine loquantur in congrega- tionibus - - - -	318
21. De gratiis petendis - - - -	318
22. Iterum de gratiis petendis - - - -	318
23. Forma bannitionis scholarium - - - -	319

	Page
24. Contra ferentes arcus aut balistas infra municipium	- 320
25. De pacis perturbatoribus	- 320
26. Restrictio officii taxatorum et privilegiorum ejusdem	- 322
27. In admissione ad quodlibet officium	- 323
28. De judiciis et his quæ circa judicia sunt et primo de modo admittendi advocatos	- 324
29. De defensoribus et procuratoribus litigantium	- 325
30. De advocatis et auditione causarum	- 326
31. De procuratoribus admittendis	- 327
32. De modo veniendi ad lites seu diem amoris	- 327
33. De judiciis et foro scholarium	- 327
34. De ordine judiciorum in causis scholarium	- 328
35. De juramento litigantium	- 328
36. De jurisdictione magistrorum	- 328
37. De poenis appellantium et eorum cautione	- 329
38. De tempore prosequendi appellationes	- 329
39. De poena eorum qui dilatorie sententiam excommunica- tionis excipiendi proponunt	- 329
40. De modo convincendi perjuros	- 330
41. De pacis perturbatoribus et aliis falsis scholaribus : primo de conventiculis et perturbatione pacis	- 330
42. De immunitate scholarium	- 332
43. De falsis scholaribus et aliis pacis perturbatoribus	- 333
44. Statutum novum contra turbatores in vico scholarum, die cinerum	- 333
45. De ejectis Oxoniæ et aliis vagabundis	- 334
46. De repulsis ab actu scholastico	- 335
47. De choreis et eas ducentibus	- 335
48. De poena eorum qui contemnunt magistros	- 335
49. Ne clerici ad forum laicale trahantur	- 336
50. De juramento scholarium in primo suo adventu. Item de electione cancellarii et prorogatione ejusdem	- 336
51. De prædicatoribus in Cruce Sancti Pauli	- 337
52. De modo eligendi vice-cancellarium atque de ejusdem in officio continuatione annua	- 338
53. De electione procuratorum	- 338
54. De officio et potestate procuratorum	- 340
55. De modo dandi voces in electione procuratorum	- 340
56. De potestate procuratorum in pecuniæ mutatione sub pignore	- 341
57. De potestate procuratorum in defectu cancellarii ex- ercenda	- 342
58. De receptis procuratorum in cista reponendis	- 343

	Page
59. Declaratio statuti prædicti - - - -	343
60. De computatione procuratorum - - - -	345
61. De inquisitione procuratorum super falsis scholaribus -	346
62. Quod nullus sit simul magister glomeriæ et procurator universitatis - - - -	347
63. De gratiis petendis - - - -	347
64. De suspensionibus per procuratores ferendis - -	348
65. De taxatoribus et pensione domorum et primo de tax- atoribus eligendis - - - -	349
66. De officio taxatorum - - - -	349
67. De hospitibus et pensione domorum - - -	350
68. De sedibus taxatorum - - - -	352
69. De forma et modo eligendi procuratores - -	352
70. Quod post annum peractum non prosit gratia - -	353
71. [De bedellis et eorum officio: primo] De consuetudine eligendi bedellos - - - -	353
72. De officio bedellorum - - - -	353
73. De bedellis more solito visitandis, non obstante dispensa- tione aliqua - - - -	354
74. Ut bedelli omni termino submittant se - -	355
75. Quod bedelli possunt uti chameleto in capitiis suis tem- pore æstivali - - - -	355
76. Regia ordinatio super collectis in utroque jure, ordinario et bedellis solvendis - - - -	356
77. De lectura continuanda per annum in theologia a neces- sariis regentibus - - - -	357
78. De scholaribus in jure - - - -	357
79. De electione custodum cistæ communis et eorum jura- mento - - - -	357
80. Quomodo scrutatores tenentur petere gratias - -	358
81. De observandis exequiis - - - -	358
82. De præsentatione baccalaureorum in jure civili et canonico ordinarie legentium - - - -	359
83. De ordinariis doctorum ordinarie legentium et collectis bedellorum solvendis - - - -	359
84. De potestate procuratorum - - - -	360
85. De modo et hora legendi baccalaureorum in jure canonico et civili - - - -	360
86. De incipientibus in artibus - - - -	360
87. De electione trium ordinarie legentium - -	361
88. De depositionis modo pro inceptoribus in artibus -	361
89. Quod inceptor cuicumque magistrum in inceptionibus eligere liceat - - - -	362

	Page
90. De medicis cursorie legentibus - - -	362
91. De medicis et chirurgicis practizantibus - -	362
92. Quod baccalaurei in medicina non legant in capis -	363
93. De juristis cursorie legentibus - -	363
94. De ingredientibus cathedram - - -	363
95. De cursorie legentibus - - -	364
96. Qui sunt admittendi ad statum baccalaureorum in jure civili - - -	364
97. De admissis ad secunda volumina - -	365
98. De extraordinario in jure civili - - -	365
99. De ingredientibus cathedram in jure canonico -	365
100. De cursorie legentibus in eodem - -	365
101. De admittendis ad baccalaureatum in jure canonico -	366
102. De scholis universitatis - - -	366
103. De præsentatione cursorie legentium in medicina jure civili et canonico - - -	366
104. De lectura decretalium - - -	367
105. Quod baccalaurei in jure canonico et civili actus magistrales non exerceant - - -	369
106. De satisfaciendo clerico pro insinuatione horarum -	369
107. De tempore opponendi in theologia et quæstiones determinandi in eadem - - -	369
108. De theologis cursorie legentibus - -	370
109. De lectoribus sententiarum - - -	371
110. Declaratio - - -	371
111. Quod illi de ordine medicantium observent ordinem procedendi ad gradum - - -	371
112. De modo admittendi baccalaureum ad legendum bibliam biblice - - -	372
113. De recipientibus statum baccalaurei in quacunque facultate - - -	372
114. De juramento baccalaurei - - -	372
115. De compositione inter universitatem et collegium regale - - -	373
116. De cautionibus baccalaureorum - - -	373
117. De incepturis in grammatica - - -	374
118. De vespertiis in grammatica - - -	375
119. De medicis incepturis - - -	375
120. De inceptoribus in jure civili - - -	375
121. Item de eodem - - -	376
122. De incepturis in jure canonico - - -	376
123. Quod quilibet doctor in theologia absens faciat suos actus servari per alium - - -	377

	Page
124. De incepturis in theologia - - - -	377
125. Declaratio - - - - -	378
126. De modo præsentandi baccalaureum in quacunque facultate - - - -	378
127. Infra quod tempus licentiatii incipient et de cautione -	378
128. Quod religiosi gradum accepturi deferant literas submissionis - - - - -	379
129. De tempore tenendi vesprias in quacunque facultate -	379
130. De modo dandi fidem in vespriis in quacunque facultate - - - - -	380
131. De vespriis in medicina jure civili et canonico si non fuerit magister regens - - - -	380
132. De modo invitandi magistros ad vesprias et inceptions - - - - -	380
133. De quibusdam observantiis in inceptionibus et resumptionibus solennibus - - - -	380
134. De juramentis a magistris in inceptionibus et solennibus resumptionibus præstandis - - - -	381
135. De respondentibus quæstioni - - - -	382
136. Statutum novum de scientiis mathematicalibus legendis -	382
137. De formis audiendis, quod magistri quam scholares arctius non astringantur - - - -	383
138. De forma rite audienda - - - -	383
139. De baccalaureis et opponentibus in quacunque facultate de respondentibus quæstioni et incipientibus - -	384
140. De determinatoribus pro se - - - -	384
141. De determinatoribus pro aliis - - - -	385
142. De artistis cursorie legentibus - - - -	385
143. De superfluis præfationibus in inceptionibus - - -	385
144. De solenniter resumentibus et forma resumendi -	386
145. Quod hora inceptionum nullus magister vel baccalaureus legat - - - - -	386
146. Quod nullus per preces magnatum promoveatur ad gradum scholasticum - - - - -	386
147. De habitibus et insigniis magistrorum - - - -	387
148. De pileis doctorum - - - - -	388
149. Distinctio sedium magistrorum - - - -	388
150. De temporibus cessandi magistrorum et resumendi -	388
151. De diversis horis legendi et disputandi - - - -	389
152. De doctoribus in jure civili ordinarie legentibus et eorum extraordinariis - - - - -	390
153. Quod ordinarie legentes non audiant aliam facultatem - - - - -	390

	Page
154. De disputatione magistrorum noviter in artibus incipientium - - -	390
155. De magistris qui gratis legunt - - -	391
156. De collecta doctoris in jure civili - - -	391
157. Quod magistri publice colligentes tenentur legere -	393
158. De secretis universitatis non revelandis - - -	393
159. De pœna revelantium secreta et impredientium privilegia universitatis - - -	393
160. De votis non revelandis ante depositionem - - -	394
161. De modo et forma petendi gratias - - -	394
162. De devolutione gratiarum ad congregationem regentium et non regentium - - -	395
163. Restrictio potestatis regentium et ne duo mendicantes ejusdem claustris eodem anno incipiant - - -	395
164. Quod duo doctores vel duo baccalaurei de eodem claustris non concurrant in lectura - - -	396
165. Declaratio statuti de restrictione potestatis regentium -	397
166. De literis conversationis - - -	397
167. De sermonibus examinatoriis - - -	307
168. De Sermonibus ad clerum quater in anno - - -	398
169. De Sermonibus ad clerum diebus Dominicis in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ - - -	398
170. Declaratio statuti prædicti - - -	399
171. De opponentibus in theologia - - -	399
172. Ne concursus nationum fiat in festis infra scriptis -	399
173. De festis sanctorum celebrandis - - -	400
174. De generalibus processionibus - - -	400
175. De habitibus in processionibus - - -	401
176. De penulis et pelluris baccalaureorum - - -	402
177. De communi libraria universitatis - - -	403
178. De exequiis defunctorum - - -	403
179. Declaratio ejusdem - - -	404
180. De exequiis annuatim celebrandis - - -	404
181. De cistis universitatis - - -	407
182. Juramentum pro singulis custodibus cistarum quod scilicet libri pro cautionibus non sunt recipiendi - - -	409
183. De cistis universitatis - - -	409
184. De exequiis Will'i de Thorpe - - -	411
185. De exequiis Hugonis de Balsham - - -	413
186. De exequiis etc. Thomæ Rotheram - - -	414
187. De ordinandis archidiaconis et aliis promotis in processionibus et scholis - - -	415
188. De computis cistarum faciendis quotannis ante festum omnium sanctorum - - -	416

STATUTA ANTIQUA in ordinem non redacta.

De cautionibus doctorum tam in jure canonico quam civili ordinarie legentium procuratoribus exhibendis	-	-	417
De electione vice-cancellarii	-	-	417
De ordine senioritatis quem quique in collegiis habent ser- vando nec a patribus commutando	-	-	419
De arma ferentibus et pacis perturbatoribus et de poena	-	-	420
De poena illorum qui suo ordine vel in exequiis exequi vel rectores esse nolunt	-	-	420
De electione taxatorum	-	-	420
De licentiandis ad concionandum	-	-	421
Declaratio statutorum pacis perturbatores concernentium	-	-	422
Declaratio statutorum de electione procuratorum	-	-	423
De vitanda corruptione in danda voce	-	-	423
De collecta solvenda	-	-	425
Compositio de electione procuratorum	-	-	425
Commodum admittendorum quibus proveniet	-	-	429
De dispensationibus et quantum pro illis recipere possint officarii in admissionibus	-	-	429
Statutum de oratore eligendo et ejus officio	-	-	431
Pœna	-	-	432
Privilegia oratoris	-	-	433
De electione oratoris	-	-	434
Religiosi quique suscipientes gradum doctoratus quid solvere debeant universitati	-	-	434
Statutum novum pro poena baccalaureorum in artibus et sophistarum	-	-	434
Incrementum stipendii oratoris	-	-	436
Statutum de vitellariis	-	-	436
De continuanda regentia per biennium	-	-	438
De appellationibus a delegatis	-	-	439
Statutum de regia leta solvenda a procuratoribus	-	-	440
De disputationibus magistrorum in artibus	-	-	441
Syngrapha inter veteres et novos procuratores	-	-	443
De censu agendo	-	-	444
Concepta verba jurisjurandi	-	-	444
Pecunia solvenda ab incensis	-	-	446
The Oath of the Scholars Servants and other privileged Persons not Scholars	-	-	446
De negotio Burwellensi :—			
Statutum de pecunia cistis refundenda	-	-	447
Fen et Neale	-	-	448

	Page
154. De disputatione magistrorum noviter in artibus incipientium - - -	390
155. De magistris qui gratis legunt - - -	391
156. De collecta doctoris in jure civili - - -	391
157. Quod magistri publice colligentes tenentur legere -	393
158. De secretis universitatis non revelandis - - -	393
159. De pœna revelantium secreta et impediendum privilegia universitatis - - -	393
160. De votis non revelandis ante depositionem - - -	394
161. De modo et forma petendi gratias - - -	394
162. De devolutione gratiarum ad congregationem regentium et non regentium - - -	395
163. Restrictio potestatis regentium et ne duo mendicantes ejusdem claustris eodem anno incipiant - - -	395
164. Quod duo doctores vel duo baccalaurei de eodem claustro non concurrent in lectura - - -	396
165. Declaratio statuti de restrictione potestatis regentium -	397
166. De literis conversationis - - -	397
167. De sermonibus examinatoriis - - -	397
168. De Sermonibus ad clerum quater in anno - - -	398
169. De Sermonibus ad clerum diebus Dominicis in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ - - -	398
170. Declaratio statuti prædicti - - -	399
171. De opponentibus in theologia - - -	399
172. Ne concursus nationum fiat in festis infra scriptis -	399
173. De festis sanctorum celebrandis - - -	400
174. De generalibus processionibus - - -	400
175. De habitibus in processionibus - - -	401
176. De penulis et pelluris baccalaureorum - - -	402
177. De communi libraria universitatis - - -	403
178. De exequiis defunctorum - - -	403
179. Declaratio ejusdem - - -	404
180. De exequiis annuatim celebrandis - - -	404
181. De cistis universitatis - - -	407
182. Juramentum pro singulis custodibus cistarum quod scilicet libri pro cautionibus non sunt recipiendi - - -	409
183. De cistis universitatis - - -	409
184. De exequiis Will'i de Thorpe - - -	411
185. De exequiis Hugonis de Balsham - - -	413
186. De exequiis etc. Thomæ Rotheram - - -	414
187. De ordinandis archidiaconis et aliis promotis in processionibus et scholis - - -	415
188. De computis cistarum faciendis quotannis ante festum omnium sanctorum - - -	416

STATUTA ANTIQUA in ordinem non redacta.

De cautionibus doctorum tam in jure canonico quam civili ordinarie legentium procuratoribus exhibendis	-	-	417
De electione vice-cancellarii	-	-	417
De ordine senioritatis quem quique in collegiis habent ser- vando nec a patribus commutando	-	-	419
De arma ferentibus et pacis perturbatoribus et de poena	-	-	420
De poena illorum qui suo ordine vel in exequiis exequi vel rectores esse nolunt	-	-	420
De electione taxatorum	-	-	420
De licentiandis ad concionandum	-	-	421
Declaratio statutorum pacis perturbatores concernentium	-	-	422
Declaratio statutorum de electione procuratorum	-	-	423
De vitanda corruptione in danda voce	-	-	423
De collecta solvenda	-	-	425
Compositio de electione procuratorum	-	-	425
Commodum admittendorum quibus proveniet	-	-	429
De dispensationibus et quantum pro illis recipere possint officarii in admissionibus	-	-	429
Statutum de oratore eligendo et ejus officio	-	-	431
Pœna	-	-	432
Privilegia oratoris	-	-	433
De electione oratoris	-	-	434
Religiosi quique suscipientes gradum doctoratus quid solvere debeant universitati	-	-	434
Statutum novum pro poena baccalaureorum in artibus et sophistarum	-	-	434
Incrementum stipendii oratoris	-	-	436
Statutum de vitellariis	-	-	436
De continuanda regentia per biennium	-	-	438
De appellationibus a delegatis	-	-	439
Statutum de regia leta solvenda a procuratoribus	-	-	440
De disputationibus magistrorum in artibus	-	-	441
Syngrapha inter veteres et novos procuratores	-	-	443
De censu agendo	-	-	444
Concepta verba jurisjurandi	-	-	444
Pecunia solvenda ab incensis	-	-	446
The Oath of the Scholars Servants and other privileged Persons not Scholars	-	-	446
De negotio Burwellensi :—			
Statutum de pecunia cistis refundenda	-	-	447
Fen et Neale	-	-	448

	Page
Billyngforth et Bouser - - -	448
Trinitatis - - -	448
Darlington et Exceter - - -	448
Jusjurandum custodum cistæ - -	449
De rectoria Burwelli - - -	439
Decretum de restituendis taxatoribus - -	450
 STATUTES OF QUEEN ELIZABETH - - -	 454
1. De terminorum assignatione - - -	455
2. De baccalaureorum inauguratione et magnis comitiis -	456
3. De lectoribus publicis - - -	456
4. De temporibus lectionum et libris prælegendis - -	457
5. De publicarum lectionum auditoribus - -	457
6. De ratione studiorum et quibus modis ad altiores gradus dignitatis juvenes promoventur - - -	459
7. De baccalaureis artium - - -	459
8. De magistris artium - - -	459
9. De illis qui ad academiam viginti quatuor annos nati accedunt - - -	460
10. De baccalaureis theologiæ - - -	460
11. De doctoribus theologiæ - - -	461
12. De legum studiosis - - -	461
13. De legum baccalaureis - - -	461
14. De legum doctoribus - - -	461
15. De studiosis medicinæ - - -	461
16. De studiosis chirurgiæ - - -	462
17. De baccalaureis medicinæ - - -	462
18. De doctoribus medicinæ - - -	462
19. De modo approbandi eos qui gradum magisterii in artibus suscepturi sunt - - -	462
20. De cæremoniis in gradibus conferendis - -	463
21. De gratiis concedendis - - -	463
22. De disputationibus sophistarum - - -	464
23. De baccalaureorum disputationibus - - -	465
24. De declamationibus baccalaureorum - -	465
25. De magistrorum artium disputationibus - -	465
26. De theologorum disputationibus - - -	466
27. De ordine quo singula collegia opposcentes et disputatores suppeditabunt - - -	467
28. De jurisconsultorum disputationibus - - -	467
29. De medicorum disputationibus - - -	468
30. De facultatum omnium disputationibus - -	468
31. De determinatoribus singularum disputationum -	469

	Page
32. De disputationibus in vesperiis et die comitiorum	- 469
33. De electione cancellarii - - -	- 470
34. De electione procancellarii - - -	- 470
35. De electione procuratorum - - -	- 471
36. De electione scrutatorum - - -	- 476
37. De electione ædiliū sive taxatorum - - -	- 475
38. De præconum seu viatorum numero officio et electione	- 476
39. De electione custodum et auditorum communis cistæ sive ærarii publici - - -	- 477
40. De nominatione et electione lectorum et reliquorum offi- ciariorum - - -	- 478
41. De capite in quavis congregatione per annum eligendo et de ejus autoritate - - -	- 478
42. De cancellarii officio - - -	- 479
43. De officio procuratorum - - -	- 480
44. De oratore - - -	- 481
45. De concionibus - - -	- 481
46. De vestitu scholarium - - -	- 482
47. De modestia et morum urbanitate - - -	- 483
48. De causis forensibus - - -	- 486
49. De solutionibus faciendis ab his qui gradus suscipiunt	- 487
50. De ordinationibus collegiis præscriptis -	- 490

STATUTES of the UNIVERSITY of CAMBRIDGE.

PREFACE.

On the 28th June 1783 the following Grace was offered to the Senate and received its sanction :

Syndici quorum ad officium auctoritate vestrâ pertinet, ut procuratorum libros in ordinem redigerent et de novo in pergamenâ conscribendos curarent, hanc laborum et consiliorum suorum summam ad vos referunt :

Statuta scilicet, interpretationes, senatusconsulta, præfectorum decreta, literasque regias, quibus omnibus continentur Academiæ leges, in tantum jam excrevisse ut nec sine infinito sumptu de novo in pergamenâ transcribi neque omnino quidem in uno volumine nisi typis mandata commode includi possint.

Placeat itaque vobis ut omnia in ordinem jam redacta Academiæsumptibus imprimenda curent iidem syndici, fiantque eorundem exemplaria viginti quinque, quorum unum procancellarium et procuratorum utrumque semper penes sit, unum insuper Academiæ registrarius et bedellorum armigerorum singuli habeant: unum denique in bibliothecâ regiâ, unum in senaculo, et in privatis collegiorum singulorum bibliothecis unum conservandum reponatur.

From this Grace it will be seen that the Statutes of the University were printed but not published.

It has been thought expedient to print three portions of what is contained in the volume, which was then compiled under the authority of the University.

The first portion is called " Statuta in ordinem redacta," by which title is probably meant that the collection of Statutes was found already settled and fairly copied in the University Statute Book, kept by the Senior Proctor, from which book indeed it is directly taken. It is not, however,

to be inferred from the title that the Statutes are reduced into order either as regards dates or arrangement of matter, for in these respects they are in the utmost confusion.

On the other hand, the second portion, called "*Statuta in ordinem non redacta*," can lay some claim to chronological arrangement. It is probably so styled because the Statutes which it contains lay dispersed in the Statute Books kept by the Proctors and the Grace Books kept by the Registrary, and were now for the first time collected together.

The third portion contains the Statutes given to the University by Queen Elizabeth in the twelfth year of her reign.

To correct the text of the two portions, called *Statuta Antiqua*, several documents have been collated. The earliest is the Old Proctor's Book, called *Liber Procuratoris Antiquus*. This is in the Registry of the University, a folio MS. on vellum. It is occasionally referred to in the printed volume as *Fragm. Vet.*, or *Fragment. Lib. MS. in Archiv. Acad.* This Book originally contained the Statutes by which the University was then ruled. On a subsequent arrangement of the Statutes, when it became necessary to make a fresh copy, many leaves were taken out of this book, and bound up in a new one designed for the use of the Junior Proctor. It is supposed to have been written about the year 1398. When it is referred to in this volume it is called *L.P.A.*, or *L.P.A. in L.P.J.*, according to the parts where the portion of the Statutes referred to is found.

The Senior Proctor's Book seems to have been written about the year 1498. For although there appear among the *Statuta Antiqua* of the printed volume, which was taken from this book directly, four Statutes of a later date, viz., 70, 77, 78, and 85., yet on examining the book it will be found that they have been entered by a later hand.

There are others also entered among the rest subsequently to its original ingrossment, but probably all of them are of earlier date than 1498.

In folio 1. there is a marginal note stating that this is about the date of the book. By a comparison of handwriting it appears that this note is by Dr. Francis Sawyer Parris,

Master of Sidney Sussex College, who was very diligent in his inquiries into these matters.

In printing from the Senior Proctor's Book the compilers made no effort to correct the text, though oftentimes manifestly corrupt and sometimes unintelligible.

Markaunt's book in the University Registry contains a limited number of the Statutes. He was Proctor in the year 1417.

Stokys' Book, a small 4to, in the University Registry, contains a few Statutes.

There are also two MSS. in the library of Archbishop Parker belonging to Corpus Christi College (library mark, Vol. CXVIII. 4 & 5). The former copy was made after 1545. The latter is also of the sixteenth century, but in a different order, being arranged according to matter. These are called MSS. C.C.C. in this edition.

Occasional reference is also made to Hare's MSS. Ancient Statutes are sometimes recited among the *Chartera*, &c. compiled by that laborious antiquary.

There is also a MS. of Dr. Wrenn's in the possession of Pembroke College which has been consulted for occasional emendations of the text. It is called "*Wrennii Excerpta*" in this edition.

For being enabled to publish so correct an edition of the Statutes of the University we are indebted to the kindness of the Rev. Dr. Ainslie, Master of Pembroke College, who has allowed us the use of the printed volume belonging to his College, carefully annotated by himself.

It should be observed that the volume printed by the University is not punctuated.

to be inferred from the title that the Statutes are reduced into order either as regards dates or arrangement of matter, for in these respects they are in the utmost confusion.

On the other hand, the second portion, called "*Statuta in ordinem non redacta*," can lay some claim to chronological arrangement. It is probably so styled because the Statutes which it contains lay dispersed in the Statute Books kept by the Proctors and the Grace Books kept by the Registrary, and were now for the first time collected together.

The third portion contains the Statutes given to the University by Queen Elizabeth in the twelfth year of her reign.

To correct the text of the two portions, called *Statuta Antiqua*, several documents have been collated. The earliest is the Old Proctor's Book, called *Liber Procuratoris Antiquus*. This is in the Registry of the University, a folio MS. on vellum. It is occasionally referred to in the printed volume as *Fragm. Vet.*, or *Fragment. Lib. MS. in Archiv. Acad.* This Book originally contained the Statutes by which the University was then ruled. On a subsequent arrangement of the Statutes, when it became necessary to make a fresh copy, many leaves were taken out of this book, and bound up in a new one designed for the use of the Junior Proctor. It is supposed to have been written about the year 1398. When it is referred to in this volume it is called *L.P.A.*, or *L.P.A. in L.P.J.*, according to the parts where the portion of the Statutes referred to is found.

The Senior Proctor's Book seems to have been written about the year 1498. For although there appear among the *Statuta Antiqua* of the printed volume, which was taken from this book directly, four Statutes of a later date, viz., 70, 77, 78, and 85., yet on examining the book it will be found that they have been entered by a later hand.

There are others also entered among the rest subsequently to its original ingrossment, but probably all of them are of earlier date than 1498.

In folio 1. there is a marginal note stating that this is about the date of the book. By a comparison of handwriting it appears that this note is by Dr. Francis Sawyer Parria,

Master of Sidney Sussex College, who was very diligent in his inquiries into these matters.

In printing from the Senior Proctor's Book the compilers made no effort to correct the text, though oftentimes manifestly corrupt and sometimes unintelligible.

Markaunt's book in the University Registry contains a limited number of the Statutes. He was Proctor in the year 1417.

Stokys' Book, a small 4to, in the University Registry, contains a few Statutes.

There are also two MSS. in the library of Archbishop Parker belonging to Corpus Christi College (library mark, Vol. CXVIII. 4 & 5). The former copy was made after 1545. The latter is also of the sixteenth century, but in a different order, being arranged according to matter. These are called MSS. C.C.C. in this edition.

Occasional reference is also made to Hare's MSS. Ancient Statutes are sometimes recited among the Charters, &c. compiled by that laborious antiquary.

There is also a MS. of Dr. Wrenn's in the possession of Pembroke College which has been consulted for occasional emendations of the text. It is called "Wrennii Excerpta" in this edition.

For being enabled to publish so correct an edition of the Statutes of the University we are indebted to the kindness of the Rev. Dr. Ainslie, Master of Pembroke College, who has allowed us the use of the printed volume belonging to his College, carefully annotated by himself.

It should be observed that the volume printed by the University is not punctuated.

STATUTA ANTIQUA in ordinem redacta.

(Ex Libro Procuratoris Senioris.)

1. *De modo statuendi.*¹

Auctoritate totius universitatis Cantabrigiæ tam regentium quam non-regentium ordinatum est, quod in statuendis rebus et negotiis utilitatem communem dictæ universitatis concernentibus solum illud pro statuto habeatur, quod de consensu majoris et sanioris partis dictorum regentium et de consensu non-regentium fuerit statutum per decretum, salvo regentibus exercitio statutorum non-regentibus non reservatorum cum dispensatione super eadem.—*Lib. Proc. Antiq., C. 1. Markaunt, Cap. 1. (apud fol. 45.)*

2. *Modificatio de alienationibus faciendis statutis condendis et gratiis concedendis et quo tempore.*

Item statutum est quòd sine expresso et speciali consensu majoris et sanioris partis regentium et etiam majoris et sanioris partis non-regentium res immobiles dictæ universitatis jura seu redditus ejusdem nullo modo alienentur, nec pro perpetuo, nec ad tempus, nec pensiones anni alio modo cuiquam ab universitate concedantur, nec etiam alienatio vel alienationes, nec hujusmodi pensionum concessionis, nec statutorum declarationes aliquæ seu dispensationes fiant vacationum temporibus consuetis quovis modo. Contra hoc statutum vel ejus aliquam partem sine speciali consensu omnium regentium et non-regentium nullatenus dispensetur. Huic statuto adjicimus quòd commissiones causarum cognitionum, factæ in universitate existente plenâ, tempore vacationis non revocentur, nec fiant commissiones novæ. Si vero secus actum fuerit, revocatio hujusmodi, seu nova commissio facta, nullius sit momenti.—*Lib. P. A., C. 2.*

¹ A^o 1303, 15 kal. April.—*Mark.*; i. c. 18 Mar. 1303–4. *Vide Wrennii Excerpta*, part 2, page 4; *Harc.* I. fol. 29. (V.-C.'s copy); *Markaunt*, fol. 45 a. in *Regist. Univers.*

3. *De redactione statutorum in scriptum infra certum tempus.*

Item statuimus quod omnia statuta et declarationes statutorum et consuetudinum dictæ universitatis de cætero faciendæ infra 15 dies a tempore editionis seu declarationis eorundem registrentur; ita quod, quandocunque aliquid de novo statuitur, in eadem congregatione deputentur certæ personæ tam regentium quam non-regentium, quæ statuta hujusmodi in certam formam teneantur redigere, sic videlicet quod cancellarius dictos deputatos infra octo dies a tempore editionis convocet ad actum illum implendum: quod si cancellarius non fecerit, ex tunc procuratores vel eorum alter dictos deputatos sub debito juramenti convocet tali tempore, quod infra septem dies residuos poterunt cum deliberatione debitâ hujusmodi statuta in debitam formam redigere, et ipsi procuratores inserere in registro.—*L.P.A.* 3.

4. *De electione Cancellarii.*¹

Item statuimus quod Cancellarius sciens volens et potens, tanquam major inter omnes, omnibus per regentes, si forte 12 in artibus tunc fuerint regentes, alias per regentes et non-regentes præficiatur, omnibus regentibus si 12 fuerint vel alias omnibus regentibus et non-regentibus aut parte majori in numero, de quibus duo sint pileati, omnino in ipsum consentientibus. Fiat autem ejus electio per scrutinium sub hac forma. Duo rectores cum uno theologo seniore religioso², cum per solos regentes electio celebratur, aliâs cum uno non-regente et theologo per non-regentes electo scrutatores deputentur, qui specialiter coram congregatione jurent quod actum electionis sine fraude exequentur: et hoc juramentum ab alio seniore theologo unâ cum juramentis singulorum in dicta electione vota habentium exigatur. Vota etiam scrutatorum primo inter se inquirentur, duobus eorum inquirentibus votum tertii, quousque quilibet eorum

¹ This Stat. begins thus in Markaunt: "Quia difficile est Universitatem in unum consentire, communi consensu et voluntate statuimus" Cf. Mark. fol. C. 10 b., vel Hare, I. fol. 40 b.

² Vide Cap. 159.

aliis duobus dixerit votum suum. Nullus etiam magister postquam votum suum præstiterit, valeat votum suum in posterum variare, nisi ob causam necessariam scrutinium oporteat fieri iterato. Scrutinio vero et collatione scrutatorum inter se privatim secundum formam statuti factis, alter procuratorum ipsam electionem toti congregationi pronunciet sub his verbis: ego procurator¹ seu rector vice majoris et sanioris partis hujus universitatis regentium et non-regentium, si forte concurrant in electione, eligo N. in² cancellarium universitatis Cantabrigiæ, et ejus electionem vobis pronuncio secundum statuta et consuetudines hujus universitatis.—*L. P. A. 4. Mark. 2.*

5. *De juramento et obedientia Cancellarii.*

Cancellarius, cum electus fuerit, mature congregationem omnium regentium facere teneatur, et coram tota congregatione primo idem cancellarius sacramentum corporale præstet quòd omnia ad ejus officium spectantia diligenter et fideliter exequetur. Quod juramentum per alterum procuratorum ab eodem cancellario exigatur; quo juramento præstito, idem procurator sigillum cancellariæ una cum clavi communis cistæ eidem cancellario statim tradat.—*L. P. A. 5. Mark. 3.*

¹ Hence it appears that the Proctor and Rector were the same person. In other Statutes, as 53, 54, 57, 60, Markaunt has Rector where the Proctors' Books have Procurator. The University was at first only an assemblage of schools, and as the Regents ruled the Scholars, so the Rectors ruled, moderated, or presided over the Regents. These Rectors were elected by the Regents from among themselves, and their duties were pointed out in various Statutes.

² The first authentic mention of a Chancellor by name is that of Hoake or Hooke (for the name is not everywhere spelled in the same way). It occurs in a Charter of 3 May, 15 Hen. III., i. e. 1231, where it appears that his jurisdiction over Clerks was established and acknowledged.—(*Hare's MSS. vol. I. fol. 9, Vice-Chancellor's copy.*) The title or office was, however, of earlier date. The general name of Chancellor occurs in 13 Hen. III.—(*Rich. Parker's Hist. Cantab. p. 188.*)

6. *De officio Cancellarii quod nihil innovet.*

Cancellarius nihil novi sine consensu majoris et sanioris partis regentium et sine consensu majoris et sanioris partis non-regentium statuere præsumat, sed ea quæ statuta sunt intendat efficaciter custodire.—*L. P. A. 6. Mark. 4.*

*supra et in
fra, Mark.*

7. *De modo committendi causas.*

Statuimus, quod nec cancellarius nec aliquis iudex ordinarius alicui causam aliquam committat, nisi coram cancellario vel rectoribus statuta et consuetudines observare prius juraverit in causis coram eo tractandis.—*L.P.A. 7. Mark. 5.*

8. *Per quantum tempus poterit Cancellarius abesse a municipio, et de Vice-Cancellario.*

*De Com-
missario
Cancellarii
Mark. 6.*

Liceat quoque cancellario ad sui exonerationem alicui non suspecto, statutis consuetudinibus et privilegiis hujus universitatis jurato ad certas causas vel universitatem causarum, vices suas ad tempus suo jure committere, nisi talis sit causa quæ de sui natura delegationem non requirit, ut in atrocibus delictis quæ bannitionem vel incarcerationem requirunt. Causæ autem regentium et non-regentium ex parte rea vel actoris et de pensione¹ et jure inhabitationis domorum non committantur, nec coram alio quovis modo tractentur. Et, quia sub colore atrocis injuriæ magistri regentes a suis curiis defraudantur seu privantur, statutum est quod crimina non atrocia, tanquam atrocia, criminaliter proponentes et in processu causæ in probatione deficientes in xii. denariis communi cistæ applicandis mulctentur. Nec liceat cancellario citra cessationem magistrorum² se ab universitate absentare ultra mensem. Cancellarius vero, ultra xv. dies abfuturus, neminem habeat vicarium, nisi in quem major pars regentium consenserit, cui virtute statuti³ jurisdictionem suam committere teneatur.—*L.P.A. 8. Mark. 6 & 7.*

*De Vice-
Cancellario
Mark. 7.*

¹ Vide Cap. 65 et 67. Hence the title "Pensioners."

² Before the end of lectures in the Easter Term. See Cap. 60. Similarly the commencement of lectures in the Michaelmas Term is called Resumptio Magistrorum.

³ f. inscend. "hujus."

9. *De potestate Cancellarii.*

Cancellarius, vel ejus vicarius dicto modo substitutus, per se tantum, si voluerit, causas¹ scholarium universas audiat et decidat, nisi facti atrocitas vel publicæ quietis perturbatio magistrorum requirat convenientiam et assensum.—*L.P.A.* 9.
Cf. 36 & 29
& 33. *Mark. 8.*

10. *De rebellantibus Cancellario.*

Si quis de universitate jurisdictionem cancellarii contem-
 nens propriam vel alienam injuriam cum deliberatione vel ex
 intervallo vindicaverit, insultum in ipsum, quem deliquisse
 dicit, aut in ejus hospitium faciendo aut eundem verberando
 seu male tractando, si monitus ad arbitrium cancellarii vel
 universitatis satisfacere noluerit cum effectu, infra triduum
 ab universitate expellatur, cæteris pœnis juxta privilegia con-
 suetudines et statuta malefactoribus imponendis eisdem male-
 factoribus infligendis. Quas quidem punitiones non tantum
 ad ipsos malefactores, verum etiam ad eorum fautores seu

¹ There were three Courts :—

1. That of the Regent-Masters, in which they might, if they pleased, hear and decide the minor causes of their own Scholars, except a Regent-Master were one of the parties. *Vide Cap. 36.*

2. That of the Commissary appointed by the Chancellor for the hearing of minor causes not requiring banishment or imprisonment.

3. That of the Chancellor before whom all causes in which a Regent or Non-Regent Master was a party, or concerning lodgings, were heard.

The Chancellor was bound to execute the sentences of the Regent-Masters (Cap. 13.) In punishments the Proctors were Assessors to the Chancellor or his Commissary (Cap. 10.), and subsequently Doctors and Heads of Colleges acted as Assessors (Cap. 19.) In all serious cases the Regent-Masters (for the Non-Regents do not appear to have participated in these proceedings) sat with the Chancellor (Cap. 19. and Cap. 36.) If an offence were committed by a Regent-Master against the Chancellor the cause was heard in the Regents' Court (Cap. 10.) In all causes which the University were by law allowed to try, an appeal lay from the Commissary to the Chancellor, and from the Chancellor to the University (Cap. 33. and Cap. 37.)

defensores sine personarum acceptione volumus extendi. Contra cancellarii quoque prohibitionem colluctantes et alias sibi inobedientes et contumaces, cum super hujusmodi secundum modum universitatis fuerint convicti, sine differentia personarum simili poena coerceantur, si hoc meruerit protervitas contumacium. Verum, si magistri regentes vel aliquis eorum contra cancellarium colluctans vel alias inobediens extiterit, eorum causa per electas ab aliis regentibus personas tractetur et terminetur. In quarum electione personarum, ut omnis timor subornationis absistat, tam cancellarius quam taliter rebellans sint absentes. Item quod omnes, qui debent incarcerari, in carcere domini regis in villa incarcerentur. Item declaratum est quod in correctionibus rectores vel procuratores debent assidere cancellario vel ejus commissario, ita quod præmuniantur de loco et tempore, si venire voluerint; et ista declaratio in perpetuum maneat inconcussa. Item in correctionibus faciendis, si pœnitentiam alicui inflictam pro commisso in pœnam pecuniariam converti contingat, statuimus quòd illa pecunia per procuratores vel eorum alterum recipiatur.¹—*L.P.A.* 10. *Mark.* 25 & 20. *sed v.* 20.

Mark. On
L. P. A.
Die Sab¹
prox. post
fest. S. Joh
ante port.
Lat. A^oDon
1294. l. c.
Mail 8,
Mark.
Vide Hare,
L. 23 §. 25.

11. *De convocationibus faciendis per Cancellarium.*

Universi regentes ad vocationem cancellarii omnibus intersint inceptionibus et solennibus resumptionibus, non nisi licenciati inde recessuri, quousque inceptio vel hujusmodi resumptio totaliter sit completa. Ad vocationem etiam cancellarii ob alias certas causas aliis temporibus faciendis², prout eidem cancellario videbitur universitati expediens, convenient omnes magistri regentes, ac etiam, si necesse fuerit, non-regentes, de utilitate communi et publica quiete, seu aliis negotiis universitatem contingentibus, communiter tractaturi: in quo casu nullus se absentare præsumat quem absentia rationabiliter non excusat. Diebus vero, quibus fit generaliter congregatio sive regentium tantum, sive regentium et non-regentium, disputatio nulla fiat.—*L.P.A.* 12. *Mark.* 9.

¹ et cistæ communi univ^a applicetur.—*Mark.*

² faciendam (faciend. in Lib. Ant. Proc. et in *Mark.*)

12. *De tempore quo durat officium Cancellarii.*¹

Item statutum est quod cancellarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, ultra biennium continuum cancellarii officio non fungatur: liceat tamen majori parti regentium circa finem biennii, ut per annum unum continuum sequentem duntaxat stare valeat in dicto officio, disponere.—*L. P. A.* 13.

13. *Quod nullus sit² Cancellarius hic et officialis Episcopi.*

Cf. 36.

Item statutum est quod nullus cancellarius dictæ universitatis simul habeat seu teneat officium cancellariæ universitatis prædictæ cum officialitatis episcopi officio quovis modo. Cancellarius sententias magistrorum, cum sibi per eosdem denuntiata fuerint, exequi teneatur.—*L. P. A.* 14.

14. *De inquisitione facienda super revelatione secretorum.*

Cf. 158.

Item statutum est quod cancellarius universitatis, præsidensve³ ejusdem quicunque, statutum de secretis congregationum magistrorum non revelandis a dictis magistris nuper editum singulis terminis per inquisitionem solertem inter dictos magistros et in eorum plena convocatione faciendam sub debito officii sui exequi teneatur. Item quod cancellarius vel præsidens alius una cum alio, a majori parte regentium deputato, circa medietatem singulorum terminorum a singulis magistris regentibus sub debito juramenti secrete inquirant, si quis super secretis revelandis probabiliter suspectus habeatur, intelligendo probabiliter suspectum, qui a duobus vel pluribus sciatur vel credatur suspectus: contra quem talem, sic suspectum inventum, cancellarius præsidensve, sub sui debito juramenti, statutum de secretis non revelandis exequi teneatur infra quindenam a tempore dictæ inquisitionis factæ de plano,⁴

¹ *Vide* Reg. Eliens. 1346. Thomæ de Insula.

² *Simul*—*L. P. A.*

³ Probably the Chancellor's Deputy during absence, when not exceeding fifteen days (*vide* C. 8.); or perhaps a person presiding during a vacancy of the Chancellor's office. See Cap. 49.

⁴ Among the Romans courts were of two kinds, Superior and Plane. In the former the Prætor administered justice *pro tribunali*; in the latter he was said *de plano cognoscere*.

nullis capitulis dandis parti, sine omni strepitu et figura
judiciali.—*L. P. A.* 15. *Cf.* 34.

15. *De officio Cancellarii resignando.*

Item statutum est quod, cum cancellario officium suum resignare contigerit, sigillum officii sui ac etiam clavem communis cistæ, quam penes se habuit, coram tota universitate regentium procuratoribus vel alteri eorum tradere teneatur, et tunc hujusmodi sigillum et clavis in præsentia ejusdem universitatis sigillis aliorum duorum regentium, quos ad hoc per universitatem deputari contigerit, consignentur, et sic in manibus alterius procuratoris remaneant consignata, quousque alteri cancellario sub forma prædicta electo ac etiam jurato coram eadem universitate tradantur.—*L.P.A.* 16. *Mark.* 10.

16. *Per quantum tempus Vice-cancellarius suo fungatur officio.*

Item statutum est quod in futurum vice-cancellarius, qui pro tempore fuerit, per unum annum duntaxat suo fungatur officio, et quod completo anno, vel ipso officio interim alio modo vacante, fiat sine moræ dispendio in congregatione regentium super vacatione hujusmodi officii publica denuntiatio, et cum omni celeritate accommodâ in aliâ congregatione proximo futurâ vice-cancellarius eligatur.—*L. P. A.* fol. 5 d.

17. *Determinatio quæ dicenda sit causa probabilis.*

Cf. 134.

Illam causam decernimus probabilem, quam coram universitate regentium propositam major pars ejusdem pro causa justa et sufficienti absentiae proponentis duxerit approbandam. Si autem ex hujusmodi causæ detectione grave damnum et præjudicium credat sibi verisimiliter provenire, juret, tactis sacrosanctis, coram universitate regentium, quòd causam arduam habet justam et sufficientem se absentandi, quam universitati propter præjudicium et damnum sibi imminens detegere non est ausus. Si vero tam urgens causa fuerit et festina, quòd congregationem expectare non poterit, causam se absentandi proponat coram cancellario vel vice-cancellario et procuratoribus, quam, si justa et sufficiens eis visa fuerit, approbent in conscientiis eorum, et juret sic proponens quòd congregationem sine gravi damno expectare non potest. Si

autem dictam causam coram eis explicare non audeat, juret coram eis quod causam arduam habet sufficientem. Et, si contingat aliquem hujusmodi vel causa infirmitatis die quo disputare deberet in suo cursu absentari, tunc magister proximus post ipsum disputare tenetur tanquam cursu proprio. Si quis autem hujus declarationis temerarius violator extiterit, pronuncietur per cancellarium publice pro perjuro.—*L. P. A. fol. 44 d.*

18. *De hospitiiis¹ per Cancellarium visitandis et erroribus reformandis.*

Scholarium nostrorum tranquillitatem promovere omnemque dissolutionis occasionem resecare cupientes statuimus, quod liceat cancellario ejusve locum tenenti bis in anno vel amplius, si rei necessitas id flagitaverit, accitis ad se quibusdam de doctoribus collegiorumque magistris et procuratoribus seu aliis, quos ad hoc vocare decreverit, omnium hospitiorum loca visitare, compertosque errores tam ipsorum principalium quam aliorum scholarium corrigere et reformare, sic videlicet quòd, si principalis aliquis minus reperiatur idoneus vel in officio suo negligens, nisi infra mensem, post monitionem sibi per cancellarium vel ejus vices gerentem factam, se correxerit, ab officio deponatur, aliumque principalem sociis ejusdem hospitii, dummodo intra octo dies id fecerint, eligendi libera facultas maneat. Quod si facere neglexerint, collegio cui illud hospitium pertinet, si forte alicui collegio pertinuerit; sin autem, cancellario ejusve locum tenenti imponendi principalem plena potestas devolvatur: proviso semper quod hujusmodi principalis, sic, ut præmittitur, vel per socios electus vel per collegium impositus, infra triduum cancellario vel ejus locum tenenti præsentetur, cujus idoneitatem cancellarius vel

¹ In these hostels dwelt Scholars or Fellows and two Principals, one exterior, the other interior; of whom the former was the Superior and hired the house. Vide Cap. 67. The Principals were elected by the Fellows, and if negligent of their duty were removable by the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor. Some of these hostels were attached to Colleges, and the right of electing Principals in such cases belonged to the Colleges. The Principal took an oath of office before the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor.

ejus locum gerens approbans curam scholarium illius loci committat, recepto prius juramento ab eodem, videlicet quod omnia quæ ad officium principalis pertinent diligenter exequetur. Et, si ad id officium electus minus idoneus reperiatur, cancellarius vel ejus vicem gerens illud eidem hospitio denuntiet, et alium principalem eligendi sociis illius hospitii, servato tamen ordine prætexato, libera facultas conceditur. tax, MSS.
C.C.C. Quod si forte electus principalis vel per collegium impositus infra triduum cancellario vel ejus vices gerenti non præsentetur, tunc electionem, provisionem seu impositionem sic factam nullam esse et viribus carere ipso facto, idemque officium vacare, decernimus. Si vero scholaris aliquis suo principali rebellis inveniatur, aut vagabundus vel in aliquo crimine probabiliter suspectus, aut diffamatus apud bonos et graves, vel qui lecturis aularibus et ordinariis interesse non curat, aut collectam¹ secundum antiqua statuta solvere neglexerit, nisi infra quindecim dies, postquam per cancellarium vel alias vice-cancellarium monitus fuerit, se reformaverit, a communione scholarium omnino expellatur. Qui vero arma in camera sua tenuerit, nisi monitus infra triduum sub custodia principalis ea deposuerit, simili sententiæ subjacebit. Huic statuto adjicimus quod nullus scholaris alibi in villa quàm in aula vel hospitio sub magistro vel principali moram facere præsumat sub pœna superius limitata.

19. *De assistentia doctorum vice-cancellario in correctionibus.*

Item statuimus quod omnes doctores et collegiorum magistri cancellario vel ejus locum tenenti diligenter assistant in visitationibus et correctionibus faciendis. Et si forte aliquis verba facere presumat occasione qualicunque reum defendendo, quo minus justitia valeat exerceri, nisi per cancellarium vel alias per vice-cancellarium monitus desistat, tanquam rebellans cancellario, puniatur. Et si forte aliquis scholaris suis exigentibus demeritis per cancellarium vel vice-cancellarium carceri adjudicetur, præcipimus quod nullus eum visitare præsumat, nisi licentia prius a cancellario vel

¹ The *Collecta* was the Collection from each Scholar for the Reader in Ordinary whose lectures he attended. The contribution was sometimes called *Collatio*, and the contributors *Collatores*.

ejus vices gerenti petita pariter et obtenta. Quod si quis secus agere præsumpserit, poenam carceris etiam ipse subibit.

20. *Quod omnes gremiales latine loquantur in congregationibus.*

Præterea statutum est ne quis gremialis¹ in congregationibus magistrorum aliqua verba in publico proferat nisi latina. Quod si forte fecerit, per cancellarium vel ejus locum tenentem a voce danda in hujusmodi congregationibus suspendatur, sicque tam diu suspensus maneat quousque quatuor denarios communi cistæ applicandos persolverit, quo tandem facto beneficium absolutionis obtineat.

21. *De gratiis petendis.*

18 Maii
1488.

Statutum est et ordinatum per reverendissimum in Christo patrem et dominum dominum Thomam Rotherham archiepiscopum Eboracensem almæ universitatis dominum cancellarium ac cœtum magistrorum regentium et non-regentium XXVIII die mensis Maii anno Domini millesimo cccc^{mo} LXXXVIII^{mo}, quod nulla gratia, tempus aut formam concernens de cætero petatur, nisi prius coram cancellario, præsidente aut vice-cancellario et duobus doctoribus in congregatione publice legatur, ac per eosdem petenda decernatur, et non nisi prima aut secunda die congregationis, præsentibus viginti regentibus et non-regentibus æqualiter divisus, concedatur; et quod ad observantiam præmissorum vice-cancellarius in sua admissione corporale præstet jurementum.—*L.P.A. fol. 5 d.*

22. *Iterum de gratiis petendis.*²

Statuimus et ordinamus quod nulla gratia petatur, ³ nisi in præsentia cancellarii vel alicujus doctoris per eorum alterum

¹ The meaning of the word *gremialis* has been doubted. It probably means "a permanent resident." Cf. infra p. 127. "Nulli de senatu et consilio hujus academix, qui gremiales vocantur, quicquam solvant officiariis" &c.

² 1460—*Mark.* fol. ult.

³ In marg. L. P. S. ita legitur manu recent "in præsentia cancellarii vel alicujus doctoris. Vide *Mark. f. ult.* MSS. 2. C.C.C. has the same reading.

expresso consensu deputati. Volumus etiam quod nulla gratia petatur ante cessationem campanæ, quam tanto tempore pulsari volumus, quod quilibet habens interesse possit interim venire a loco habitationis suæ usque ad locum congregationis. Volumus insuper quod cum hoc statuto non dispensetur absque consensu omnium et singulorum, et quod nulla gratia petatur, quousque causa congregationis per cancellarium vel ejus vices¹ gerentem proponatur.

23. *Forma bannitionis scholarium.*²

In Dei nomine amen. Quia nos Edvardus Story universitatis Cantabrigiensis cancellarius per inquisitionem, per nos una cum procuratoribus dictæ universitatis legitime secundum formam vim et effectum statutorum privilegiorum et consuetudinum ejusdem factam, N, N, et N, scholares subditos nostros comperimus fuisse diversis vicibus vagabundos cum armis in noctibus in universitate prædicta, ac arma in eadem contra pacem domini nostri regis detulisse, ac per eandem inquisitionem sic, ut præmittitur, factam alios scholares nostros subditos, videlicet A, B, et C, etiam comperimus hujusmodi vagabundos cum armis, in universitate prædicta per eosdem delatis contra pacem domini nostri regis, per suum iniquum consilium favisse, atque contra honorem dictæ universitatis et ejus statuta ac privilegia et consuetudines deliquisse, propter quæ sunt ab universitate præfata pro perpetuo merito expellendi, nos, dictorum statutorum privilegiorum et consuetudinum æquitatem servare volentes, prædictos A, B, C, ac etiam D, E, F, suis exigentibus demeritis, tenore præsentium bannimus, ac, tanquam membra putrida, a communitate universitatis nostræ prædictæ in his scriptis penitus segregamus, mandantes et firmiter injungentes eisdem, quatenus infra tres dies proxime sequentes a die præsentis computandos ab universitate prædicta se divertant, postmodum ad eandem nullatenus reversuri.

Dat. sub sigillo officii nostri quinto idus Julii.³

¹ locum—*Mark.* fol. 81.

² Anno 1474. *Vide* L. P. A. fol. 46.

³ A° D° 1474. Lib. P. A. fol. 46 d., i. e. Jul. 11.

24. *Contra ferentes arcus aut balistas infra municipium.*

Statutum est in plena congregatione regentium et non-regentium universitatis Cantabrigiæ ultimo die Maii anno Domini millessimo cccc^{mo} lx^{mo} nono¹, quod nullus magister, seu scholaris, serviens scholaris, scriptor vel stationarius contra tranquillitatem et pacem domini regis et universitatis extra locum seu mansum suum arcum et sagittas, balistam vel balistæ tela, die vel nocte, insurgendo, invadendo, insultando contra aliquem vel aliquos scholarem vel scholares infra villam Cantabrigiæ vel in suburbiiis ejusdem commorantes seu infra libertates universitatis Cantabrigiensis existentes per se vel per quoscunque sibi faventes vel adhærentes portet, gerat seu utatur, nec quovis modo ad illud maleficium aliquem vel aliquos procuret, sub pœna bannitionis perpetuæ ipso facto, si super illo legitime convincatur. Licebit tamen cancellario et ejus locum tenenti licentiam dare scholaribus et eorum servientibus propter bonum pacis et privilegiorum universitatis defensionem hujusmodi arcus et balistas gerere et uti, hoc statuto non obstante. Et, ne hujusmodi statuti scholaris aliquis serviensve scholaris prætendat ignorantiam, ulterius statuendo volumus quod hoc statutum in singulis scholis annuatim integraliter perlegatur.—*Stokys, fol. 34 a.*

25. *De pacis perturbatoribus.*

Quia novis morbis supervenientibus nova convenit antidota præparari, monemur quod, licet temporibus ab antiquis apud nostra statuta salubriter sit provisum quod quilibet admit-tendus ad aliquem gradum scholasticum in sua admissione juramentum præstet corporale quod pacem nostræ universitatis non perturbabit nec per se nec per alios pacis perturbatoribus auxilium consilium vel favorem præstabit et, si aliquos tali crimine irretitos sciverit, illos cancellario vel ejus locum tenenti denunciare teneatur, quia tamen sæpe contingit (quod dolenter referimus) plures ex nostris scholaribus non graduatos, spiritu perversi consilii ductos immo verius seductos pacem dictæ universitatis graviter perturbasse in præjudicium

¹ 31 Maii 1469. *Nono* om. *Stokys*, om. etiam *nullus magister*.

ejusdem non modicum et gravamen, nos igitur, cœtus unanimis regentium et non-regentium in eadem, paci et tranquillitati dictæ universitatis in quantum possumus secundum Deum salubriter providere, necnon periculis animarum dictorum scholarium sic delinquentium celeri remedio obviare volentes, statuimus et ordinamus quod si aliquis non-graduatus, ut præmittitur, per se vel per alium pacem dictæ universitatis perturbaverit, auxilium, consilium vel favorem præstiterit in hac parte, ac convictus inde fuerit vel confessus coram cancellario vel ejus locum tenente, eidem liceat dictos scholares, pensatis qualitatibus personarum et excessuum, secundum moderamen arbitrii sui incarcerare, quamdiu sibi visum fuerit expedire, necnon et eosdem pœna mulctare pecuniaria, forma tamen subsequenti, videlicet, si beneficiatus fuerit taliter delinquens, xl^s; si vero beneficiatus non fuerit xl^d; quorum medietatem communi cistæ persolvere seu cautionem sufficientem ante egressum de carceribus exhibere omnino teneatur totiens quotiens culpabilis quis repertus fuerit in hac parte. Et, si contingat, quod absit, dictorum scholarium sic delinquentium aliquem seu aliquos contra dictum cancellarium vel ejus locum tenentem rebellem seu rebelles existere in præmissis, quod tunc damno perpetuæ bannitionis ipso facto supponantur, cum dignum fore existimamus, ut, quos ad vitæ decora domesticæ laudis exempla non provocant, eosdem feriat severitas disciplinæ. Præterea statuimus et ordinamus quod, si aliquis scholaris, demeritis suis exigentibus, a loco habitationis suæ expellatur, in nullo loco nostræ universitatis postea admittatur, nisi ex causa per cancellarium et procuratores approbanda, sub pœna xl^s per principalem ipsum admittentem solvendorum et communi cistæ applicandorum. Insuper statuimus et ordinamus quod præsens statutum in singulis collegiis et hospitibus nostræ universitatis semel in anno publice legatur, ne quis hujus statuti celeberrimi ignorantiam valeat prætere, nec pœnam ejusdem ullo modo evitare. Collegiati tamen ad lecturam præmissorum minime obligentur, nisi eorundem collegiorum magistri et collegæ id sponte duxerint faciendum fore; neque intendimus per præsens statutum statutis, constitutionibus, compositionibus cæterisve collegiorum privilegiis in aliquo derogare.

Dat. in domo nostræ congregationis xx^o die mensis Novembris anno Domini ¹ millesimo CCCCLXX^o.²

Declaramus præterea et definimus omnes et singulos servientes scholarium præsentī statuto fore subdendos et eodem ligatos.³

⁴ Per iudices itaque ab universitate ad hoc deputatos adjectum est, ut quilibet si præbendam, liberam capellam, hospitale, cantariam, annuale stipendium⁵, . . . odum, patrimonium, aliudve hujusmodi quodcunque, ad summam et valorem centum solidorum per annum, habuerit et de perturbatione pacis convictus fuerit, xl^l, quemadmodum beneficiatus, solvere compelletur.

26. *Restrictio officii taxatorum et privilegiorum ejusdem.*

Cum in quodam nostræ universitatis privilegio inter cætera sic habetur, quod omnis correctio omniaque amerciamenta et punitio pro singulis offensis contra assisam panis et cervisiæ quomodocunque perpetratis cancellario hujus universitatis soli et in solidum ejusque successoribus pertinent in perpetuum, quod privilegium taxatores sæpius non formidabant violare et infringere in magnum præjudicium domini cancellarii, qui pro tempore fuerit; cujus prætextu ex unanimi consensu regentium et non-regentium statutum est quod taxatores in futurum eligendi ante eorum admissionem jurent, quod de cætero non intromittent se de his, quæ concessa sunt cancellario dictæ universitatis per illustrissimum dominum regem Angliæ Edvardum quartum et progenitores suos,⁶ exigendo vel recipiendo quovis modo vel titulo de pistoribus, brasiatoribus, pandoxatoribus, aliisque vendentibus panem cer-

¹ 20 Nov. 1470, vel potius 1464, i. e. 3^o Edv. 4. L. P. A. fol. 44. "per ipsum Regem.—Champneyse."

² Millesimo cccc'lxiv—L. P. J.; sic etiam in L. P. A. f. 45 b.

³ *Vide* L. P. A. f. 43 d.

⁴ Hæc verba sunt in marg. L. P. S. in marg. L. P. J. hujus sententiæ pars posterior sola restat.

⁵ forte, feodum, sic MSS. 2. C.C.C.

⁶ 12 Maii, 3 Edv. IV., i. e. A.D. 1463. Hare, vol. 2. fol. 41. V.-Ch.'s copy. *Vide* Hare, 2, fol. 150. Jun. Pr.'s Book, Regist. copy.

visiam vel quæcunque alia victualia, a partibus ad villam Cantabrigiæ vel ad aliquem alium locum infra jurisdictionem universitatis quocunque modo invehentibus, nec aliquo modo se intromittent de incarcerationibus vel correctionibus faciendis aliquorum delinquentium, nisi quatenus est eis concessum per statutum universitatis: necnon jurabunt quod de omnibus per eos receptis et solutis ex debito solvendis in nundinis de Sterebrygge pro defectibus, si ibidem aliqui inveniantur, facient fidelem computum domino cancellario ejusve assignato, si dictum officium exercuerint in dictis nundinis. Quod si in præmissis vel aliquo præmissorum dicti taxatores culpabiles inventi fuerint, vel super aliquo defectu præmisso notati, aut aliquis eorum culpabilis vel defectuosus in præmissis inventus fuerit vel notatus, fama referente vel aliquo nunciante, nisi quatenus se legitime purgaverit ad assignationem domini cancellarii vel ejus vicem gerentis, sint ipso facto privati officiis suis, et quilibet eorum, sic, ut præmittitur, convictus, sit privatus ipso facto dicto suo officio, et alius vel alii in eorum loca subrogentur secundum statutum universitatis prædictæ.—*L. P. A. fol. 48 a.*

27. *In admissione ad quodlibet officium.*¹

Statuimus præterea et ordinamus quod nulla persona pri- Ante 1456.
vilegiata de cætero admittatur ad aliquod officium in hac universitate gerendum, nisi prius in sua admissione ad officium hujusmodi coram cancellario vel ejus vicem gerente et universitate regentium corporale præstiterit juramentum, se officium illud fideliter executurum et impleturum omnia ad officium hujusmodi pertinentia effectualiter et sine fraude. Et, si in aliquo dictum officium seu ejusdem executionem concernente forisfecerit vel culpabilis inveniat, quod cancellarii seu ejus vicem gerentis sive, ex eorum defectu, majoris partis congregationis regentium et non-regentium correctionem subibit, quocunque privilegio non obstante. Quod, si simpliciter jurare noluerit, ad officium hujusmodi nullatenus admittatur. Verum quia non decet a capite membra discedere, statuimus et ordinamus quod, si aliquis procuratorum, jussus per cancellarium vel

¹ This Stat. begins in fol. 2 d, and it concludes with the Stat. 115. in p. 69 below.

ejus vices gerentem aliquam gratiam petere seu negotium aliud per scrutinium promovere, tertio requisitus id facere recusaverit, si cancellario vel ejus vices gerenti et majori parti pileatorum presentium videatur gratiam seu negotium hujusmodi ad universitatis commodum et honorem fore merito promovendum, ipso facto ab officio suo perpetuo sit privatus, ita quod statim in eadem congregatione loco illius, privati secundam formam superius limitatam, alius eligatur. Postremo ad faciliorem delinquentium coercionem et pro bono pacis in nostro municipio continuando duximus statuendum, quod nullus de cætero in hac universitate ad gradum aliquem scholasticum admittatur, nisi in sua admissione inter cætera jurare voluerit quod erit obediens cancellario hujus universitatis, qui pro tempore fuerit et ejus vices gerenti, quamdiu moram traxerit in eadem.¹ Et, si forte aliquis t . . .² admittendorum privilegiatus fuerit vel exemptus, quod simpliciter et ante omnia suo renunciet privilegio, in quantum privilegiis et statutis universitatis contrariatur: salvis tamen semper compositione et omnibus in ea contentis facta³ inter universitatem et collegium regale Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai.—*L. P. A. fol. 2 a.*

28. *De judiciis et his quæ circa judicia sunt et primo de modo admittendi advocatos.*⁴

Item statutum est quod nullus pro alicujus avvocato curiæ communiter se gerens ad postulandum⁵ in aliqua curia

¹ Verba sequentiâ (imperfecta tamen) leguntur in marg. utriusque lib. proc. They are, however, in the *Old Proc. Book*, p. 2 b. in a later hand.

² tali, *L. P. A.* taliter, MS. 2. C.C.C. rectè.

³ Sc. in 1456.

⁴ This Stat., which in Mark. Book follows 31, there commences thus: "Ut debitus honor Universitatis iudicibus Cantebr. deferatur, ac proterviis advocatorum et eorum opprobriis sufficienter obvietur, nos Cancellarius, Magistri regentes et non-regentes dictæ Univ^{rs} unanimi consensu statuimus quod," &c. &c.

⁵ *Postulare* est desiderium suum vel amici sui in jure apud eum, qui jurisdictioni præest, exponere: vel alterius desiderio contradicere. *Digest. Lib. 3. Tit. 1. § 2.*

universitatis memoratæ admittatur de cætero, nisi juramentum infra scriptum in congregatione regentium prius præstiterit, cancellario vel ejus locum tenente hoc recipiente, “ Ego N. ad ista sancta Dei evangelia per me corporaliter
“ tacta juro quod statuta, privilegia et consuetudines universitatis Cantabrigiensis approbatas pro posse meo fideliter
“ observabo, ministros dictæ universitatis honorifice tractabo,
“ jurisdictionem ejusdem nullo modo impediam, nec impedire
“ volentibus seu volenti consilium vel auxilium præstabo,” cæteris statutis de advocatis mentionem facientibus in suo robore duraturis.—*L. P. A.* 30. *Mark.* 23.

29. De defensoribus et procuratoribus litigantium.

Item statutum est quod, citatis personis in villa præsentibus, nec defensores nec procuratores ¹ coram cancellario vel ejus commissario admittantur pro eisdem, nisi personæ citatæ adversa valetudine seu alia legitima causa sint detentæ quo minus in judicium sui præsentiam poterint exhibere, de quo in principio coram cancellario vel ejus commissariis fidem faciant juramento, quo præstito admittantur defensores seu procuratores juxta consuetudines et statuta universitatis in litem processuri: et postquam semel causam peregerint, iterum tanquam defensores seu procuratores non admittantur, nisi sub forma prius posita. Si vero, præsentē actore, reus fuerit abfuturus, ejus procurator non admittatur, nisi dominus ² suus prius præstiterit juramentum quod malitiose minime se absentet. Hæc autem in omnibus causis arctius volumus observari, exceptis causis illis, in quibus delicti enormitas seu facti ipsius atrocitas ob quietem communem cancellarii et magistrorum requirit audientiam, in quibus causis nullatenus admittatur defensor seu procurator, sed contra reum, sive venerit sive non venerit, procedatur de die in diem a tempore notificat delicti vel denunciati: et cum convictus fuerit, ad minus infra triduum executio fiat plenaria secundum quod statuta de malefactoribus edita plenius continent, pœnis contra

¹ Proctors or attorneys.

² His principal or client.

delinquentes et eorum fautores in statutis dictæ universitatis expressis in suo robore perpetuo duraturis.—*L. P. A. 31. Mark. 21.*

30. *De advocatis et auditione causarum.*

Item, ne causæ in universitate motæ ultra debitum pro-
rogentur, statutum est quod principales personæ factum
ipsum per se proponent: actor videlicet primo per se suam
proponat actionem, reus vero per se suam afferat defensionem,
idiomate quo voluerint dum tamen intelligibili. Quod si
actor contra tenorem præmissorum advocatum aliquem pro-
curaverit pro se loqui aut ad loquendum excitaverit aut
taliter verba facientem approbaverit, causam suam hoc ipso
amittat, reus vero similia faciens pro convicto habeatur.
Qui vero contra hoc statutum pro actore seu pro reo vetitum
præstiterit patrocinium, si fuerit magister ordinarie legens
vel baccalaureus cursorie¹, ex tunc a lectionibus suis per
octo dies, si scholaris, ab ingressu scholarum per octo
dies similiter sit suspensus; nec pro scholari habeatur,
quousque communam² suam unius hebdomadæ communi-
cistæ persolverit. Si quis vero, durante suspensione prædicta,
ausu temerario scholas ingrediendo, actibus scholasticis se
ingesserit, eo ipso per annum integrum ab universitate
expellatur, nisi uberiores gratiam ab eadem universitate
meruerit obtinere. Alii quidem quam magistri vel scholares,
sic advocantes seu verba facientes pro aliqua partium præ-
dictarum, si a iudice moniti non desistant, tanquam³ pacis
perturbatores puniantur vel, sicut iudicis jurisdictionem
impedientes, excommunicentur.—*L. P. A. 32. Cf. Mark. 22.*

¹ The Regent Masters in the several faculties were the Readers in Ordinary, their deputies were Extraordinaries, and the Bachelors also read lectures in their course of seniority, and were presented previously to their doing so. (Vide Cap. 103.) The Bachelors then were said *cursorie legere*. This latter expression is taken to mean reading the texts and glosses; *ordinarie legere* superadding the comments of the lecturer.

² The value of his commons. This word in different Statutes is variously written *communa*, *communæ*, *cominæ*, *communæ*.

³ C. 25, 41.

31. *De procuratoribus admittendis.*¹

Item statutum est quod de cætero nullus advocatus procurator admittatur. Per advocatum in isto casu declaramus intelligendo quemlibet baccalaureum in jure canonico seu civili ac omnes alios qui communiter ingerunt se ad allegandum in causis pro actore seu ² reo.—*L. P. A.* 33. *Mark.* 23.

32. *De modo veniendi ad lites seu diem ³ amoris.*

Item statutum est ne quis ad litem vel diem amoris cum onerosa multitudine venire præsumat sed cum magistro suo et tribus tantum aut quatuor sociis pacificis et modestia. Partibus vero taliter congregatis ad diem amoris, certas hinc inde eligant personas pro consilio habendo, quæ tamen præmissum numerum non excedant: qui vero contra fecerit, actor ipso facto cadat a causa, reus vero pro convicto habeatur. Aliæ etiam quæcunque personæ, quæ contra hujus statuti tenorem ibidem temere se ingesserint, immunitate scholarium ex tunc sint privatæ, nisi tales sint personæ et tam excellentes quibus universitatis discretio deferre duxerit in hac parte.—*L. P. A.* 34. *Mark.* 24.

33. *De judiciis et foro scholarium.*

Contra scholares ⁴ si quis causam habeat et scholaris contra aliquem, dummodo sit de municipio, de contractu vel quasi, seu de maleficio vel quasi, coram cancellario vel ejus commissario tractetur causa et terminetur infra triduum, si commode posset quoquo modo, nisi per legitimam causam a commissario ad cancellarium vel a cancellario ad universitatem gradatim deferatur, vel nisi talis sit causa quæ pro aliqua sui parte

¹ This Stat. begins thus in Mark.: "Quia ex malitia advocatorum in fraudem statuti introductum est, quod indirectè fiant "advocati per hoc, quod admittuntur tanquam procuratores, cum "hoc directè sit illicitum, malitiis eorum obviare volentes, observari statuimus quod," &c.

² pro—*Mark.*

³ i. e. dictam diem ad controversiam amicè componendam.

⁴ Scholarem rectè *Mark.*

Ante an-
num 1276.
Sen. Proc.
Book,
"Hare,
V. C.'s
copy, pars
prima, p.18
3^o."

præsentiam exigit universitatis, illis causis duntaxat exceptis, quæ ad coronam regiam vel ad forum laicale usque adeo pertinere dignoscuntur, quod per nullam cancellarii vel universitatis jurisdictionem licitè valeant expediri. Cæterum domesticam scholarium familiam¹ cum scriptoribus eorundem et aliis eorum officiis² in similibus deputatis simili volumus in hac parte immunitatis jure censi. — *L.P.A.* 35. *Mark.* 26.

34. *De ordine judiciorum in causis scholarium.*

Item provisum est ut in examinatione causarum juris solenitas nullatenus observetur, nec super actibus judicialibus quibuscunque iudices seu partes scripturam edere teneantur, sed omnia acta judicialia, sine quibus ad sententiam perveniri non poterit, sine scriptura procedant. — *L. P. A.* 36. *Mark.* 27.

35. *De juramento litigantium.*

In processibus causarum prius actor, demum reus, sine personarum acceptione de calumnia³, et, si non, de veritate dicenda et falsitate subticenda juramentum præstet corporale. — *L. P. A.* 37. *Mark.* 28.

⁴ 36. *De jurisdictione magistrorum.*

Magistri regentes causas scholarium suorum ex parte rea existentium audiant et decident universas, dummodo hoc postulaverint vel conventi hoc idem in judicio allegaverint, nisi alia pars in universitate ista rexerit, vel de pensionibus domorum, vel ubi delicti enormitas aut quies communis cancellarii vel magistrorum audientiam requirit specialem, vel

¹ *Vide Hare*, I. 18 b. "Mancipia Scholarium in domibus cum eis commorantia."

² i. e. officiariis.

³ The oath of calumny was general, and taken at the beginning of a suit by the plaintiff, defendant, and their respective advocates. By it they swore that they believed their cause to be just. The oath of malice was special, demandable at any time during the suit. See *Geldarf's Halifax*, p. 133.

⁴ De curia magistrorum et jurisdictione eorundem. — *Mark.*

conventi expresse vel tacite foro magistri sui renunciaverint.—*L. P. A.* 38. *Mark.* 29.

37. *De pœnis appellantium et eorum cautione.*

¹ Item statutum est ut, quicumque a cancellario ad universitatem vel a commissario ad cancellarium appellaverit, cautionem xii. denariorum communi cistæ intra octo dies applicandorum, si forte frustratorie appellasse constiterit, alteri procuratorum exponat, qui statim inhibeat judici ne ulterius in causa procedat. Si vero super eodem articulo sive a definitiva sententia sive ab interlocutoria secundo appellaverit, cautionem xviii. denariorum secundum formam priorem exponat procuratoribus vel alteri eorum; statuentes² quod hujusmodi cautio per appellantem exposita ante plenam probationem causarum et veritatis gravaminis seu gravaminum nunquam relaxetur.—*L. P. A.* 39. *Mark.* 30.

38. *Detempore prosequendi appellationes.*

Item quod quilibet appellans in universitate ista suam appellationem infra triduum juridicum a tempore inhibitionis factæ numerandum effectualiter prosequatur: alioquin appellatio sua habeatur pro deserta et eo ipso commissa cautio habeatur.—*L. P. A.* 40. *Mark.* 30.

39. *De pœna eorum qui dilatorie sententiam excommunicationis excipiendo proponunt.*

Quia nonnulli, causa differendi lites quæ infra triduum juxta Cf. 33. statuta istius universitatis deberent terminari, exceptiones excommunicationis majoris malitiose exponunt, statuimus quod, si quis coram quocunque judice de universitate ista exceptionem excommunicationis hujus contra aliquem dilatorie proposuerit, si contingat eum in dictæ exceptionis probatione deficere iii^{or} denarios communi cistæ persolvat.—*L. P. A.* 41.

¹ "Exigit protervitas frustratoriè appellantium ut eos alicujus
" pœnæ adjectione ab hujusmodi appellationibus, prout possumus,
" arceamus; hinc est quòd provida deliberatione statuimus," &c.
—*Mark.*

² Vice "statuentes," habet *Mark.* "Huic statuto secundo adjicimus."

40. *De modo convincendi perjuros.*

Quia nonnulli, pœnam perjurii non verentes, non solum malefactores in ista universitate contra statuta celare sed etiam eos in eorum nequitia manifeste fovere nituntur, idcirco statutis, quæ de malefactoribus loquuntur, adjicimus ut quicumque in aliquo articulo contra dicta statuta per duos vel tres testes de scientia deponentes coram iudicibus, ab universitate deputatis, de cætero venire detectus fuerit, nisi notorietas aliud ostendat, xl. solidos communi cistæ istius universitatis applicandos solvere teneatur. Si autem de dicta pecunia satisfacere detractaverit, ex tunc ab omni commodo et honore universitatis, quousque satisfecerit, ipso jure privatus existat, et sic convictus ad congregationem de cætero non admittatur, nisi gratiam uberiores ab universitate meruerit obtinere, iudicibus procedentibus in tali causa, exclusis personis quæ ad cognitionem causæ coram congregatione non admittantur, omnibus aliis pœnis contra delinquentes et eorum fautores in statutis universitatis expressis in suo robore duraturis. ¹Hoc decrevimus æque de non gremialibus atque gremialibus accipiendum fore atque ob id adjecimus hæc² *sive non gremialis fuerit*: sed pœnam illam non intrandæ congregationis gremialibus, ut justum fuerit, solis assignavimus.—*L. P. A. 42, Mark. 31, ad "duraturis."*

41. *De pacis perturbatoribus et aliis falsis scholaribus: primo de conventiculis et perturbatione pacis.*

Item statuimus ne aliquis vel aliqui conspiracyem vel conspiracyes, confederationem vel confederationes, conventiculam vel conventiculas iudicio majoris partis universitatis regentium illicitas seu inhonestas faciant aut fieri procurent aut talibus consilium auxilium vel consensum adhibeant. Qui vero contra iverit, si magister fuerit, ab officio regendi et magisterii ipso facto absque spe restitutionis sit suspensus; si baccalaureus incepturus, ad inceptionem seu honorem magistralem nullatenus admittatur unquam in posterum in dicta universitate: si vero inferioris cujuscunque status vel qualis-

¹ Verba sequentia sunt in marg. Lib. Proc. Scn.

² hæc verba—MSS. 1 & 2. C.C.C.

cunque conditionis extiterit, a collegio et honore et omni beneficio dictæ universitatis ipso facto sit privatus: et, si beneficiatus fuerit, contra ipsum super hujusmodi excessu per literas universitatis sigillo communi ejusdem roboratas episcopo suo fiat denuntiatio infra mensem, salvis omnibus aliis pœnis quæ per privilegia universitatis hujusmodi delinquentibus poterunt infligi. ¹Item excommunicamus² et excommunicatos denuntiamus omnes perturbatores pacis universitatis Cantabrigiæ ac etiam omnes et singulos privilegia, libertates seu consuetudines ejusdem universitatis approbatas et consuetas indebite seu malitiose impugnantes, enervantes, impugnationi seu enervationi earundem seu alicujus earum consentientes, faventes, seu consulentes, seu quovis quæsito colore impugnationem seu enervationem, ut præmittitur, machinantes, seu procurantes, clam vel palam, directe vel indirecte, omnium et singulorum in hac parte delinquentium absolutione³ cancellario istius universitatis specialiter reservata. Hoc idem vero de fautoribus meretricum seu concubinarum vel malefactorum statuimus firmiter observandum. Nec intendimus per hoc statutum magistros regentes seu non-regentes, conjunctim seu divisim, super negotiis utilitatem communem universitatis prædictæ tangentibus ad invicem qualitercunque tractantes in præsens statutum seu aliquam ejus partem ex hoc incidere debere quovis modo. Ordinamus etiam quod istud statutum ter in anno per bedellos in scholis recitetur.

¹ *Vide* Processum Bernwellens. Hare, vol. 2. fol. 113. Regist. copy, or V.-C.'s. vol. 2. fol. 12. In this process part of this 41st, and of the 43d, 44th, 47th, 49th, and 172d Statutes are recited. The date of this process is 1430, and the Statutes referred to are called *Antiqua*, fol. 9. lin. ult. In fact they are all in Lib. Ant. Proc., which is considered to have been arranged circ. 1398.

² The University relinquished the power of excommunication in 1533, and resumed it in Queen Mary's reign. It was not dropped in Queen Elizabeth's reign, for in 1564 Edward Hawford, Vice-Chancellor, in his own room excommunicated Henry Serle, an alderman of Cambridge, for incontinence. See *Cooper's Annals*, p. 370.

³ The Vice-Chancellor still at the end of each term absolves all members of the University.

Item per statutum prædictum declaratum est quod in notam conspirationis et in commissum¹ istius statuti illi intelliguntur incidere, qui per preces, munera, seu promissiones, seu pacta quæcunque ambitiosa cum aliquo vel aliquibus conspiraverint, ut scholares alicujus magistri regentis ab eo subtrahantur, si tamen per hujusmodi conspirationes ab auditorio suorum magistrorum actualiter divertant. Item illi, qui propter² conscientiam cancellarii et procuratorum ac majoris et sanioris partis regentium clanculas conspirationes cum aliquo vel aliquibus faciant seu pacta ambitiosa ineunt, cujus prætextu gratiæ universitatis reddantur venales.—*L.P.A.* 43. *Mark* 33. *Stokys*, fol. 29 a.

42. *De immunitate scholarium.*³

Indignum esse judicamus ut quis scholarem tueatur, qui certum magistrum infra xv. dies post ejus ingressum in universitate non habuerit aut nomen suum infra tempus prælibatum⁴ in matricula magistri sui redigere non curaverit, nisi magistri sui absentia vel justa eorum occupatio illud impediatur; immo, si quis talis sub nomine scholaris sic latitare compertus fuerit, vel detineatur vel ejiciatur juxta domini regis super hoc concessam libertatem. Nullus insuper magistrorum aliquem tanquam scholarem proprium defendat, qui scholaris ejus non existit et cujus nomen in matricula sua non habeat insertum, nisi alias, quòd suus sit scholaris, certam de eo habuerit notitiam. Caveant tamen magistri regentes ne erga pauperes scholares suos difficiles se exhibeant, sed, cum scholares hujusmodi suum nomen petant inseri, de inopia sua facta fide, magister eos benigniter admittat. Provisum est autem et statutum ut omnes morantes in municipio nostro, qui spem gerunt scholarium, sint veri scholares et lectionibus magistrorum suorum intersint prout decet. Hi quoque scholarium gaudeant immunitate, qui saltem per tres dies in

Solus Hare
rerum; bene
ut supra.
Hare I 9 b.
A^o regni
Hen. III.
15^o. 3^o die
Maii.

¹ In commissum incidere, as in præsens statutum incidere above, signifies to "incur the penalty of."

² præter—Lib. A. P. et MSS. C.C.C.

³ Ante annum 1276—*Hare*. V.-C.'s copy, fol. 19. 1 vol. an. 1231. *Fuller's Hist. Univ.*, Jun. Proc. Book.

⁴ id. qu. *prædictum*.

septimana scholas magistri sui ingrediantur, tres lectiones ad minus audituri, dummodo per tres dies magister suus legerit, nisi magistri sui licentia ex causa rationabili eorum excuserit absentiam, exceptis illis qui in lectura aliqua theologiæ, juris canonici, seu civilis publice fuerint occupati, exceptis etiam majoribus qui saltem bis in septimana intersint lectionibus magistrorum suorum si commode poterint.—*L.P.A.* 44. *Mark.* 35. *Stokys*, fol. 29 b.

43. *De falsis scholaribus et aliis pacis perturbatoribus.*

Nullus clericus de cætero moram faciat in municipio nisi sit scholaris ordinarius alicujus magistri in sua matricula positus ita quod per socios suos scholares de hoc constare poterit evidenter. ¹ Statuimus etiam sub pœna anathematis quod, si aliqui scholares aliquem sciant sub nomine scholaris se gerere vel in societate sua aliquem habeant qui magistrum non habeat aut lectionibus ordinariis magistri sui secundum formam prædictam non intersit vel qui concubinam suam manifeste tenet vel aliquo modo per signa manifesta vel facti evidentiam malæ opinionis fuerit et hoc quia fur vel incontinens vel pacis perturbator fuerit, magistro suo denuntiet vel cancellario ut post denunciationem statim ab universitate expelli possit. Qui vero provisionis hujusmodi formam f. hujus. conservare contempserit, sine strepitu judicii ab universitate sententialiter expellatur et majori et ballivis per cancellarium denuntietur ut talem tanquam de pacis perturbatione suspectum amoveant a municipio: et si beneficiatus extiterit, prælato suo si fieri potest denuntietur ut eum ad curam debitam revocare non differat.—*L.P.A.* 45. *Mark.* 36. *Stokys*, fol. 30 b.

44. *Statutum novum contra turbatores in vico scholarum, die cinerum.*²

³ Item monemus primo, secundo et tertio sub pœna excommunicationis majoris, ne quis de cætero in vicis scholarum

¹ Diu ante an. 1430—*Hare*, vol. 2. f. 113.

² In *Stokys'* little 4th fol. 30 b. this Stat. begins thus: "Auctoritate domini Cancellarii in die cinerum et totius Universitatis statutum est sub pœna," &c.

³ Diu ante ann. 1430—*Hare*, vol. 2. fol. 114.

turbationem aliquam pulsu tractu seu quovis alio modo faciat, foveat, aut procuret, aut eodem die seu aliquo alio tempore fiant conventiculæ¹ seu concursus scholarium alicujus facultatis per se, vel facultatum simul, ad disponendum eligendum vel nominandum eis capitaneum ducem cancellarium procuratores vel bedellos seu quemcunque alium vel alios ductores vel officarios, quocunque nomine censeantur, nec ad hujusmodi conventiculas vel concursus faciendos campanas pulsant cornua vel tubis clangent nec quovis alio quæsito colore convocent seu faciant congregari. Ac insuper in hujusmodi contravenientes sententiam ferimus in his scriptis, super quo statuit dicta universitas quod talis contraveniens statim auctoritate dictæ universitatis pro excommunicato per ecclesias denuntietur nec ab hujusmodi excommunicatione absolvatur quousque cistæ universitatis communi, ratione hujusmodi excessus, suam communam solverit duplicatam; adjicientes quod quicunque sibi tale nomen officii sive capitanei ducis cancellarii procuratoris vel bedelli seu quocunque alio nomine censeatur in tali comitiva usurpaverit, omni gradu scholastico in ista universitate habendo perpetuo sit indignus.—*L. P. A.* 46. *Stokys*, fol. 30 b.

45. *De ejectis Oxoniæ et aliis vagabundis.*

Ante annum 1418.
Hare, vol. 2.
f. 54, vol. 3.
f. 119.

Adventitius malefactor in municipio nostro nusquam recipiatur quem per literas cancellarii Oxoniæ vel alio legitimo modo malefactorem esse constiterit et ab universitate Oxoniæ tanquam talem fuisse ejectum. Fractores domorum et insultores earundem, raptores mulierum, insidiatores viarum, vagabundi cum armis vel alias arma deferentes seu deferri facientes per se vel per alios in villa vel juxta villam occulte vel manifeste de die vel de nocte nisi ex causa rationabili per cancellarium approbata ab universitate sine spe restitutionis ejiciantur² vel in carcerem detrudantur. Liceat

¹ This and what follows refers to the disputes between the northern and southern scholars.

² In marg. *L. P. Sen.* post "ejiciantur" legitur "aut pro arbitrio cancellarii et ejus assistentium in carcerem detrudantur pœna mulctati pecuniaria ad instar pacis perturbatorum. Moderari eam pœnam cancellario et ei assistentibus liceat pro delicti qualitate atque etiam liceat," &c.

cancellario ex causa rationabili conscientiae suae arbitrio relinquenda super delatione armorum ad tempus dispensare.—*L.P.A.* 47. *Mark.* 37. *Stokys*, fol. 30 b. “fractores—destruantur.”

46. *De repulsis ab actu scholastico.*

Item statutum est quod nullus in aliqua universitate approbata ab aliquo gradu alicujus facultatis repulsus ad eundem gradum ejusdem facultatis durante causa repulsionis admittatur dummodo per literas cancellarii ejusdem universitatis vel alio legitimo modo super hujusmodi repulsa ab eadem universitate facta constare poterit evidenter.—*L.P.A.* 48.

¹ 47. *De choreis et eas ducentibus.*

² Provisum est ne publicæ choreæ per plateas de cætero fiant, sed omnino inhiuantur, quia visum est universitati per hujusmodi choreas plurima posse evenire pericula. Item statutum est quod omnes dictam inhibitionem contravenientes ipso facto in sententiam incidere excommunicationis: et ideo inhibeat cancellarius de cætero hujusmodi choreas fieri sub pœna anathematis, transgressores ipsius statuti sententia anathematis involvendo, pœna nihilominus incarcerationis hujusmodi transgressoribus imminente: salva tamen potestate cancellario dispensandi super choreis ducendis coram incipientibus die inquisitionis eorundem.—*L.P.A.* 49. *Mark.* 34. *Stokys*, fol. 30 b. ad “imminente.”

48. *De pœna eorum qui contemnunt magistros.*

Statuimus quod, quicumque scholaris non-gremialis vel serviens scholarium in ecclesia, in scholis, in judiciis, vel alibi in universitate in loco publico alicui magistro regenti vel non-regenti istius universitatis publice aliquem contemptum contra statum sui magisterii vel officii vel aliqua verba in defamationem seu

¹ In *Stokys*' little 4^{to}, f. 30 b. this Stat. commences thus: “Provisum est etiam per omnes regentes istius Universitatis, necnon per majores baccalaureos ejusdem specialiter in plena magistrorum congregatione ac hoc vocatos, ne publicæ,” &c. So also in *Mark*.

² Diu ante an^o 1430—*Hare*, vol. 2. f. 114; *vide supra*.

notabilem contemptum personæ,¹ ipso facto ab omnibus beneficiis ac communione universitatis sit suspensus quousque læso sit competenter satisfactum.—*L.P.A.* 50. *Mark.* 38.

49. *Ne clerici ad forum laicale trahantur.*²

Item statuimus quod, si clericus alium nostræ universitatis clericum ad forum seu iudicium laicale de cætero vocari, trahi, vel in causa conveniri fecerit seu convenerit, vel quomodolibet in hac parte vexaverit, ex tunc ipse, necnon quicumque dictæ universitatis clericus, cujuscunque conditionis extiterit, consilium, auxilium vel favorem eisdem in præmissis vel eorum aliquo præstans, ipso facto sententiam excommunicationis incurrat; a qua, nisi tam universitati prædictæ cujus jurisdictio fuerit usurpata vel impedita, quam parti, quæ turbata in hujusmodi persecutione fuerit, de injuria, damnis, expensis et interesse prius per eundem integro fuerit satisfactum, per dictæ universitatis cancellarium præsentemve quemcunque nullatenus absolvatur. Quod si hujusmodi absolutio præter vel contra formam prædictam aliquammodo fuerit impensa, ipso jure nullius penitus sit momenti, ac etiam quicumque ut præmittitur delinquens a quocunque actu et honore doctorali magistrali seu scholastico alienus habeatur ex tunc et exclusus. Et quia prædictum statutum universaliter loquitur de clerico, quidam ex hoc materiam dubitationis assumunt, an scilicet virtute illius verbi "clericus" clerici tantum qui sunt scholares in dicto statuto includantur vel non, declaratum est quod statutum prædictum juris communis executivum tam clericos scholares quam clericos non scholares infra jurisdictionem cancellarii seu universitatis prædictæ in dictum statutum quomodocunque committentes, quoad omnes sui pœnas et censuras, complecti intelligatur.—*L.P.A.* 51.

50. *De juramento³ scholarium in primo suo adventu. Item de electione cancellarii et prorogatione ejusdem.*

Ad laudem Omnipotentis Dei et pro glorioso incremento laudabilissimaque universitatis fama, pro ejus perpetua

¹ verbum aliquod excidit. *L.P.A.* habet "dixerit" in margine.

² Anto an. 1418—*Hare*, vol. 2. f. 53.

³ This is the earliest matriculation oath.

tuitione, pace et tranquillitate, decernimus et statuimus consensu et autoritate regentium et non-regentium ut collegiorum aularum et domorum ac omnium hospitiorum hic præpositi magistri præsidentes et principales iurjurandum a cunctis et singulis scholaribus suis ætatis quatuordecim annorum et supra existentibus infra terminum eorum accessionis hic ad universitatem accipiant, videlicet de obedientia præstanda summo cancellario et suis assignatis, præpositis, magistris, præsidentibus et eorum¹ principalibus, itaque de pace et honore universitatis conservandis et de resistendo adversariis ejus et ejus injuriis repellendis. Insuper decernimus et statuimus ut nullus hic summus cancellarius ullo anno ipsius officii gaudeat præter ipsos annos sibi per regentes tantum concessos nisi ex consensu majoris partis regentium et non-regentium et id per electionem more² procuratorum in publico scrutinio habitam atque celebratam, his videlicet in ipso scrutinio præsentibus, præside vel vice-cancellario seniore doctore theologiæ religioso ambobus procuratoribus cum seniore non-regente. Decernimus etiam et statuimus ut cum prorogatio vel electio prædicti cancellarii sive per regentes tantum sive per regentes et non-regentes celebranda fuerit, ipse dies electionis vel prorogationis publice limitetur et assignetur in plena universitatis regentium et non-regentium congregatione videlicet ut ipsa electio vel prorogatio per septem ante dies denuntietur et futura esse prædicetur quo maturius et circumspectius fieri possit. Decernimus pariter et statuimus ut nunquam cum his statutis absque consensu et autoritate singulorum regentium et singulorum non-regentium dispensetur.

51. *De prædicatoribus in Cruce Sancti Pauli.*

Item decernimus et statuimus consensu et autoritate regentium et non-regentium ut quilibet hujus universitatis in sacratissima theologia doctor infra duos annos immediate post suam hic apud nos commensationem ascendat et prædicet in celeberrima Cruce Sancti Pauli Londoniis videlicet vel per se vel per alium ejusdem hic facultatis doctorem vel bacca-

1495.

¹ eorum in MSS. f. domorum.

² Vide Cap. 53.

laureum secularem et quod quilibet ipsius facultatis theologiæ futurus baccalaureus hic apud nos infra ⁱⁱⁱⁱ^{er} annos post introitum suum in libros sententiarum immediate etiam eadem Crucem Sancti Pauli Londoniis ascendat et publice prædicet per se scilicet vel per alium ejusdem hic facultatis baccalaureum vel doctorem secularem: et quod quilibet ipsius facultatis theologiæ actualiter baccalaureus, magister socius vel perhendinans alicujus collegii hujus universitatis, tempore editionis hujus statuti, infra tres annos immediate sequentes eandem Crucem Sancti Pauli Londoniis ascendat et publice prædicet per se scilicet vel per alium ejusdem hic facultatis baccalaureum vel doctorem secularem, illis duntaxat inde exceptis qui anno editionis hujus statuti commensabant.

4 Mar.
1495-6.

Dat. in nova capella quarto die Martii anno Domini millesimo ^{cccc}^o nonagesimo quinto.

52. *De modo eligendi vice-cancellarium atque de ejusdem in officio continuatione annua.*

Qui munere vice-cancellarii sit functurus, is a majori parte regentium eligatur in scrutinio quodam, cui præesse volumus ambos procuratores una cum doctore aliquo religioso maxime seniori, si quispiam hujusmodi fuerit; sin minus, cum seniori in theologia baccalaureo: qui tres, priusquam id scrutinium aggrediantur, publice juramentum, altero taxatorum id postulante, præstabunt vice-cancellarium illum se declaraturos in quem majoris partis regentium suffragia consenserint: eritque magistratus iste deinceps semper annuus nullo id prohibente cancellarii ad universitatem accessu aut alia quolibet ipsius permutatione futura.

53. *De electione¹ procuratorum.*

Singulis annis post festum Sancti Michaelis die resumptionis magistrorum, in principio congregationis eodem die faciendæ, duo magistri artium actualiter regentes rectores seu procuratores per majorem partem magistrorum in artibus

¹ *rectorum seu*—Mark.

regentium, eorum judicio, in virtute juramenti præstiti, ad hoc magis idonei in diversis scrutiniis eligantur, omnibus et singulis magistris in eadem congregatione præsentibus specialiter juratis de magis idoneo in electione præponendo, ita quòd ipse sic præpositus in electione procurator senior habeatur. Quod si numerus regentium in artibus ad duodecim non attigerit, non-regentes artium in eligendo procuratores regentibus sint ^{sic Mark.} adjuncti. Scrutatores vero deputentur magister glomeriæ¹ et duo juniores magistri in artibus actualiter regentes coram tota universitate specialiter jurati quod hujusmodi scrutinium fideliter exequentur et secundum formam in electione cancellarii prænotatam. Scrutatores primo inter se dicent vota sua nec alicui magistrorum, postquam votum suum dixerit, nisi ex causa superius expressa liceat variare. Quod si major pars dictorum xii regentium in artibus ut præmittitur in electione procuratorum factis inter eos tribus scrutiniis nequeat concordare, volumus ex tunc quod non-regentes in artibus coeligendi cum eis plenariam habeant potestatem, quantuscunque fuerit numerus magistrorum regentium in artibus. Scrutinio vero et collatione facta magister glomeriæ hujusmodi electionem toti congregationi fideliter pronuntiet in virtute juramenti præstiti. Iidem vero procuratores cum electi fuerint coram tota universitate corporale juramentum præstent cancellario illud ab eisdem exigente quod omnia et singula ad eorum officia spectantia diligenter ac fideliter exequentur. Jurent etiam quod nullius negotium procurabunt quod credent esse contra ejusdem universitatis commodum vel honorem. Nullus etiam magister in procuratorem ultra secundam vicem absque alio interveniente iterum eligatur. Et si magister glomeriæ non sit præsens aut vertatur in dubium quis sit magister glomeriæ, tunc in loco suo, si talis habeatur, regens, qui per biennium proxime præcedens procurator fuerit, subrogetur: alioquin junior magister non-regentium in artibus ibidem præsens, qui voce careat in hujusmodi electione per regentes tantummodo celebranda, ad dictum scrutinium admittatur.—*L. P. A. 17. ad "eligatur."*

C. 4.

C. 4.

¹ Respecting this officer, see Dr. Peacock on Cambridge Statutes, Append. p. xxxii.

54. *De officio et potestate procuratorum.*¹

² Tempora et modus legendi et disputandi, exequias celebrandi et incipiendi et feriarum observantiæ ad ipsos procuratores³ pertineant: in transgressores contra prædicta et in bedellos si mandatis eorum non paruerint coercione concessa eisdem, animadversione gravissima per cancellarium et magistros, si opus fuerit, nihilominus irroganda. Liceat etiam procuratoribus⁴ suspensos per eosdem restituere, exceptis regentibus et aliis casibus in quibus hujusmodi restitutio est cancellario et universitati per statutum specialiter reservata; ad qualem restitutionem faciendam sufficiat consensus majoris et sanioris partis regentium. Diligenter etiam curent ut panis et vinum et alia quotidiano victui necessaria secundum varietates temporum et rerum qualitates justo pretio et non secus scholaribus quam laicis vendantur. Scholares vero et eorum servientes omnibus aliis causa negotiationis emptoribus semper præperantur. Diligenter autem investigent monopolios et venditores inter se paciscentes vel ad invicem colludentes quod non nisi certo pretio inter se fraudulentè taxato, ut carius scholaribus vendant, hujusmodi victualia distrahantur; et præcipue ballivos et eorum uxores hujusmodi mercimonia ad victum quotidianum pertinentia durante officio exercentes diligenter inquirant et eorum nomina cancellario referant ut secundum statuta et privilegia graviter puniantur, ipsis cibariis et potibus per eosdem in utilitatem pauperum omnino convertendis: ac etiam scholaribus cum ipsis transgressoribus communionem habere vel mercimonium est penitus inhibendum. Idem etiam procuratores malefactores in universitate inobedientes et contumaces per se et alios diligenter investigent et eorum nomina cancellario referant ut per statuta et privilegia universitatis graviter puniantur. — *L. P. A.* 18.

55. *De modo dandi voces in electione procuratorum.*

1490. Cum nonnulli versipelles et fallaces viri, multorum ut experientia novimus, non pauca in dispendia et detrimenta procuratorum, in electionibus sæpenumero, contra id quod

¹ De officiis rectorum.—*Mark.*² Ante 1275; *v.* Cap. 57.³ seu rectores.—*Mark.*⁴ rectoribus.—*Mark.*

polliciti sunt in publico, dolose fecerunt in occulto, operæ pretium ac communi utilitati congruum est adversum hujusmodi astutias et deceptiones aliqua providere remedia. Statuimus idcirco et ordinamus ne regentium quisquam in quacunque facultate in aliqua procuratorum electione de cætero vocem dare præsumat, nisi et suum et illius cui vocem dare voluerit prænomen et cognomen propria manu inscribat, nec ullo pacto suum votum compromittere attemptet. Omnium præterea tam eligentium quam ejus quem eligere decreverint prænomina et cognomina per illum ipsum regentem qui in scrutinio junior reputatur post scrutinium et ante electi pronuntiationem publice tota coram congregatione recitentur. Statuimus etiam ut quilibet posthac incepturus ad regendum in quacunque facultate in sua admissione tactis sacrosanctis corporali sub juramento coerceatur quod non modo illud statutum in se fideliter observabit, verum etiam alios pro viribus ad id idem bene observandum sese procurare promittet. Volumus itaque istud statutum omni anno post missam et ante scrutinium coram regentibus ab altero procuratorum aliove regente per cancellarium aut ejus vices gerentem assignando de verbo in verbum publice legi ne per ignorantiam se quisquam valeat excusare. Anno Domini 1490.—*L. P. A. fol. 43 b, etiam fol. 47 b, an. 1477.*

56. *De potestate procuratorum¹ in pecuniæ mutatione sub pignore.*

Item procuratores magistro et scholaribus beneficiis carentibus de denariis universitatis sub pignore bono et valde sufficienti accommodent, nulli tamen magistro ultra unam marcam nec baccalaureo ultra dimidium marcæ, magistris et baccalaureis pignora sua ad eorum mandatum redimentibus. Si autem pignora infra annum redimi non contingat, liceat procuratoribus eadem pignora, præmissa generali ammonitione per scholas super eorum receptione² venditioni exponere. Remaneant autem in cista communi centum solidi ad minus propter casus contingentes ad negotia universitatis.—*L. P. A. 19. Mark. 14.*

¹ De potestate rectorum—*Mark.* ² redemptione—*Mark. fol. 46.*

57. *De potestate procuratorum¹ in defectu cancellarii exercenda.²*

- ³ Liceat etiam procuratoribus transgressores contra articulos ad eorum officium pertinentes suspendere et non alios: articuli vero prædicti sunt "tempora et modus legendi," &c. (ut supra ibi "tempora et modus."⁴) Item si, præsentem cancellario⁵ et eisdem procuratoribus præsentibus in villa vel eorum altero a quoquam injuria vel contumelia publice vel privatim irrogata fuerit alicui regenti vel communitati (in quibus casibus per universitatem regentium extitit declaratum procuratorum vel alterius eorundem assertionem seu prætensionem debere sufficere in hac parte) si cancellarius requisitus correctionem adhibere dissimulaverit, neglexerit, vel minus juste distulerit, procuratores vel eorum alter qui præsens fuerit, irrequisito cancellario, convocent vel convocet universitatem regentium quæ ex tunc in illa causa cognoscat et sententiet. Pro utilitate etiam communi universitatis prædictæ valeant et debent iidem procuratores convocare magistros regentes, si cancellarius vel ejus locum tenens requisitus hoc facere dissimulaverit, neglexerit, seu distulerit minus juste. Et si major pars eorundem regentium super præmissis vel aliquo eorum non-regentes fore vocandos decreverit, iidem procuratores vel eorum alter ipsos non-regentes convocent vel convocet indilate. Si vero in absentia cancellarii præsentibus procuratoribus vel altero eorum aliquod tale delictum commissum fuerit, procuratores nullam coercionem faciant, sed, si vice-cancellarius ab eis requisitus coercionem adhibere dissimulaverit, neglexerit vel distulerit minus juste, procuratores vel eorum alter universitatem convocet, sicut prius, omnibus consuetudinibus immo potius corruptelis præteritis huic statuto contrariis hinc et in perpetuum minime valituris. —*L. P. A.* 20. *Mark.* 15, or *fol. B.* 10 b.
- C. 11.
- C. 13.

¹ rectorum—*Mark.*

² *Lib. P. A.* et non ita.—*Mark.* Jul. 8. (S. Withburga) 1275. Joh. Hoake. *Chanc.*; *vide* *Hare* ut infra.

³ Hæc est secundum compositionem inter Canc^m et Universitatem.

⁴ *Vide* *Stat.* 54.

⁵ in villa. *L. P. A.* ita etiam *Hare*, V.-C's copy, v. 1. fol. 17 b. v. autem potius.—*Mark.*

58. De receptis procuratorum in cista reponendis.

Item statutum est quod dicti procuratores singulis terminis circa medietatem termini, per visum magistrorum ad hoc per universitatem regentium deputatorum, omnia ratione officii sui recepta in cista communi deponant, ac omnia residua ab eis, ratione officii sui prædicti, a dicta medietate termini usque in finem ejusdem recepta, per visum dictorum magistrorum in fine ejusdem termini in cista prædicta reponere teneantur. —*L. P. A.* 21.

59. Declaratio statuti prædicti.

Memorandum quod statutum de receptis per procuratores ratione officii sui sub certa forma in cista communi reponendis, quoad cautiones omnes reales, quas admissi omnes ad gradus cujuscunque fuerint facultatis, exhibere debent admissionis suæ tempore per statutum, taliter in congregatione plena ^{22 Jun.} regentium et non-regentium vicesimo secundo die mensis ^{1456.} Junii anno Domini millesimo cccc^o quinquagesimo sexto extat declaratum. Quod quia cista communis universitatis non sufficit ad omnes cautiones hujusmodi suscipiendas, cum aliquotiens non in pecunia numerata sed in libris vel rebus aliis consistant, procuratores cautiones illas, quas de cætero ab admissis quibuscunque recipient sive in pecunia numerata vel in rebus aliis, in aliqua cista alia sufficienti tres claves habente, quarum unam cancellarius seu vice-cancellarius habeat et alias duas habeant duo procuratores, in nova capella universitatis sub eorundem custodia eadem die, qua fuerint receptæ, reponant: proviso semper quod quælibet cautio a quocunque admissio ut præmittitur exponenda non in pecunia numerata, excedat in vero valore quartam partem pœnæ per regentes admissio hujusmodi, ut infra annum aliquem actum perficiat, limitatæ: ita quod, si argentum fuerit, uncia quælibet ad duos solidos sit taxata, præstito ab hujusmodi admissio in suæ admissionis tempore juramento quod habeat potestatem rem hujusmodi impignorandi. Si autem cautio exposita sit in pecunia numerata, tunc procuratores post lapsum anni eam secundum formam dicti statuti communi cistæ applicari procurent. Quod si admissus infra tempus sibi limitatum actum

ad quem tenebatur perfecit, procuratores cautionem suam qualiscunque fuerit eidem restituant indilate. *Authoritate* insuper ejusdem congregationis statutum est et ordinatum quod, si post lapsum anni vel temporis limitati pœna aliqua sit commissa, tunc ad eam levandam per cautionis hujusmodi venditionem taliter procedatur ut¹ admissus hujusmodi personaliter præsens fuerit ut² si in universitate valeat inveniri publica denuntiatione per scholas universitatis ut moris est in aliis cautionibus tertio facta, moneatur ut infra mensem a fine anni post admissionem suam transacti continuo computandum per se vel per alium sufficientem ad hoc potestatem habentem cautionem suam redimat cum effectu: quod si non fecerit, elapso mense hujusmodi, dicti procuratores cautionem eandem per viros aliquos indifferentes, de vero valore ejusdem verisimilem peritiam seu discretionem habentes, per cancellarium vel vice-cancellarium deputandos, primitus appretiandam, alii vel aliis ab eisdem procuratoribus et deputandis vendant pro pretio, quanto majore poterint, secundum conscientias suas pro commodo exponentis eam; et de pecunia inde recepta pœnam commissam secundum formam dicti statuti de receptis per procuratores communi cistæ applicare fideliter teneantur. In qua etiam pecunia per eosdem recepta, si qua fuerit excrescens de ipsa sic vendita cautione, separatim in aliquo loculo deponatur una cum schedula continente qualis fuerat cautio et quis eam exhibuerit et quo die et quantum pretium integrum cautionis et qualis sit summa excrescens de eadem admissio hujusmodi cum petierit restituenda. Si vero admissus cautionem suam infra dictum mensem redemerit pœnam commissam procuratoribus exsolvendo, pecunias illas juxta formam dicti statuti communi cistæ procuratores restituere non omittant. Cæterum, si contingat per negligentiam procuratorum quod cautio ab aliquo admissio tempore suæ admissionis non sit exacta, vel quod cautio ab eodem reposita et per procuratores recepta non sit sufficiens in valore ad respondendum pœnæ per regentes admissio hujusmodi limitatæ, procuratores ipsi in ultimo suo computo pro cautione negliger sic omisa vel minus sufficiente de suo proprio communi

¹ f. inserendum, si (sic MSS. 2. C.C.C.)

² f. aut.

cistæ per auditores ejusdem satisfacere compellantur. Ac coram eisdem auditoribus ejusdem computi tempore procuratores antiqui procuratoribus novis deliberent omnes cautiones, quas in toto suo anno a quibuscunque admissis receperunt, de quibus prius non fuerit cistæ communi per eosdem ut præmittitur satisfactum, una cum billa indentata, cujus una pars remaneat cum starra¹ in cista communi et altera cum procuratoribus ipsis novis, continente quot et qui admissi fuerint tempore suo et quibus diebus et cujusmodi exhibuerint cautiones: in qua billa etiam exprimant quot et qui et quibus diebus et in qua facultate ad quem gradum suo tempore sunt admissi, ut per hoc ad commodum cistæ communis valeat apparere de tempore quo quælibet commissæ poena levare debeat. Et si quis inceptorum gratiam commutationis obtinuerit de non convivendo, summam sic illi per gratiam limitatam in die inceptionis suæ antequam ascendat cathedram ad incipiendum omnino in pecunia numerata procuratoribus solvere teneatur secundum formam statuti de receptis per eosdem communi cistæ ut prædicitur applicandam. Et ad hujus declarationis et ordinationis executionem omnes teneantur de cætero universitatis procuratores in virtute juramenti præstiti per eosdem tempore quo ad officium hujusmodi sunt assumpti; statutis supradictis de receptis per procuratores, et de inceptoribus infra quod tempus incipient, quoad alia in suo robore duraturis. Volumus etiam quod hæc omnia et singula de cautionibus etiam quorumcunque eas ponentium æqualiter observentur et sic de cautionibus quibuscunque receptis procuratores antiqui coram auditoribus plenarium computum omnino reddere teneantur ac novis procuratoribus una cum billa indentata ut prædicitur omnes et singulas cautiones deliberent cum effectu.

60. *De computatione procuratorum.*²

Singulis annis ante festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ ab universitate deputentur certi magistri ad faciendum visum

¹ In the following chapter we have *starrum per modum dividendæ*. The words are probably the same. Starra, Du Cange, "Chirographum."

² De compoto rectorum solvendo.—*Mark*.

computi procuratorum de omnibus receptis undique provenientibus et de omnibus expensis seu misis¹ ab eisdem factis circa negotia universitatis. Magistri vero sic deputati dictos procuratores prævuniant et certum diem eis assignent citra quem computum suum parare valeant ita quod visus dicti computi citra communem cessationem magistrorum habeatur. In fine vero visus dicti computi fiat starrum per modum dividendæ in quo ponentur omnia remanentia in communi cista tam pignora quam pecunia ac etiam arreragia et debita ita quod omnibus constare poterit evidenter in quo statu tunc universitas fuerit quoad bona communem cistam contingentia. Infra octo vero dies post festum Sancti Dionysii tunc proximo sequens iidem procuratores finaliter computent de omnibus a visu computi supradicti receptis et expensis usque ad diem quo eligi debent procuratores de novo post festum Sancti Michaelis: quem quidem computum audiant supradicti magistri vel alii in crastino Sancti Dionysii ab universitate deputati qui, audito computo, starrum ut prædictum est faciant, et literam acquietantiæ dictis procuratoribus faciant sub sigillo universitatis communi, dum tamen prius satisfecerint de omnibus concernentibus computum prædictum. Dicti vero magistri in audiendo computum prædictum juxta deliberationem² majoris partis eorum finaliter procedant. Declaratum est etiam quod cuicunque regi tam in visu quam computo finali prædictis si voluerit liceat interesse.³

61. *De inquisitione procuratorum super falsis scholaribus.*

- C. 43. Item singulis terminis circa medium termini inquirent procuratores a principalibus hospitiorum in dicta universitate commorantibus, an aliquos noverint, qui juxta formam statuti lectionibus ordinariis sui magistri non⁴ interfuerint si non vacare convicti fuerint dimidiam communam communi cistæ

¹ *Misis*, Du Cange, "impensis."

² seu consensum—*Mark*.

³ L. P. A. 22. Mark. 16. The declaration varies in the words.

⁴ L. P. A. In frag. vet. legitur, "intersint et si aliqui ut præmittitur non vacare convicti fuerint," &c. (This appears to be the true reading.)

prima vice persolvant; si secundo convincantur communam integram eidem cistæ persolvere teneantur. Dictum vero statutum cancellarius qui pro tempore fuerit, in virtute exequatur cum effectu.¹

62. *Quod nullus sit simul magister glomeriæ et procurator universitatis.*

Quia graves et intolerabiles dissensiones sæpius in electionibus diversis in hac universitate contingere percepimus, quandoque propter electionem magistri glomeriæ in procuratorem, quandoque propter quorundam magistrorum extra universitatem habitantium adventum ad electiones celebrandas ea duntaxat causa ut vocem in electionibus haberent hujusmodi, quandoque propter commissionem vocum aliquorum in propriarum electionum suffragationem, statuimus igitur quod a modo² nullus eligatur in procuratorem hujus universitatis pro tempore quo fuerit magister glomeriæ, nec simul sit magister glomeriæ et procurator, nec aliquis per propriæ vocis commissionem in officium aliquod dictæ universitatis eligatur, nec aliquis vocem habeat in electione cancellarii, procuratorum nec bedellorum qui moram extra universitatem habens ad ipsam universitatem propter electionem aliquam hujusmodi accesserit ea intentione ut vocem habeat in eadem; super quo fidem faciat si requisitus fuerit. Et idem volumus observari de magistris ea intentione resumentibus ut numerum regentium augeant in electionibus quibuscunque celebrandis, quod scilicet vocem nullam in electione vel elections habeant. Faciant igitur fidem quod non ea intentione resumpserint ut vocem in electione vel electionibus habeant hujusmodi priusquam ad electionem admittantur.—*L.P.A. fol. 44 a.*

V. infra,
ad. an.
1513.

63. *De gratiis petendis.*³

Statuimus et ordinamus quod de cætero nulla gratia tempus aut formam concernens petatur nisi in præsentia cancellarii

¹ In L. P. A. cum effectu exequatur. Sed f. sui officii exeq. Cf. c. 14. L. P. A. 23.

² Id. qu. "ex nunc" elsewhere in these Statutes.

³ Circ. 1400; vide Fuller, f. 79.

vice-cancellarii vel præsidentis, et hoc in nova capella et non alibi concedatur, exclusa parva capella eidem annexa, **salvis** tamen gratiis quæ in antiquis statutis solum regentibus **da.** reservantur concedendis. Et, si aliqua gratia vel gratiæ concedantur, quod alter procuratorum vel alterius eorum vices occupans alta voce dicat in medio capellæ “ista gratia vel istæ gratiæ habentur in ista congregatione.” Et, si aliqua gratia contra prædictam formam concedatur, impetrans officio suo sit ipso facto privatus, et utens scienter eadem gratia excommunicationis sententiæ sit ipso facto subjectus, a qua nisi in plena congregatione per cancellarium vel ejus locum tenentem non valeat absolvi. Et ad hujus statuti continuam observantiam volumus singulos procuratores ac scrutatores futuros, antequam admittantur ad eorum officia, esse personaliter juratos.—*L.P.A. f. 47 b.*

64. *De suspensionibus*¹ *per procuratores ferendis.*²

Statuimus quod omnis suspensio per procuratores ferenda in aliquem gremialem delinquentem contra aliquem articulorum spectantium ad officium procuratorum fiat sedendo et publice coram duobus vel tribus aliis gremialibus, ad tunc et ibidem accitis legitime vel præsentibus gremialibus suspendendis, et super causam rationabilem pro se defendendis deficientibus seu convictis sub tali forma “Nos suspendimus te N vel vos N et N vel talem N val tales N et N ab omni datione vocis tuæ vestræ vel suæ tam in electionibus quam in concedendis gratiis vel negandis, quousque absolutionem obtineas obtineatis vel obtineant statutis consonam universitatis.” Item quod cujuslibet talis suspensionis quam citius fieri poterit in congregatione vel tempore exequiarum seu missarum fiat denunciatio publice per bedellum coram cancel-

¹ These were of several kinds :—

1. A voce danda, Cap. 20. 66. 84.
2. A gradu vel ab omni communione, Cap. 41. 48.
3. Ab actu et honore, Cap. 49.
4. A lectionibus dandis, Cap. 30.
5. A lectionibus audiendis seu ingressu scholarum, Cap. 30.

² Circ. 1442. C. Parkin, vol. 5. MS.

lario vice-cancellario vel præsidente. Et quilibet suspensus talis, solum per cancellarium vice-cancellarium vel præsidem reconciliandus, in congregatione regentium et ejusdem ad hoc majori parte consentiente et non aliter absolutionem aliquam obtineat efficacem. In non gremiales vero contra dictos articulos delinquentes vel contumaces liceat procuratoribus sub tali forma ferre sententiam “Nos suspendimus te N vel vos N N seu talem N vel tales N N ab omni gradu et forma ulterius suscipiendis in quacunque facultate et omni consecutione cujuscunque gratiæ tibi vobis vel sibi per universitatem præstandæ.” Omnis autem talis suspensionis fiat denunciatio publice per bedellum in scholis singulis ordinarie legentium et disputantium, nec absolvatur suspensus talis nisi publice et sedendo in forma correspondenti antelatae suspensioni. Omnem denique aliam suspensionem tam gremialium quam non gremialium et quam non insecuta fuerit publica denunciatio, aliamque denunciationis et absolutionis et suspensionis formam quam prædictum est, irritam esse volumus atque nullam: prædictis adjicientes quod nulli procuratorum liceat, cum suspensi merebuntur absolvi, vel se nimis difficiles reddere vel pro quacunque absolutione sua munus aliquod vel pecuniam minimam receptare.—*L.P.A. fol. 2 b.*

65. *De taxatoribus et pensione domorum et primo de taxatoribus eligendis.*¹

Item statutum est quod singulis annis post electionem procuratorum in eadem congregatione per scrutinium eligantur duo alii magistri artium per majorem partem magistrorum in artibus regentium ad taxandum domos et assisas faciendum et fideliter observandum, cancellario et duobus procuratoribus hujusmodi scrutinium auditoris. Magistri vero taxatores sic deputati coram tota congregatione jurent quod officium suum diligenter et fideliter exequentur.—*L.P.A. 24. Mark. 12.*

66. *De officio taxatorum.*

Duo taxatores prædicti in forma prædicta electi et jurati cum duobus burgensibus coram universitate juramento astrictis congruam domorum faciant taxationem in publicam scripturam redigendam per eosdem. Assisas etiam panis et

¹ De electione taxatorum—*Mark.*

cervisiæ faciant et eandem diligenter et fideliter faciant observari. Si quis veromagistrorum regentium ad officium taxatoris, ut jam dicitur, electus dictum officium admittere recusaverit, vel in fraudem cessaverit, ex tunc per totum annum proximo sequentem in congregatione regentium vocem suam amittat, et unam marcam communi cistæ universitatis infra x. dies proximos post hujusmodi recusationem seu cessationem persolvat; quod si non fecerit, ipso facto sententiam excommunicationis incurrat.—*L. P. A. 25. Mark. 17.*

67. *De hospitibus et pensione domorum.*

Nov. 1.
Feb. 14.

Tribus terminis, id est Diebus Omnium Sanctorum, Purificationis Beatæ Virginis, et Ascensionis Dominicæ, pensiones domorum in tres partes equaliter dividendæ vel divisæ omnino solvantur, vel congrua hospitibus satisfactio, ipsis consentientibus, præstetur eisdem. Statuentes etiam inhibemus ne quis a municipio seu villa Cantabrigiæ recedat post terminum statutum de pensione solvenda, nisi prius de eadem pensione congrue satisfecerit; et si contra fiat, pignus datum ab eodem, tempore studii in fine anni completo, licite per hospitem distrahatur; et si fidejussores dederit seu expromissores, arbitrio hospitis conveniantur: si vero nec pignora nec fidejussores dederit, et pensione non soluta, nullo modo hospiti satisfacto, a villa recesserit, sic procedens¹ sit ipso facto excommunicatus, et suo diocesano excommunicatus denunciatur, donec plenarie suo hospiti de pensione fuerit satisfactum, tempore solutionis faciendæ propter hospitis improbitatem, si opus fuerit, per cancellarium moderando. Domos, in quibus scholæ esse consueverant a decennio et ultra, nullus ad inhabitandum conducat seu ad alium usum convertat quamdiu regentes juxta numerum eorundem in principio anni vel noviter incepturi in initiis terminorum scholas sibi elegerint in eisdem, nisi domini earundem necessitate ducti sine fraude personaliter ibidem inhabitare voluerint. Ædificiorum proprietarii ultra pensionem juramento taxatam et ex conventionem nihil recipiant, nec etiam inquilini ultra eandem aliquid eisdem exsolvant, nec quocunque titulo in hujus statuti fraudem spem vel quantitatem² promittant, ipsis ædifi-

¹ recedens—*Mark.*, et MS. 2. C.C.C.

² f. sponsonem vel gratuitatem.

ciis arbitrio cancellarii a scholarium sic delinquentium inhabitatione suspendendis, et quod ultra receptum fuerit vel promissum, communi cistæ ab ipso recipiente seu promittente applicetur. Qui domum principaliter conduxit, jus inhabitandi eo anno solus habebit, dummodo hospiti et cancellario, si hospes non inveniatur vel ejus procurator, ad domicilium quæsitis vel ubi in municipio morari consueverint, de sequentis anni pensione, tempore medio intra festum Sancti Barnabæ jam finitum et festum nativitatis gloriosæ virginis complete finiendum, satisfactionem obtulerit cum effectu, nuda cautione cancellario exposita non valente: nec dominus domus seu ejus procurator hujusmodi cautionem admittere teneatur, nec valeat cautio ante dictum festum Sancti Barnabæ exposita, nisi pro domo tunc vacante. Si vero contra formam hujus statuti cautio ab aliquo exponatur, nullum effectum inducat, immo liceat hospiti libere de domo sua disponere, hujusmodi expositione cautionis non obstante; cessione ab ipso principali alteri facienda de jure inhabitandi quam habet omnino cessante; quod jus inhabitandi eundem tunc demum habere volumus, cum pro majori parte anni personaliter domum ab eo conductam inhabitaverit; quod si non fecerit, ipso facto vacare censeatur. Item principalis pro pensione totius anni hospiti solus satisfaciat, et de damnis culpa sua et sociorum suorum contingentibus solus respondeat, ne in plures adversarios ~~distringatur~~ qui cum uno contraxit. Qui ultra nativitatem beatæ virginis in domo manserit conducta, ad pensionem totius anni sequentis teneatur quasi tacite reconduxisse videatur, nisi dominus palam sibi gratuitam concesserit habitationem. Liceat quoque dominis feodorum in feodis suis pro pensione distringere secundum regni consuetudinem, non pro pensione conventa temporali sed pro servitiis perpetuis, etiamsi magister ibidem legerit vel scholares inhabitaverint, pensione arbitrio cancellarii propter hoc pro rata temporis diminuenda et interesse nihilominus conductori præstando. Volumus etiam quod hospites domos proprias inhabitare volentes ante festum nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ inhabitantes præmuniant, et causam necessariam personaliter inhabitandi, omni fraude exclusa, in die nativitatis gloriosæ virginis coram cancellario vel ejus commissariis, inquilino vel ejus procuratoribus ad hoc vocato, præstito corporali sacramento legitime probent.—*L.P.A.* 26. *Mark.* 32.

Jun. 11.

Sept. 8.

Sept. 8.

Jun. 24.

68. *De sedibus taxatorum.*Oct. 11,
1492.

Item in crastino resumptionis post festum Sancti Dionysii anno Domini millesimo cccc^o nonagesimo secundo, unanimi consensu magistrorum regentium et non-regentium statutum est quod duo regentes taxatores, qui pro tempore fuerint, post procuratores universitatis inter regentes sint primi in sedibus et aliis honoribus, in congregationibus, in ecclesia, in scholis, et alibi ubicunque in universitate, ut de cætero illud officium, quod est oneris, sic et reputetur, et etiam sit, honoris ¹ . . . ² est per iudices quosdam in hoc electos quod taxatores disputent immediate ante procuratores post omnes alios regentes, neque teneantur taxatores ullum alium ordinem in disputando observare posthac in perpetuum, nisi sint regentes primi anni, qui alio ³ statuto tenentur disputare secundum ordinem suum et vicem, quam habent, inter regentes primi anni.

69. *De forma et modo eligendi procuratores.*

Cum non debeat reprehensibile judicari si secundum varietatem temporum statuta quandocunque varientur humana, præsertim cum urgens necessitas vel evidens utilitas id deposcit, ea propter ad eorum reformationem, quæ hactenus in nostræ universitatis dedecus et detrimentum ac pacis studentiumque perturbationem quorundam audaciâ præsumptuosâ sunt perperam attemptata, et ad sedendas discordias, occasiones quoque contentionum in posterum evitandas, quas his diebus satore zizanîe procurante plus solito pullulare conspiciamus, statuimus et ordinamus quod electio procuratorum, quotiens et quando fuerit facienda de cætero, fiat per cancellarium vel ejus vices gerentem et omnes regentes cujuscunque facultatis in actu electionis hujusmodi tunc præsentis, ita quod is solum ad hoc officium admittatur, quem major pars omnium regentium hujusmodi præsentium duxerit eligendum, omnibus statutis electionem procuratorum concernentibus prius editis, nisi quatenus huic

¹ Huic statuto adjicitur quod supremo margine scriptum est, (Scil. "est per iudices etc.") the foregoing part having been cut off in the binding. In the Jun. Proct. Book there is more lost. S. P. L. usque ad "honoris" in fol. 47 a. L. P. A.

² Supple "adjectum" aut tale aliquid.

³ 154, marg.

statuto contraria videantur, in suo robore duraturis: hoc salvo, quod, si secundum antiquum ¹ statutum contingat ad non-regentes fieri devolutionem, fiat tunc electio per majorem partem omnium regentium et non-regentium cujuscunque facultatis, antiqui statuti forma in cæteris integra remanente. — *L. P. A. fol. 2 a.*

70. *Quod post annum peractum non prosit gratia.*

Statutum et ordinatum est primo die mensis Julii anno Jul. 1. 1506. Domini millessimo quingentesimo sexto per consensum majoris et sanioris partis regentium et non-regentium in eorum plena congregatione, ne aliqua gratia, alicui in posterum concedenda, illi prosit vel in suo robore permaneat, sed omnino pro nulla habeatur, nisi infra annum postquam concessa fuerit in executionem sit posita.

71. [*De bedellis et eorum officio: primo*] *De consuetudine eligendi bedellos.*²

Item constitutio approbata est quod bedelli sint eligendi consensu duarum partium totius universitatis ³ regentium et non-regentium, et quod singulis annis in festo Sancti Michaelis, quasi officium deponentes, virgas officii sui in manus procuratoris senioris in prima congregatione post eorundem procuratorum electionem tradere debent, qui diligenter inquirat a magistris de idoneitate bedellorum et eorundem excessu, quibus virgas suas statim retradere debet, nisi delicti qualitas vel eorum negligentia circa ea, quæ sua officia contingunt, dictorum magistrorum judicio contrarium fieri exegerit: communis et collecta in scholis per certum tempus prætextu sui delecti est deneganda, vel suspensio ab officio juxta formam statuti præmissi et delicti seu negligentiae qualitatem est eis infligenda. — *L. P. A. 27. Mark. 18.*

72. *De officio bedellorum.*

Duo tantum ⁴ bedelli seu apparitores juramento astricti in ista universitate habeantur, quorum alter scholarum theo-

¹ C. 53.

² Seu apparitores—*Mark.*

³ majoris et sanioris partis—*Mark.*

⁴ Deest tantum in *Mark. Stokys* 4^{to} p. 56. b.

logiæ decretorum et decretalium maneat, alter vero omnium aliarum scholarum circa sedes, et alia onera subeat universa, semper parati mandata cancellarii adimplere: de præcepto cancellarii et magistrorum de causis cognoscentium convocationes, citationes et executiones faciant universas, nihil a pauperibus pro conventionem recepturi. Neuter eorum habeat substitutum comitem vel pædagogum nisi de licentia speciali cancellarii¹ majoris partis et sanioris regentium interveniente, qui jurent coram universitate ad consilia universitatis celanda et eorum ministeria fideliter exequenda. Ingrediantur singulis diebus scholas singulas hora aliqua lectionum ordinariarum; singulis etiam disputationibus aliqua hora intersint, bedellus theologorum et decretistarum hora prima et hora disputationis eorundem, bedellus artistarum hora tertia qua ipsi disputare consueverunt. Campanas pulsare teneantur, tempora seu horas antedictas in unius favorem vel alterius præjudicium nullatenus anticipando seu prorogando. Intersint etiam virgam deferentes omnibus vesperiis, præcipuis conventibus, defunctorum exequiis, et omnibus aliis convocationibus, ante magistrorum recessum non recessuri, nullo alio in eorum præjudicium virgam delaturo. Si vero negligentes vel remissi circa prædicta et alia ad eorum officium pertinentia deprehendantur, communis collecta in scholis omnino denegetur eisdem, vel ab officio perpetuo seu ad tempus amoveantur, et alii idonei in loco eorum subrogentur, si delicti qualitas vel negligentia remotionem postulaverit.—*L. P. 4. 28. Mark. 19.*

Ante an.
1276, uti
patet ex
prima parte
Hare p. 19,
f. 2. V.-C.'s
copy, J.P.'s
Book, v.
fol. 18.
fac. 2.

73. *De bedellis more solito visitandis, non obstante dispensatione aliqua.*²

Statuimus et ordinamus quod nulla gratia unquam in præjudicium bedellorum de cætero concedatur. Et si in posterum contingat ut de introitu in libros posteriorum,³ lectura bibliæ,

¹ f. inserend. consensu vel et consensu.

² Stokys quarto, p. 56 b.

³ See Dr. Peacock's University Statutes, Append. A. p. v.

vel in sententiarum libros,¹ parva volumina,² seu circa aliquem librum alterum ordinarie vel extraordinarie legendum ad gradum doctoratus vel baccalaureatus in jure canonico vel civili seu alia quacunque facultate cum aliquo dispensetur, tunc ordinamus et volumus ut, antequam ad gradum aliquem vel lecturam admittatur, bedellis de consuetis stipendiis complete satisfaciatur. Huic etiam statuto adjicimus de quocunque in magistrum grammaticæ deinceps admittendo quod, antequam ad gradum admittatur, bedellis collectam consuetam in integro persolvat. Nolumus tamen per præsens statutum in aliquo præjudicium facere quin inceptores in omni facultate, postquam admissi fuerint, libertatem habeant pro inceptionibus et vespertiis eligendi diem juxta antiquum statutum in hac parte.—*L. P. A. fol. 47 b.*

74. *Ut bedelli omni termino submittant se.*

In crastino Crispini et Crispiniani anno Domini millesimo^{26 Oct.} CCCC^{1412.} XII^o unanimi consensu omnium et singulorum magistrorum regentium decretum fuit quod in cujuslibet termini medio vel circa medium ejusdem, statuto³ antiquo 'de bedellis et eorum officio' non obstante, bedelli virgas sui officii in manus procuratoris senioris deponant, qui de eorum idoneitate et eorundem excessu, secundum quod de illis statutum prædictum postulat, diligenter exequatur.—*L. P. A. fol. 47 a.*

75. *Quod bedelli possunt uti chameleto⁴ in capitiis suis tempore æstivali.*

⁵ Ordinatum est et concessum per majorem partem regentium et non-regentium universitatis Cantabrigiæ vicesimo octavo

¹ The four Books of Sentences were a compilation from the Fathers by Peter Lombard, A.D. 1162. Bachelors in Theology were admitted "ad legendum libros Sententiarum."

² This appears to be a division of reading for Students in Civil Law similar to the Priora and Posteriora for Students in Arts. The next course consisted of "Secunda Volumina." Vide Cap. 93.

³ C. 71.

⁴ A mixture of cotton and wool.

⁵ 1494. Jun. 28. Vide Grace Book b. f. 65.

die Junii quod bedelli utriusque facultatis possunt uti chameleto in caputiis suis tempore æstivali.¹

76. *Regia ordinatio super collectis in utroque jure, ordinario et bedellis solvendis.*²

Henricus Dei gratia Rex Angliæ et Franciæ et Dominus Hiberniæ universis et singulis baccalaureis et aliis scholaribus juris canonici et civilis in universitate nostra Cantabrigiensi sub forma scholarium jurium prædictorum vel alterius eorundem manentibus, seu in eadem universitate ratione dictarum facultatum moram trahere volentibus, ad quas præsentis literæ pervenerint salutem. Quia datum est nobis intelligi quod quam plures vestrum vestris lectionibus ordinariis secundum formam statutorum universitatis prædictæ modo consueto interesse, ac ordinariis ac bedellis prædictarum facultatum collectas suas debitas seu in eadem universitate consuetas solvere, coloribus quæsitis, recusastis jam de novo in nostri contemptum et universitatis nostræ prædictæ derogationem non modicam et dissolutionis ejus periculum manifestum, nos contemptui derogationi et periculo hujusmodi obviare volentes, ut tenemur, vobis et cuilibet vestrum sub forisfactura omnium quæ nobis forisfacere poteritis præcipimus firmiter injungentes quod vos et quilibet vestrum hujusmodi lectionibus ordinariis vestris juxta formam statutorum prædictorum modo consueto ac debite quiete et pacifice ex nunc et in posterum intersitis, ac ordinariis et bedellis prædictis collectas suas hujusmodi absque difficultate quacunque de tempore in tempus fideliter persolvatis, taliter vos habentes in hac parte, ne erga vos vel aliquos vestrum tanquam mandatorum nostrorum contemptores alias manus apponamus graviores. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium vicesimo quarto die Aprilis anno regni nostri tertio.³

Per ipsum regem.

(Sign.) Champeneya.

¹ "Sic quod reliquo tempore anni, ut solitum est, penulis utantur."—*Grace Book*.

² Hare V.-C.'s copy, vol. 3. fol. 109. Regist. vol. 2. fol. 37. Stokys' quarto fol. 32. Mark. C. fol. 9 b.

³ 24^o Apr. 3^o Hen. V. A.D. 1415. See also 1 May. Hare, *ibid.* or Mark. c. fol. 10 a.

77. De lectura continuanda per annum in theologia a necessariis regentibus.

Jurabis quod continuabis lecturam in theologia per annum a domina Regis Henrici septimi matre fundatam per cujuslibet termini majorem partem, si lector ad majorem partem legerit et te a lectura prædicta non absentabis, nisi ex rationabili causa per vice-cancellarium, lectorem ejusdem lecturæ, et dominos procuratores, et eorum singulos, approbanda. 8 Sept. 1502.

78. De scholaribus in jure.

Ex consensu unanimi regentium et non-regentium decretum est quod unusquisque scholaris studens in¹ jure canonico de cætero solvat tam collectam suam solitam sive stipendium ordinarium consuetum doctori suæ facultatis ordinarie legenti in scholis publicis, quam stipendium bedellorum consuetum, et hoc in fine cujuslibet termini vel infra mensem ex tunc proximo sequentem sub pœna xl. denariorum universitati forisfaciendorum, quorum medietatem communi cistæ applicandam, alteram vero medietatem procuratoribus exhibendam, decretum est: qui quidem procuratores ad hoc statutum exequendum, si per doctorem ordinarie legentem requisiti fuerint, suam adhibeant diligentiam specialem. De stipendio autem bedellorum tam de scholaribus in jure civili quam in jure canonico intelligi statutum præsens per præfatos regentes et non-regentes decretum est viii. die 8 Aug. Augusti anno Domini millessimo quingentesimo sexto. 1506.

79. De electione custodum cistæ communis et eorum juramento.

Item statutum est quod singulis annis post festum sancti Michaelis infra octo dies post festum sancti Dionysii proxime sequentes eligantur duo de non-regentibus in artibus per congregationem non-regentium ad custodiam cistæ communis universitatis una cum cancellario et duobus procuratoribus, quorum sic per non-regentes electorum uterque habeat clavem, et quod nihil receptum per procuratores vel eorum alterum in aliquos usus convertatur quousque in cista antedicta ponatur: nec etiam de contentis in cista antedicta

¹ In L. P. J. "jure canonico vel civili."

quicquam disponatur, nisi de scitu et consensu dictorum duorum non-regentium, nisi major pars regentium et major pars non-regentium aliud decreverit faciendum: et dicti non-regentes teneantur reddere computum de receptis una cum procuratoribus temporibus competentibus secundum antiqua¹ statuta: qui jurent quod fideliter in illo officio administrabunt. Nec liceat super hoc statuto quoquo modo absque consensu majoris et sanioris partis regentium et majoris et sanioris partis non-regentium dispensare. Per hoc autem vocabulum 'contentis in cista' superius positum in isto statuto, non intelligitur sic sigillum commune quin sine consensu illorum duorum non-regentium possit litera quæcunque sigillari, dummodo per omnes regentes talis litera approbata fuerit et concessa, quæ non concernit alienationem rei mobilis vel immobilis sive redditus, vel concessionem aliquam pensionis ad universitatem Cantabrigiensem pertinentis.—*L.P.A.* 29.

80. *Quomodo scrutatores tenentur petere gratias.*

12 Oct.
1467.

Item duodecimo die mensis Octobris anno millesimo CCCC^o LXVII^o in plena congregatione regentium et non-regentium statutum est atque ordinatum quod scrutatores electi arcentur ad petendum gratias et alia negotia universitatis exequenda secundum formam² statuti quo arcentur procuratores, eademque pœna puniendi sunt, si secundum formam prædicti statuti requisiti id facere recusent.

81. *De observandis exequiis.*

Negligentia regentium nos urgente decrevimus ut, qui necessarii regentes fuerint, ad exequias singulas accedant singuli ante primam lectionem, et ad missas pariter ante evangelium, non recessuri inde ante finem, nisi prius illis a cancellario aut ejus vices gerente concessum fuerit, causa proposita rationabili, sub pœna denariorum duodecim totiens quotiens id fieri contigerit, quorum decem volumus ærario reponi publico; reliquos procuratoribus ipsis concedimus quo diligentius hoc statutum exequantur; quod etiam eos facturos jubemus virtute juramenti ab eis olim præstiti: quam pecu-

¹ C. 181.

² C. 27.

niam si regentes postulatam solvere noluerint intra quindenam, tanquam reos perjurii condemnamus in solidis quadraginta. Qui vero necessarii non fuerint, eorum aut nimiam accedendi tarditatem aut commorandi brevitatem procuratorum arbitrio taxandam mittimus suspensione publica, sive, illis id negligentibus ob metum forsitan aut favorem, cancellario vel ejus vicem gerenti: qui cancellarius aut vices ejus gerens omnium, qui suspensionis censuram incurrerint, reconciliationem aut differat aut acceleret pro suo et ei assistentium ad id vocatorum arbitrio. Volumus etiam ut per gratiam nullam postulandam, exequiarum aut missarum temporibus, post primæ lectionis aut evangelii inceptionem cum necessario regente aliquo dispensetur.

82. *De præsentatione baccalaureorum in jure civili et canonico ordinarie legentium.*

Item statuimus quod singulis annis baccalaurei in jure civili et canonico per suos doctores, alias, in ipsorum aut alterius ipsorum absentia, per ordinarie legentes ad lecturam extraordinariam in dictis facultatibus, secundum formam in aliis præsentationibus usitatam, procuratoribus præsententur, qui statim ab eisdem juramentum recipiant corporale quod secundum modum consuetum legent et lecturam ipsam debite continuabunt.—*L.P.A. fol. 18.*

83. *De ordinariis doctorum ordinarie legentium et collectis bedellorum solvendis.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quilibet scholaris, exceptis gremialibus, tam in jure canonico quam civili in suis admissionibus sint speciali juramento astricti ad continuandum et defendendum illud¹ regium privilegium de ordinariis doctoribus legentibus et collectis bedellis solvendis. Et quia hoc statutum ad profectum et honorem universitatis volumus inviolabiliter observari, decernimus id in singulis baccalaureorum tam in jure canonico quam civili admissionibus ab altero procuratorum vel eorum vices gerentium in plena congregatione regentium in perpetuum voce tenus publicari.

84. *De potestate procuratorum.*

Procuratores potestatem habeant eorum omnium regentium suffragia suspendendi, qui jussis eorum non paruerint in illis rebus quæ ad exequiarum officia ac missarum quarumlibet peragenda spectabunt.

85. *De modo et hora legendi baccalaureorum in jure canonico et civili.*

8 Jul. 1505. Statutum declaratum et ordinatum est tertio die mensis Julii anno Domini 1505 per majorem partem regentium et non-regentium in eorum plena congregatione quod baccalaurei in jure canonico et civili non præsumant legere ante pulsationem solitam campanæ post meridiem, nec illam lecturam continuent legendo ultra unam horam in una die legibili.

86. *De incipientibus in artibus.*

Item statuimus quod nullus admittatur ad incipiendum in artibus nisi prius determinaverit; et ultra hoc¹ ad minus per triennium hic vel alibi in universitate in eadem facultate continue studuerit; quod etiam per triennium in scholis libros Aristotelis in philosophia, quos eo tempore a magistro suo ordinarie legi contigerit, audierit; necnon per triennium mathematicalia quæ tunc in scholis lecta fuerint audierit. Item quod in scholis suæ facultatis secundum exigentiam sui status publice opposuerit, et saltem tribus magistris ejusdem facultatis in eorum disputationibus pariter responderit; ita quod ejus notitia in statura moribus et scientia apud magistros illius facultatis jure fuerit approbata; cujus approbationem autoritate cancellarii et totius universitatis sic fore intelligendam decernimus, scilicet quod quinque magistri artium in virtute juramenti universitati præstiti deponant de scientia, et alii septem ejusdem facultatis de credulitate vel de scientia;² quod fiat per scrutinium juxta examinationem cancellarii et procuratorum, præsentante non existente in scrutinio: et tunc demum admittatur cum formam istam se complevisse juraverit.

¹ hoc ultra—L. P. A. Et MS. 2. C.C.C.

² In L. P. J. desunt "vel de scientia." Reperiuntur in L. P. A. et in uno vel altero MSS. C.C.C.

Numero vero in artibus regentium ad duodecim non extenso, una medietas deponat de scientia et alia medietas de credulitate si pares fuerint, et, si impares, excessus scientibus relinquatur.—*L. P. A.* 83.

87. *De electione trium ordinarie legentium.*

Item statutum est quod singulis annis prope finem termini æstivalis eligantur in futurum per regentes tres¹ magistri in artibus regentes ad legendum ordinarie in scholis publicis pro forma scholarium in eadem facultate studentium, quorum unus legat pro scholaribus primi et secundi anni libros humanitatis,² secundus legat logicam scholaribus pro forma tertii anni, tertius vero legat libros philosophiæ pro forma scholarium quarti anni et baccalaureorum, et quod quilibet eorum observet dictam lecturam communiter per unam horam, recepturus pro stipendio suo quolibet termino xxvi. solidos et viii. denarios per custodes seu magistros collegiorum ac hospitiorum principales solvandos.—*L. P. A. fol. 6 a.*

88.—*De depositionis modo pro inceptoribus in artibus.*

Decretum est ex parte vice-cancellarii et procuratorum una cum cæteris doctoribus et non-regentibus, nomine totius universitatis, quod, si numerus regentium præsentium non excedat xvi., tunc antiquum statutum stet in robore: si vero numerus regentium præsentium excedat xvi., tunc tertia pars numeri, dummodo sit divisibilis per tres partes æquales, deponat de scientia et major pars residui numeri deponat de credulitate. Si vero numerus regentium præsentium non sit divisibilis per tres partes æquales, tunc tertia

¹ These are the three Lecturers founded by Sir Thomas Reade, and endowed with Rentcharges issuing out of the Babraham estate and paid through Jesus College. They are called Barnaby Lecturers from being elected on the 11th June, St Barnabas' Day. The fourth Reader in Mathematics was founded by the University.

² This is sometimes called Lector Terentii or Reader of Terentius Varro de Linguâ Latinâ. Greek was not yet studied in the University.

pars proximioris numeri majoris divisibilis in tres partes æquales deponat de scientia et major pars residui numeri deponat de credulitate.—*L.P.A. fol. 44 a.*

89. *Quod inceptor cuicumque magistrum in inceptionibus eligere liceat.*

6 Jun.
1466.

Memorandum quod vi^{to} die Junii anno Domini millesimo cccc^o lxi^{to} ¹ in plena congregatione regentium et non-regentium summa cum maturitate taliter ² animos nostros in favorem scholarium nostrorum declaravimus; scilicet quod inceptor, cujuscunque fuerit facultatis, magistrum in eadem, sub quo incipere voluerit, libere et ad votum eligere possit.

90. *De medicis cursorie legentibus.*

Item non permittatur aliquis legere cursorie in medicina, nisi prius audierit medicinam per triennium postquam cessavit in artibus, et hoc si in artibus rexit, et qui non, per quinque annos; ita quod audierit totum corpus medicinæ et quod magister suus ipsum præsentet idoneum coram cancellario seu ³ procuratoribus assidentibus in virtute juramenti præstiti, et pro eo deponat de scientia. Item quod nullus admittatur ad legendum cursorie in medicina qui in artibus non rexit, nisi prius per septennium philosophiam audierit et medicinam per alios quinque annos.—*L.P.A. 59.*

91. *De medicis et chirurgicis practizantibus.*⁴

Item statutum est quod nullus de cætero de practica infra limites universitatis prædictæ publice vel privatim tanquam practizator in illa facultate se intromittat, nisi hic vel alibi in medicina rexit, vel ad legendum licentiatus fuerit, seu per aliquem hic in prædicta facultate regentem ut idoneus ad actum prædictum, in virtute sacramenti præstiti, domino cancellario et universitati fuerit præsentatus et ab eisdem

¹ In Lib. Proc. Jun. millesimo cccc^o lvi^{to}, but this Stat. in J. P's Book is in a much later hand.

² In L. P. J. "totaliter."

³ Dele. Cf. 112 & 10.

⁴ Cf. Harc. V.-C.'s. copy, vol. 1, fol. 138. 9^o Hen. V. 1421.

tanquam sufficiens approbatus. Insuper in admissione tam ad legendum quam ad practizandum juret se lecturum in ista universitate per duos terminos infra biennium in aliquo volumine medicinæ sub pœna xx. solidorum communi cistæ infra dictum biennium solvendorum. Quod si, forma non observata, de practica quis se intromittat, per procuratores vel eorum alterum ab actu practizandi suspendatur. Et eadem via statuentes inhibemus quod nullus de chirurgia se intromittat, nec tanquam chirurgicus ad practizandum admittatur, nisi per aliquos ab universitate deputatos ad hoc prius approbetur.—*L.P.A.* 60.

92. *Quod baccalaurei in medicina non legant in capis.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod baccalaurei in medicina legentes, in capis legere cursorie de cætero non teneantur, dummodo tabardum¹ decens et talare induant in legendo.—*L.P.A.* 61.

93. *De juristis² cursorie legentibus.*

Item statutum est quod nullus admittatur ad legendum cursorie aliquod volumen in jure civili, nisi ad minus per quinque annos, et hoc si in artibus rexerit, alias per septem annos, in universitate vel studiis³ approbatus in eadem facultate ordinarie, extraordinarie et cursorie audierit, ita quod cursorie per tres annos ad minus in secundis voluminibus audierit: præsentetur etiam sicut baccalaureus in medicina.—*L.P.A.* 62. *cf.* 103.

94. *De ingredientibus cathedram.*

Item statutum est quod nullus ingrediatur cathedram doctorum pro doctoribus vel baccalaureis, nisi ad minus per quatuor annos ordinarie audierit jura civilia, nisi prius in artibus rexerit qui saltem ordinarie per triennium illam facultatem audierit. Nullus etiam scholaris cathedram doctoris in jure civili ingrediatur pro doctore vel baccalaureo, ut

¹ Tabardum or tabarda was a kind of cassock.

² legistis—MS. 2. C.C.C.

³ Universities.

prædicatur, nisi prius per annum ad minus inforciatum¹ et per annum digestum novum, dum tamen tempore suo legantur, una cum libello institutionum audierit; et, ne secus fiat, cura doctori cujuslibet scholaris committitur, ut coram eodem doctore et procuratoribus de præmissis fidem faciat jramento.—*L.P.A.* 64.

95. *De cursorie legentibus.*

Item quod in jure civili cursorie legentes jurent quod de suo proprio vel accommodato omnia juris civilis volumina, dum legerint, habeant, ita saltem quod duo ordinaria volumina habeant.—*L.P.A.* 63. *cf.* 152.

96. *Qui sunt admittendi ad statum baccalaureorum in jure civili.*

Item nullus admittatur ad statum baccalaureatus in jure civili nisi ad minus per quinque annos et hoc si in artibus rexerit, alias per vii annos ad minus in universitate vel studiis approbatis in eadem facultate ordinarie, extraordinarie et cursorie audierit, ita quod saltem cursorie per tres annos in secundis voluminibus. Juret insuper sic quilibet admissus in sua admissione quod infra annum a tempore suæ licentiationis libellum institutionum inchoabit, et a tempore inchoationis ejusdem libelli, iii^r libellos, viz. textum cum glossis infra annum et terminum a tempore inchoationis rite perleget et implebit, sub pœna, si promotus fuerit supra taxam vi. marcarum, tertie partis taxæ beneficii sui communi cistæ infra mensem a tempore, quo vel ab inchoatione

¹ The following are the Books published by Justinian :—

Institutiones, in quatuor libellis, de elementis Juris Romani.

Digesta sive *Pandectæ*, in quinquaginta libris continentibus opiniones Jurisperitorum in ordinem redactas.

Codex, in duodecim libris, quasi supplementum Codicis Theodosiani anni 430.

Novellæ (Constitutiones) quasi supplementum Codicis.

Soon after the discovery of these works at Amalfi in 1130 the Italian lawyers made a barbarous division of the *Digesta* into three parts, *Digestum Vetus*, *Inforciatum*, and *Digestum novum*. *Inforciatum*, “interposed.”

vel ejusdem libelli perlectione vel in eodem jam dicta continuatione defecerit, persolvendæ: et si promotus non fuerit vel promotus ad taxam sex marcarum vel sub, hæc jam dicta implebit sub pœna duarum marcarum communi cistæ infra mensem a tempore quo sic defecerit solvendarum.—*L.P.A.* 65.

97. *De admissis ad secunda volumina.*

Item statuimus quod quilibet, præsentatus ad legendum secunda volumina in jure civili, in sua admissione juret se libellum institutionum integre perlegisse.—*L. P. A.* 66.

98. *De extraordinario in jure civili.*

Statuimus quod doctores in jure civili extraordinarium habeant, ita quod, si sint duo, saltem habeant unum.—*L.P.A.* 67.

99. *De ingredientibus cathedram in jure canonico.*

Item quod nullus cathedram doctoris pro doctore vel baccalaureo in jure canonico publice lecturus ingrediatur, nisi audierit ordinarie ad minus jura civilia per tres annos, et hoc si in aliqua facultate rexerit, et, si non, quod audierit per quinque annos, et decreta per unum annum ordinarie et decretales per unum annum ordinarie alium ab illo anno in decretis; et super hoc coram doctore vel ordinario lectore decretorum, vel decretalium, si doctor in decretis regens in villa non fuerit, et coram procuratoribus vel eorum altero fidem faciat juramento, statutis¹ de lectura decretalium ordinarie vel cursorie in suo robore nihilominus duraturis.—*L. P. A.* 68.

100. *De cursorie legentibus in eodem.*

Item quod nullus admittatur ad legendum cursorie in jure canonico, nisi audierit jura civilia ad minus per tres annos, et hoc si in aliqua facultate rexerit, et, si non, quod audierit per quinque annos et decreta per biennium, si tempore suo legantur, et decretales ordinarie per tres annos alios ab illis duobus, et quod juret se lecturum per duos terminos infra

¹ C. 104.

biennium in lectura sibi assignanda per ordinarie legentem sub pœna xx solidorum communi cistæ infra mensem postquam defecerit solvendorum.—*L. P. A.* 69.

101. *De admittendis ad baccalaureatum in jure canonico.*

Item nullus admittatur ad statum baccalaureatus in jure canonico nisi prius ordinarie audierit jura civilia per tres annos, et decretales per alios tres, decreta vero per biennium si tempore suo legantur, et hoc si in aliqua facultate rexerit, et, si non, quod audierit jura civilia per quinque annos, decretales per tres, et decreta per biennium ut supra. Quod si nec jura civilia audierit nec audire poterit, statu forte sacerdotii obsistente, ex tunc liceat annos juris civilis cum annis totidem juris canonici libere commutare. Juret insuper sic admissus, si promotus fuerit ad taxam decem marcarum vel supra, per annum infra biennium in jure canonico se lecturum sub pœna tertiæ partis taxæ beneficii sui communi cistæ infra mensem a tempore quo defecerit persolvendæ, et, si promotus non fuerit vel sub taxa decem marcarum, quod infra biennium leget per annum sub pœna xl. solidorum communi cistæ infra mensem a tempore quo defecerit solvendum.—*L. P. A.* 70.

102. *De scholis universitatis.*

Item statutum est quod quilibet doctor seu baccalaureus, in ipsa nostra universitate in jure civili seu canonico quacunque hora ordinarie seu cursorie lecturus, in scholis propriis ejusdem universitatis legere teneatur, et easdem conducere, nisi eadem scholæ pro eadem hora ab alio lectore occupatæ fuerint et conductæ.—*L. P. A.* 71. *cf. etiam ibid. fol. 43 b.*

103. *De præsentatione cursorie legentium in medicina jure civili et canonico.*

Item nullus admittatur ad legendum cursorie in medicina, jure canonico seu civili, nisi præsentetur a magistro suo regente deponente de scientia et moribus. Si autem regens non fuerit, præsentetur a magistro non-regente suæ facul-

tatis istius universitatis deponente modo prædicto. Eundem autem modum præsentandi observari decrevimus quoad incepturos in tribus facultatibus prædictis.¹ In medicina vero quoad cursorie lecturos et incepturos fiat depositio de scientia tam de theorica quam de practica.—*L. P. A.* 72.

104. *De lectura decretalium.*²

Item statuimus quod de cæterò ad lecturam decretalium hora matutinali ab eadem universitate approbati sub forma subscripta admittantur, viz. quod si doctor in jure canonico, qui rexerit hic vel Oxoniæ, onus ejus lecturæ subire voluerit, ad suam oblationem cancellario et universitati regentium ad eandem lecturam absque examinatione qualibet admittatur: Si vero in jure canonico non rexerit, per doctorem in jure canonico cancellario et universitati præsentetur, de scientia et moribus, fide qua tenetur universitati, deponentem: Si vero in jure civili rexerit, quòd ab ordinarie legente rite per bien-

¹ In marg. utriusq. Lib. Proc. hæc verba leguntur: "De medicis tamen admittendis sic statuimus, ut si nullus regens vel non-regens in urbe fuerit, aut si fuerit quidem, venire tamen ad præsentandum aut non poterit aut noluerit, tunc liceat alterum procuratorum vel aliquem in artibus regentem eundem præsentare vel ad legendum vel ad incipiendum, necnon et patris vices agere in inpectionibus hujusmodi deinceps in medicinis inceptorum."

² The Ecclesiastical or Canon Law consists chiefly of

1. *Decretum Gratiani*, which is a collection made circ. 1151 by Gratian, an Italian Monk, of the opinions of the ancient Latin Fathers, the Decrees of General Councils, and the Decretal Epistles and Bulls of the Holy See.
2. *Decretales*, consisting of
 - (a) The Decrees of P. Gregory IX. in five Books, published circ. 1230.
 - (b) The Sixth Decretal of P. Boniface VIII. in five Books, published circ. 1298.
 - (c) The Constitutions of P. Clement V. in five Books, published by P. John XXII. circ. 1317.
3. *Novellæ Constitutiones*, being
 - (a) Extravagantes of P. John XXII. in one Book.
 - (b) Extravagantes of subsequent Popes in five Books.

nium hic vel alibi in universitate decretales audierit et decreta per unum annum: quod si in jure civili non rexerit et rexerit in artibus, quòd audierit ordinarie jura civilia per quatuor annos; et, si non rexerit, per sex; et sive rexerit in artibus sive non, quòd per quatuor annos decretales audierit ordinarie et per unum annum ad minus decreta; ita quod anni auditionis decretalium et decretorum alii sint ab annis auditionis juris civilis: item, si prius rexerit in jure civili, quòd prius legerit in decretalibus per duos terminos: et si in jure civili non rexerit, quod prius legerit in decretalibus per unum annum: item quod habeat totum corpus juris civilis et decreta quamdiu legerit, ex libris propriis vel alienis sibi accommodatis. Item quicumque doctor seu alius lecturus easdem corporale præstet juramentum quod per se, extraordinarium suum et suos substitutos leget primum librum et quintum

- Aug. 15. cum medietate quarti citra assumptionem beatæ virginis, vel etiam secundum librum, tertium et aliam medietatem quarti, prout ordo lecturæ requirit, illo anno per se, extraordinarium suum, et eorum substitutos citra festum prædictum. Teneatur insuper quilibet ordinarie legens hujusmodi lecturam ad minus
- Aug. 1. usque ad festum quod dicitur “ad vincula” continuare, et si dictam lecturam prius compleverit, teneatur continuare in sexto vel in clementinis usque ad festum prænotatum. Item statutum est quod quilibet ordinarie lecturus in jure canonico in sua admissione juramentum præstet corporale quod
- Aug. 1. usque ad festum Sancti Petri “ad vincula” per se vel substitutum idoneum, alium a suo substituto extraordinario, ad minus in jure canonico baccalaureum, lecturam suam uno anno in antiquis et sexto, alio anno in antiquis et clementinis, continuabit, et quod ante resumptionem magistrorum post pascha, si dictum festum per quindenam post annuntiationem dominicam emergat, primum librum decretalium et secundum, prout dicti libri in universitate prædicta legi consueverint, per se et alios ad lecturam idoneos integraliter legat, et a dicta resumptione anno, quo primus liber, in clementinis, et anno, quo legitur secundus liber, in sexto libro lecturam suam pro rata temporis faciat. Et si quicumque lector principalis earundem de toto volumine finiendo, ut prædictum est, notabiliter defecerit, in xl. solidis communi cistæ præstandis

muletetur, salva actione suis auditoribus secundum juris exigentiam pro pecunia ab eis recepta restituenda.—*L. P. A. 73.*

105. *Quod baccalaurei in jure canonico et civili actus magistrales non exercent.*

Item statuimus quod baccalaurei in jure canonico et civili finibus suis propriis deinceps contenti, antequam insignia doctoratus legitime et actualiter assumpserint, actum repetendi decretalem, decretum, vel legem, seu publicam disputationem in scholis faciendam usurpare sibi non præsumant.—*L. P. A. 74.*

106. *De satisfaciendo clerico pro insinuatione¹ horarum.*

Item statuimus quod quilibet de cætero ad aliquam lecturam in jure canonico vel civili admittendus statim in sua admissione sacramentum præstet corporale de satisfaciendo clerico ad pulsationem campanarum, juxta consuetudinem istius universitatis approbatam, horas legendi post prandium signantium deputato pro rata portione salarii, dicto clerico debiti, ipsum concernente citra cujuslibet termini finem, quo contigerit ipsum in aliqua lectura juris canonici vel civilis in futurum occupari, dum tamen clericus taliter deputatus officium suum in hac parte, prout moris est, exequatur.—*L. P. A. 75.*

107. *De tempore opponendi in theologia et quæstiones determinandi in eadem.*

Statuimus quod non admittatur aliquis ad opponendum in theologia ante quintum annum, si rexerit in artibus, et si non rexerit, non ante principium septimi, ita quod annus proximus præcedens actum opponendi in universitate ista ab indigenis impleatur, super quo volumus quod facient fidem coram magistro suo et procuratoribus per juramenta propria antequam in scholis opponant. Item quod quilibet, sic admissus, in sua admissione ad opponendum juret se observaturum statuta privilegia et consuetudines universitatis ad

¹ For giving notice. So Cap. 167. "Insinuans eidem diem quem assumpserit."

modum licentiati ad incipiendum, illis, qui prius in universitate in aliqua facultate rexerint, duntaxat exceptis. Item declaratum est quod cancellarius universitatis prædictæ in inceptionibus, vespertiis seu disputationibus theologorum quibuscunque, nisi formam in eo contentam compleverit, opponere non possit, obstante præsentē statuto. Statuimus quod quilibet doctorum in theologia aliquas quæstiones determinet in suo anno primo quas eodem anno disputaverit.—*L. P. A.* 76.

108. *De theologis cursorie legentibus.*

f. 125.
m. 11.
al. 7.

Item statutum est quod nullus admittatur ad legendum libros sententiarum in theologia sive alibi legerit in theologia cursorie sive non, nisi prius in sacris ordinibus constitutus præsentetur universitati in æstate post festum Sancti Barnabæ et citra festum translationis Sancti Thomæ Martyris, qui in anno suæ oppositionis voluerit præsentari, nec etiam admittatur ante septimum annum qui in artibus rexerit, et, qui non rexerit, non admittatur, nisi prius audierit artes vel legerit ad minus per septennium in universo; et deinde theologiam alios decem annos in loco soliti concursus ad actus theologicos, singulorum theologorum disputationes ac determinationes ordinarias ibidem communiter pro exercitio theologico scholastice frequentando, saltem si custodiâ illa vel plagâ concursus ad actus hujusmodi esse solet, ita quod saltem per septennium in universitate approbata; et nisi qui per annum ad minus in universitate ista publice opposuerit, et uni magistro suæ facultatis publice responderit, et singulis aliis cum effectu se obtulerit responsurum. Deponat etiam unus magister ejusdem facultatis una cum præsentante de scientia præsentati, cæteri autem in eadem facultate de credulitate vel scientia. Item nullus admittatur ad lecturam sententiarum, nisi in admissione sua juret se moraturum in ista universitate ad minus per duos annos continuos a tempore suæ admissionis, et, si alienigena fuerit, per tres, et nisi juret se lecturam sententiarum infra triennium incepturum, sub pœna xx. solidorum communi cistæ universitatis infra mensem postquam sic non inceperit solvendum.—*L. P. A.* 77.

109. *De lectoribus sententiarum.*

Item statutum est quod lectores quatuor librorum sententiarum citra festum omnium sanctorum incipiant, et in uno anno suam lecturam ad minus usque ad festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli continuare teneantur, exceptis diebus quibus contingit aliquem baccalaureum noviter ad lecturam sententiarum ingredi vel in XL^{ma} replicare, et hoc jurent in sua admissione ad lecturam.—*L. P. A. 78. et vide hujus Declarationem, ibid. fol. 44 a.*

Nov. 1.

Jun. 29.

110. *Declaratio.*¹

In statuto de theologis cursorie legentibus in theologia scilicet de hac clausula “ Nisi qui per annum ad minus in “ universitate ista publice opposuerit ” sic discernimus fore intelligendum, scilicet quod quilibet oppositus² in theologia in illo anno, quo vult opponere, præsenteretur post festum Sancti Dionysii et ante festum Omnium Sanctorum immediate sequens. Et post illud festum quilibet talis admissus, quotiescunque a doctore aliquo illius facultatis desideretur vel requiratur ad respondendum in die, legibili per statutum, more theologorum disputabili, sive fuerit in primis theologorum scholis sive aliis, omnino et sub vinculo juramenti eidem ad sic respondendum teneatur, vesperiis et inceptionibus duntaxat exceptis.—*L. P. A. 78. in margine.*

C. 108.

111. *Quod illi de ordine medicantium observent ordinem procedendi ad gradum.*

Item statuimus quod de singulis domibus fratrum religiosorum istius universitatis scholares ad gradum scholasticum expositi illum ordinem, quoad confratres suos ejusdem domus, in quem primo per universitatem, eos ad gradum aliquem scholasticum admittentem, positi fuerint, a lectura sententiarum in omni gradu et lectura deinceps ab eis in universitate sumendo, quantum in ipsis fuerit, servare teneantur ita viz. quod de unaquaque dictarum domuum, qui prius in

¹ Statuti de cursorie legentibus. MS. 2. C.C.C.

² Oppositurus L. P. J. ita etiam L. P. A. et rectè: sic etiam MS. C.C.C.

universitate ista sententias legerit, omnes confratres suos ejusdem domus posterius legentes in ejusdem lecturæ et cujuslibet sequentis assecutione præcedere debeat, nec alicui posterius legenti prius legentem præcedere liceat quovis modo, nisi aliqua culpa notabilis hujusmodi prius legentis, quæ pro causa in hac parte rationabili per majorem partem magistrorum istius universitatis regentium et non-regentium judicata fuerit, aliter exigat faciendum. Cum hoc autem statuto nisi per consensum omnium et singulorum istius universitatis magistrorum regentium et non-regentium nulloatenus dispensetur. Nolumus tamen per præsens statutum quod crimen alicujus, a gradu scholastico finaliter repulsi, universitati detegatur, nec quod approbatio seu reprobatio universitatis in ea parte de hujus crimine requiratur.—*L. P. A. 79.*

112. *De modo admittendi baccalaureum ad legendum bibliam biblicæ.*

Item statuimus quod nullus admittatur ad legendum biblicæ aliquem librum biblicæ, nisi transacto anno integro post complementum lecturæ sententiarum, et nisi prius præsentetur coram cancellario, procuratoribus assidentibus, et quod semel responderit publice in scholis suæ facultatis, et tunc ad magistri sui depositionem admittatur.

113. *De recipientibus statum baccalaurei in quacunque facultate.*

Item statuimus quod unusquisque gradum baccalaurei recipiens in quacunque facultate unam communam, nisi prius in ista universitate rexerit, exceptis religiosis mendicantibus, sub pœna suspensionis ab executione sui status, infra octo dies a tempore suæ admissionis persolvat.—*L. P. A. 81.*

114. *De juramento baccalaurei.*

Item statutum est quod omnes et singuli statum baccalaurei in quacunque facultate assumentes jurent quod statuta privilegia et consuetudines approbatas istius universitatis pro viribus observabunt, et quantum in eis est observari procurabunt, et contra eadem statuta privilegia et consuetudines

approbatas minime appellabunt, nec hujusmodi appellantis consilium auxilium vel favorem præstabunt. Jurabunt etiam quod pacem istius universitatis non perturbabunt, nec per se nec per alios pacis perturbatoribus favorem consilium vel auxilium præstabunt, et quod, si aliquem vel aliquos pacis perturbatorem vel perturbatores noverint eum seu eos cancellario vel ejus vices gerenti revelabunt, et etiam quod nec per se nec per alios impedient quo minus de pacis perturbatoribus justitia valeat exerceri: item quod honorem istius universitatis quantum in eis est observabunt, et quod inimicis ejus obstabunt nec dedecus nec incommodum ejus procurabunt: quod quidem juramentum procuratores seu eorum alter, antequam statum baccalaurei assumpserint, ab eis exigere teneantur. Idem juramentum volumus quod præsent omnes licentiandi in sua admissione in quacunque facultate, et etiam omnes solenniter resumentes, ac etiam omnes in quacunque facultate lecturi antequam legant.—*L. P. A.* 82.

115. *De compositione inter universitatem et collegium regale.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quilibet de cætero admittendus ad aliquem gradum, juret se observaturum pro viribus suis omnia contenta in quadam compositione ^{Anno scil. 1456.} facta inter universitatem et collegium Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai et a domino rege confirmata.—*L. P. A. fol. 2 b.*

116. *De cautionibus baccalaureorum.*

Item statuimus quod quilibet, admittendus ad gradum baccalaureatus in quacunque facultate, antequam admittatur cautionem realem exponat in manibus procuratorum, sub modo tamen et forma quæ sequuntur, viz., in sacra theologia ad valorem xx. solidorum, in jure canonico xl. solidorum vel tertiæ partis beneficii sui, si beneficiatus fuerit et beneficium summam decem marcarum excedat, in jure civili xxvi. solidorum et viii. denariorum vel tertiæ partis beneficii sui, si beneficiatus fuerit supra taxam sex marcarum, in medicinis xx. solidorum, in musica xiii. solidorum et iv. denariorum, in artibus xiii. solidorum et iv. denariorum; sic etiam admit-

tendus in grammatica xiii. solidorum et iv. denariorum de formis suis servandis juxta et secundum ordinationem antiquorum statutorum, quibus per istam adjectionem nullum præjudicium volumus generari.—*L. P. A. fol. 3 b.*

117. *De incepturis in grammatica.*

Statuimus et ordinamus quod nullus admittatur ad incipiendum in grammatica, nisi prius, tribus diebus veneris, tribus magistris, sermones grammaticæ facultatis et quæstiones baccalaureis propositas disputantibus, publice cæterisque magistris eidem rite replicare volentibus, responderit; nisi etiam prius tredecim lectiones in libro constructionum Prisciani,¹ quarum prima sit solennis, perlegerit: item quod ejus notitia, habilitas et scientia moribus et staturâ per tres magistros ad hoc per universitatem deputatos fuerit comprobata: et tunc demum per magistrum grammaticæ, qui hic inceperit, vel per magistrum glomeriæ in ejus defectu procuratoribus præsentetur; ²qui in admissione sua speciale præstet juramentum quod infra annum a tempore suæ admissionis incipiet, sub pœna unius marcæ communi cistæ universitatis infra mensem postquam defecerit persolvendæ, nec quovis modo incipiat, nisi cum in altera facultate inceptio celebretur. Juret insuper quilibet, sic admissus, in sua inceptione de continuatione suæ lecturæ per annum in volumine majori Prisciani, tenendo infra idem tempus tria "Convenite" generalia, in quorum quolibet declarabit versum poeticum ad modum Prisciani in duodecim versibus Virgilii sub pœna viginti solidorum communi cistæ infra mensem, quo defecerit, applicandorum. Volumus etiam quod singulis processionibus generalibus infra annum suæ lecturæ contingentibus coram universitate signum bajulet crucifixi vel per alium idoneum scholarem deportari faciet judicio procuratorum admittendum.

¹ A celebrated grammarian at Athens in the time of Justinian. See Dr. Peacock's Statutes Append. xxxi.

² *quibus* in L. P. J.

118. *De vespertiis¹ in grammatica.*

Item statuimus quod de cætero vespertiæ in grammatica semper fiant in ipsa schola publica grammaticali, ubi in universitate ista ad tunc solet grammatica doceri.

119. *De medicis incepturis.*

Item statuimus quod nullus admittatur ad incipiendum in medicina, nisi prius in artibus rexerit, et ad minus per quinquennium hic vel alibi in universitate audierit medicinam, ita quod audierit semel libros medicinæ non commentatos, viz., librum Johannicii, librum Philareti de pulsibus, librum Theophili de urinis, et quemlibet librum Isaac viz., librum urinarum Isaac, librum de dietis particularibus, librum febrium Isaac, librum Viatici. Item audiat semel antidotarium Nicholai: item audiat bis libros commentatos, viz.: librum Tegni Galieni, librum prognosticorum, librum aphorismorum, librum de regimine acutorum; et quod legerit cursorie ad minus unum librum de theorica et alium de practica, et quod in scholis suæ facultatis publice et principaliter opposuerit et responderit, et quod ad minus per annum exercitatus fuerit in practica: ita quod ejus notitia in statura moribus et scientia tam in theorica quam in practica fuerit merito approbata ab omnibus magistris illius facultatis secundum depositionem de scientia eorundem modo supradicto: et tunc admittatur cum formam prædictam se complevisse juraverit. Item statuimus quod nullus admittatur ad incipiendum in medicina, nisi per biennium exercitatus fuerit in practica.—*L. P. A.* 84.

120. *De inceptoribus in jure civili.*

Item statuimus quod nullus admittatur ad incipiendum in jure civili nisi ad minus per octo annos audierit jura civilia, si in artibus rexerit, alias autem per decennium: ita quod saltem bis audierit libros ordinarios et semel extraordinarios,

¹ A full account of the Vepers or Vespers is to be found in Stokys' book printed by Dr. Peacock in Appendix A. to his book on the Statutes of Cambridge. The Vespers are the forms of proceeding observed on the day before the Comitia Majora or Commencement Tuesday.

scilicet, digestum novum et infortiatum: item quod legerit cursorie digestum novum vel infortiatum cum libris institutionum, et quod intraverit pro magistro suæ facultatis, et etiam quod in scholis suæ facultatis publice opposuerit et omnibus magistris suæ facultatis responderit vel cum effectu se obtulerit: quod si nullus fuerit magister suæ facultatis in villa præsens, quod tunc in scholis decretorum publice opposuerit et omnibus decretistis regentibus responderit vel ad respondendum se obtulerit cum effectu: ita quod ejus notitia in statuta moribus et scientia jure fuerit approbata, ita quod omnes doctores in jure civili deponant de scientia secundum formam præactam: et tunc demum admittatur cum formam istam se complevisse juraverit.—*L. P. A. 85.*

121. *Item de eodem.*

Item statutum est quod incepturus in jure civili prius legerit in infortiato per unum annum et per alium annum in digesto novo, et per tertium annum in aliqua parte corporis juris civilis, ubi pro utilitate scholarium et sua viderit expedire, una cum libello institutionum, liceatque lectoribus in eisdem voluminibus hora prima suam exercere lectionem, exceptis diebus, quibus contigerit doctores juris canonici disputare. Salvum tamen sit doctoribus juris canonici quod in scholis doctorum juris civilis, principalitatem in eisdem habentium, hora prima, si voluerint, suas legant ordinarias lectiones.—*L. P. A. 86.*

122. *De incepturis in jure canonico.*

Item statuimus quod nullus admittatur ad incipiendum in jure canonico, nisi prius per quinquennium audierit jura civilia, et per alios tres annos decreta et bis tractatus de simonia, de matrimonio, de poenitentia, de consecratione, et quod per biennium bibliam cursorie audierit: item quod legerit cursorie in ista universitate aliquam prædictorum tractatum et aliquem librum decretalium alium a quarto: item quod intraverit cum¹ omnibus magistris suæ facultatis, vel cum effectu se obtulerit, et quod in scholis ejusdem facultatis

¹ pro—*L. A. P. rectè c. 120.*

publice opposuerit, et omnibus magistris regentibus in eadem facultate responderit, vel cum effectu se obtulerit: ita quod ejus notitia in statuta moribus et scientia jure fuerit approbata, ita quod omnes doctores in jure canonico de scientia deponant secundum formam præactam: et tunc demum admittatur cum formam istam se complevisse juraverit.—*L. P. A.* 87.

123. *Quod quilibet doctor in theologia absens faciat suos actus servari per alium.*

Statuimus quod quilibet, admittendus ad incipiendum in theologia, priusquam incipiat deponat cautionem realem in manus procuratorum ad valorem quatuor marcarum, quod scilicet, si dispensatum secum fuerit de regentia sua necessaria vel beneficium statuti acceperit, non eo minus servet omnes actos suos disputando, prædicando, determinando per se vel per alium aut alios universitatis doctores pro toto tempore illo, pro quo stetisset in regentia sua hujusmodi, sub pœna admissionis ejusdem cautionis.—*L. P. A. fol. 43 b.*

124. *De incepturis in theologia.*

Item statuimus quod nullus admittatur ad incipiendum in theologia, nisi prius in artibus rexerit; nisi etiam audierit theologiam ad minus per decennium in universitate; item quod audierit bibliam biblice per biennium antequam incipiat: item quod cursorie legerit aliquem librum vel in aliquo libro de canone bibliæ per annum, ita quod ad minus per cujuslibet termini decem dies: neo liceat alicui citra secundum annum post libri sententiarum complementum lecturam biblice inchoare, et quod legerit omnes libros sententiarum in universitate ista, et quod ad minus per tres annos moretur in universitate approbata post lecturam sententiarum, antequam licentietur: item quod publice prædicaverit ad clerum et quod in omnibus scholis suæ facultatis publice opposuerit et responderit post lecturam sententiarum, ita quod ejus notitia in statuta moribus et scientia merito fuerit approbata secundum depositionem de scientia ab omnibus magistris illius facultatis modo supradicto; et tunc demum admittatur cum formam istam se complevisse juraverit.—*L. P. A.* 88.

125. *Declaratio.*

Unanimi consensu regentium et non-regentium decretum est præmissum statutum sic fore moderandum, quòd liceat baccalaureo in theologia licentiari in tertio termino tertii anni
 108. post lecturam sententiarum statim post festum Sancti Barnabæ, dummodo forma requisita opponendo, respondendo, legendo et prædicando prius per eum fuerit adimpleta.

126. *De modo præsentandi baccalaureum in quacunque facultate.*

Idem quilibet magister præsentans baccalaureum præsentet sub hac forma “domine cancellarie et tota universitas, præsentō
 “ vobis istum baccalaureum seu istos baccalaureos ad inci-
 “ piendum in tali facultate, quem scio esse dignum, vel quos
 “ scio esse dignos, in scientia et moribus ad regendum.”—
L.P.A. 89.

127. *Infra quod tempus licentiati incipient et de cautione.*¹

Item statuimus quod quilibet baccalaureus in quacunque facultate, ad incipiendum coram universitate licentiam petiturus seu ad incipiendum vocandus, antequam licentiam obtineat, juret simpliciter se hic incepturum, si ipsum incipere contingat: et præter hoc quilibet licentiam petiturus cautionem sufficientem præstet, quam secundum qualitatem et facultatem personæ duxerit universitas acceptandam, quod ipse infra annum a die licentiationis suæ in ista universitate incipiet cum effectū. Cancellarius vero diem disputabilem ad incipiendum infra annum illum baccalaureo assignet, quem eligere voluerit idem baccalaureus incepturus, et illum diem ex causa, dum tamen infra annum illum incipiat, valeat prorogare. Et, ne baccalaureis hoc modo licentiatis præstetur materia vagandi, statutum est quod hujusmodi baccalaurei anno quo hujusmodi licentia duraverit in universitate ista pro majore parte ejusdem anni moram faciant et actus scholasticos

¹ This Statute is referred to in a Statute (185 below) made when Eudo de la Zouche was Chancellor, and therefore as he was last in that office in 1412, this Statute is of earlier date.

exerceant, prout decet, nisi ex causa necessaria ab universitate approbata se oporteat absentare. Jurent etiam in quacunque facultate incepturi quod ultra tria millia turonensium¹ argenteorum seu eorum valorem in solennitate circa doctoratum aut magisterium habendum non expendant.²—*L.P.A.* 90.

128. *Quod religiosi gradum accepturi deferant literas submissionis.*

Ne qui religiosi, prætextu obedientiæ regularis et licentiæ a suis superioribus, expressè non obtentæ, nec universitati adhibitæ,³ vim et effectum juramentorum suorum valeant in posterum exquisitis coloribus declinare, de consensu magistrorum regentium et non-regentium provida deliberatione statuimus ut nullus regularis ad incipiendum aut solenniter resumendum in aliqua facultate in ista universitate de cætero admittatur, nisi prius literis dimissoriis subeundi et interpolandi juramenta debita et consueta et ea effectualiter observanda, a suo superiore, sufficienter in ea re potestatem habente, obtentis et dictæ universitati exhibitis in ejusdem universitatis custodia remansuris.—*L.P.A.* 91.

129. *De tempore tenendi vesprias in quacunque facultate.*

Item statutum est quod magistri in quacunque facultate possint suas vesprias tenere in diebus non disputabilibus dum tamen legibiles fuerint.—*L.P.A.* 92.

¹ 12 Turon.	=	40 den.
48 „	=	1 marca.
72 „	=	1 libr.
		£ s. d.
3,000 „	=	41 13 4

from Old Proctor's Book, p. 1. *Vide* Caii Hist. p. 123.

² This Clause had its origin in a decree of P. Clement V. made in 1311, especially directed against the University of Bologna. Malden, p. 22, citing Conringius de Antiq. Acad. Diss. IV. § 26.

³ ex *L.P.A.* et *MS. C.C.C.*

130. *De modo dandi fidem in vespertiis in quacunque facultate.*

Item quilibet baccalaureus incepturus, finitis suis vespertiis suæ facultatis, det fidem alteri procuratori quod non reassumet statum baccalaurei in eadem facultate.—*L.P.A.* 93.

131. *De vespertiis in medicina jure civili et canonico si non fuerit magister regens.*

Item statuimus quod cum non fuerit magister regens in medicina, liceat magistro non-regenti ejusdem facultatis istius universitatis vespertias tenere in medicina, etsi eodem die lectiones suas non resumpserit: in jure civili et canonico eundem modum tenendi vespertias volumus observari.—*L.P.A.* 94.

132. *De modo invitandi magistros ad vespertias et inceptiones.*

Item statuimus quod cuilibet in ista universitate incepturo, ad incipiendum in eadem rite admissio, et quoad omnia, inceptio sibi prævia de statutis vel consuetudinibus istius universitatis requisita, parato pariter et expedito sufficiat facere diligentiam congruam ad magistros per scholas suas visitandos ad inceptionemque suam reverenter invitandos ac ad eosdem aliunde secundum status sui sive officii exigentiam sibi placandos et benevolos efficiendos, ipsamque diligentiam congruitatem in casu quo de illa dubium sive controversia emergat iudicio majoris partis regentium relinquimus decernendam.—*L.P.A.* 95.

133. *De quibusdam observantiis in inceptionibus et resumptionibus solennibus.*

Statuimus quod nullus habens redditus ad valorem xl. librarum communibus annis, de quo stetur suo juramento, ad incipiendum hic sumptibus alterius incipientis admittatur. Item quod nullus magister cum mantello suo seu alio habitu ordinario in ordine in inceptionibus seu solennibus resumptionibus hic recipiatur, nisi, antequam aliquid inceptionis seu resumptionis fiat, fuerit in ecclesia publice juratus tactis sacrosanctis sub his verbis "jurabis quod statuta privilegia et consuetudines universitatis observabis:" nec cum tali, quin juret, fiat dispensatio sine consensu regentium et non-

regentium in generali congregatione utrorumque. Item nullus magister habens redditus ultra valorem xxx. librarum ad verum valorem communibus annis, de quo stetur suo juramento, ad delationem mantelli hic admittatur in ordine in inceptionibus seu solennibus resumptionibus, nisi fuerit talis sub quo principalis inceptor incipere proponit vel ejus magister aut frater ejus vel de ejus familia aut alius per majorem partem regentium ad talem actum approbatus.—*L.P.A.* 96.

134. *De juramentis a magistris in inceptionibus et solennibus resumptionibus præstandis.*

Quilibet tempore inceptionis, antequam suam determinet quæstionem, fidem faciat juramento præstito corporali, de statutis universitatis custodiendis, et jurabit de continuatione regiminis sui ibidem ad minus per annum facienda, nisi necessaria causa vel probabilis eum excuset, exceptis diebus, in quibus *Vide*
Cap. 17. contigerit magistrum aliquem in sua facultate lectionem suam primam in scholis legere, et etiam diebus, quibus contigerit doctorem theologum in scholis publice determinare. Jurent tamen medici de continuatione regiminis sui per triennium nisi infra triennium contingat alium incipere vel resumere, qui de supplendo tempus dicti incipientis et a lectura sua cessantis coram procuratoribus dictæ universitatis cautionem juratoriam præstiterit, vel alium in dicta facultate durante dicto tempore incipere contigerit. Jurent insuper theologi aulares atque fratres de continuatione sui regiminis per biennium, nisi eos infra illud tempus habere contigerit legitimos successores: hoc proviso quod in dicto anno disputationes vespertas inceptions ac etiam exequias missas et processiones ordinarias sicut in primo anno, specialiter observabunt. Jurent etiam Juret tactis sacrosanctis quod pacem istius universitatis non perturbabunt, nec per se nec per alium pacis perturbatoribus bit favorem consilium vel auxilium præstabunt: insuper quod, si bit aliquem vel aliquos pacis perturbatorem vel perturbatores noverint, eum vel eos cancellario revelabunt et etiam quod nec rit bit per se nec per alium impedient, quo minus de hujusmodi pacis dict.L.P.A. perturbatoribus justitia valeat exerceri. Juret etiam quod honorem universitatis, quantum in eo est observabit et quod

inimicis ejus obstabit, nec dedecus nec incommodum ejus procurabit. Juret etiam quod extra istam universitatem nusquam alibi in Anglia incipiens hic pro magistro in illa facultate habeatur.—*L.P.A.* 97.

135. *De respondentibus quæstioni.*

Statuimus et ordinamus quod nullus admittatur ad respondendum quæstioni in artibus, nisi steterit generalis sophista per biennium, seu saltem ad minus per annum integrum, exceptis filiis dominorum, et quod duo sophismata generalia pro tempore et loco ab universitate deputatis tenuerit, et quod bis responderit.—*L.P.A. fol. 47 a.*

136. *Statutum novum de scientiis mathematicilibus legendis.*

Statuit olim prisca patrum autoritas quæstionistas nostros, præter lectionem ordinariam, cursorie quoque ab uno baccalaureo dialecticam totam audituros; eosdemque, post posteriorum introitum, lectiones multiplices singulos quidem per seipsos exercere; atque hi rursus, incepturi in artibus, cursim ex uno magistro Aristotelis audirent philosophiam; quique, ubi jam primum inceperint, consuetis diebus unius anni singuli ordinarie legere tenerentur. Quæ lectio quatriplex¹ quoniam vel vetustate vel incuria jam prorsus evasit inanis onerosa ac inutilis, et quòd mathematicis artibus, jam pene periclitantibus, subvenire ducimus non indignum, has lectiones commodius transmutando statuimus quod annis singulis deinceps ante cessationem peritus in his artibus magister quispiam majoris partis regentium sententia delegatus, hora post meridiem prima, pro more dierum veteri, legat baccalaureis atque scholaribus, (quos omnes baccalaureos hoc eodem decreto adesse coarctamus) per annum primum annorum trium arithmeticam et musicam, alterum geometriam et perspectivam, tertium astronomiam, lectionibus vero a quinquagesima² ad

¹ Viz. 1. As a Questionist.

2. After being admitted to read the *Posteriora*.

3. When about to incept.

4. As soon as they have incepted.

² Shrove Sunday or Sunday before Lent.

diem palmarum¹ in sex hebdomadas autumnī mutatis, stipendiumque ad tres anni terminos xxvi. solidorum et denariorum octo lector ex aere publico suscipiat. Quod ne hac impensa commune ærarium extenuetur, et quodd æquum consensum onere levatos laboris mercedem saltem parem exponere debere, quæstionista quisque, cum ad respondendum quæstioni admissus fuerit, prædicto lectori viii. denarios solvere teneatur, baccalaureus quilibet die introitus librorum posteriorum ii. solidos, singuli incepturi in artibus die, qua eos incipere contigerit, xii. denarios, religiosus quisque præter mendicantes singulis anni terminis similiter solvere debet iv. denarios, onere reliquo erga bedellos nihilominus pro consuetudine in pristino robore permanente.

137. *De formis audiendis, quod magistri quam scholares arctius non astringantur.*

Item statuimus quod magistri, qui non aliquo tempore in hac universitate rexerint, ad audiendas lectiones ordinarias ter in septimana in aliqua facultate sub debito iuramenti de observandis statutis universitatis prædictæ, seu et iurati quicumque ad statuta ejusdem, sicut nec cæteri scholares, nullatenus teneantur; nec etiam in alia facultate cursorie legentes ad utendum cappis virtute prædicti iuramenti de cætero sint astricti. Volumus insuper quod dictæ universitatis magistri diebus feriatis non prædicabilibus seu horis quibuscunque, quibus baccalaurei cæterive scholares legere consueverunt, ad legendum ratione alicujus iuramenti seu fidei, arctius quam dicti scholares vel baccalaurei minime teneantur.—*L. P. A. 52.*

138. *De forma rite audienda.*

Item statuimus quod, audientes textum in quacunque facultate, pro forma in eadem facultate statuta et requisita rite eundem audire teneantur, una cum quæstionibus juxta modum magistrorum suorum in quæstionando usitatum, si modus legendi in eadem facultate quæstionem requirat: ad

¹ Palm Sunday or Sunday before Easter, being the sixth Sunday after. *Vide c. 150.*

cujus statuti observantiam scholaribus per magistros suos monitionem seu denunciationem fieri volumus expressam.—*L. P. A. 53.*¹

139. *De baccalaureis et opponentibus in quacunque facultate de respondentibus quæstioni et incipientibus.*

Statuimus quod omnes, noviter in quacunque facultate incipientes seu ad quæstionem in artibus respondentes, procuratoribus universitatis unam communam infra octo dies a tempore suæ inceptions vel responsionis ad quæstionem computandos sub pœna suspensionis persolvant: qui vero ad certam communam non fuerint, prout status et honor eorundem exegerit, eisdem satisfaciant. Volumus etiam quod magister, cui baccalaureus ad quæstionem respondet, pro eodem de communâ respondere teneatur. Nec quis præsumat ad quæstionem citra ultimum terminum quarti anni ab eo tempore, quo jam artes in universitate audivit, respondere; quod volumus constare magistro suo corporali sacramento super hoc præstito ab eodem responsuro antequam ad respondendum admittatur. Item statuimus quod nullus in dictis artibus ad quæstionem responsurus admittatur, nisi prius ejusdem facultatis publice et rite summulas cum fallaciis et abstractiones secundum usum scholæ currentis² ad tractatum insolubilium audierit, et super his procuratoribus vel alteri eorum fidem faciat, corporali præstito juramento, et etiam nisi juraverit se determinaturum in hac universitate infra biennium sub pœna unius marcæ communi cistæ infra mensem postquam defecerit persolvendæ.—*L. P. A. 55.*

140. *De determinatoribus pro se.*

Feb. 2. Item statuimus quod nullus in quadregesima in artibus determinare præsumat, nisi in anno præcedenti citra³ Purificationem Beatæ Mariæ Virginis de quæstione responderit. Statuimus etiam ne quis de cætero citra³ quintum annum in

¹ Vide etiam *L. P. A. 54* (qu. in hoc lib. deest) “de modo audiendi textum articulis”?

² *Terentii f. Trenl. MS. 2. C.C.C.*

³ citra pro ante.

artibus determinare præsumat, et quod quilibet determinaturus audierit in scholis ordinarie, librum Terentii scilicet, per biennium, logicalia vero per annum, naturalia quoque seu metaphysicalia secundum quod suo tempore ea legi contigerit per annum; item quod ejus notitia in opponendo et respondendo a magistris ejusdem facultatis fuerit approbata, et quod in statura moribus et ætate judicio magistrorum ad hoc per universitatem deputatorum idoneus et sufficiens reputetur: et tunc demum ad actum determinationis admittatur cum iuraverit se formam istam in universitate approbata complevisse.—*L. P. A.* 56.

141. *De determinatoribus pro aliis.*

Item statutum est quod nullus admittatur ad determinandum pro aliis, nisi judicio magistrorum in statura moribus et scientia ad minus per laborem vel studium unius anni formam prædictam, in personas determinatorum pro se statutam, excedat. Ad hujus statuti et proximi supradicti observantiam deputentur duo procuratores una cum duobus aliis magistris artium ab omnibus in eadem facultate regentibus vel a majori parte eorundem secundum numerum ad hoc electis: et tunc demum admittatur cum formam prædictam in universitate approbata se iuraverit complevisse.—*L. P. A.* 57.

142. *De artistis cursorie legentibus.*

Item nullus baccalaureus in artibus aliquem textum publice legat ante anni suæ¹ determinationis complementum.

143. *De superfluis præfationibus in inceptionibus.*

Item statuimus quod de cætero incipiant canonistæ et legistæ superfluis² et frivolis præfationibus omissis, ita quod tantum unus magister in ista universitate actualiter regens tradat inceptoris librum et pileum³ cum benedictione sub quadam verborum brevitate quæ orationem dominicam in prolixitate non excedat.—*L. P. A.* 98.

¹ *Sui* *L. P. A.*

² In *Lib. Proc. Jun.* "incipiant canonistæ legere superfluis, &c." The scribe had written canonistæ *et*. The *et* is erased.

³ From the cap which the creating Doctor placed upon the head of the inceptor, a Doctor is called sometimes *pileatus*.

144. *De solenniter resumentibus et forma resumendi.*

Item statuimus quod quilibet solenniter resumens in artibus pro tribus magistris suæ facultatis prius quæstionem determinet. Magister in medicina pro omnibus magistris suæ facultatis idem facere teneatur. Professor in jure civili in omnibus scholis suæ facultatis semel repetat. Doctor in jure canonico ad minus his determinet. Doctor in theologia pro duobus doctoribus duas similiter determinet quæstiones. Dies vero determinationis faciendæ per cancellarium assignetur eisdem, in qua disputent in habitu ordinario, et juramentum præstent corporale, quale noviter incipientes præstare consueverunt: oppo^m vero quæstionis, prout in inceptionibus fieri assuetum est, non determinetur. Non incipiat hic aliquis nec solenniter resumat, nisi sub magistro, qui hic inceperit vel solenniter resumpserit: nec quis præsumat hic de novo incipere qui in præsentī universitate per annum non studuerit nisi ipsius conversatio et peritia publice nota habeatur ibidem: omnibus præter incipientem vel incipientes in crastino inceptionis omnino a lectionibus cessantibus, dummodo die præcedenti cum eo, qui inceptionem tenet, in convivio fuerint vel fuisse potuerunt.—*L. P. A.* 99.

145. *Quod hora inceptionum nullus magister vel baccalaureus legat.*

Item statuimus quòd nullus hora inceptionum aut solennium resumptionum legere præsumat: nec, dum doctor, magister aut baccalaureus ordinarie aut cursorie legerit aut actum solennem determinando, repetendo, aut disputando publice exercuerit, alibi in villa legendo detrahat audientes, sed quòd quilibet auditorium debite ac fideliter promoveat juxta vires.—*L. P. A.* 100.

146. *Quod nullus per preces magnatum promoveatur ad gradum scholasticum.*

Quoniam legum sanctiones et infra.¹ Statuimus quod nullus pro gratia gradum scholasticum concernente, sibi vel

¹ This is a citing of the beginning of some Act or Statute. Et infra is used in Statutes for *et cetera*

alii concedenda, preces cujusquam personæ vel communis nostræ universitati per se alium vel alios effundi procuret, sed quod hujusmodi precum effusionem impediatur quilibet quantum possit. Quod si pro aliquo in universitate nostra ad gradum anhelante scholasticum hujusmodi preces, per se vel aliquem amicum suum procuratæ, fuerint ad ipsam universitatem delatæ, ex tunc ad omnem gradum scholasticum in eadem universitate sumendum perpetuo sit indignus. Et ad istius statuti observantiam firmiorem volumus et ordinamus quod quilibet scholaris, in prima admissione sua ad actum aliquem seu gradum scholasticum, juret se nunquam preces hujusmodi pro se vel alio procuraturum, nec virtute talium precum gradum scholasticum assumpturum, seu quod aliquis assumat concessurum. Cum hoc autem statuto absque consensu magistrorum regentium et non-regentium omnium et singulorum nullatenus dispensetur. Et si contingat occasione precum vel literarum hujusmodi in excusando, prosequendo, defendendo, expensas apponendo seu alias quomodolibet fatigari, ex tunc si collegiatus fuerit vel religiosus, nec ipse cujus contemplatione preces aut literæ hujusmodi sunt porrectæ, nec aliquis de eodem collegio sive claustro ad aliquem actum scholasticum sive gradum in nostra universitate admittatur, nisi prius de damnis et expensis in ea parte effusis universitati prædictæ satisfaciatur. Si autem aliquis, pro quo continget, ut præmittitur, supplicari, gratiam contemplatione supplicationis hujusmodi per universitatem sibi factam approbet, admitendo eo ipso ipsum dictæ supplicationis impetratorem, tanquam principaliter procurantem pœnis supradictis decernimus subjacere.—*L. P. A.* 101.

147. *De habitibus et insigniis magistrorum.*

In theologia, decretis, et artibus regentes capis clausis vel palliis in lectionibus et disputationibus ordinariis utantur, ad inceptions et exequias in eodem habitu decenter incedentes. Inhibemus et statuimus ne quis secularis in decretis incipiens alio habitu quam capa rubea in lectionibus ordinariis utatur, nec contra hoc statutum de capa rubea sine consensu magistrorum regentium et non-regentium quovis modo dis-

pensetur. De juristis etiam et medicis regentibus statuimus quod non legant nec actus magistrales exercent nisi in capis manicatis furratis, non tamen lineatis nisi voluerint, nec etiam aliquis magister regens artium congregationes vel scholas ingrediatur ad legendum, opponendum vel respondendum nisi habitu ordinario vel capa manicata induatur. Hoc etiam de baccalaureis cujuscunque facultatis cursorie legentibus observari decernimus, theologis exceptis, qui legant in capis rotundis, et etiam decretistis, qui saltem capis manicatis vel clausis legant secundum exigentiam sui status.—*L. P. A.* 102.

148. *De pileis doctorum.*

Par militia et infra. Statutum est quod religiosi mendicantes, cujuscunque ordinis existant, tam in assumendo quam in conferendo pileos ac etiam in utendo eisdem, cæteris doctoribus secularibus cœquantur.—*L. P. A.* 103.

149. *Distinctio sedium magistrorum.*

Item statuimus quod, secundum distinctionem facultatum in gradibus, professores earundem et doctores loca distincta, distinctioni facultatum competentia, in inceptionibus et solennibus resumptionibus ad pedes doctorum in eadem facultate, nullis aliis inter eos assidentibus, sedes habeant sibi deputatas, responsali tamen una cum duobus aliis baccalaureis tantum exceptis. Non-regentes vero inter ipsos responsales et baccalaureos in theologia in loco medio sedes habeant si voluerint. In scholis quoque legum et decretorum primam secundam et tertiam deskam habeant ex utraque parte cathedræ, quam duxerint eligendam, ac etiam in repetitionibus et disputationibus juris civilis et canonici non-regens scholaris aliis scholaribus et non-regens baccalaureus aliis baccalaureis, præponatur in arguendo, inceptoribus et magnatibus exceptis.—*L. P. A.* 104.

150. *De temporibus cessandi magistrorum et resumendi.*

Oct. 10. In crastinum Sancti Dionysii magistri suas lectiones incipiant
et easdem suis terminis finitas in crastinum Sancti Hilarii et
Jan. 14. in die Mercurii post "quasi modo geniti"¹ resumant. Die

¹ The Introit of the Sunday next after Easter.

Dec. 16.
vero qua cantatur "O sapientia" et die Veneris¹ ante Dominicam in ramis palmarum necnon et in sexto die mensis Julii volumus etiam eas terminari, nullam diebus supradictis disputationem faciendo, nisi eorum consensu aliter statuatur. Diebus vero Lunæ et Martis in carniprivo,² quibus solebant ab olim omnes magistri cessare a lectionibus ordinariis et disputationibus, theologis duntaxat exceptis, in posterum legant ordinarie et disputent universi illis diebus, sicut aliis diebus anni legibilibus et disputabilibus facere consueverunt; et quod dicti dies inter legibiles de cætero computentur ac³ calendarium universitatis in hac parte emendetur. Volumus etiam quod cessent die cinerum⁴ subsequenti, consuetudine theologorum, quoad dies Jovis, Veneris et Sabbati sequentes, semper salva. Item statuimus quod singulis annis in die resurrectionis proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis fiat una missa solennis hora tertia ad quam conveniant regentes in habitu et eodem modo ultimo die cessationis in æstate.—
L. P. A. 105.

151. *De diversis horis legendi et disputandi.*

Non præsumat quis ultra principium pulsationis primæ lectionem incipere ordinariam nec post pulsationem⁵ lectionem inceptam continuare, decretistis duntaxat exceptis, qui nec ante primam nec post nonam lectiones ordinarias incipiant seu continuent. Inhibemus etiam sub pœna suspensionis ne aliqui magistri vel scholares in jure civili vel canonico aliquam lectionem extraordinariam vel cursorie legant inter pulsationem primæ et nonæ diebus quibus magistri ordinarie legere consueverunt, magistris qui in ista universitate rexerunt duntaxat exceptis: omnes vero auditores eorundem si qui fuerint a scholarum ingressu suspendantur, et lectores si fraudem

¹ Friday before Palm Sunday, being the last day of Lent Term.

² Shrove Monday and Tuesday.

³ There was one in each of the Statute (Proctors) books. After a non-lecturing day was written 'non le,' and after a non-disputing 'non dis.'

⁴ Ash Wednesday, being the day after Shrove Tuesday

⁵ Primam pulsatam, L.P.A.

fecerint a lectura in perpetuum per procuratores vel eorum alterum suspendantur, nisi gratiam universitatis in hac parte meruerint obtinere. Ante tertiam pulsatam nullus logicus vel ordinariam præsumat facere disputationem: magister vel baccalaureus diebus seu horis lectionum seu disputationum ordinariarum suæ facultatis extraordinarie non legat nec disputet.—*L. P. A.* 106.

152. *De doctoribus in jure civili ordinarie legentibus et eorum extraordinariis.*

Aug. 15. Item statutum est quod doctores in jure civili regentes anno, quo legunt digestum vetus, legere teneantur sex libros primos et duodecimum XIII^m, XIX^m, XX^m, ita quod dictos libros cum expositione textûs et glosarum citra festum Assumptionis Beatæ Mariæ perficiant: extraordinarii vero eorundem ad minus novem libros, viz., VII^m, VIII^m, IX^m, X^m, XI^m, XIV^m, XV^m, XVI^m, XVII^m citra eundem terminum perfiniant. Anno vero, quo doctores codicem legunt, sex libros codicis, viz., primum II^m, III^m, IV^m, VII et VIII^m infra terminum præfatum perfiniant extraordinarii que eorundem tres residuos libros citra eundem terminum cum expositione textus et glosarum legendo compleant: ad præmissaque volumina infra prædictum terminum finienda, ut præmissum est, sub pœna sexaginta solidorum communi cistæ solvendorum doctores teneantur, nihilominus salva actione scholaribus de pecunia recepta, juxta quantitatem defectûs lecturæ ejusdem refundenda.—*L. P. A.* 107.

153. *Quod ordinarie legentes non audiant aliam facultatem.*

Item statuimus quod nullus magister ordinarie legens audiat aliam facultatem hora ordinarie suæ facultati deputata.—*L. P. A.* 108.

154. *De disputatione magistrorum noviter in artibus incipientium.*

Item statuimus quod singuli magistri de novo¹ incipientes in artibus disputent per sex hebdomadas a tempore suæ in-

¹ *De novo* signifies in these Statutes "for the first time." *Vide* Cap. 144.

ceptionis computandas, si tot hebdomadæ citra proximam
 cessationem de tribus cessationibus communibus habeantur:
 quod si sex hebdomadæ non occurrant, volumus ut singulis
 diebus saltem disputabilibus citra cessationem vel cessationes
 prædictas disputent magistri prænotati, et in resumptione
 generali post festum Sancti Dionysii magistri juniores, qui
 infra annum fuerint constituti, bina vice suo ordine disputent
 ante seniores, et tunc seniores suo ordine disputare teneantur.¹
 —*L. P. A.* 109.²

Oct. 10.
 Oct. 9.
V. Cap. 150

155. *De magistris qui gratis legunt.*

Inhibemus sub pœna suspensionis ex nunc ne aliquis
 magister vel baccalaureus in jure civili vel artibus aliquem
 librum ordinarie vel extraordinarie seu cursorie de cætero
 gratis legere præsumat, sed, omni fraude penitus exclusa,
 infra tempus eidem per procuratores vel eorum alterum
 assignatum collectam suam faciat. Procuratores etiam virtute
 sui officii tempus, quo cæteri magistri communiter colligunt,
 eisdem assignare teneantur.—*L. P. A.* 110.

156. *De collecta doctoris in jure civili.*

Item statuimus ne quisquam infra limites universitatis
 nostræ textum juris civilis vel glosam extra scholas publicas
 legat alicui ultra quindenam pleni termini a die adventus sui
 continue numerandam, nisi quem sciverit inter scholares
 ordinarie jura civilia legentes matriculatum, exceptis magistris
 regentibus et non-regentibus ac etiam exceptis illis qui,
 decretales ordinarie audientes, ea intentione jura civilia extra
 scholas sibi legi seu recitari faciunt ut facultati juris canonici
 habiliores fiant: et qui contra fecerit, ipso facto sit communi
 cistæ nostræ universitatis in xl denariis obligatus, et hoc

¹ In marg. utriusque lib. proc. ita legitur "Huic statuto adjectum
 est quod, si aliquis taxatorum seu procuratorum regens fuerit primi
 anni, observabit ordinem in modo disputandi ad modum regentis
 primi anni." *Vide cap.* 68.

² *Et vide* declarationem hujus statuti factam Maii 7^o 1457, in
 fol. 3 a.

totiens quotiens fuerit in tali rebellione repertus. Insuper statuimus quod quilibet scholaris in jure civili infra quindenam, a die captionis librorum per suum lectorem ordinarium factæ continue numerandam, eidem ordinario lectori solvere teneatur pro lectura digesti, quum¹ legitur, tres solidos et pro lectura codicis, quum legitur, duos solidos et hoc si librum habeat; si autem librum non habeat, ad lectorem præfatum infra tempus prænotatum personaliter accedat et cum eode salario componat. Quod, si doctor vel lector in hac parte nimis onerosus in exigendo vel scholaris nimis² delicatus vel parcus in offerendo existat, hujus salarium³ præstatio seu ejus taxatio domini cancellarii vel ejus in hac parte vicem gerentis judicio relinquatur. Quod si scholaris talis, qui librum non habet, judicio, arbitrio seu taxationi prædicti domini cancellarii vel ejus in hac parte vicem gerentis infra triduum taxationis factæ cum effectu non paruerit, vel ad præsentiam lectoris, ut præmittitur, accedere non curaverit, præmissaque vel aliquod præmissorum facere et subire contempserit, nullus magister vel alius quicunque legens ordinarie in universitate prædicta ejus nomen in sua matricula inserat, vel eum pro scholari adnotare præsumat; dictaque persona, præmissa contemnens, omni privilegio universitati⁴ et scholaribus indulto careat, tam in vita quam in morte, quousque tam de salario sic taxato quam de ejus contumacia satisfecerit sufficienter. Volumus etiam quod quilibet principalis omnia nomina sociorum suorum legistarum, si quos habuerit, singulis terminis procuratoribus universitatis, cum per eosdem vel eorum alterum super hoc fuerit requisitus, omni mora postposita, exhibere teneatur, alias prædictam multam ipso facto incurrat; et quod dicti procuratores, in virtute juramenti præstiti, eos quos ex relatione ordinarie legentis invenerint non matriculatos, tanquam falsos scholares puniant. Volumus etiam ut istud statutum singulis terminis in scholis juris civilis publice legatur.—*L. P. A.* 111. *Stokys*, fol. 31.

Cap. 43.

¹ Quando MS. 1. C.C.C.

² Om. lib. perperam *nisi* excepto MS. 2. C.C.C. quod habet *nimis*.

³ Salarii, *Stokys* rectè: sic etiam MS. 2. C.C.C.

⁴ *Universitatis*, *Stokys*.

157. *Quod¹ magistri publice colligentes tenentur legere.*

Statuimus etiam quod singuli magistri pro publica lectura colligentes, tam extra primum annum quam intra, singulis diebus terminorum legibilibus, si commode poterint, legant, vel ad minus tribus diebus in hebdomada, si tot in eadem legibiles fuerint, sub pœna medietatis collectæ suæ communi cistæ applicandæ.—*L. P. A.* 112.

158. *De secretis universitatis non revelandis.*

Item statuimus quod nullum secretum universitatis ejusdem cujus revelatio, alicui extrinsecæ personæ facta, possit verisimiliter in notabile seu grave damnum vel præjudicium dictæ universitatis seu alicujus magistri ejusdem vergere, alicui personæ, quæ non est de collegio, reveletur, quod quidem secretum a cancellario et majore et saniore parte universitatis regentium non esse revelandum fuerit decretum. Et si aliqua persona dictorum magistrorum regentium vel non-regentium seu servientium de hujusmodi revelatione majori et saniori parti universitatis regentium fuerit probabiliter suspecta, per cancellarium coram universitate regentium eidem, si negaverit, purgatio cum numero magistrorum, a cancellario juxta qualitatem delicti arbitrando, indicatur; et si in dicta purgatione defecerit, pro convicto habeatur, ac propter idem delictum ab omni gradu magistrali, beneficiis et honore ejusdem universitatis suspendatur et excludatur, quousque gratiam ab eadem universitate seu saltem a majore et saniore parte universitatis regentium meruerit obtinere.—*L. P. A.* 113.

² 159. *De pœna revelantium secreta et impredientium privilegia universitatis.*

Item statuimus quod, quiscunque magister regens vel non-regens seu incepturus in aliqua facultate majori et saniori parti regentium probabiliter fuerit suspectus quod impetrationem libertatum seu privilegiorum pro dicta universitate vel promotionem eorundem vel executionem impedierit, eidem a cancellario coram universitate regentium per ³ majores regentes vel non-regentes, numero magistrorum a cancellario

juxta qualitatem negotii arbitrando, purgatio indicatur, et si in dicta purgatione defecerit, pro convicto habeatur, ac propter idem delictum ab omni actu magistrali beneficiis et honoribus ejusdem universitatis suspendatur et excludatur, quousque gratiam ab eadem universitate vel saltem a majore et saniore parte universitatis regentium meruerit obtinere. Si autem aliqua persona religiosa, quæ non sit de collegio universitatis, hujus impedimentum per se vel per aliam personam fecerit vel procuraverit, ex tunc nulla persona de illa religione ad aliquem gradum magisterii vel baccalaureatus admittatur, donec sufficienter universitati dictæ fuerit satisfactum sub hac forma viz. quod superiori illius ordinis et conventus in dicta universitate existenti, et si illa religio conventum in universitate non habeat, superiori conventus sui alibi, dicta offensa denunciatur, infra certum tempus emendanda: quod si factum non fuerit, ut superius continetur, procedatur: intelligentes per personam religiosam obedientiæ vel jurisdictioni ejusdem ordinis subjectam; aliis observantiis super revelatione secretorum in suo robore duraturis.—*L.P.A.* 114.

160. *De votis non revelandis ante depositionem.*

Item statuimus quod, in depositionibus faciendis pro admittendis ad statum magisterii vel baccalaurei in quacunque facultate, nullus magister votum suum ante depositionem illam nutu verbo aut signo tacite vel expresse cuiquam exprimat aut revelet aut super his cum aliquo conferre præsumat.—*L.P.A.* 115.

161. *De modo et forma petendi gratias.*

Item statuimus quod procuratores, vel eorum alter cum occupante vices alterius, seu procuratorum vices occupantes, quamlibet gratiam petendam privatim scrutari teneantur et quilibet regens alteri eorum votum exprimens, secrete respondere præmonitus per alterum procuratorum, privatim respondere teneatur, et pro secreto habere teneantur tam scrutator quam scrutatus: et qui contra hoc statutum venerit, pœnam de secreta revelantibus incurrat. Nulla etiam gratia conditionetur, sed pure concedatur vel negetur, nec etiam aliqua gratia cum alia concurrat.—*L.P.A.* 116.

162. *De devolutione gratiarum ad congregationem ¹regentium et non regentium.*

Item statuimus quod, quandocunque contigerit in congregationibus regentium aliquam gratiam, cujus concessio, iudicio majoris partis eorundem, nostræ universitatis honori non deroget, sæpius esse petitam et negatam, ita quod hujusmodi gratia in congregationibus regentium per decem dies factis more solito petita expediri non valeat, nulla siquidem rationabili causa ab aliquo regente objecta, de qua fidem fecerit proprio juramento in fide præstita universitati, quo minus juxta iudicium majoris partis eorundem regentium eadem gratia debeat expediri, ex tunc plena potestas expediendi hujusmodi gratiam, sæpius ut præmittitur petitam et nimis voluntarie negatam, congregationi regentium et non-regentium adquiratur ita viz. quod quælibet hujusmodi gratia pro expedita habeatur quam major pars regentium et major pars non-regentium simul duxerint concedendam, omni statuto prius in contrarium edito ac contraria consuetudine hactenus approbata irritis penitus et cassatis: hoc etiam præmissis diligenter adjecto quod pro hujusmodi gratiis expediendis nullo modo vexentur non-regentes plus quam ter in anno, nisi secundum iudicium majoris partis regentiumurgens necessitas pro hujusmodi expeditionibus ingruerit ad eosdem pluries congregandos.—*L. P. A.* 117.

163. *Restrictio potestatis regentium et ne duo mendicantes ejusdem claustris eodem anno incipiant.*

Item quarto non, Julii anno Domini M^oCCC^oLIX^o. statutum est quod duo de eodem claustro mendicantium non incipiant uno anno: item quod non liceat cum isto statuto dispensare, nec aliquem ad gradum vocare, seu etiam de depositione doctorum aut magistrorum, de non regendo ante completam lecturam bibliæ, cum tempore aut forma in artibus licentiandi, in theologia opponendi, ad statum baccalaureatus aut doctoratus licentiandi, tempore aut forma cursorie vel ordinariæ legendi, pœnam aut debitum aliquod alienandi, decretum

¹ In Lib. Proc. Sen. et Vet. Fragn. desunt "regentium et."

faciendi per quod universitas pars fieri possit, absque consensu omnium et singulorum regentium et non-regentium.¹ Nolumus tamen per præsens statutum quod per unius de toto supradicto numero negationem aut duorum ad maximum gratia aliqua repellatur. Liceat tamen regentibus cum magistro qui in artibus rexerit annum in dialectica cum anno in theologia commutare, ac annum theologiæ extra universitatem cum anno intra, in alicujus ad statum baccalaureatus admissione, et de artistis formam auditam vel lectam cum audienda æquali commutare. Liceat etiam eisdem cum opponentibus, cursorie aut ordinarie legentibus, ad sui laboris alleviationem de xv. diebus continuis vel discontinuis in quolibet termino dispensare, dummodo non per hoc citius cessent, aut exequiis, missis, aut in actibus publicis, nisi ex causa necessaria, se absentent.—*L. P. A.* 118.

164. *Quod duo doctores vel duo baccalaurei de eodem claustro non concurrant in lectura.*

Item declaratum est per totam universitatem regentium et non-regentium, quod de consuetudine istius universitatis legitime præscripta est obtentum, quodd de nullo ordine mendicantium possunt duo magistri vel duo baccalaurei in lectura ordinaria vel sententiarum in eadem universitate concurrere, nisi super hoc fuerit cum eisdem ob causam aliquam rationabilem per eandem universitatem dispensatum: ita quod, cujuscunque prædictorum ordinum uno lecturam hujusmodi incipiente, semper alius ejusdem ordinis qui lecturam consimilem exercuerat, ab eadem hactenus cessare, nisi secum dispensatum fuerit, ut præmittitur consuevit: et super ista declaratione, quæ tanquam statutum de cætero firmiter observetur, nisi per omnes magistros regentes et non-regentes istius universitatis legitime convocatos nullatenus dispensetur.—*L. P. A.* 119.

¹ In marg. Lib. Proc. Sen. (necnon Lib. Proc. vetustioris) et in text. Lib. Proc. Jun. post non-regentium ita legitur "seu contra aliquod statutum de tempore aut forma ad aliquem gradum scholasticum *vel curam*,"* ordinariam vel cursoriam seu etiam ad opponendum in theologia quomodolibet dispensare." Nolumus tamen, &c.

* *lecturam.* L.P.A. MS. 2. C.C.C.

165. *Declaratio statuti de restrictione potestatis regentium.* C. 163.

Declaratum est statutum de restrictione potestatis regentium quoad quandam particulam in eo contentam scilicet istam "et de artistis formam auditam vel lectam cum forma audienda æquali commutare" per maiorem partem regentium et per maiorem partem non-regentium sic fore intelligendum, quod formam auditam vel lectam ordinarie vel cursorie cum æquali audienda vel legenda ordinarie vel cursorie possint regentes commutare.—*L. P. A. fol. 43.*

166. *De literis conversationis.*

Statuimus quod quilibet magister sive regens fuerit sive non-regens habeat literas suæ conversationis sub sigillo communi universitatis consignatas, dum tamen illas ab universitate petierit et easdem major pars regentium concesserit, nisi aliquis aliquod legitimum impedimentum in forma juris contra ipsum opposuerit et probaverit.—*L. P. A. 120.*

167. *De sermonibus examinatoriis.*¹

Statuimus quod quicumque baccalaureus de cætero in theologia incepturus, antequam ad incipiendum in dicta universitate licentietur, publice prædicet in ecclesia beatæ Mariæ ad clerum, ubi actus alii scholastici solenniores fieri consueverunt, die prædicandi per cancellarium qui pro tempore fuerit sibi primitus assignanda, nec ad prædicationem alibi faciendam ulterius teneatur, dum tamen cætera adimpleverit quæ in antiquo (c. 124.) statuto universitatis prædictæ plenius continentur. Fratres tamen prædicatores et minores in ecclesia antedicta huiusmodi sermones prædicare nullatenus teneantur, sed in locis suis tantum prædicent hos sermones. Incepturus tamen exhibeat se cancellario vel ejus vices gerenti insinuans eidem diem quem assumpserit pro sermone, qua insinuatione

Ante an.
1303.
Ste. de Has-
lingfield,
Chanc.²

Stephen de
Segrave
Chanc.²

¹ This and the following Stat. are recited in a deed dated 14 June 1306, in which it appears that *these* Stats. were made *after* Stat. c. 1, which was made in 1303, *Hare* 1, 25–31, *ante* therefore should have been *in* or *paulo post*. (*Vide Hare, ibid. fol. 25.*) *Hare* copies from Markaunt.

² *Vide Fuller's Hist. of Univ. (p. 34.) (Jun. Pr. Book.)*

facta fiat præconizatio per scholas per communem servientem sicut fit pro aliis incepturis, nisi prius dies illa alicui alteri baccalaureo noviter incepturo pro cancellarium ad prædicandum sermonem examinatorium fuerit assignata: quod si factum fuerit, alium diem ad prædicandum assumat prædicator vel minor solummodo motu suo, et insinuationem faciat, et fiat præconizatio sicut prius.—*L. P. A.* 121.

168. *De Sermonibus ad clerum quater in anno.*

Ante an.
1803.¹

Item statuimus quod singulis annis quater viz. prima Dominica Adventus,² in lxx^{ma} in die cinerum et in die festivitatis de Corpore Christi in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ statim post pulsationem primæ et magnæ campanæ fiant sermones duntaxat ad clerum per cancellarium qui pro tempore fuerit aut per aliquem vel aliquos magistrum vel magistros in theologia tunc actualiter regentem vel regentes, ipsais diebus per cancellarium vel ejus locum tenentem assignandis.—*L. P. A.* 122.³ *L. P. J.* fol. 50. (*sive p.* 107.)

169. *De Sermonibus ad clerum diebus Dominicis in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ.*

Item statuimus quod singulis Dominicis diebus, dum magistri in ista universitate actualiter sint regentes, in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ, statim post pulsationem primæ, in eadem tantum clero prædicetur verbum Dei a doctore vel baccalaureo in theologia vel saltem cui hujusmodi officium prædicandi judicio universitatis decenter competere videatur, per collatores ejusdem universitatis deputando: proviso tamen quod quiscunque ad hujusmodi actum prædicandi sic ut præmittitur deputatus, si casu quocunque ipsum personaliter præpediri contigerit, vices suas per alium in ea parte suppleri procuret. Fiat autem sermo ad clerum hora et loco supradictis die translationis beatæ virginis Etheldredæ.—*L. P. A.* in *L. P. J.* fol. 50 a.

Scil. Oct.
17.

¹ Vide Hare Vol. I. f. 29. b. V.-C.'s Copy. Jun. Proc. Book.

² Domini, dominica lxx^a *L. P. A.* (cf. c. 174.) et sic etiam *Hare*.

³ The subsequent folios of this ancient proctor's book have been transferred to the Jun. Proct. Book. The numbering corresponds with that of this book.

170. *Declaratio statuti prædicti.*

Provisum est et decretum per magistrum Robertum Fitzhugh¹ cancellarium universitatis cæterosque magistros per plenam congregationem regentium et non-regentium specialiter deputatos quod omnes baccalaurei in theologia, qui sermones examinatórios non prædicaverint, ad prædicationem sermonum diebus dominicis ad clerum, secundum tenorem statuti de sermonibus ad clerum per assignationem collatorum æqualiter obligentur.

171. *De opponentibus in theologia.*

Quarto die Decembris anno Domini millesimo cccc^o lxvi^o ^{4 Dec. 1466.} in plena congregatione regentium et non-regentium summatim declaravimus, quod opposcentes in theologia admissi sive licentiati ad intrandum libros sententiarum, donec actualiter eodem intraverint cum effectu, baccalaurei nomine in eadem dicta facultate minime gaudeant, nec gradum baccalaureatus honoresve ejusdem in dicta sacra theologia satis obtineant, nec alia loca habeant quam inter opposcentes in generali processione sive in ecclesia Beate Virginis² cum sermones ad clerum ibidem fuerint, donec per introitum sententiarum gradus perfecerint complementum.—*L.P.A. fol. 45 b.*

172. *Ne concursus nationum³ fiat in festis infra scriptis.*

Item statuimus sub pœna excommunicationis, quam ex nunc in non parentes ferimus in his scriptis, ne aliquis vel aliqui festa vel solennitates sanctorum Hugonis, Edmundi, Cuthberti, Willi. Ebor. in aliquo loco singulari, publice pro communi concursu⁴ scholarium cujuscunque nationis deputato, celebrare attemptent, sed quilibet in sua parochiali ecclesia Deo et sancto, cui devotus est, si velit cultum augeat divinum.—*L. P. A. in L. P. J. fol. 50 a.*

¹ Fitzhugh was Chancellor from 2d to 4th Hen. VI. 1423–7.

² This (in 1466) was the old church, of which there has been much earlier mention, cap. 167 and 168. The new church, i.e. the one now in existence, was begun to be built in 1478.

³ *Vide* Malden, pp. 8, 24, 52, and 108.

⁴ Another reference to the disputes between North and South Country students.

173. *De festis sanctorum celebrandis.*

Item statutum est quod diebus sanctorum Augustini doctoris magni, viz. III. Kal. Martii, Benedicti abbatis scil. xii Kal. Aprilis, Petri Martyris de ordine minorum scil. idus Junii Willi. Ebor. Archiepiscopi scil. vi. idus Junii et festivitatis¹ de Corpore Christi non legatur ordinarie nec extraordinarie ante horam nonam sed inter dies solennes habeantur. In festo vero Sancti Johannis ante portam latinam in Maio a lectionibus et disputationibus universis supersedeatur, et quod alternis annis apud prædicatores et minores solennis prædicatio de prædicto sancto ad clerum tantum habeatur, primo sermone apud prædicatores incipiente. Festum quoque Conceptionis Beatae Virginis duplex festum et solenne de cætero habeatur. In diebus vero Sancti Gilberti et Thomæ de Aquino non legatur et in dicto die Sancti Thomæ apud prædicatores ad clerum prædicetur.—*L. P. A. in L.P. J. fol. 50 a.*

174. *De generalibus processionibus.*

Item singulis annis pro benefactoribus universitatis fiant tres processiones generales una viz. prima die Veneris in adventu Domini, II^a prima die Veneris ante passionem, III^a prima die Veneris ante ascensionem: ita tamen quod primo incedant capellani parochiales honeste cum crucibus et superpelliciis cantando Litaniam suam usque ad locum deputandum ab universitate, secundo fratres² Sancti Augustini, III^o fratres

¹ Thursday after Trinity Sunday.

² The monasteries in Cambridge were—

1. That of the Augustin Friars.
2. That of the Carmelites or White Friars.
3. That of the Franciscans, Minorites or Grey Friars.
4. That of the Dominicans, Friars Preachers or Black Friars.
5. That of the Gilbertines or White Canons.
6. That of St. Giles, removed in the reign of Henry I. from the site of Magdalene or Buckingham College to Barnwell.
7. That of St. Rhadegund.

Of these the first four only were allowed to be mendicants according to an order of Pope Gregory X. in 1272, and in these Statutes

de monte Carmeli iv° fratres minores, v° prædicatores, vi° fratres hospitalium Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ, vii° baccalaurei universitatis, viii° capellani universitatis, ix° magistri regentes, x° magistri non regentes et tunc plebs. Item statuimus quod singulis annis in perpetuum in tribus processionibus generalibus fiat recommendatio specialis pro anima magistri Michaelis Causton¹ sub his verbis vel consimilibus: “Recommendando vobis specialiter animam magistri Michaelis Causton quondam cancellarii hujus universitatis, qui ipsam et omnia collegia ejusdem donis cumulavit.—*L. P. A. in L. P. J. fol. 50 b.*

175. *De habitibus in processionibus.*

Nos Johannes Rekyngale² professor theologiæ cancellarius universitatis Cantabrigiæ ac ceteris unanimis magistrorum regentium et non-regentium in eadem, volentes honorem universitatis illæsum futuris temporibus et ut juramento astringimur præservari ac statum graduatorum honestatis titulo decorari, statuimus et ordinamus, quod quilibet graduatus, dum moram fecerit in nostro municipio, habitum habeat de proprio, suo gradui competentem, quo incedere processionaliter teneatur singulis processionibus generalibus per statutum limitatis ac aliis pro salvatione regis et regni et cæteris ex causis necessariis per cancellarium ordinandis, necnon vesperiis et inceptionibus illius facultatis, cujus est scholaris, in ecclesia Beatæ Virginis solenniter celebratis in eodem habitu interesse strictius obligetur. In quibus casibus nullus se absentare præsumat nisi quem rationabilis causa excusat per cancellarium approbanda. [Insuper omnes gremiales in magna congregatione et tribus aliis in anno per bedellos specialiter præconizandis, ac etiam sermonibus ad clerum, si

these four are called either *Mendicantes* or *Fratres* or *Fratres religiosi*: any others being styled simply *religiosi*.

The Brethren of the Hospital of St. John the Evangelist, now St. John's College, were Augustinians.

¹ He is reported to have been Chancellor from 35 to 37 Edw. III. i. e. 1361—1363.

² He was Chancellor from 4th to 10th Henry V., i. e. from 1416 to 1422.

pro tempore sermonum hujusmodi in corpore ecclesiæ locu habere voluerint, in suis habitibus scholasticis personalit sint præsentēs.]—*L. P. A. fol. 9 a.*

176. *De penulis et pelluris baccalaureorum*¹.

24 Maii
1414.

Anno Domini millesimo cccc^oxiv^o xxiv^o die Maii n Stephanus Le Scrope, in legibus licentiatu, archidiacon Richmondiæ, cancellariu universitatis Cantabrigiensis, cotu que unanimis magistrorum regentium et non-regentium eadem in plena congregatione nostra ad hoc specialiter celebrata, volentes antiquas et laudabiles consuetudines in dic universitate hactenus approbatas, eas præsertim, quæ gradu torum honestatem concernunt, de cætero inviolabiliter observari, statuimus et ordinamus sub pœna suspensionis inhabitationis et excommunicationis, quas transgressor hujus statuti incurrat ipso facto, quod nullus baccalaureus, cujuscunque fuerit facultatis, in scholis processionibus aut aliis actibus quibuscunque uti præsumat penula aliqua vel pellura a duplicatione de serico, sindone aut veste altera consimilis pretii seu valoris in tabardo, caputio aut in alio habitu quocunque scholastico sed tantum furruris buggeis aut agnibus quibus in suis caputiis solummodo uti debent, exceptis magistris gremialibus, filiis dominorum, necnon aliis ad beneficia ecclesiastica vel aliunde promotis quorum redditus seu proventus ad valorem annuum triginta marcarum, si hujusmodi beneficia canonicatus seu præbendæ fuerint, sin autem, si valorem annuum quadraginta marcarum ad firmam de claris deductis oneribus, se extendant, ac etiam talibus personis quibus in hac parte major pars regentium et non-regentium per eorum consensum expressum duxerit deferendum. Inhibemus etiam sub pœnis suprascriptis ne quis baccalaureus aliqua facultate in lectura seu actu aliquo scholastico utatur birreto, pileo aut tena seu alio consimili capitis ornamentis. Et ad præmissorum observantiam firmiorem volumus quod quilibet ad gradum baccalaureatus in aliqua facultate a cætero admittendus in admissione sua hujusmodi ad omnia suprascripta specialiter sit juratus.—*L. P. A. p. 10 b.*

¹ *Vide Hare (V.-C.'s copy) Vol. iii. fol. 106-7, Oct. 21 a Dec. 4 a^o 2^o Hen. V. or Mark. C. fol. 8 and 9.*

177. *De communi libraria universitatis.*

Sæpe contingit quòd ea, quæ ad remedium sunt provisa, ad noxam tendere dignoscuntur, quod equidem experientia edocet et ipsa res manifestat. Cum enim retroactis temporibus, nobis permittentibus, consuetum fuerat scholares nostros quoscunque in communi libraria nostra ad suum commodum et, ut credimus, incrementum virtutum ita libere quemadmodum gremiales nostros usum librorum inibi habuisse, quod in grave præjudicium nostræ universitatis cedere non dubitamus, ea propter nos volentes circa præmissa remedium providere, ordinamus et statuimus quod de cætero in dictam nostram communem librariam, qui graduatus non fuerit, nisi cum graduato intrare non præsumat et cum eodem recessurus: adjiciendo quod nullus graduatus non gremialis intret in bibliothecam sive librariam præfatam absque habitu suo gradui competenti, et quod, si quis hujus statuti violator extiterit et super eodem coram cancellario vel ejus vices gerente convictus fuerit, perpetuam bannitionem incurrat ipso facto: quod quidem statutum per singula collegia et hospitia infra octo dies volumus publicari.

178. *De exequiis defunctorum.*

Item ad hospitium cujuscunque regentis discedentis in municipio Cantabrigiensi conveniat cancellarius cum omnibus regentibus in habitibus scholasticis, corpus cum processione magistrorum regentium ad aliquem locum in universitate, exequiis ejusdem defuncti deputatum, delaturi, ac exequias devotione qua decet celebraturi necnon psalteria sua post exequias ante recessum suum complete dicturi, lectionibus et disputationibus a tempore mortis, donec corpus ecclesiasticæ traditum fuerit sepulturæ, omnino cessantibus. Exequiis autem magistrorum non-regentium omnes magistri non-regentes in villa præsentés una cum regentibus in habitibus scholasticis interesse teneantur. Ad exequias vero scholarium et bedellorum cancellarius veniant¹ et regentes ante corporum sepulturas nullatenus recessuri, die sepulturæ dis-

¹ *veniat* L.P.A. et MS. 1. C.C.C.

putationibus omnino cariturâ; illis tantummodo exceptis, quæ artem solam docent vel audiunt grammaticam, ad quorum exequias nisi ex devotione non veniant supradicti.—*L. P. A* in *L. P. J.* fol. 50 b.

Declaratio ejusdem.

Statutum de exequiis magistrorum gremialium decedentium sic statuimus fore moderandum: primo quod ad locum in quo moritur regens aliquis, cancellarius vel ejus locum tenens cum cæteris regentibus simul in habitibus scholasticis, ad locum vero non-regentis omnes tam regentes quam non-regentes secundum formam in antiquo statuto expressam conveniant: proviso tamen quod, si aliquem magistrum gremialem mori contingat, tunc tale funus ad sepulturam, ut in antiquo statuto continetur, deferatur, et tunc post quædam suffragia dicenda in processione funeris ad ecclesiam cum cæteris in tempore sepulturæ adhibitis statim ante omnia, nullis prius recessuris, donec corpus tradatur Christianæ sepulturæ. Item statuimus quod sive obierit regens sive non-regens nihil de dicendis suffragiis in antiquo statuto expressis omittatur. Tempora tamen dicendi exequias missæ et pro regentibus psalteria discretioni et arbitrio cancellarii ejusve vicem gerentis dummodo ultra duos dies immediate sequentes prædicta non distulerit relinquantur.—*L. P. A* fol. 3 b.

180. *De exequiis annuatim celebrandis.*

Cf. Stokys.
f. 24 & 25

Singulis annis xiv^{mo} die Junii sero, et in crastino mane, conveniant universi regentes exequias domini Hugonis quondam Eliensis episcopi qui domum² scholarium in hac universitate fundavit cum toto servitio mortuorum devote celebraturi. Item v^{to} die Novembris sero, et in crastino ejusdem mane, conveniant universi regentes domini Henrici³ de Staunton, qui domum scholarium Sancti Michaelis⁴ in hac universitate

¹ Desiderantur quædam verba post *omnia*.

² St. Peter's College.

³ *Hervici*. Hervey de S. obiit a^o 1337.

⁴ Now incorporated with Trinity College.

fundavit, exequias cum toto servitio mortuorum devotione celebri psallituri. Item xxviii^o die Novembris in sero, et in crastino mane, convenient singuli regentes in ecclesia beatæ Mariæ, dominæ Elianoræ¹ reginæ servitium et exequias celebraturi, ad quod observandum obligatur universitas per scriptum suum sigillo communi universitatis signatum, in quo concedit universitas quod omnes, qui de cætero in ista universitate sunt incepturi, corporale præstent sacramentum præmissa fideliter suis temporibus observare, et quod tenor scripti prædicti in singulis anniversariis dictæ reginæ, et etiam in inceptione quacunque, de verbo ad verbum plenarie coram regentibus recitetur. Item statuimus ut singulis annis xxii^o die Junii in sero, et in crastino in mane, convenient omnes regentes in ecclesia Beatae Mariæ Virginis, exequias et officium mortuorum cum missa solenni pro anima domini Johannis de Ely quondam Norwycensis episcopi, qui centum marcas dedit in auxilium perpetuum aulæ² universitatis, devote celebraturi. Item quod singulis annis v^{to} die Maii sero, et in crastino in mane convenient universi regentes in ecclesia Beatae Mariæ, ibidem celebriter pro anima domini regis Edvardi de Carnarvan fundatoris Aulæ Regiæ³ istius universitatis devotas exequias cum toto officio mortuorum expleturi. Item singulis annis post festum Natalis Domini, die, quo magistri lectiones suas actualiter resument, fiat una missa pro anima magistri Thomæ de Sancto Botolpho hora congregationis: quæ incipiat pulsatâ campana accedentibus magistris ad congregationem. Item singulis annis, in vigilia Sancti Matthiæ Apostoli, convenient omnes regentes in ecclesiâ Beatae Mariæ exequias debito modo et in crastino missam pro anima magistri Witli de Blida, qui decem marcas cuidam cistæ contulit pro utilitate scholarium, in eodem loco celebraturi. In eisdem vero exequiis fiat memoria pro anima magistri Roberti Wynwyk quondam istius universitatis cancellarii cum collecta speciali. Item singulis annis xix^o die Martii in sero,

23 Feb.

¹ Wife of Henry II.

² Clare Hall.

³ King's Hall, now incorporated with Trinity College. This foundation was in 1343.

- et in crastino in mane, convenient omnes regentes¹ pro animi domini Gilberti de Ronbury, qui quondam cistam in universitate ista fundavit, exequias cum missa devotione celebrari psallituri. Item² xviii^o kalendas Julii in sero, et in crastino convenient omnes regentes ad domum Sancti Petri pro animi domini Hugonis de Balsham exequias et missam psallitur.
- 25 Nov.** Item in festo Sanctæ Katherinæ singulis annis fiant exequi et in crastino missa pro benefactoribus istius universitatis convenientibus ad hoc omnibus regentibus.
- 24, 25 Jan.** Item singulis annis in vigilia Conversionis Sancti Pauli in sero, et in mane in crastino convenient regentes in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ pro anima domini Willielmi quondam Norwycensis episcopi,³ qui duas aulas⁴ et unam cistam in universitate ista fundavit, exequias et missam celebraturi solenniter et devote. Item singulis annis iv^o die Februarii in sero, et in mane in crastino, convenient omnes regentes exequias pro anima magistri R. Lyng devote celebraturi. Item xvii^o kal. Aprilis convenient omnes regentes pro anima domini Roberti de Lufnham exequias, et missam in crastino, celebraturi.
- Obiit 1354.** Item v^o idus Junii convenient omnes regentes ad aulam Pembrochiæ pro anima domini Adomari de Valence⁶ comitis Pembrochiæ exequias, et missam in crastino celebraturi.
- Obiit 23 Jun. 1324.** Item singulis annis infra octavam Trinitatis fiant exequiæ solennes pro anima domini Willielmi quondam Norwycensis episcopi, et missa in crastino, convenientibus omnibus regentibus, et hoc pro fundatione cistæ Trinitatis. Item singulis annis primo die Veneris in adventu Domini convenient omnes regentes pro anima domini Willielmi Norwycensis quondam episcopi exequias solennes, et in crastino missam, devote celebraturi. Item singulis anni
- ateman.**

¹ In L. P. J. post 'regentes' legitur "ad domum Sancti Petri."

² This Stat. was made 7 kal. Jun. 1291, Wren. Exc. fol. 46.

³ Bishop Bateman. This Stat. was made Oct 21 (fest. S. Dunstan) 1354. Archiv. Gonvill.

⁴ Bishop Bateman founded Trinity Hall, and carried out Gonville's intentions in giving Statutes to Gonville Hall.

⁵ He was Chancellor in 1345 and 1351.

⁶ His widow, Mary de St. Paul, in 1347 founded Pembroke Hall, under the name of the College or Hall of Valence Mary.

convenient singuli regentes xxii° die mensis Novembris in capella universitatis exequias cum missa psallituri pro animabus dominorum Thomæ More quondam decani ecclesiæ cathedralis Sancti Pauli Londini et Johannis Preston¹ ejusdem ecclesiæ canonici. Item statutum est quod in singulis missis anniversariis pro animabus fundatorum cistarum subscriptarum celebrandis, viz., Trinitatis, Lyng, Neale, et Sancti Johannis post principalem collectam dicatur specialis collecta pro animabus Thomæ et Johannis prædictorum. Item singulis annis xi° die mensis Octobris convenient regentes pro anima Willelmi Wycham² quondam episcopi Wyntoniensis exequias cum missa in crastino celebraturi. Item xix° die Martii convenient regentes pro anima magistri Ricardi Holm exequias cum missa in crastino celebraturi. Item singulis annis xxi° die mensis Augusti convenient regentes in choro ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ exequias cum missa in crastino celebraturi pro animabus regis Ricardi³ Thomæ Barow⁴ doctoris et aliorum, ut patet in registro quod amearundem exequiarum, ubi ordinatur quod singuli regentes et non-regentes secundum formam dicti statuti, qui iisdem exequiis et missa interfuerint devote et complete, viz., in exequiis ante initium psalmi ‘magnificat’ et in missa ante initium epistolæ participabunt secundum tenorem prædicti registri. — *L. P. A. in L. P. J. fol. 50 b, usque ad “missam devote celebraturi.”*

181. *De cistis universitatis.*

Cistam magistri Thomæ de Sancto Botulpho custodiant unus magister regens alter non-regens, a qua cista nullus habens redditum annuum x librarum aliquid mutuo accipiat, alius vero dimidiam marcam, sub pignore libri vel alterius *Cf. 182, 183.* jocalis, et non ultra, quousque dictæ cistæ excrevit facultas, ad unum annum precise mutuare poterit: post annum vero lapsum trina præconizatione per scholas facta debitor hujus-

¹ These two persons were fellows of Pembroke. More died in 1420.

² He died 1371.

³ III.ii. Vide *L. P. A.* fol. 5 b. 80—Mart. 16 1483, a^o Reg. Ric. III. 1^o.

⁴ 1494. Univ. Regis. O—N. or Blk. Bk. fol. 55.

modi redimat pignus vel vendatur et quicquid excreverit de summa remaneat in cista quousque a debitore petatur. Item in fine anni custodes cistæ computent de pecunia et pignoribus receptis; quo debite facto, habeant acquietantiam sub sigillo universitatis. Item quod dicta pecunia in alios usus, quam ut mutuetur scholaribus, ut præmissum est, convertatur, non poterit quomodolibet dispensari. Cistam magistri Witi de Blida custodiant duo magistri in artibus ad hoc jurati, unus regens alter non regens, a qua nullus habens redditum annuum sive valorem c solidorum in temporalibus vel spiritualibus, mutuo aliquid recipiat, nec aliquis alius ultra decem solidos quousque facultates dictæ cistæ excreverint, et hoc sub pignore sufficienti libri vel alterius jocalis. Item nec alter custodiens dictæ cistæ ultra x solidos mutuare ab eadem debet. Item pignora non redempta vendent, computabunt, et alia facient ut in proximo præcedenti capitulo ordinatum est. Cistam domini Johannis de Bloundel custodiant duo magistri in artibus, (unus regens alter non-regens), ad hoc jurati, de qua mutuo accipere poterit, magister x solidos et non ultra et hoc sub pignore sufficienti, baccalaureus dimidiam marcam et non ultra sub pignore &c. Post annum, facta trina præconizatione, vendatur pignus non redemptum: vagabundis vero, publice concubinariis, pacis perturbatoribus vel scholaribus in matricula non insertis, nihil penitus mutuetur a cista prædicta. De excrecentiis vero fiat sicut supradictum est, nec committatur pecunia cistæ prædictæ mercandiis vel negotiis secularibus, seu quomodolibet distrahatur, sed solum ad usus pauperum scholarium applicetur, et solum talium qui decem marcas annuatim in redditibus vel possessionibus non sunt assecuti. Cistam Gilberti de Rondebyry custodiant duo magistri artium, unus regens alter non-regens, de qua nullus, habens redditus ad valorem x librarum annuatim in spiritualibus vel temporalibus, aliquid mutuo accipiat. De non habentibus vero redditus hujusmodi magister mutuare poterit unam marcam et non ultra, baccalaureus octo solidos et non ultra, scholaris vero inferior quinque solidos cujusque facultatis, et hoc sub pignore libri vel alterius jocalis summam mutuam notabiliter excedentis. Custodes etiam post lapsum anni vendant pignora, reddant computum &c. ut supra dictum est. Cistam

Walteri Neel custodiant tres magistri artium, quorum unus sit aularis, alii duo quorum neuter custodiam dictæ cistæ anno immediate præcedente habuit, qui eligantur infra octo dies post festum Sancti Dionysii, et ad ordinationes super custodia dictæ cistæ statutas corporaliter jurent: a qua cista nullum præstetur mutuum, nisi sub pignore pecuniam mutuatam in quarta parte excedente: pignus vero post annum, nisi habeatur¹ facta trina monitione, vendatur: excrescentiæ, si quæ fuerint in venditione, tradantur impignoranti. Ab hac cista mutuare poterit quiscunque magister studens in universitate lx solidos, baccalaureus xx solidos, scholaris unam marcā et non ultra, alii non scholares non penitus inde mutuo accipiant. Plures aliæ conditiones sunt in statuto de cista prædicta. Cistam Sanctæ Trinitatis custodiant tres magistri in artibus quorum unus sit de collegio dictæ Trinitatis, jurati et electi ut in proximo capitulo totaliter. Ab hac cista mutuare poterit magister studens iv libras et quilibet consocius aulæ similiter, baccalaureus xxx solidos, scholaris vel bedellus xx solidos &c. ut in capitulo proximo.—*L.P.A. in L.P.J. fol. 51 b.*

Oct. 9.

182. *Juramentum pro singulis custodibus cistarum quod scilicet libri pro cautionibus non sunt recipiendi.*

Statutum est et ordinatum per majorem ac sanio-rem partem regentium et non-regentium universitatis Cantabrigiæ sexto die Novembris anno Domini millesimo cccc octogesimo, quod de cætero nullus custos alicujus cistæ in prædicta universitate fundatæ vel deinceps fundandæ, libros aliquos, in papiro scriptos vel impressos, pro cautione sive parte cautionis quovis modo deinceps recipiat sub pœna unius marcæ universitati applicandæ: et ad hoc statutum volumus singulos custodes in suis admissionibus corporale præbere juramentum.—*L.P.A. fol. 5 a., et ib. Stat. an. 1456, Jul. 3. fol. 46 b.*

6 Nov.
1480.

Cf. 181. 182.

183. [*De cistis universitatis.*]

Clamorem justitiæ audivimus conquerentis; quomodo cistæ conscriptos per patres fundatæ damnum non modicum et

¹ f. redimatur.

Post an.
1489.

25 Feb.
1344.

Cf. 181, 182.

ruinam omnes et singulæ patiuntur per majorum nostrorum desidiâ, custodum negligentiam et stationariorum astutiam, dolum fraudem et infidelitatem, sagaciter feliciterque, anno Domini millesimo cccc octogesimo nono, secundo die mensis Junii, damnum istud atque ruinam videns ac intuens præ cæteris magistra Elizabet Clere, inter multiplicia suæ charitatis opera, divina quadam ut creditur providentia, sua ex liberalitate ducentas marcas donavit ad cistarum reparationem: cum qua quidem summa octo cistæ videlicet Nele¹, Sanctæ² Trinitatis, Darlyngton, Byllyngforth, Exceter, Lynke, Sancti Johannis, et Fenne in pristinum statum earundem fundationum perfecte sunt restauratæ et redintegratæ. Ne igitur consimilis occasio damni et ruinæ cistis prænominatis, quod absit, in futuram contingat, nos Thomas Rotherham cancellarius universitatis Cantabrigiensis et coteri unanimis regentium et non-regentium statuimus et ordinamus quod statutum de auditoribus et custodibus cistarum districte observetur ac in juramento dato auditoribus et custodibus legatur in plena congregatione et omnino cum silentio audiatur. Item quod quilibet liber impignoratus aut impignorandus, licet supplementum nomen sit in se cautio, et quod in duplo verum valorem excedat. Item quod custodes inscribant nomen ac cognomen impignorantis simul cum loco suæ habitationis. Item quod in qualibet cista ad minus unus custodum sit aularis. Item quod nullus religiosus, cujuscunque fuerit professionis aut ordinis, pecuniam mutuo recipiat de cistis universitatis, nisi prius se ostendat habere potestatem impignorandi cautionem ac præstandi juramentum sub sigillo conventus vel prioris vel gardiani, quod penes custodes volumus remanere usque ad finalem redemptionem, hoc est quandiu pignus in cista remaneat. Item quod custodes cistarum³ sint stationarii.

¹ cf. 180. The Stat. of this Foundation are in the S. P. B. fol. 60 b.

² Founded by Will. Bateman and kept in the convent of the Carmelites. Caii Hist. p. 138. qu. *vide*. For an account of all the Chests see Fuller's Hist. Camb. p. 61, or rather a special book in the Univ. Regy. indorsed "Univ. Chests."

³ f. inserendum '*non*.'

Volumus insuper quod omnia ista statuta simul scribantur¹ in qualibet cista cum statutis earundem.² Jurent custodes cistarum quod nulli de cista, ad cujus custodiam sunt admissi, pecuniam mutuo dabunt, nisi prius mutuum sub pignore accipiens juret quod ad usum suum duntaxat illam pecuniam recipiet et quod pignus impignorandum sit suum, vel quod sibi a vero domino ad illum effectum data sit potestas, nec alterius nomen ibi inseretur, nisi de cujus voluntate constet tam dictis custodibus quam pecuniam mutuo recipienti, exceptis illis qui in villa præsentes infirmitate vel incarceratione legitime fuerint impediti, qui per procuratores, habentes in hac parte mandatum sufficiens, tam in animas proprias quam dominorum suorum, juramentum præstent supradictum.

184. [*De exequiis Willelmi Thorpe.*³]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentes literas inspecturis nos Eudo la Zouche legum doctor et cancellarius universitatis Cantabrigie ad perpetuam rei memoriam notum facimus per præsentes quod, cum dominus Jacobus de Roos miles, Johannes Pechel rector ecclesiæ Sancti Andreæ de Histon, et Henricus Hammond, executores testamenti bonæ memoriæ domini Willelmi de Thorpe militis, scholas theologorum cum capella pro animabus dicti Willelmi et dominæ Gratie consortis suæ ad Dei honorem incrementum studii et universitatis profectum fecerunt solenniter ædificari, ecclesiasticæque conveniat distributioni spiritualia pro terrenis, stabilia pro caducis, æterna pro temporalibus, elargiri, nostra autoritate ac totius universitatis prædictæ tam regentium quam non-regentium statuimus promittimus ac ad infra scripta nos successoresque nostros firmiter obligamus quod singulis annis

¹ In consequence probably of this Statute a book was written containing the Foundation Deeds of all the Chests. It is still in the Registry of the University.

² *Vide* huc usque in L. P. A. fol. ult.

³ He was the brother of Robert de Thorpe, who succeeded William de Wychem (cap. 180.) as Lord Chancellor 45 Edw. III. 26 March 137½, and who began the building of the Schools. His brother William finished them.

secundo non. Maii cancellarius prædictæ universitatis, qui pro tempore fuerit, et singuli regentes in capella prædicta convenient exequias solenniter celebraturi pro anima Wiffi prædicti, cum missa in crastino, viz. cum diacono et subdiacono. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod singulis annis xix die mensis Novembris per prædictum cancellarium regentesque prædictæ universitatis fiant exequiæ pro anima dominæ Gratiae consortis prædicti domini Wiffi cum missa in crastino et solennitate superius annotata. Insuper unanimi consensu nos cancellarius regentes et non-regentes concedimus de gratia nostra speciali quod quilibet, incepturus sive rector et lector in sacra theologia in scholis ædificandis per prædictos executores, jurabit tactis sacrosanctis in die inceptationis suæ quod quolibet die, quo contingat ipsum legere in scholis annotatis, finito psalmo ‘Ad te levavi,’ non recedet a prædicto loco quousque dixerit psalmum ‘De profundis’ pro animabus prædictorum domini Wiffi et dominæ Gratiae consortis suæ cum orationibus subsequentibus videlicet “Om-
 “nipotens sempiterne Deus, cui nunquam sine spe miseri-
 “cordiæ supplicatur, propitiare animabus famuli tui et
 “famulæ tuæ ut, qui de hac vita in tui nominis confessione
 “decesserunt, sanctorum tuorum numero facias aggregari.
 “Fidelium Deus omnium conditor et redemptor, animabus
 “omnium fidelium defunctorum remissionem cunctorum
 “tribue peccatorum, ut indulgentiam quam optaverunt piis
 “supplicationibus consequantur qui cum Deo Patre &c.”
 Item nos cancellarius universi regentes et non-regentes statuimus et ordinamus¹ quod quilibet, graduandus in quacunque facultate sive admittendus in congregatione, jurabit quod dicet psalmum ‘De profundis’ cum orationibus annotatis ante recessum de capella antedicta pro animabus prædictorum domini Wiffi et dominæ Gratiae consortis suæ. Item² volumus quod omnium et singulorum prædictorum fiat in

¹ In Lib. Proc. Jun. “quod postquam capella fuerit plenarie ædificata quilibet graduandus,” &c.

² In Lib. Proc. Jun. “Volumus et ordinamus quod quousque ad
 “completionem capellæ prædictæ exequiæ cum missis earundem
 “celebrentur in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ juxta forum et quod
 “omnium et singulorum, &c.”

universitate prædicta statutum et inter cætera statuta ejusdem solenniter incorporatum. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod nulli omnino liceat in perpetuum istud statutum impugnare, infringere aut in parte vel in toto destruere, sive imminuere. Et ad majorem securitatem omnium et singulorum præmissorum sigillum universitatis nostræ opposuimus. Dat. Cantabrig. xii. kal. Julii anno Domini millesimo cccº nonagesimo octavo.—*L.P.A. in L.P.J. fol. 53 a.*

185. [*De exequiis Hugonis de Balsham.*]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsentis literæ pervenerint Eudo la Zouche¹ legum doctor cancellarius universitatis Cantabrigiensis ac cõtus unanimis magistrorum regentium et non-regentium in eadem salutem in omnium salvatore. Cum bonæ memoriæ dominus Hugo de Balsham quondam Eliensis episcopus collegium Sancti Petri Cantabrigiæ laudabiliter fundavit pariter et dotavit, necnon universitatem nostram quam pluribus privilegiis in spiritualibus insignivit, volentes ipsius reverendissimi patris animam perpetuis devotionum suffragiis apud nos et successores nostros haberi specialiter commendatam, ipsius exequias et missam consuetas cum majore reverentia quiete et devotione decernimus fore futuris temporibus celebrandas. Et quia in quodam² statuto universitatis prædictæ de incepturis, cujus rubrica seu titulus talis est “Infra quod tempus licentiati incipient,” cum aliis continetur quod ‘cancellarius universitatis prædictæ cuilibet incepturo diem disputabilem ad incipiendum assignet, quem eligere voluerit hujusmodi incepturus, cujus occasione officium exequiarum et missæ prædictarum minus devote frequenter fuerat celebratum, ideo volumus statuimus et ordinamus quod nullus incepturus de cætero seu lectiones suas solenniter resumpturus eliget ad incipiendum diem³ Sancti Blasii necnon⁴ sanctorum Viti et Modesti, in quibus diebus universitas prædicta consuevit hujusmodi exequias cum missa celebrare,

¹ He was Chancellor in 1379, 1382, 1396-8, 1412.

² c. 127. *supra*.

³ 3º Feb. sed. f. Basillii i.e. Jun. 14.

⁴ Jun. 15.

ad hoc per suas patentes literas obligata, nec licebit alicui cancellario, præsidenti, vice-cancellario, seu hujus locum tenenti aliquem dierum prædictorum assignare de cætero hujusmodi incepturo, nisi ex ardua causa et probabili primitus approbata per cancellarium vel hujus locum tenentem et per tres partes omnium magistrorum collegiorum dictæ universitatis ad hoc negotium consentientium specialiter vocatorum vel eorum vices gerentium dummodo hujusmodi vices gerentes gremiales fuerint, si ipsi magistri tali vocationi cancellarii commode non poterint interesse. Volumus et ordinamus quod hoc statutum inter cætera statuta universitatis insertum perpetuis futuris temporibus inviolabiliter observetur.

186. [*De exequiis etc. Thomæ Rotheram.*]

Universis et singulis Christi fidelibus præsentis literas inspecturis nos Thomas Stoye sacræ theologiæ professor, vice-cancellarius universitatis Cantabrigiensis cotusque unanimis magistrorum regentium et non-regentium in eadem salutem in omnium salvatore. Quoniam ratio humanitasque requirere videtur ut superioribus nobis benefactoribus, etsi non condignas, saltem utcunque congruas referamus gratias, eisque juxta virium exilitatem, ut possumus, meritoria obsequia reddamus, hinc est quod merito cum probitatis tum bonorum operum exhibitione reverendus in Christo pater ac dominus dominus Thomas Rotheram divina miseratione Lincolniensis episcopus ac magnus Angliæ generalis hujusque almæ universitatis præcipuus dignusque cancellarius et singularis patronus tum in honorem Dei, incrementum studii, et universitatis nostræ profectum, scholas novamque superius librariam polito lapide, sumptuosa pompa, ac dignis ædificiis perfecit, eamque, omnibus ut decuit rebus exornatam, non paucis vel vilibus libris opulentam reddidit, plurimaque insuper alia bona eidem universitati procuravit; idcirco nos antedictus vice-cancellarius cotusque magistrorum universitatis præfata, prædicta considerantes suamque munificentiam cum gratiarum actione amplectentes, eidem reverendo domino spiritualium retributionem, ut possumus, impendere cupientes, decrevimus eundem venerabilem patrem inter primos benefac-

tores universitatis nostræ perpetuo statuendum, et quod nomen ejusdem inter nomina benefactorum nostrorum scribatur, ut annis singulis per sacerdotem, singulas scholas magistrorum visitantem ad orandum pro benefactoribus universitatis, specialiter recitetur. Insuper ordinamus et statuimus, nos ac successores nostros in perpetuum obligantes, quod singulis annis, dum præfatus pater vixerit, post festum Paschæ die quo magistri lectiones suas actualiter resument, fiat una missa cum diacono et subdiacono quæ pro salubri incolumitate status ac personæ episcoporum universorum solet celebrari, et, postquam prædictus pater ab hac luce migraverit, habeat exequias, et missam in crastino solennem quæ pro episcopis mortuis celebrari solet, die quem ipse pater vel alius nomine ejus assignabit. Volentes etiam quod tenor præsentis nostræ concessionis et statuti in registro nostro cum aliis statutis inseratur, et ut præmissa singula concessa et decreta robur obtineant perpetuæ firmitatis, præsentis literas nostras patentes super his fieri fecimus¹ sigilli universitatis nostræ communis ac etiam sigilli cancellarii ejusdem appensione communiri anno Domini millesimo cccc^o septua-
gesimo quinto et xiii^o die mensis Maii. 13 Maii 1475.

187. *De ordinandis archidiaconis et aliis promotis in processionibus et scholis.*

Quia de archidiaconis et aliis in spiritualibus excellenter promotis variæ diversorum extitere sententiæ, quemnam locum et ordinem inter alios obtinerent in processionibus generalibus et aliis conventibus publicis, volentes deinceps omnem tam ancipitis dubitationis materiam tollere, statuimus et ordinamus ut deinceps archidiaconi et alii excellenter in spiritualibus promoti, dum tamen non in aliqua quatuor² dignitatum principalium constituti fuerint, si in artibus sint regentes, in processionibus generalibus congregationibus et exequiis sublimiorem inter alios artium regentes locum obtineant: si vero non-regentes in artibus magistri fuerint, superiorem inter non-regentes ordinem in processionibus habeant:

¹ f. inserendum *et*.

² i.e. Archbishops, Bishops, Deans, and Canons.

sint autem, si baccalaurei fuerint, inter baccalaureos omnes non gremiales supremo loco et ordine. Denique, qui doctores in facultate qualibet fuerint, suo loco et ordine inter doctores sint contenti: in inceptionibus vero et vespertiis, qui doctores non fuerint, eminentiorem quempiam locum habeant tamen infra doctorum sedes.

188. *De computis cistarum faciendis quotannis ante festum omnium sanctorum.*

Cum cerneremus sæpenumero cistarum nostrarum custodes, parum perjurii periculum formidantes, salutis suæ detrimenta incurrere, dum circa ipsarum cistarum administrationes aut ratiocinia non tam solliciti et diligentes erant, ut juxta sua juramenta esse deberent, decrevimus per hoc statutum et cistarum indemnitatibus et hominum saluti quoad possumus prospicere. Statuimus ergo ut deinceps cistarum nostrarum custodes omnes tam veteres quam novi, necnon auditores, teneantur earundem ratiocinia facere singulis annis ante festum omnium Sanctorum. Quod si quispiam segnis et negligens repertus fuerit, quo minus per eum tempore congruo hujusmodi computus fiat, xii denarios solvere universitati prima vice teneatur. Si autem per culpam cujusquam adhuc diutius hujusmodi computus differatur per dies xv, duplam poenam incurrat, et ita deinceps pro quindena qualibet dilationis computus semper poena denariorum xii accrescat. Qui vero pecuniam in forma supradicta taxatam persolvere recusaverint, eos tanquam perjuros in xl solidis condemnandos fore decernimus. Volumus autem hoc statutum singulis annis legi coram custodibus, cum electi fuerint, et ad hoc eos observandum sicut ad cætera statuta de cistarum custodiis corporale præstare juramentum.

STATUTA ANTIQUA in ordinem non redacta.

*De cautionibus doctorum tam in jure canonico quam civili
ordinarie legentium procuratoribus exhibendis.*

Statuimus et ordinamus quod senior deinceps regens decretorum doctor, si in nostra universitate moram traxerit et legere voluerit, in ultima congregatione regentium ante nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptistæ coram cancellario vel ejus vicem gerenti et procuratoribus pro toto sequenti anno scholas suæ facultatis conducere teneatur, quibus sic conductis, alteri minime locabit; et de satisfaciendo secundum morem infra sequentis anni spatium et universitati et bedellis realem ipse cautionem ad valorem quatuor marcarum statim in eadem congregatione, priusquam suas scholas conduxerit, in manus alterius procuratorum deponat: quod si non fecerit, nec per se ipsum ordinarie nec per alium omnino legere permittatur. Leget insuper præfatus senior regens per seipsum ordinarie et non per alium per medietatem saltem cujuslibet termini majorem. Quod si lecturam is sponte deserere voluerit, tum senior post eum in eadem facultate regens, qui legere voluerit, formam prædictam firmiter observabit: nec huic unquam statuto derogetur quovis modo, nisi per modum gratiæ cum eodem dispensetur. Statuimus insuper et ordinamus quod in eadem congregatione doctor in jure civili regens qui anno sequenti jura civilia ordinarie legerit, antequam suæ facultatis scholas conduxerit, de satisfaciendo infra annum et universitati et bedellis cautionem ipse triginta trium solidorum et iv^o denariorum in unius procuratorum manus deponat realem: quod si facere neglexerit, nec per se nec per alium prorsus ordinarie legere quovis modo permittatur: nec unquam huic statuto derogetur nisi per modum gratiæ cum eo dispensetur.—*L. P. S. fol. 52. L. P. J. fol. 80.*

De electione vice-cancellarii.

Ut scelerata et peculiaris hujus academici nostræ pestis ambitio, quæ multos in munere publico obtinendo transversos

egit, tollatur, et præsertim pecuniaria, quâ nulla est reipublicæ vel exitior vel magis ignominiosa, quippe quæ ab ethnicis etiam tanquam perniciosissima labe detestanda censebatur, nedum Christi et Cæsareis legibus interdicta est et damnata, utque tam electoribus incorruptum maneat iudicium et sincera in rempublicam pietas, quàm electo adimatur occasio improbe administrandi officium, sancimus et perpetua lege observandum decernimus, ut, quicumque deinceps eligetur vice-cancellarius, antequam ad ejus muneris functionem admittatur, juret palam coram regentibus, tactis sacrosanctis, se nihil dedisse vel promisisse pecuniæ aut rei cujuscumque alterius pretio æstimabilis cuiquam, ut ad magistratum illum promoveretur, nec alium quempiam ad id suo nomine faciendum subornasse nutu, signo vel insinuatione quacunque, denique nec ratum habiturum, quod aliquid post electionem hoc nomine donetur. Quod si hoc fecisse quispiam deprehendatur et convictus fuerit coram tribus seniorum regentium, sit ipso facto inhabilis et perpetuo inidoneus, qui eligatur. Insuper ubi antiquo¹ statuto cautum est, ut cum primum vacaverit officium illud "in proxima congregatione sine moræ dispendio" et cum omni celeritate accommoda" procedatur ad electionem, illud diffinimus et limitamus debere intelligi sic, quod non fiat intra viginti quatuor horas a tempore cessationis, ac etiam ne prorogetur ultra triduum, ut sic adesse et deliberare possint, quorum interest eligere, et respublica non diu careat administratore. Quod si de hora electionis assignanda contentio fiat inter procuratores, ita ut nesciant bedelli cujus eorum mandatis obtemperandum sit, uno nimirum aliquid jubente, alio reclamante aut vetante, censemus et declaramus eos neutri eorum in hoc articulo teneri: et si inter eos non

¹ viz. cap. 16., which being not later than 1498, would seem to prove this Statute to be considerably later. It is possible that it may be as late as 1535. Compare Caius, Antiq. p. 156. "Jo. Crayford, An. 1535, primus fuit, qui ante Pro-cancellarius fuit quam Doctor; ut gradus quæstum ex officio faceret. Quod exemplum multi postea sunt secuti, ut cum eam artem magna ambitione et ingenti perturbatione totius Academiæ faciant, gradus impensas mereant, cum tamen idoneus nemo illi officio sit ex Statutis Academiæ, qui Doctor prius non fuerit, &c."

conveniat ante meridiem tertiæ diei, volumus illos bedellos, tanquam ab ipsa republica jussos, etiam citra mandatum procuratorum convocare regentes ad electionem hora prima post meridiem ejus diei.—*L. P. J. fol. 88.*

M^d¹ quod anno Domini millesimo cccc^o sexagesimo tertio die iii^o Novembris decretum est in plena congregatione regentium et non-regentium quod custos librariæ recipiet annuatim de denariis scholæ canonici juris xl solidos.—*Lib. Grat. A. fol. 27.* 1463.

Conceditur ii² bedellis quod nullus, cujuscunque gradus fuerit, alterius universitatis hic incorporetur, nisi visitet bedellos secundum consuetudinem hujus universitatis.—*L. Grat. A. fol. 134.* 1483.

*De ordine senioritatis quem quique in collegiis habent servando
nec a patribus commutando.*

Statutum et ordinatum est tertio die mensis Julii anno Domini 3 Jul. 1505. M^oD^o quinto per consensum majoris et sanioris partis regentium et non-regentium in eorum plena congregatione quod de cætero nullus gerens officium patris in quacunque facultate in commensationibus aut quibuscunque aliis solennibus actibus, sive sint inceptions sive introitus sive determinationes, ordinare præsumat, et hoc in aliquo uno eodemque collegio, socios taliter incipientes intrantes seu determinantes, si contingat tales eundem sic recipere, aliter quam secundum statum et ordinem eorum, quem prius tenuerunt in universitate, nisi ita fuerit quod talis incipiens intrans seu determinans sit promotus ad beneficium ecclesiasticum vel aliunde cujus valor annuus se extendat ad valorem quadraginta marcarum vel ad valorem triginta marcarum si hujusmodi beneficium præbenda fuerit vel canonicatus: proviso semper quod hoc decretum non sit in præjudicium alicujus statuti seu antiquæ et approbatæ consuetudinis localis.—*L. P. J. fol. 89.*

Conceditur ut pœna non graduatorum pacem perturbantium aggravetur in summam viginti solidorum et quod scribatur et habeatur pro statuto., *Lib. r. Grat. fol. 34.* 1506.

¹ i. q. Memorandum.

² The third bedell was appointed in 1536.

*De arma ferentibus et pacis perturbatoribus et de pœna.***26 Mar.
1507.**

Cum nonnulli non graduati nec ad beneficia ecclesiastica promoti vel alias stipendium vel patrimonium habentes ad valorem centum solidorum per annum propter pœnarum exiguitatem in pacis perturbatores per universitatis statuta inflictarum ipsam pacem perturbare vilipendunt aut cum armis vagari contra ejusdem universitatis statuta non formidant, idcirco de consensu majoris et sanioris partis regentium et non-regentium provisum et statutum est vicesimo sexto die Martii anno Domini m.ccccc.vii^o ne quis non graduatus nec beneficium habens aut patrimonium vel stipendium annuale ad valorem centum solidorum per annum, ut prædictum est, etiamsi mere laicus fuerit, de cætero pacem ejusdem universitatis perturbare aut alias de die vel de nocte cum armis vagari præsumat, sub pœna viginti solidorum quam contraveniens incurreret ipso facto.—*L. P. S. fol. 53. L. P. J. fol. 13.*

*De pœna illorum qui suo ordine vel in exequiis exequi vel rectores esse nolunt.***26 Mar.
1507.**

Quoniam propter universitatis nostræ honorem exequias defunctorum quodam modo solenniori, in ejusdem universitatis benefactorum multiplicationem, celebrare convenit, statutum et per majorem et saniozem partem regentium et non-regentium ejusdem universitatis ordinatum est vicesimo sexto die Martii anno Domini m.ccccc.vii^o ut quilibet assignatus, dummodo secundum communem cursum assignetur, in executorem officii, rectorem chori, diaconum, vel subdiaconum, nisi idem officium per se vel per alium adimpleverit, communi cistæ octo denarios solvere teneatur.—*L. P. S. fol. 53. L. P. J. fol. 13.*

*De electione taxatorum.***3 Aug.
1507.**

Tertio die mensis Augusti anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo septimo in plena congregatione regentium et non-regentium per venerabilem in Christo patrem et dominum dominum Johannem¹ Roffensem episcopum hujus universi-

¹ Fisher.

tatis cancellarium, de consensu majoris partis et sanioris regentium et non-regentium et auctoritate eorundem, statutum et ordinatum est quod singulis deinceps annis ante novorum taxatorum electionem sex magistri regentes in artibus per majorem partem doctorum et magistrorum collegiorum, vel in eorum absentia vicariorum eorundem, ad id officium taxatorum nominentur, de quibus sic nominatis magistri regentes in artibus duos de discretioribus eorum sex magistrorum, per majorem partem doctorum et magistrorum collegiorum vel in eorum absentia vicariorum eorundem sic, ut præmittitur, nominatorum, quos ad idem officium secundum sanam eorum conscientiam iidem magistri regentes magis idoneos existimaverint, secundum formam antiqui¹ statuti de electione taxatorum eligere teneantur, nec aliquem alium vel aliquos alios præterquam de sex nominatis eligent, nec in futurum eligere possint, antiquis tamen de taxatorum officio statutis,² præterquam in præmisso superius eligendi modo, in omnibus semper salvis.— *L. P. S. fol. 54. L. P. J. fol. 80.*

De licentiandis ad concionandum.

Quum in ordinationibus malorum, ut inquit Sanctus Hieronymus, princeps est peccatorum qui tales constituit, et in ordinatione sanctorum princeps est eorum justitiæ qui sanctos eligit, et ad officium prædicandi nullus eligeretur, ut inquit Sanctus Petrus in electione Clementis, nisi apprime doctus et eruditus, irreprehensibilis, maturus et pavidus:³ ne igitur nos, quibus committitur auctoritas eligendi quotannis duodecim prædicatores idoneos ad prædicandum verbum Dei per totam Angliam, Walliam, Scotiam et Hiberniam, malos, quod absit, eligendo eorum criminum participaremur, imo, quod magis est, eorum excessuum omnium principes efficeremur, ad nostrarum in hac parte conscientiarum, quantum humana fragilitas patiatur, innocentiam conservandam, circa prædictorum quotannis eligendorum præfectionem sive electionem formam volumus et ordinamus observari subsequentem, viz., quòd nullus de cætero, qui non prius in aliquo loco universitatis nostræ publice prædicaverit, ad officium prædicandi verbum Dei ad terminum vitæ suæ per totam Angliam, Walliam,

28 Jun.
1511.

¹ c. 65.

² c. 26. 65. 66. 68.

³ f. *impavidus*.

Scotiam et Hiberniam secundum indultum apostolicum in hac parte nobis concessum, in posterum eligatur. Nihilominus tamen alii scholares ad prædicandum magis idonei, qui nusquam prius in hac universitate publice prædicaverint, ad officium prædicandi verbum Dei per totam Angliam, Walliam, Scotiam et Hiberniam per duos duntaxat annos talem eorum electionem immediate sequentes ab universitate eligi poterint et assumi: de quibus quidem duobus annis in eorum literis patentibus, sigillo communi universitatis signatis, mentionem fieri volumus specialem. Quod si interim, hoc est infra præfatos duos annos eorum electionem immediate sequentes, alicubi in hac universitate in aliquo idiomate per se palam prædicaverint, tunc post hujusmodi sermonem, habitum in aliquo loco publico universitatis nostræ, accedant præfati prædicatores ad custodes sigilli communis universitatis nostræ et ostendant illis literas suas patentes, quibus ab universitate per duos duntaxat annos ad prædicandum verbum Dei licentiati fuerint, quibus inspectis, præfati custodes virtute prioris electionis, absque aliqua nova electione, dabunt sibi novas literas patentes ad terminum vitæ suæ secundum beneplacitum universitatis nostræ duraturas. Quod si dicti prædicatores infra duos præfatos annos eorum electiones immediate sequentes in aliquo loco publico universitatis nostræ in personis suis propriis non prædicaverint, tunc post elapsum dicti biennii non amplius gaudebunt privilegio prædicatoris aut indulto apostolico sibi prius concesso. Hæc acta sunt auctoritate regentium et non-regentium universitatis vicesimo octavo die mensis Junii anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo undecimo.—*L. P. S. fol. 55. L. P. J. fol. 23.*

Declaratio statutorum pacis perturbatores concernentium.

8 Maii
512.

In Dei nomine Amen. Anno Domini 1512 mensis Maii xxviii viz. die Veneris ante festum Pentecostes¹ nos iudices per universitatem electi pro interpretatione et declaratione statutorum pacis perturbatores concernentium, habita prius dili-

¹ The V.-C. and 5 Doctors were appointed by grace "determine dubia in statutis transgressores pacis concernentibus." Grace Book F. fol. 54 b.

genti examinatione literalis sensus, et certiores facti de veteri et probata consuetudine, quam a fide dignis majoribus et authenticis patribus exploravimus, decernimus unanimi omnium consensu ac definimus omnino non licere cancellario aut ejus vices gerenti cum ejus assistentibus moderari, mitigare aut minuere pœnam in prædictis statutis ab universitate limitatam, viz. mediam partem seu portionem universitati debitam: idque arbitramur et fatemur debere intelligi ex vi et rigore literæ, et perinde sonant statuta habita semper ratione ad consuetudinem quæ est legum optima interpret. Licebit tamen ipsis pœnam mitigare atque minuere super delatione armorum quemadmodum exploratum habemus ex statuto.—*L. P. S. fol. 55. L. P. J. fol. 92.*

Declaratio statutorum de electione procuratorum.

Autoritate et consensu majoris et sanioris partis omnium 31 Oct. regentium et non-regentium universitatis Cantabrigiæ anno 1513.
Domini m° cccc° xiii° die mensis Octobris xxxi extitit declaratum statuta de electionibus procuratorum, quoad scrutinium et modum dandi voces in hujusmodi electionibus, et quis et qualis in procuratorem eligetur, et quis in seniore, in suo robore inviolata in perpetuum permanere: statutum¹ quoque quo cavetur “ne aliquis vocem habeat in electione
“ cancellarii, procuratorum vel bedellorum, qui, moram extra
“ universitatem habens, ad ipsam universitatem propter electionem aliquam hujusmodi accesserit ea intentione ut vocem
“ habeat in eadem: de quo fidem faciat, si requisitus fuerit,” non videri contraire statuto in quo habetur quod “fiat electio
“ procuratorum per cancellarium ejusve vices gerentem et
“ omnes regentes cujuscunque facultatis in actu electionis
“ hujusmodi tunc præsentibus² &c.”—*L. P. S. fol. 53.*

De vitanda corruptione in danda voce.

Quum pacta ambitiosa ineuntes, prætextu cujus gratiæ aut 31 Oct. officia universitatis reddantur venalia, nostris constitutionibus 1513.
variis pœnis feriantur: quum per munera electum reipublicæ fore inutilem ac indignum videri publico fungi officio nemo sit qui nesciat: quum talem inhabilitent leges, canones ab-

¹ C. 62.

² C. 69.

horreant, damnent eloquia sacra; quumque liberis electionibus et cononicis, maxime in quibus regens quisque juramento est astrictus ad magis idoneum eligendum ac ad talem in electione præponendum, multi his nostris temporibus, quod dolenter referimus, veteri serpente suadente seducti, ac omnium malorum radice avaritia cæcati, pro voce danda in hujusmodi electionibus pecunias et dare et accipere, cautiones exponere, aut indenturas facere, id quod in antiquis statutis¹ expresse reperitur prohibitum, non formident, non dico occulte sed tam publice, tam manifeste quòd non modo in damnum et scandalum, verum etiam in hujus almæ universitatis infamiam vertitur non modicam, adeo ut inde indignatio bonis, ridiculum laicis, et fabula vulgi oriantur: ut hæc abominanda celeriori quo poterunt remedio resecentur penitus et extirpentur, autoritate et consensu omnium regentium et non regentium universitatis Cantabrigiæ sive majoris et sanioris partis eorundem, statutum est et ordinatum anno Domini m° cccc° xiii° die mensis Octobris xxxi° quod nullus per se vel per interpositam personam pro voce danda aut non danda in electione aliqua procuratoris pecuniam ullam vel rem aliam aut dabit aut accipiet, nec promissionem seu pactum, ut quis promoveatur aut officium vel beneficium aliquod pro hujusmodi voce danda vel non danda consequatur, faciet accipietque unquam. Hoc tamen non obstante poterit quisque, saltem ut consuetum fuerit, amicos convivari. Et, si quis aliquem in aliquo dictorum culpabilem noverit, cancellario ejusve vices gerenti et procuratoribus vel eorum vices gerentibus aut procuratori et alterius vices gerenti quàm cito poterit revelabit. Insuper, quicumque in aliquo præmissorum culpabilis inventus fuerit, ipso facto pro perjuro habeatur, et nunquam in electionibus hujusmodi vocem dabit in posterum, nec in procuratorem unquam eligetur, sed ad officium procuratoris consequendum inhabilis semper permaneat: ac nihilominus infra mensem, postquam super hoc convictus fuerit, centum solidos persolvere compellatur, viz. xl solidos communi cistæ, xx solidos cancellario ejusve vices gerenti,

¹ Cf. Stat. a° 1477 edito in L.P.A. fol. 47 b.

xx solidos procuratoribus, et reliquos **xx** solidos probanti seu probantibus convincendi reatum. Ad singula quoque præmissa observanda, et quòd nunquam de alicujus ipsorum consensu cum hoc statuto dispensetur aut aliquid huic contrarium statuatur in posterum, quilibet in quacunque facultate incepturus in sua admissione corporale præstabit juramentum. Et ne quis hujus statuti ignorantiam valeat prætereundere volumus ipsum de verbo in verbum quolibet anno die electionis procuratorum et ante ipsam electionem coram regentibus in plena congregatione eorundem recitari.—*L. P. S. fol. 56. L. P. J. fol. 48.*

De collecta solvenda.

Statutum et ordinatum est omnes et singulos præpositos, magistros, custodes, præsidentes, principales collegiorum, domorum, hospitiorum, et eorum vices gerentes, teneri sub pœna centum solidorum pro ordinariis omnium et singulorum scholarium suorum artistarum consuetam solvere collectam, tertia parte duntaxat pro collectione et labore illis reservata, absque fraude seu colore aliquo procuratoribus istius universitatis infra xl dies post finem cujuslibet termini, viz. omni termino pro quolibet eorum qui sunt primi anni iv denarios, pro quolibet eorum qui sunt secundi anni vi denarios et x denarios pro quolibet eorum qui sunt tertii anni, et sic deinceps quousque fuerit inceptor vel ad aliam facultatem se diverterit. Ipsos etiam procuratores, postquam pro hujusmodi ordinariis pecuniæ summam ad hoc sufficientem receperint, solita solvere stipendia magistris in artibus ordinarie legentibus, quum per aliquem eorum requisiti fuerint, sub simili pœna volumus obligari. Quorum centum solidorum ei, qui hujusmodi actionem ponalem prosequitur **xx** solidos, cancellario ejusve vices gerenti **xx** solidos, ac residuum pœnæ una cum summa illa remanente non soluta lectoribus, si qua fuerit, communi cistæ applicari debere decrevimus, sexta parte summæ sic remanentis procuratoribus reservata quo diligentius hoc statutum exequantur.—*L. P. S. fol. 57. L. P. J. fol. 48.*

Compositio de electione procuratorum.

Quum nuper per majorem partem tam regentium quam non-regentium universitatis Cantabrigiæ quædam gratia pro

11 Aug.
1514.

reformatione jurgiorum, rixarum, et litigiorum sedandorum, ac pro pace et tranquillitate in electionibus procuratorum servandis, in publico cotu regentium et non-regentium in nova capella ejusdem universitatis habita sit et concessa, cujus quidem gratiæ tenor sequitur in hæc verba “ Placet “ vobis ut vice-cancellarius, M^r Præpositus Collegii Regalis, “ doctor Cosyn, doctor Eccleston, doctor Woderove, doctor “ Buckynham, doctor Burgoyne, doctor Thomson, doctor “ Shorton, doctor Grene, doctor Reyne, doctor Wolman, “ M^r Stackhouse, M^r Lambert, M^r Vaughan, M^r Ridley, “ M^r Barker, M^r Ferrand, M^r Swynborne, una cum pro- “ curatoribus habeant auctoritatem concipiendi compositionem “ circa electiones procuratorum, et eandem in formam statuti “ redigendi, abhinc usque ad festum paschæ, sic quod illud “ pro statuto habeatur, quod major pars dictorum decreverit “ consentientibus vice-cancellario et procuratoribus: ” quæ quidem gratia in cotu regentium et non-regentium per majorem partem eorundem concessa tam per scrutatores quam per procuratores publice pronunciata est more solito per hoc verbum Placet: tempus autem in prædicta gratia limitatum de consensu eorundem regentium et non-regentium per tres

Aug. 15. vices successive usque in festum assumptionis Beatae Mariæ proxime sequens est legitime prorogatum, pro prima vice

Jun. 24. usque in festum nativitatis Johannis Baptistæ, pro secunda usque in finem ejusdem termini, pro tertia vero usque in festum assumptionis prædictum: quocirca nos Johannes Eccleston sacre theologiæ professor ac almæ universitatis Cantabrigiæ vice-cancellarius xi^o die Augusti anno Domini 1514 de consensu et assensu majoris partis prædictorum doctorum et magistrorum, consentiente etiam utroque procuratore una cum prædicta majori parte doctorum et magistrorum, ad hujus gratiæ debitam executionem ac virtute ejusdem de hujusmodi electione debitam ordinationem et amicabilem compositionem procedimus in hunc modum. In primis statuimus et ordinamus quod nullus per aliquod collegium vel hospitium hujus universitatis ad officium procuratoris de cætero nominetur nec aliquis de hujusmodo collegio vel hospitio per se vel per interpositam personam pro dicto officio consequendo sub perpetuæ inhabilitationis pœna laboret quovis modo nisi secundum ordinem subsequentem: viz.

singulis annis sequentibus cum perpetua et circulari repetitione duo magistri in artibus regentes per magistros et socios collegiorum sive per principales hospitiorum modo et forma subscriptis ad hujusmodi officium consequendum annuatim nominentur: pro primo anno sequenti duo de Collegiis Michaelis et Petri, pro 2^o anno duo de collegiis Jesu et Benedicti, pro 3^o duo de Pembrochiæ et Katerinæ, pro 4^o unus de collegio Christi et unus de hospitiiis,¹ pro 5^o duo de Collegiis Johannis et Reginal. pro 6^o duo de Clare et Regal. pro 7^o duo de aula Regis et Gonvil, pro 8^o duo de Petri et hospitiiis pro 9^o duo de Pembrochiæ et Michaelis, pro 10^o duo de collegiis Christi et Johannis, pro 11^o de Regal. et Reginal. pro 12^o de Jesu et hospitiiis, pro 13^o de Clare et Benedicti, pro 14^o de Pembrochiæ et Katerinæ, pro 15^o de Johannis et Petri, pro 16^o de Regal. et hospitiiis, pro 17^o de Michaelis et Christi, pro 18^o de aula Regis et Buckyngham, pro 19^o de Reginal et Gonvil. pro 20^o de Pembrochiæ et hospitiiis, pro 21^o de Clare et Johannis, pro 22^o de Regal. et Petri, pro 23^o de Reginal. et Michaelis, pro 24^o de Benedicti et hospitiiis, pro 25^o de Pembrochiæ et Christi, pro 26^o de Jesu et Johannis, pro 27^o de Reginal. et Clare, pro 28^o de Regal. et hospitiiis, pro 29^o de Katerinæ et Pembrochiæ, pro 30^o de Petri et Johannis, pro 31^o de Michaelis et Christi, pro 32^o de aula Regis et hospitiiis, pro 33^o de Reginal. et Gonvil. pro 34^o de Regal. et Clare, pro 35^o de Pembrochiæ et Jesu, pro 36^o de Johannis et hospitiiis, pro 37^o de Benedicti et Petri, pro 38^o de Katerinæ et Michaelis, pro 39^o de Reginal. et Christi, pro 40^o de Regal. et hospitiiis, pro 41^o de Pembrochiæ et Clare, pro 42^o de Johannis et aula Regis, pro 43^o de Gonvil. et Reginal. pro 44^o de Regal. et hospitiiis, et sic reiniciendo semper prout supra dictum est. Proviso quod tam collegia quam hospitia pro sui ordinis anno quovis quemcunque regentem in artibus, etiam de non suis, nominare

¹ This Statute indicates how far the Hostels had declined in numbers and importance. They were to have one turn in eight in the nomination of proctors. This will perhaps imply a similar proportion between the number of their Regent Masters and those of the Colleges.

possint et sic nominando prædictum ordinem satis plene quoad intentionem nostram observatum esse intelligi volumus et declaramus. Proviso etiam si numerus regentium in collegiis minoris numeri accreverit et communibus annis permanserit æqualis numero regentium in collegiis medii numeri vel majoris, aut si numerus regentium in collegiis minoris numeri accreverit et communibus annis permanserit æqualis numero regentium in collegiis medii numeri vel majoris, aut si numerus regentium in collegiis medii numeri accreverit et permanserit æqualis numero regentium in collegiis majoris numeri, quod tunc promoveantur hujusmodi collegia in officio procuratoris consequendo et ordinem habeant tali numero competentem: servato tamen semper ordine hospitiorum prætaxato quem nullo pacto mutari volumus quantumcunque accreverit numerus regentium in collegiis supradictis vel collegiorum ordo variatus fuerit. Si autem de prædictis vel aliquo prædictorum aliquod dubium in posterum oriri contingat, volumus omnino quòd prædictum dubium per aliquos ad hoc per universitatem deputandos quam citius rationabilius ac nostræ intentioni vicinius fieri poterit decidatur et determinetur.—*L.P.S. fol. 57. L. P. J. fol. 84.*

1514. Conceditur ut nova statera cum ponderibus ac cætera quæ ad officium taxatorum pertinent de novo emanent quæ postquam empta fuerint per indenturas taxatoribus deliberentur: et ad prædicta deliberanda prædicti taxatores et eorum successores in fine cujuslibet anni coram auditoribus communis cistæ omnino teneantur.—*L. Grat. r. fol. 65.*

1514. Conceditur ut necessarii regentes in theologia de cætero teneantur ad sermones ad clerum in generalibus processionibus de statuto.—*L. Grat. r. fol. 65.*

1516. Conceditur ut nullus eligatur in posterum in taxatorem vel procuratorem vel aliquem alium officialem in hac universitate nisi hic inceperit solenniter: ita quod M^r Vice-Cancellarius, M^r Præpositus Collegii Regalis, Doctor Burgon, M^r Stakhows cum procuratoribus habeant autoritatem redigendi illud in statutum ita quòd istud pro statuto habeatur quod major pars eorum decreverit statuendum, sic quòd fiat ante festum assumptionis Beatæ Mariæ proxime futurum.—*L. Grat. r. fol. 81.*

Aug. 15.

Commodum¹ admittendorum quibus proveniet.

M^d xxix^o die Januarii anno Domini M^o ccccc^o xvii^o eo scilicet anno quo magistri Copynger et Latham fuerunt procuratores statutum est in plenâ congregatione regentium et non-regentium quod commodum admissorum et admittendorum quolibet anno solum proveniet officariis illius anni in quo admittuntur. Item quod hoc statutum semper impostertum inconcussum ac inviolabiliter observetur.—*L. P. fol. 58. L. P. J. fol. 50.*

De dispensationibus et quantum pro illis recipere possint officarii in admissionibus.

Ut dispensationes legum nostrarum quas gratias vocamus non immerito hoc vocabulo gaudeant, id quod fiet si non nimia merces pendatur officariis quorum interest petere et captare suffragia magistrorum, tum ut tam ab infamiæ labe, qua paucis nunc retro annis respersa est academia nostra vindicetur, quam procuratorum et scrutatorum nostrorum illæsa sibi maneat et conscientia et fama, denique ut liberior sit accessus pauperum ad meritos honoris gradus, qui esse debent præmia virtutum, utque sciant, qui gradum hic aliquem accepturi sunt, limites quos non cogentur transire, et humeros consulant si valeant sufferre onus et an velint recusare, operæ pretium videtur quædam consulere et hortari quæ ad virtutis officia spectant, quædam vero præcipere ac statuere quæ ad vitium avaræ exactionis profligandum conducant. Consulimus autem id quod est optimum, imo hortamur in Domino et obsecramus, ne qua improbe efflagitetur pecunia ab his qui gradum hic aliquem ambituri sunt. Nam ut concedatur licere aliquid exigere in mercedem laboris, de quo tamen a nonnullis doctis viris dubitatur, certe est multo tum honestius tum tutius admittere tantum sponte et hilariter oblata, ut sic gratiam pro gratia referant et accipiant invicem, canum illum et laudatum morem, quem non dubitamus hic olim fuisse, revocantes. Quòd si quando exigere velint, id quod permittimus si inciderint in difficiles et parum gratos, quibus opus est procacitate aliqua petendì quod

Between
Michas.
1519 and
Michas.
1520.

¹ The fee.

alioquin nihil darent, statuimus et præscribimus limites ultra quos transgredi non licebit et cancellos intra quos contineri debent. Scrutatores de domo et cotu non-regentium non amplius exigent a quoquam quam dimidiatum hujus quod procuratores recipere: procuratores autem dupla mercede contenti neque illos subdupla fraudabunt neque quicquam præterea efflagitabunt. Quæ quidem ratio distributionis volumus intelligatur et servetur in singulis qui sequuntur articulis. A logistis et philosophis, qui vel baccalaureatus vel philosophicæ professionis gradu ornandi sunt, haud plus vindicabunt omnes simul prædicti officarii ob laborem petendi dispensationem unius termini quàm duodecim denarios secundum præscriptam rationem inter se distribuendos: hoc est unusquisque procuratorum non amplius quàm quatuor denarios petat, scrutatorum autem non amplius quàm duos: ab his qui integrum tempus a statutis præscriptum habuerint et lectiones ordinarias per majorem partem uniuscujusque terminorum audierint, ob gratiam exonerandæ conscientiae non amplius quàm tantundem. Pari modo a legistis et canonistis ob dispensationem temporis et formæ ad gradum baccalaureatus non plus exigatur, nisi sacerdotium vel prædia aliqua jure perpetuo possederint ad annum redditum centum solidorum, a quibus permittimus exigi ob dispensationem uniuscujusque terminorum decem et octo denarios. A legistis item et canonistis, qui ambiunt gradum doctoratus et habent integrum tempus formæ requisitum, pro gratia ad exonerationem conscientiae non exigetur plus decem solidis: si autem caruerint aliquo termino formæ juxta statuta requisitæ, non pendent pro gratia hujus termini et exonerationis conscientiae ultra viginti solidos. Religiosi, qui habent prædia in commune et studuerunt hic vel in academia Oxoniensi per quatuor annos in theologia et alibi totidem, pro dispensatione reliquæ formæ ad gradum baccalaureatus in theologia non solvent plus quam triginta solidos: fratres vero non ultra viginti solidos. A professoribus item religionis, qui integrum tempus ad gradum doctoratus requisitum habuerint, pro dispensatione formæ ad incipiendum non exigent ultra quadraginta solidos: a fratribus autem non ultra triginti solidos. A professore gram-

matics pro gratia plenæ formæ ad gradum professionis artis suæ nihil amplius petatur quam sex solidi et octo denarii. Nulli de senatu et consilio hujus academix, qui gremiales vocantur, quicquam solvant officiariis pro gratia aut alia qualibet, sed sua veteri immunitate et privilegio gaudeant, tanquam gratiarum ipsi dispensatores, nisi doctores legum, a quibus pro gratia doctoratus in jure canonico permittimus decem solidos recipi. In aliis omnibus volumus ut prædicti procuratores et scrutatores utantur consilio et consensu vice-cancellarii et duorum seniorum doctorum præsentium ac duorum in artibus regentium quos vice-cancellarius et doctores dignos duxerint ut ad id consilii vocentur. Et si scrupulus aut dubium aliquod in hoc statuto oriatur vice-cancellarii aut duorum seniorum regentium tunc præsentium consilio decidatur et terminetur¹.—*L. P. J. fol. 87.*

Statutum de oratore eligendo et ejus officio.

Quoniam plerumque periclitata est respublica nostra defectu literarum quæ, ad magnatum implorandam contra adversarios nostros opem, veluti præsidia nostra tutissima, ipsis opponi debuissent, detrectantibus laborem singulis, partim præmii exiguitate, partim veriti auctoritatem potentiamque eorum contra quos scribi debuissent, visum nobis tandem est laboranti hac in parte parenti academix, veluti piis filiis, succurrendum: et ne adversarii cum ipsis expostulare possint, qui, quod debent, gymnasii causam pro viribus tutantur, statuimus ordinamus et volumus ut unus aliquis orator publicus eligatur, cujus humeris quæ incumbant onera his capitulis colligenda duximus, quorum singula ne detrectet sed fideliter exequatur juramento ipsum astringi sub ipsa mox admissione volumus et statuimus. 1° ante omnia jurabit orator se contra quoscunque vel amicos etiam suos et pro quibuscunque etiam inimicis suis si cancellario et procuratoribus videatur academix nomine literas fideliter exaraturum et si quid in literis publice lectis displiceat commutaturum pro arbitrio eorum quibus committet auctoritatem

¹ Statutum hoc conditum est Vice-cancellario Joanne Watson; Procurat. Gul^o Smith, Joanne Chesewright.

expendendi, quæ scripta sunt, academia, deinde correctas in mundo descripturum et ad sigillum aptas redditurum. 2° Et quoniam pleraque incidunt in negotiis publicis quæ coram vice-cancellario tractantur, quæ nonnunquam opem aut regis aut magnatum desiderant, jurabit idem citra ullam excusationem, si vocetur, diligenter et fideliter vice-cancellario et procuratoribus adfuturum, aut alterum, si ipse adesse nequeat, suo nomine substituturum. 3° Item quoniam civile magis munus est quam theologicum principes et magnates in os laudare et ipsorum adventum oratione demonstrativa excipere, statuimus ut orator excipiat principes et magnates omnes oratione docta et elaborata, et ne cum hac re, nisi consentientibus singulis et ipso etiam oratore annuente, dispensari possit ordinamus et statuimus. 4° Ut si aut priorum negotiorum aut amicorum invisendorum causa abesse illi plus quam biduum aut triduum opus fuerit, unum aliquem idoneum in vicem suam coram vice-cancellario aut procuratoribus substituat, qui ejus officium juratus suppleat citra academici aut sumptus aut jacturam. Præterea jurabit si visum fuerit academici, non recusaturum ad quoscunque principes et magnates ire et apud ipsos contra quoscunque causas academici fideliter agere, sic ut ipsi duorum equorum ministrique et suos sumptus academia præstet. Quinto et postremo jurabit, ad quemcunque statum pervenerit, modis omnibus, pro viribus, academici causas contra quoslibet adjuturum et protecturum, et, si vel amicum vel inimicum vel alium quemlibet intelligat aliquid contra academiam moliri, quod mox academici vice-cancellario et procuratoribus, ut primum commode fieri poterit, insinuabit, et consilio juvabit, quo ipsi videtur, si quid immineat periculi, illud posse academiam declinare. Item statuimus ut habitum habeat, si magister artium sit, non ex alia qualibet re quam serico aut undulata.

Pœna.

Quod si in his omnibus vel horum aliquo quoquo modo peccasse legitime et probabiliter convincatur, volumus ut per vice-cancellarium et majorem partem doctorum, ut illis videbitur justum, puniatur; quod si secundo peccaverit, officio

suspendatur donec patribus academïæ visus fuerit dignam criminis dedisse pœnam: quod si tertio, prorsus et citra ullam restitutionem semoveatur.

Privilegia oratoris.

Jam, quia tot laboribus obnoxium iniquum esset momentaneo afficere præmio, statuimus et ordinamus ut quilibet post dominum Crocum futurus orator tantum per septennium officio gaudeat, idque si hic perstiterit. Deinde quoniam publicæ libertatis veluti assertor et propugnator vir iste est futurus, et talem æquum est honorifice haberi, statuimus et volumus ut orator, si magister artium sit, habeat et locum et honorem omnino summos et proximos post legum et medicinæ doctores: ita tamen ut in processionibus solus incedat, et in publicis actibus sedeat honoris causa separatus ab aliis. Item statuimus quod omnibus publicis negotiis et consiliis etiam non vocatus pro arbitrio suo interesse possit et suam de rebus omnibus, quemadmodum doctores, dicere sententiam. Tertio, quoniam multorum indignationi, academïæ nomine, videtur exponendus, et pluribus negotiis nonnunquam involvendus quàm ut, citra publicum incommodum, academïæ negotiis semper omnibus interesse possit, eundem ab omnibus missis exequiis et congregationibus etiam ex statuto fore liberum et ad placitum regentem et non-regentem esse. Postremo, ne jacturam faciat absens in suis negotiis, cum obstrictus sit aliquem unum coram vice-cancellario et procuratoribus, quod sine sumptu non potest, in suum sufficere locum, statuimus ut annis singulis ex ærario publico ipsi quadraginta solidi numerentur per procuratores eidem petenti, sine ulla dilatione dandi, viginti scilicet in die vesperiarum et viginti ad festum natalis Domini: proviso semper ut uni domino Croco perpetuum hoc officium sit, quamdiu placuerit hic sedem habere permanentem. Quòd si alio se contulerit illic permansurus, quia primus inexit literas ad nos græcas, et quia regi charus est cujus nomine a præcipuis magnatibus arcte nobis est commendatus, volumus ut ubique et semper omnibus privilegiis suis gaudeat, et, si redierit, locum cum oratore, sed superiorem, servet ac teneat, ita tamen ut orator, qui pro tempore fuerit, officium

servet suum et suis quoque privilegiis gaudeat perinde ac Crocus non interesset.

De electione oratoris.

Eligentur autem singuli post dominum Crocum futuri oratores in hunc modum. Intra triduum, si fieri potest, postquam vacaverit officium convocetur plena regentium et non-regentium congregatio, in qua per majorem partem præsentium apertis suffragiis ad modum electionis procuratorum eligatur unus ad eloquentiam natus, qui græce pariter et latine sciat, ad id muneris obeundum: proviso semper quod sit omnibus libera facultas et libertas summa eligendi quem volent neque arcentur per determinationes istas communes collegiorum. ¹—*L. P.J. fol. 94.*

Religiosi quique suscipientes gradum doctoratus quid solvere debeant universitati.

9 Jul. 1523. Statutum et ordinatum est 9^o die Julii anno Domini 1523 per consensum majoris et sanioris partis regentium et non-regentium quod omnes religiosi cujuscunque ordinis habentes possessiones quum gradum doctoratus in aliqua facultate suscipiunt solvent universitati vi¹ xiii¹ iv¹ propter onera universitatis et non arctabuntur ad convivandum. Religiosi vero possessiones non habentes qui gradum doctoratus suscipere volunt solvent universitati v¹ vi¹ viii¹ ob eandem causam et non arctabuntur ad convivandum.

Statutum novum pro pœna baccalaureorum in artibus et sophistarum.

Quint. Kal. Feb. 1527. Ut tum honori hujus almæ academix nostræ tum scholasticorum inibi studentium utilitati melius consulatur, auctoritate et unanimi consensu regentium et non-regentium decretum est, ut, si generalis quispiam sophista aut baccalaureus in artibus a lectionibus ordinariis, sophismatis, pro-

¹ It was a custom (sometimes statutable, as in Jesus College) for the vote of each individual member of a College to be given in the Senate according to the previous determination of the matter at issue by the majority of voices in his own College.

blematis seu disputationibus in scholis habitis tam diu tam constanter et tam continue sese absentaverit, donec ob id merito suspensionis pœnam a dominis procuratoribus vel ab altero illorum ferendam incurrat, si intra octo proxime sequentes dies suspensionis suæ publice promulgatæ dominis procuratoribus vel alteri illorum rationabilem absentiae suæ causam, quo interim absolvi mereatur, non ostenderit, pœnam subeat sex denariorum: quòd si per alios adhuc octo continuos dies in illa pertinacia sua perstiterit, tum demum pœnam carceris illum subire volumus idque pro arbitrio domini vice-cancellarii: verum hoc cauto ne inde prius exeat quàm summas illi in pœnam irrogatas communi cistæ tradiderit persolvendas. Porro si baccalaurens in artibus ad eundem modum deliquerit, pro prima vice post suspensionem a dominis procuratoribus vel ab altero illorum in istiusmodi illatam duodecim denarios, pro secunda duos solidos communi cistæ universitatis, uti prædictum est, persolvat; quod si tertio deliquerit, tum pœnam carceris illum subire volumus illic ad arbitrium vice-cancellarii et tam diu mansurus donec summas prædictas quemadmodum præscriptum est communi cistæ persolverit. Et hunc modum observari volumus quotiescunque domino vice-cancellario et dominis procuratoribus visum fuerit expedire. Ad hæc, si plus quam ter in anno suspensus quis fuerit, sive is sophista sit sive baccalaureus, et postea consimili ratione, uti supra expositum est, offenderit, statim citra ulteriorem processum tradatur in carcerem &c. Quòd si adhuc posteaquam illinc emancipatus fuerit in malitia sua persistens quod erratum est emendare neglexerit, sed contumax perseveraverit, si id persentiscant domini rectores seu alter ipsorum, tum demum volumus et decernimus ut pœnam bannitionis incurrat quoadusque uberiores gratiam, postquam resipuerit, ab universitate consequi promeretur. Acta sunt hæc in senatu nostro anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo septimo quinto Kalend. Februarii.—*L. P. J. fol. 89.*

Placet vobis quod disputationes, quæ solent fieri quolibet die veneris in grammatica, posthac fieri in philosophia, et quod responsiones habitæ sufficiant pro formis concernentibus gradum magistratus, sic quod baccalaurei nihil solvant offici-

1528.

ariis pro responsionibus illis. Disputaturi iterum disputent proximo die disputabili.—*L. Grat. B. p. 489.*

Incrementum stipendii oratoris.

1528. Conceditur m^{ro} vice-cancellario doctori Smyth m^{rs} Latemer et Langford ut habeant auctoritatem assignandi et augendi stipendium oratoris ex ærario communi pro tempore m^{ri} Daye et concesserunt illi iv^l annuatim: et pro laboribus quos superioribus diebus sustinuit xxvi^l viii^d.—*L. Grat. F. fol. 129.*

1529. Conceditur ut copię literarum, quę nuper domino regi ac cæteris proceribus sunt destinatę ac quę in posterum sunt destinandę, quę juxta statutum debent in communem cistam reponi ac ibidem remanere, possint futuris temporibus in libro registrali, ad hoc expensis universitatis præparando ac coemendo, inscribi et apud dominum vice-cancellarium, qui pro tempore fuerit, perpetuo remanere ad perpetuam memoriam actorum præteritorum hic in hac universitate et ad non modicum adjumentum ac instructionem tam totius academię quam illorum qui in posterum confecturi sunt literas in negotiis universitatis. Nunc vero in communi cista paucę inveniuntur copię et hæ quidem tam oblitteratę ac vermibus corrosę ut vix legi queant. Cæterum, si vobis placuerit, dominus vice-cancellarius, qui modo est, procuratores una cum magistro Daye condent statutum pro fideli custodia hujus libri ac etiam pro ejusdem fideli deliberatione quandoque vice-cancellarius cessaverit ab officio.—*L. Grat. F. fol. 131.*

1532. It is granted that the vice-chancellor with masters and presidents of colleges and principals of hostels may have your authority to make a statute that no scholar or scholars servant shall buy their vytell and other things necessary within the town of any freeman from the feast of S^t Bartholomew the Apostle next coming, but of such persons as shall be appointed by the said masters, presidents, and principals, or the more part of them, so that this statute may be made before the said feast of S^t Bartholomew.—*L. Grat. F. fol. 143. b.*

Statutum de vitellariis.

1532. That whatsoever baker or brewer, bucher or chandelor or

other vitaylor occupier belonging to the liberties and jurisdiction of the universitie shall be from henceforth for his mysordre and demeryts suspended and forbidden to occupye by the judicyall sentence of the chancellor vice-chancellor or ther depute or ellys for his mysordre intermyt and cease his occupicing and gyve up his craft without convenyent warning and specyall licence of the chancellor vice-chancellor or ther depute and of the proctors and taxors, to whose office they appertayne, and thereupon a cause alleged and approved by them, he shall never after occupie more agayne any such craft or occupation within the præcincte of the universities liberties, so that it shall not be in the power of any chancellor vice-chancellor proctors or taxors or their deputies or successors to restore any such person so suspended and forbidden to ther old liberties, ne to reverse any such suspension by the judyciall sentence before given.¹

It is granted that the resignation of excommunication in personal causes to be devised by the vyc. doctor Roksbeye doctor Mey et m^r Clifton may be sealed with the common seal.—*L. Grat. F. fol. 147.*

Conceditur ut vice-cancellarius doctores Metcalfe Buckmaster Lockwood Craferd Elmer et m^ri Swynborne de aula Pembr. Wyat Baynbrygg Day Wylks Every Ayre et Madew una cum procuratoribus vestram habeant authoritatem diffinendi et determinandi quomodo decem illæ libræ² domino regi annuatim solvendæ pro assisa panis &c. solvi debeant, sic quòd nullo modo assisa panis cervisiæ et aliorum victualium ob non solutionem omittatur, quoniam his duobus annis ob malitiam oppidanorum juxta morem solitum in amerciamentis summa illa acquiri non potest, ac etiam quid stipendii bedellus

¹ This Statute is said to be in Lib. 'Utinam' fol. 49. *Vide* in Reg. Acad. and reference is there made to Regist. Gamma, fol. 143 b.

² The King used to receive an annual sum from the Town of Cambridge for the Privileges which had been granted to it by Royal Charter. When that of the Assize of bread and beer was transferred by Richard the Second to the University, ten pounds were remitted to the Town and laid as a charge upon the University.

ille cancellarii pro labore suo percepturus sit: ita quod quicquid major pars horum in hac re decreverit, vestro nomine censeatur factum ac pro vestro facto sit et habeatur.—*L. Grat. F. fol. 155.*

1537. It is granted that the money which m^r vice-chancellor hath laid out in the exchequer for the contentation of the King's fee farm for the leet for one year may be by your consents taken forth of the common hutch and repaid unto m^r vice-chancellor unto such time as by your advices and counsell some way may be taken and provision made for restoring of the same.—*L. Grat. F. fol. 163.*

De continuanda regentia per biennium.

9 Feb.
1537.

Majores nostri curam diligentiamque suam ponebant et institutis ac legibus confirmarunt ut, qui ad artium magisterii gradum contenderent aspirare, ii necessitate juramenti devincerentur gradum ita tueri susceptum, ut primo anno disputationibus scholisque darent diligentem operam, neque deponerent utriusvis laborem, nisi anno eo absoluto exactoque, putabant enim tantum numerum singulis annis magistrorum futurum, qui cursum disputationum sustinere soli pene possent, et alios inposterum hoc labore ac sumptu levare ac liberare deberent. Nunc autem cum eo res revoluta et in eum locum adducta est, ut propter annum disputationum cursum omnes graventur sumptu, regentium numerus minuat, bedellorum munus plus laboris minus compendii habeat, gravitas tum oneris, tum impensæ, ad paucos pertineat, et error in suffragiis magnus ac nefarius regentium novorum imperitia sæpe committatur, ei rei quo consuleretur ac manus admoventur constitutum ac decretum est anno Domini M^o D^o xxxvii^o nono die Februarii majori¹ omnium regentium et non-regentium consensu, ut omnes ac singuli cujuscunque ordinis ac conditionis, qui dehinc porro ad hoc artium magisterium capiendum assensuri² sunt, sacramento juramenti per alterum procuratorum in die suæ admissionis publice adhibendo teneantur se duos annos regentiam retenturos, nec prius eam deposituros quam intervallum duorum annorum

¹ f. magistrorum.

² assensuri.

post designatam et inceptam illis regentiam expletum et ad exitum perductum sit: ita ut ad necessariam regentiam habendam primum solum annum teneantur: nec illis ea libertas adimatur per hoc statutum, quæ alias necessariis regentibus denegatur, salvo semper et inconcusso manente hoc statuto de non abdicanda regentia ante expletum biennium: quod nisi sedulo ac bona cum fide præstiterint, in eandem poenam et mulctam incurrant, quæ in statutis proposita illis et constituta est, qui iusjurandum suum præstare academix ac facere noluerint.—*L. P. S. fol. 59. L. P. J. fol. 75.*

De appellationibus a delegatis.

In Dei nomine amen. Nos d. Buckmaister inceptor Dakyns magistri Myddylton Longforthe et Pomell auctoritate nobis ab universitate commissa decernimus ac pro firma sententia determinamus quod liceat unicuique in sua causa appellare a iudicibus delegatis per universitatem ad eandem universitatem, modo id fiat juxta juris exigentiam, hoc est, si antea ab eodem secunda vice in eadem causa appellatum non fuerit. Quod si antea bis appellaverit, neutiquam tertio appellare licebit, quum id prorsus sit vetitum tam per jus civile quam canonicum. Cæterum unicuique tam actori quam reo maneat sua libertas secundo appellandi in sua causa etiam a iudicibus delegatis per universitatem modo supradicto et a jure præscripto.—*L. P. A. fol. 3. b. L. P. J. fol. 75.*¹

Conceditur ut M^r Vice-Cancellarius doctores Babthroppe Herryson Glyn et Sandyforth m^{ri} Swynborne Styrmyn Standyshe Brassey Seton Rayner et Cheke habeant auctoritatem concipiendi et decernendi modum et media quibus singulis annis futuris census regius, quem vocamus letam, quotannis regix majestati pendendus pro assisa panis et vini et correctione eorum, qui victualia vendunt, et omnia alia onera ad eundem spectantia solvi possint absque quacunque diminutione pecuniarum reponendarum in cista communi, et

1540.

¹ ibi scriptum "Sancitum est hoc statutum Doct. Mallett Vice-Cancellario," i.e. 1537-8.

præterea cassandi et abrogandi officia taxatorum, modò per hujusmodi abrogationem præfatus census commodius solvi possit, et prænominatis viris magis expedire videbitur reipublicæ vestræ: ita quòd quicquid major pars horum decreverit, vestro omnium nomine ratum et firmum habeatur et in statutum per eosdem redigatur, salvis semper et inconcussis manentibus chartis et privilegiis academix nostræ: sic ut quicquid per istos vel decretum vel statutum fuerit, in posterum in derogationem eorundem nullo modo cedat.—*L. Grat. F. fol. 173.*

1540. Conceditur ut viginti libræ ex pecuniis doctoris Wolman possint eximi ex cista communi solvendæ regix majestati pro leta jamdiu non soluta et præterea eximantur x libræ ex cista ffen propter quas impignorentur candelaha universitatis: ita quod prædictæ pecuniæ restituantur eisdem quam primum commode fieri potest.—*L. Grat. F. fol. 174.*

Statutum de regia leta solvenda a procuratoribus.

1541. Ut in mediis fluctibus nauta, sic in republica bonus quisque providere et gubernacula reipublicæ ita tractare debet, ut ne quid detrimenti respublica capiat, et cum recto cursu procedere non possit, novam aliquam aliam viam ingrediatur, veterem, tanquam tempestatem, fugiat. Quare cum regius census, quem letam vocant, qui nobis magno præsidio et emolumento esse debeat, hominum negligentium et non satis circumspæcte providentium omissione eo evasit, ut multa inde detrimenta in reipublicam nostram importentur, ac ærarium nostrum, quod nervus reipublicæ nostræ est, ita exhaustum et inanium sit, ut sumptibus impensisque sufficere non possit, ideoque majori parti regentium et non-regentium de abrogandis taxatoribus et leta administranda ad hunc modum in plena congregatione statutum decretumque est. Quemadmodum multitudo imperatorum Cariam, ut fertur, perdidit, sic, ne inter multos rempublicam administrantes, quæ nunc labefactata imminutaque sunt, funditus pessum eant, et ad nihilum ventura sint, statuimus ut, abrogatis posthac taxatoribus, procuratores habeant auctoritatem limitandi et assignandi mensuram quam assisam vocant panis et cervisiæ, et investigent transgressores quoscunque, et omnia faciendi

quæ antehac ad taxatorum officium per statuta academîæ pertinebant, deinde letæ totius curam administrationemque gerant, et omni academiam pro leta solutionis onere liberent. Hæc pecunia solvenda est, primò regiæ majestati pro leta decem libræ, domino seneschallo quatuor libræ, vice-seneschallo viginti sex solidi et octo denarii, bedello seu collectori quatuor marcæ. Et quia ad rem privatam omnes satis attendunt, ad rempublicam boni tantum, qui pauci sunt, et his quoque aliquos stimulos emolumentum addit, statuimus ut prædicti procuratores non modo omnia emolumenta et commoda habeant, quæ antehac quocunque legitimo titulo taxatores vendicarunt aut vendicare potuerunt, sed ea quoque quæ ex leta regia provenire justa ratione possunt. Epularum autem et vini impensam quam in electionis die magno cum sumptu et nullo cum fructu admittere solent, quo melius hanc prædictam summam octodecim librarum possunt dissolvere, alienandam et auferendam omnino esse censemus. Ad quam pecuniam bene et fideliter juxta antiquam academîæ formam certo et consueto tempore solvendam, et ad prædictorum confirmationem fidejussores adhibeant et literas obligatorias academîæ ante admissionem suam faciant easque vice-cancellario exhibebunt et tradent ac coram academia propriis sigillis designabunt sub pœna viginti librarum infra quindenam academîæ solvendarum¹.

De disputationibus magistrorum in artibus.

Majores nostri, prudentissimi viri, nihil habuerunt prius^{11 Feb. 1541.} et antiquius quam ut nobis et posteritati hanc academiam omnium virtutum et bonarum artium generibus quam maxime florentem relinquerent. Huc omnes suos nervos, huc omnes semper conatus destinabant, optimis statutis diligenter providentes ne quid esset quod ulla ex parte reipublicæ decus et honorem imminueret aut labefactaret. Horum nos pio studio et de studiosis bene merendi promptitudine excitati, mature censemus quorundam minime ferendæ negligentîæ consulendum. Nihil enim excogitari potest

¹ This Stat. is not in the Proctors' Books, nor any book belonging to the University, but in a MS. in C. C. Coll. Library.

vel majori academïæ ornamēto vel studiosæ juventutis commodo futurum quam publica illa disputandi exercitamenta, quæ quidem hodie quorundam incuria eo sunt a pristina dignitate prolapsa, ut in magnum totius matris nostræ academïæ dedecus et ignominiam videantur brevecessura; ut interim reliqua omittamus incommoda. Nam quid obsecro magis dedecorosum aut a recepta et laudabili consuetudine alienum quam unum eundemque regentem toties aliorum partes in scholasticis exercitationibus sustinere atque ex oppidanis domibus nulla literatorum pompa comitatum publicitus ad scholastica certamina prodire? Quid olim inauditum magis quam ipsos artium professores philosophicum campum data opera evitare nec audere cum inferioris loci juvenibus in arenam descendere et manus conserere, sed, sumptus prætextu, eum quam minimo queant pretio ad suas supplendas vices conducere? Quare, quo huic enormi malo semper in deterius vergenti occurreretur, concessum est anno Domini 1541 die vero 11^o Februarii in plena regentium et non-regentium congregatione ut hoc sequens ederetur statutum et cum cæteris in procuratoris libro scriptum perpetuo observaretur. Volumus igitur et statuimus ut omnes primi et secundi anni regentes in artibus per semetipsos in propriis eorum personis disputare teneantur, nisi petita et obtenta a vice-cancellario et altero procuratorum venia per alium quempiam suis vicibus disputandi. Statuimus etiam ut nemo regens alicujus collegii vel aulæ vel hospitii per alios quam per sui proprii collegii vel aulæ regentes unquam disputet nisi consulto prius et assentienti suæ domus præposito aut ejus vices gerente. Ad hæc statuimus ut nullus regentium disputaturus prodeat ex tabernis aut domibus laicis sed ex aliquo collegio aula vel literario hospitio, ut loquimur, et domestico suo contubernio juxta laudabilem academïæ consuetudinem pulchre constipatus. Numerum autem disputationum sic decernimus, quod nullus regentium sæpius quam bis in uno et eodem termino aut sua aut alterius vice publicis sese exercent disputationibus: neque id quidem cuiquam licere volumus nisi, ut prædictum est, alicujus collegii cotu ex more honeste comitato. Ad hoc statutum perpetuo in posterum stricte observandum unusquisque regentium sub

poena juramenti sui academïæ præstiti tenebitur.—*L. P. S. fol. 91. L. P. J. fol. 97.*

Conceditur ut baccalaurei juris civilis in posterum non teneantur post eorum admissionem legere librum institutionum in scholis publicis, cum id semper sine aliquo fructu fecerint, sic quod unusquisque eorum solvat universitati quantum, considerata singulorum facultate, decretum fuerit per vice-cancellarium et doctorem cathedræ juris civilis et seniores procuratorem, qui pro tempore fuerit, ita quoque ut ultra 13^s. 4^d. a nemine exigatur.—*L. Grat. D fol. 3.* 1542.

Conceditur ut præfatio habita postridie comitiorum a baccalaureis theologiæ sufficiat eis, qui nunc sunt et qui in posterum erunt, pro lectione magistri sententiarum, quum magistrum sententiarum legere per regias injunctiones non licet, et quod non teneantur propterea ad ulteriorem residentiam.—*L. Grat. D fol. 7.* 1543.

Conceditur ut dominus vice-cancellarius præsides collegiorum omnes vel eorum substituti una cum procuratoribus habeant auctoritatem limitandi modum et formam quibus omnes, quicunque scholasticorum privilegiis gavisuri sunt et hactenus non sunt jurati academïæ neque matriculati, debeant jurare et matriculari, et quantum pro ista re debeant solvere et quomodo; et quicquid hi omnes aut major eorum pars præsentium, si omnes adesse non possunt, ante mensem decreverit, pro statuto habeatur, sic ut prius coram vobis legatur et tum in librum procuratorum inscribatur.—*L. Grat. D fol. 8.* 1544.

Syngrapha inter veteres et novos procuratores.

Quoniam per incuriam et negligentiam non-nullorum procuratorum et aliorum magistratuum effectum est ut libræ pondera, mensuræ, resque aliæ per academiam emptæ disperdantur sæpe ac desiderentur, cum tamen non appareat cujus id culpâ sit effectum, statuimus ut et hoc tempore et semper deinceps inter procuratores veteres ac novos syngrapha fiet indentata, quæ testetur quid a veteribus procuratoribus rerum academïæ novis traditum fuerit, nec aliter nisi per illam syngrapham utriusque manu subscriptam procuratores recedentes a magistratu suo liberentur: post quorum 21 Jan. 1544, i.e. 1544 5.

liberationem illa pars syngraphæ quæ subscribitur nomine novorum procuratorum in cistam communem ponatur, quæ veterum manu subscribitur sit penes novos procuratores; et iidem diligenter videant et notent quid procancellarius toto eorum anno rerum academici habeat et eundem recedentem ab officio super illis rebus onerent.—*L.P.J. fol. 103.*¹

De censu agendo.

1544.

Quod felix faustumque sit cancellario procancellario procuratoribus regentibus ac non regentibus et toti reipublicæ. Dominus procancellarius et omnes præsides collegiorum, aularum, domorum, hospitiorum de lege sancienda “de censu agendo et incensis” rogatione prius legitima ad regentes et non-regentes perlata, potestateque procancellario et prædictis præsidibus quod e republica eis visum fuit statuendi, de ista re tam per regentes quam non-regentes in eadem rogatione facta interrogante singulos sigillatim² procancellario tertio Maii ita censuerunt, et repetita interrogatione xj^o Maii in hunc modum decreverunt. Censum procancellarius et duo procuratores semestribus singulis agunto. Statuti dies, quibus agi census incipiat, quotannis duo sunt, vicesimus Maii et duodecimus Novembris aut veneris qui hos præcedunt. Biduo triduove aut quam primum fieri commode possit arbitrata procancellarii census peragitor. Qui non expectare dies hos sed ante censeri velit recte jureque facito. In censendo formulam hanc observanto. Incensus qui fuerit academici scribam adito et nomen suum et tutoris,³ si quem habet, mensamque et convictum in quo fuerit profitetur, censusque nomine pecuniam præscriptam pendito: tunc præeunte procancellario vel cui hoc ille mandaverit, qui eorum pubes fuerit in hæc academici verba jurato.

Concepta verba jurisjurandi.

Cancellario procancellarioque academici Cantabrigiensis, quatenus jus fasque est et pro ordine in quo fuerim quamdiu

¹ Joh. Rayner, Greg. Barker, Procur.

² In L. rer. memorabil. “procancellario Thoma Smytho” (electo 1543.)

³ This is the first mention of Tutors.

in hac republica degam, comiter obtemperabo: leges statuta, mores approbatos et privilegia Cantabrigiensis academïæ quantum in me est observabo¹: pietatis et bonarum literarum progressum et hujus academïæ statum, honorem, dignitatem tuebor, quoad vivam, meoque suffragio atque consilio rogatus ac non rogatus defendam: ita me Deus adjuvet et sancta Dei evangelia.

Jurati nomen in scholasticorum album scriba referto et pro ordine in quo fuerit: ita qui minoris ordinis et classis fuerint ei honorem deferunto. Qui semel census fuerit inter scholasticos nostræ reipublicæ civis, ni post propter scelus aliquod inde fuerit ejectus, præsens absensve in perpetuum habetor. Iterum nemo censor. Qui dies statim sunt, ut in illis census agatur, in his omnes qui collegiis hospitiiisve præsumt quive eorum vicarii pro tempore fuerint, procancellario et procuratoribus, si vocati fuerint, adsunto, coramque eis, qui in illis ædibus, quibus præsent, incensi in illo tempore fuerint, sistendos censendosque curanto, neve quicquam contra hanc legem de censu agendo aut in ejus fraudem fiat cavento. Illis diebus omnes, qui ante censi non fuerint, censor. Qui censori recusat eo modo ac forma quæ superius ponitur, et post peractum censum incensus manserit, eum collegii, aulæ, domus, hospitii quicumque magister, præses, præpositus, principalis fuerit vicesve cujusunque eorum gesserit, domo, cui præest, convictuque, in quo fuerit, pellito, nomen ejus e tabellis tam pocillatoris quam coqui deletor, cubiculo exigit, manere usquam in Cantabrigia tanquam scholasticum non snito. Qui quem incensum post censum peractum magister, præses, præpositus, principalis sive cujusque eorum vices gerens in illo collegio, domo, aula, hospitiove, cui præset, pernoctare ut scholasticum domus, cubiculumve vel solum vel una cum aliis tenere, conducere, aut nomen in tabella coqui pocillatorisve habere, vel in convictu ac mensa suorum esse decem amplius dies permittit, mulctæ nomine sex solidos octo nummos academïæ pendito. Eandem mulctam ei, qui quemquam ita ejectum post recipiat, procancellarius dicit. Summam pecuniæ pro censu

¹ conservabo in Lib. rer. mem.

pendenda pro necessitate fortunisque academice procancellarius et doctorum prædiles, dummodo si semel duntaxat in anno et ex maiore partis consensu fiat, moderantur. Eodem semper hanc legem si quid emergat dubii interpretantur. Legem ne abrogant, neve una in parte præterquam in summa pecuniæ derogant. Antiquandi hanc legem nemini nisi de expresso consensu regentium ac non-regentium fas est.

Pecunia solvenda ab incensis.

Extraneus doctor, qui nostrorum doctorum in numerum ad-sciendam se non curavit ante annum quam ad nos accesserit, si semel admissus in collegium aliquod, aulam hospitiumve fuerit, solvet—vi^l. viii^l.

Magister cujus-cunque facultatis extraneus et baccalaureus juris—v^l.

Baccalaurei artium et omnes qui in primo et sociorum convictu ac mensa censentur—ii^l.

Qui in scholasticorum et hospitiorum convictu censentur et quadrantarii qui expendant hebdomadatim xii^d. vel amplius—xii^l.

Qui quadrantarii sunt et minus quam duodecim nummos quomodo frequentissime vivunt hebdomadatim expendant—vi.

Quæ summa sic dividantur, quo diligentiores sint ad perferendos labores hi, qui huic negotio præsumt, ut, ubi academia vi^l. viii^l. aut v^l. capit, reddat scribæ vi^d.; ubi ii^l. aut xii^l. scribæ iv^d.; ubi vi^l. ii^l.; pro cancellarioque, qui iurjurandum defert, de singulis nominibus non amplius quam ii^d.; ast ubi academia tantum vi^l. capit, vice-cancellarius nihil accipit. Censentor et cæteri qui quoquam pacto scholasticorum privilegio gavisuri sunt jurantoque, et quantum quisque velit pro facultatum modo, ita tamen ne minus quatuor nummos, pendunt.

The Oath of the Scholars Servants and other privileged Persons not Scholars.

You shall swear that so long as you shall be in the privilege of a scholar you and your servants shall be obedient to the

chancellor and vice-chancellor of this university in all lawful and honest things, as shall concern your person and degree, and keep all good ordinances, statutes, and laudable customs of the university which doth or shall concern likewise your person. Also, you shall not go about to break and infringe any privilege or liberty granted by the king's highness or his progenitors, or hereafter to be granted by the king's majesty or his successors to this university, nor suffer none of your servants so to do, nor help, counsel, nor maintain any man going about so to do at any time hereafter while you shall live. So help you God and the holy evangelists.

Eodem¹ anno xx^o Maii.

Procancellarius procuratores et præsides prædicti ita interpretabantur hoc statutum viz., ut impuberes pecunias quidem solverent, et describerentur eorum nomina, sed jurejurando adigerentur tum, cum ad pubertatem venissent.

Et scholasticorum famuli hi demum in censum acciperentur qui aut, quasi patresfamilias, ipsi domus domini, aut inquilini essent, aut qui in collegiis, aulis hospitiiisve degunt: famulorum autem famuli ne censerentur nisi ipsi vellent.—*L. P. J. fol. 100. Lib. rer. mem. fol. 14.²*

It is granted that because the taxor's office now joined to the proctor's office is thought overchargeable and painful to the proctors, M^r. Vice-chancellor, D^r. Smith and Atkynson, M^r. Swynborne, Aynsworth, Maptid, and Gylpyn may have your authority to separate the offices, and to devise an order and way of paying such sums of money as be due to the king's majesty, and to both the stewards of the university, so that the university be not overcharged thereby, and that their doings herein be written, read, and allowed of you afore the 8th day of October next coming.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 16.*

De negotio Burwellensi.

Statutum de pecunia cistis refundenda.

Statuimus quod non liceat cancellario aut pro-cancellario³ 2 Jan. 1545.

¹ Scil. 1544.

² Proc. Thoma Smitho; Procurs. Hen^o Comberforth, Gul^o Waclyn. Electis Mich. 1543.

³ f. proc^o aut cuiquam &c.

cuiquam alii pecuniam accipere de colono nostro Burwellensi, aut saltem quod non tradat illi ~~scrip~~ sive acquietantiam, academice nomine factam, nisi coram altero procuratorum et uno alio, magistro sive pro-præsidente collegii alicujus: et quod intra viginti dies post unamquamque solutionem sibi factam denas libras in cistam, cui illo anno pecunia resolvi debet, recondi curet: neque liberetur nisi per acceptilationem sive acquietantiam manibus custodum cistæ subscriptam: qua summa custodes cistarum, prout inferius describitur, in ratione sua quotannis onerentur: denas item libras vicario Burwelli solvat statim absque mora, et reliquum pecuniæ intra xx dies in communem cistam recondat a procuratoribus in usus et necessitates academice erogandum. Cujus quidem pecuniæ acceptilationem ab utroque procuratore habeat. Sic procancellarii ratio quotannis erit quinquaginta librarum xiii^s. vi^d. quarum xx^s. a cistarum custodibus xx^s. a vicario Burwelli x^s. xiii^s. vi^d. a procuratoribus acceptilatione accepta et non aliter quotannis liberabitur. Cistarum autem indemnitati sic prospeximus.

Fen et Neale.

Custodes Fen et Neale xii annos continuos vicens annuas libras accipient a vice-cancellario de redditibus Burwelli cujus prima pensio proximo anno viz. 1545 postrema vero 1556 erit.

Billyngforth et Bouser.

Custodes Billyngforth et Bouser xi continuos annos vicens annuas libras accipient et prima pensio incipiet anno Domini 1557; postrema erit 1567.

Trinitatis.

Trinitatis cistæ custodes tribus item annis xx quotannis libras recipient viz. anno Domini 1568, 1569, 1570.

Darlington et Exceter.

Ad extremum reficietur sors Darlington et Exceter quinque annis; primaque pensio 1571, postrema 1575 erit. Et ille

annus ad pristinum statum creditrices academice cistas perducet. Quod decretum nostrum, ne per negligentiam custodum, non requirentium hanc pecuniam a cistis academice creditam, vanum irritumque fiat, statuimus ut quotannis custodes ejus cistæ, cujus pecuniæ dies illo anno ventura est, præter priora sacramenta hoc adigantur jurejurando.

Jusjurandum custodum cistæ.

Jurabit quod exiges pecuniam tuæ cistæ debitam a procancellario cum dies venerit: et si non fuerit persoluta tempore in statuto de cistis reficiendis præfinito aut saltem antequam a custodia cistæ decedas quod palam conquereris de ista re in proxima congregatione regentium et non-regentium ad omnes magistros et doctores ibi præsentibus.

Quod quidem et custodum interest facere, quippe quos non alio modo liberari aut ἀποχρην ab auditoribus accipere decrevimus nisi aut aucta cistæ sors fuerit aut eos huic jurejurando satisfecisse appareat.—*L.P.J. fol. 101. Lib. Rer. Memor. fol. 16.*

De rectoria Burwelli.

Decrevit eodem quoque tempore senatus universus regentium et non-regentium ut quinque quotannis ad minimum conciones fiant: quarum quatuor a theologiæ baccalaureis singulis separatim in diversis anni quadrantibus, una vero a procancellario in quadragesima media vel die parasceves habeatur. Et cæteris his quatuor concionatoribus ad sumptus suos ferendos xx^d a procuratoribus numerentur, procancellario iiiⁱ iv^d. Procancellarius, quo die concionabitur ibi, sarta tecta omnium adium, quæ ad academiam pertinent, diligenter intuebitur et si quid reficiendum videat in syngrapham serratam, quam indentatam vocant, scribet, cujus alteram partem apud colonum relinquet, alteram ipse secum adducet, maxime si intelligat admonitum fuisse priore anno colonum et sarta tecta non facta. Œconomis quoque Burwellensis ecclesiæ quos ædituos aut gardianos vocant xiiiⁱ vi^d inter pauperes Burwellenses distribuendos dabit, curabitque ut antequam ipse inde discedat distribuantur. Et quanquam non putamus fore ut concionandi laborem nostri theologi unquam refugiant, ingrati sint in illud oppidum quod

magnam partem sumptuum academice sustinebit, tamen ne et ignaviae et ingratitude non prospectum videatur, statuimus ne quis posthac admittatur ad gradum baccalaureatus in theologia, nisi juret se obediturum procancellario si ab illo jubeatur concionari Burwellæ, modo ne plus semel uno anno concionari cogatur, pignusque super hac re v^t in manus procuratorum singulos qui deinceps admittentur in theologie baccalaureorum ordinem deponere volumus: præstituetque procancellarius quot conciones ipse voluerit et quibus diebus, sic tamen ut ne plures quatuor prædictam pecunie summam ab academia capiant, et illi aut primi quique baccalaurei et seniores, aut quos procancellarius quasi maxime idoneos ad hoc designaverit.¹—*L.P.J. f. 102. L. Rer. Memor. fol. 16.*

Decretum de restituendis taxatoribus.

Verissime quidem dictum est neque bonum nautam neque legislatorem sapientem eundem et perpetuum ac semper sui similem cursum sequi, sed ille, cum mare minetur procellam et imminens tempestas se procul ostendere cœpit, vela contrahit, cogit in angustum nautas, et eos onere et labore premit, faciemque maligni ac duri domini præfert: idem ubi sudum est et placida navigatio relaxat vela, remittet labores, laudis aut mercedis præmiolo benignius invitat suos: nec dissimiliter bene gubernata respublica temporibus asperis atque difficilibus gravius nonnunquam et acerbius suis imperat, aut operas ab iis gratis exigit, aut tributum imponit, aut saltem impensos labores non dignis prosequitur operæ pretiis. Cujus quidem rei et nos quoque in nostra republica quoddam specimen et experimentum nuper sensimus, quæ graviter concussa tempestatibus, exhausta re vectigali, ac ærario prope uno tempore destituta, per inopiam coacta est non solum unum magistratam taxatorium sibi prorsus adimere, verum etiam procuratorium collegium gravi onere premere, summa nimirum xviii librarum quotannis solvenda; et hæc temporibus iniquissimis necessitas expressit. Eadem nunc secundioribus usa rebus, restituta partim nitore pristino,

¹ Proc^o Tho. Smitho; Procurat. Joan. Reynero, Gregorio Barkero.

et quibusdam vectigalibus recuperatis priora sua decora requirere videtur, ut et vetusti magistratus reddantur et alii nonnihil exonerentur. Quocirca, eisdem quidem authoribus qui abrogarunt ante taxatores oneraruntque procuratores, et illos resumimus et hos levamus.

Placet itaque regentibus et non-regentibus universis, ut posthac taxatores eo jure atque ordine, quo prius, creentur, et ad omnia, quæ priores taxatores capere jure poterant, emolumenta: procuratoresque qui posthac designabuntur, a solvendo seneschalli honorario, hoc est quaternis quotannis libris, liberari: cæteris omnibus quæ in statuto nostro de regia leta solvenda 1541, edito continentur in suo robore duraturis.—*L. P. J. fol. 103.*¹

Memorandum quod in plena congregatione regentium et non-regentium convocata xvii^o die Novembris anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo septimo ita concessum est ex vi et forma hujusmodi gratiæ: Placet vobis ut, quoniam per antiqua statuta ordinatum sit ut religiosus doctor præficiatur in omnibus fere electionibus publicis et ponatur in capite, ut vocant, orator academici pro tempore deinceps illius religiosi vices suppleat.—*L. P. J. fol. 104.*

Conceditur quum veteres cartæ et evidentiæ vestræ valde negligenter tanquam mortuæ et nullius momenti in cistis academici inclusæ jacent, in quibus tamen nonnulla contineri putatur quæ commodo et usui academici esse possint, tam pro pullariis istis hominibus e foro nostro arcendis, quam pro aliis rebus non minus ad usum academici spectantibus, ut dominus procancellarius doctores Parker Madewe, Mowse, Blythe, m^r Wylks, Perpoynt, Sedgwick, Maptytt, Person et Procuratores habeant auctoritatem vestram, non solum inspiciendi et examinandi prædictas cartas et evidencias, verum etiam ut eas omnes, quæ pro libertatibus academici tuendis aut ejusdem legibus conservandis facere ullo modo queant, e pulvere in lucem revocare et in unum librum redigere possint, simulque potestatem habeant inspiciendi et examinandi vetera academici statuta, quæ in libris procuratorum conscribuntur, ut quæ ambigua et obscura sint expla-

1552.

¹ Proc. D. Madew ; Procura. W. Barker, Andr. Perne.

nent et interpretentur, quæ antiquata abrogent; et quæ retinenda in librum unum colligant: et quicquid major pars horum decreverit vestra autoritate pro rato habeatur.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 36.*

1553. Conceditur ut, quum nullum adhuc statutum confectum est de nominatione vicarij Burwellensis, consimilis ordo observetur qui hactenus observatus est in electione taxatorum, viz. ut, ex sex nominandis per dominum vice-cancellarium præfectos collegiorum aut eorum vicarios et doctores, duo ex illis nominentur per consensum majoris partis totius universitatis: qui quidem sic nominati habeant literas nominationis suæ sigillo vestro communi sigillatas.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 39.*

H. Conceditur ut compositio pro electione procuratorum reformetur per præpositos collegiorum et tres in qualibet facultate, viz. doctores Yong, Harvy, Walker, Gatcher et Yale, magistros Swynborne, Mapped, Mytch, Raven, Stoks, Barley et Otway una cum domino vice-cancellario et procuratoribus juxta tenorem injunctionis superiori die coram vobis lectæ.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 48.*

1556. Conceditur ut tres in qualibet facultate viz. doctores Yong, Harvy, Hatcher, Walker, Yale, m^{ri} Swynborne, Maptid, Mytche, ~~Raven~~, Barley et Otway una cum domino vice-cancellario et procuratoribus habeant vestram auctoritatem revidendi et reformandi antiqua academix statuta juxta tenorem injunctionis superiori die lectæ: ita quod quicquid innovetur aut immutetur coram vobis prius legatur et per vos approbetur priusquam robur aut effectum sortiatur.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 48.*

1556. Conceditur ut eligatur tertius Bedellus in subsidium reliquorum duorum bedellorum.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 48.*

22 Nov.
1560. Conceditur ut omnes qui posthac vinum vendant infra hoc oppidum, assignentur per magistratus, quorum interest per academix statuta, habeantque licentiam suam sub sigillo vestro communi juxta actum parlamenti editum in hac parte.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 61.*

27 Jun.
1562. Conceditur ut ordinationes modo lectæ possint vestra auctoritate et decreto ut statuta approbari.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 67.*

Conceditur eodem ut d. vice-cancellarius, doctores Perne, 27 Jun.
Porye et Harvy, m^r Beamont, m^r Collegii Sanctæ Trinitatis, 1562.
m^r Hawford, academix orator et domini procuratores possint
vestra autoritate transferre in latinum sermonem prædicta
statuta et describere in librum procuratorum cum reliquis
statutis idque infra tempus limitatum in statuto utque
executio dictorum statutorum differatur in diem proximum
ante proxima comitia.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 67.*

Conceditur v^o Julii ut viⁱ xiiiⁱ iv^d solvantur annuatim ex 5 Jul. 1566.
æratio publico lectori dominæ Margaretæ, sic ut teneatur
semel in anno prædicare apud Burwell.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 87.*


Conceditur xiv^o Jan., ut, si quis subscribat nomen suum 14 Jan.
alicui gratiæ in qua plures termini numerantur quam is in hac 1566.
academia consummaverit, ille, qui sic nomen subscripserit,
privetur sua voce per annum et mulctetur ad arbitrium pro-
cancellarii: et hæc gratia pro statuto habeatur.—*L. Grat. D.*
fol. 88. L. P. S. fol. 156.

Cum Academia concesserit prælectori lectionis theologicæ 1 Jul. 1570.
dominæ Margaretæ viⁱ xiiiⁱ iv^d et ei oneri ferendo per quoti-
dianas impensas non sufficiat, et omnia sacellani universitatis
munera, ut papistica, per leges abrogantur, placet vobis ut
annuus redditus, illi solvi consuetus, ad academix usum con-
vertatur.—*L. Grat. D. fol. 103.*

STATUTA REGINÆ ELIZABETHÆ anno duodecimo regni
sui edita.

Elizabetha Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ regina fidei defensor, &c. Dilectis nobis cancellario magistris et scholaribus universitatis Cantabrigiensis salutem.

Quanta rerum vestrarum cura nos perpetuo sollicitat, dum utilitati academici vestræ studemus, non tam privilegia a nostra benignitate vobis concessa quam legum et statutorum vestrorum nova quædam dispositio manifeste declarant : quorum altero injuriis obsistere quieteque studiis vestris incumbere, altero concordie rectæque reipublicæ vestræ gubernationi consulere possitis. De illo abunde satis a nobis est prospectum : istud quidem licet jamdiu a nobis inchoatum esse non ignoramus ac leges interea exercendas vobis dederimus, usu tamen atque experientia optima efficacique rerum magistra edocti animadvertimus in illis aliqua esse correctione digna. Rursus crescente hominum audacia nimiaque licentia aliquas novas prioribus esse adjiciendas duximus. Negotia enim quæ de novo emergerunt novo indigere auxilio facile cernimus. Nunc vero cum ista omnia accurate ut speramus sunt absoluta et perfecta, ea a vobis omnibus cum ea qua decet obedientia atque animi alacritate recipienda sunt. Leges itaque ac statuta hoc libello conscripta atque summa nostra regia autoritate sancita vobis in vestrum commodum mittimus ac promulgamus diligenterque atque fideliter a vobis observanda proponimus. Quod dum feceritis illisque ut oportet ex animo parueritis, non solum a Deo Optimo Maximo et a nobis laudem et præmium expectabitis, verum etiam una cum pietatis atque optimarum artium non modico incremento omnes gradus academici in pulcherrimum ordinem adducetis illiusque famæ atque dignitati optime prospicientes florentissimam efficietis ac tandem (quod apud nos non minimi est momenti) exemplo vestro tanquam in omnium oculis et mente positi reliquum populum nostrum ad consimilem legum nostrarum observationem ac ad pacem concordiam veramque obedientiam tra-



hetis atque perducetis, digni regio favore, digni virtutis et literarum præmio. Sed quoniam exhortatio liberam excitat voluntatem, mandatum necessitatem facit, nec omnes virtutis amore sed plures pœnæ metu ad leges custodiendas coguntur, omnibus igitur quibus jurisdictio in hac parte competit maximeque vobis qui potestatem publicam academix exercetis vel singulorum collegiorum gubernacula tenetis mandamus ut et vos ipsi statuta ista quatenus ad vos pertineant observetis et a reliquis omnibus diligentiam in eisdem observandis exigatis illorumque executioni totis viribus incumbatis. Si vero (quod absit) favore gratia lenitate vel incuria vestra ea contemni negligi vel non observari aliquando contigerit, vos quibus illorum executio demandata est quique aliorum gubernationem suscepistis hujus transgressionis reos judicabimus atque a vobis exactam rationem illius rei exposcemus. Dominus Jesus et voluntatem in vobis has leges custodiendi bonasque literas pietatemque discendi et facultatem easdem ad ipsius gloriam exercendi et exequendi concedat.

Dat. apud manerium nostrum de Reding 25^o Septembris anno regni nostri duodecimo et anno Christi 1570.

In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras manu nostra signatas magno sigillo nostro Angliæ muniri fecimus die et anno supradicto.

LEGES sive STATUTA CANTABRIGIENSIS ACADEMIÆ.

Deum timeto: regem honorato: virtutem colito: disciplinis bonis operam dato. Sed qui reipublicæ vult leges et instituta proponere non solum laboris verum etiam et otii debet rationem habere. Interest enim studiosorum hominum et literatorum nonnunquam laxatos habere animos ut ad studia contentiores veniant. Et quanquam literarius labor re quidem vera sit suavissimum otium, tamen et otium suum habet negotium et intermissionem propterea requirit. Itaque lectionibus et disputationibus publicis fines terminosque ponamus.

De terminorum assignatione.

CAP. I.

Primus lectionum et disputationum dies erit a decimo die Octobris usque ad decimum sextum Decembris. Secundus

terminus erit a tertio decimo die Januarii ad decimum ante pascha diem. Undecimo post pascha redintegrabuntur disputationes et lectiones publicæ usque ad diem veneris comitia sequentem. Terminus vacationis erit a die supradicto usque ad decimum Octobris in quo propter intemperiem cæli et pestis atque contagionis pericula nec publicæ lectiones (præter regię) nec disputationes sint in academïæ scholis, quæ momentum aliquod ad gradus adipiscendos adferant. Licebit tamen cuivis eo tempore suæ exercitationis causa publice quidvis prælegere aut etiam disputationem ibidem instituere venia tamen prius a cancellario data.

De baccalaureorum inauguratione et magnis comitiis.

CAP. II.

Solennis et annua sit professio baccalaureorum die Mercurii primam dominicam quadragesimæ præcedenti et prorogetur ad diem Jovis post quartam dominicam ejusdem, quo tempore omnes quæstionistæ antiquum et solitum examen subibunt: et magna comitia, cooptatio atque inauguratio cæterorum ordinum, primo Martis Julii: quo tempore si pestis obfuerit aut alia gravior causa fuerit quo minus solennes ritus possunt peragi, in primum diem Martis Octobris vel alium quemcunque diem differantur judicio cancellarii præscribendum.

De lectoribus publicis.

CAP. III.

Qui prælegerit theologiam jus civile medicinam aut mathematicam quaternis diebus in hebdomada ad minimum legat, nempe Lunæ Martis Mercurii et Jovis. Quod si festus dies intercurrat, in alio die supplebit ut omnino quatuor dierum lectio præcisè observetur. Linguarum professores philosophiæ dialecticæ et rhetorices eandem in legendo formam observabunt. Quod ni fecerint, regii professores decem solidis pro qualibet lectione quam omiserint mulcentur. Et mulctæ quidem lectorum theologiæ Hebraicæ et Græcæ linguæ secundum præscriptum statuti Collegii Trinitatis in usum dieti collegii reddantur. Mulctæ duorum juris civilis

et medicinæ per vice-cancellarium exigantur. Reliqui autem quatuor ordinarii et publici lectores pro qualibet lectione quam omiserint solvent tres solidos et quatuor denarios. Et si quispiam prædictorum lectorum dies illos quatuor interpolatos sumere malit quam continuos, sub finem præcedentis lectionis auditores suos intermissionis hujusmodi commonefaciat sub pœna prædicta.

De temporibus lectionum et libris prælegendis.

CAP. IV.

Tempora lectionum publicarum referuntur ad judicium vice-cancellarii qui pro tempore fuerit et magistrorum collegiorum. Theologicus prælector tantum sacras literas doceat atque profiteatur. Jurisconsultus pandectas codicem vel ecclesiastica regni nostri jura quæ nos edituri sumus et non alia prælegat. Philosophicus lector Aristotelis problemata, moralia, politica, Plinium vel Platonem publice doceat. Medicinæ lector Hippocratem vel Galenum. Mathematicus professor, si cosmographiam docet, Melam, Plinium, Strabonem aut Platonem enarret: si arithmetica, Tonstallum aut Cardanum &c: si geometriam, Euclidem: si astronomiam, Ptolomæum enarret. Dialectices professor Aristotelis elenchos aut topica Ciceronis. Prælector rhetorices Quintilianum, Hermogenem aut aliquem alium librum oratoriarum Ciceronis. Quos omnes libros vulgari lingua pro captu et intelligentia auditorum explicabit interpretabiturque. Græcæ linguæ professor Homerum, Isocratem, Demosthenem, Euripidem aut alium ex antiquioribus et artem una cum proprietate linguæ docebit. Lector Hebraicus non nisi ex fontibus sacre scripturæ prælegat simulque grammaticam Hebraicam et linguæ proprietatem docebit. Omnes unius atque ejusdem scientiæ lectiones una atque eadem hora legant atque concurrant.

De publicarum lectionum auditoribus.

CAP. V.

Nullus scholaris, quocunque gradu et nomine censeatur, sive collegiorum stipendiis sustentetur sive suis sumptibus

alatur, ullam publicam lectionem ejus professionis cui destinatus est omittat, sed a principio usque ad finem quiete et attente eam audiat : nullaque ejus excusatio admittatur nisi infirmitatis vel alterius urgentissimæ necessitatis prius vel post intra triduum per absentem a lectione ultro alleganda et per procancellarium vel procuratores approbanda. Qui huic ordinationi non paruerit, pro prima vice pretium communarum unius diei, pro secunda trium, pro tertia unius hebdomadæ, pro quarta duarum hebdomadarum persolvat. Quod si alicujus negligentia et contumacia longius processerit, pro arbitrio domini cancellarii puniatur. Magister, præses aut præpositus cujusque collegii hanc mulctam ad denunciationem et petitionem cancellarii ab eo qui peccaverit exigit et persolvito dividendam æqualiter inter academiam procuratores et præcones. Atque quo certius constet qui cuique lectioni interesse teneantur, volumus ut primarii lectores omnium collegiorum, ab aliquo præconum triduo ante initium cujusque termini admoniti, schedulam nomina singulorum sociorum discipulorum pensionariorum sizatorum subsizatorum in suis collegiis commorantium continentem et quas lectiones quilibet audire et frequentare debeat, infra tres dies procuratoribus vel eorum alteri exhibeant. Quod si illi admoniti non fecerint sive bedelli per vices neglexerint, qui delinquit sex solidorum et octo denariorum mulctam incurrat. Quinetiam ne quispiam in fraudem prædicti statuti et ordinationis delinquens impune latere possit, statuimus ut Decani cujusque collegii aut, si nullus ibi sit decanus, tunc primarii lectores monitores singulis septimanis pro qualibet dictorum auditorum classe (artium magistros, legum, musicæ et medicinæ baccalaureos et superiores gradus excipimus) quidem. constituent. Qui iidem monitores, nisi singulis diebus quibus professores legere contigerit statim finita lectione schedulam absentium, sero venientium vel exeuntium alteri bedellorum in scholis tradiderint, pro qualibet vice duodecim denariis mulctentur. Porro ut magistri artium, legum baccalaurei et qui sunt superioris gradus suas etiam lectiones diligenter frequentent, collegiorum præpositi aut eorum locum tenentes sedulo providebunt.

*De ratione studiorum et quibus modis ad altiores gradus
dignitatis juvenes promoventur.*

CAP. VI.

Primus annus rhetoricam docebit: secundus et tertius dialecticam. Quartus adjungat philosophiam; et artium istarum domi forisque pro ratione temporis quisque sit auditor. In hoc quadriennio bis quisque disputato in publicis scholis; bis respondeto in suo grege. Quæ si perfecerit et post consuetum examen dignus videatur, post completum quadriennium et non ante baccalaureus esto: ita tamen quod prius respondeat quæstioni et stet in quadragesima¹ more consueto usque ad postremum actum et super his cautionem realem exponat.

De baccalaureis artium.

CAP. VII.

Hi auditores assidui philosophicæ lectionis, astronomiæ, perspectivæ et Græcæ linguæ sint, idque quod inchoatum antea erat sua industria perficiant. Intererunt cunctis magistrorum artium disputationibus aperto capite nec abibunt inde nisi a procuratoribus petita venia. Baccalaureus quisque ter respondebit magistro objicienti, bis in sui gregis exercitatione respondebit declamabitque semel. In his ubi justum trium annorum spatium versatus fuerit et hæc illum perfecisse constiterit, postquam solenniter productus fuerit, cooptabitur in magistrorum ordinem. Jurabunt autem singuli magistri artium in comitiis suis de regentia sua per quinquennium retinenda et cursu disputationum toto hoc tempore servando, post quod tempus non-regentes erunt. Regentes autem in artibus, qui ante hæc statuta inaugurati sunt, regentiam suam retinebunt ad quinquennium a tempore inaugurationis suæ numerandum et non ultra: et si quinquennium illud jam elapsum sit, statim non-regentes erunt.

De magistris artium.

CAP. VIII.

Magister artium sedulus erit theologiæ atque Hebraicæ lectionis quotidianus auditor, quibus rebus annorum septem

¹ Respecting this expression see Dr. Peacock on Univ. Stat. Append. A. p. vi. &c.

dabit operam: quo spatio bis disputabit contra theologiæ baccalaureum, semel post quartum annum respondebit in theologia: concionabitur Latine semel et semel Anglice in academix templo et semel ad crucem divi Pauli infra annum post gradum baccalaureatus susceptum. Et si hoc tempore in theologia profecerit, post completum septennium et non antea per solennem inaugurationem baccalaureus fiat.

De illis qui ad academiam viginti quatuor annos nati accedunt.

CAP. IX.

Qui ad academiam viginti quatuor annos nati accedunt et se studio theologiæ totos tradunt, si omnes hujusmodi exercitationes coluerint quæ ad magistros artium ad theologiam conversos spectant, post decennium ad gradum baccalaureatus theologiæ accedere poterunt sine ullo in artibus gradu suscepto: ita tamen ut officiariis pro inferioribus gradibus more ab academia recepto satisfaciant.

De baccalaureis theologiæ.

CAP. X.

Theologiæ baccalaureus theologicam lectionem audiat quotidie: in quæstionibus theologicis bis opponet, semel respondebit idque doctori si commode fieri poterit: Latine semel, Anglice semel concionabitur in academix templo et semel ad crucem divi Pauli infra annum a gradu suscepto. Quinquennium post baccalaureatum susceptum in theologia progressus, poterit vocari in ordinem doctorum.

Si quis cupiens cooptari in ordinem baccalaureorum aut doctorum theologiæ non responderit nec opposuerit secundum ordinem supra præscriptum in eisdem statutis, is nihilominus poterit baccalaureus fieri si semel doctori responderit et publice unam concionem ad clerum et alteram ad populum habuerit et infra annum post gradum susceptum unam ad crucem divi Pauli. Et post baccalaureatum idem poterit esse doctor, si semel doctori responderit et, unam concionem ad clerum habuerit in academix templo ante ejus admissionem et alteram ad crucem divi Pauli infra annum sequentem, modo quinquennium compleverit post gradum baccalaureatus.

De doctoribus theologiæ.

CAP. XI.

Post tantum laboris susceptum et tot pericula atque examina nolumus plus laboris doctoribus imponere quam ipsi volunt sua sponte suscipere nisi quod semel infra annum suscepti gradus quæstionem ipsi sibi proponent in publicis scholis cujus ambigua et dubitationes, dum in utramque partem enucleaverint, definient determinabuntque sub pœna quadraginta solidorum academici solvendorum.

De legum studiosis.

CAP. XII.

Qui a primo in academiam adventu legibus operam dabit, primum annum integrum institutionum lectioni domi suæ impendat: deinde quinquennium totum publicum juris professorem audiat. Respondebit publice semel professori aut alicui doctori ejusdem facultatis antequam fiat baccalaureus juris. Qui fuerit ante baccalaureus artium, quatuor annorum studio poterit juris esse baccalaureus, si ordine præscripto responderit.

De legum baccalaureis.

CAP. XIII.

Hic etiam regium in jure professorem audiat quinquennium. Respondebit hoc tempore bis in suis scholis, opponet semel et cooptabitur doctor. Magister artium septennium dans operam legibus et cæteris perfunctus quæ hic requiruntur, poterit cooptari inter legum doctores.

De legum doctoribus.

CAP. XIV.

Doctor legum mox a doctoratu dabit operam legibus Angliæ, ut non sit imperitus earum legum quas habet sua patria et differentias exteri patriique juris noscat.

De studiosis medicinæ.

CAP. XV.

Medicinæ studiosus sex annos rem medicam discet ejus lectionis auditor assiduus: anatomias duas videat: bis respondeat, semel opponat antequam baccalaureus fiat.

De studiosis chirurgiæ.

CAP. XVI.

Chirurgiæ studiosus duas anatomias faciat: tres ad minimum curationes se fecisse probet, antequam admittatur ad praxin chirurgiæ.

De baccalaureis medicinæ.

CAP. XVII.

Baccalaureus medicinæ respondebit bis semelque opponet: anatomias tres aut ad minimum duas videbit: et tunc post quinquennium a gradu baccalaureatus suscepto admitti poterit ad doctoratum in medicina.

De doctoribus medicinæ.

CAP. XVIII.

Post solennem disputationem et inaugurationem suam medicari licite poterit in omni medicandi genere. Magister artium septennium rei medicæ dans operam, postquam bis doctori in eadem facultate responderit semelque opposuerit publice, poterit fieri doctor medicinæ.

De modo approbandi eos qui gradum magisterii in artibus suscepturi sunt.

CAP. XIX.

Omnis cooptandus in ordinem magistrorum artium, sive alicujus collegii sive propriis sumptibus alatur, primum approbetur a præposito et majori parte sociorum collegii cujus est vel a præposito et majori parte seniorum juxta singulorum collegiorum statuta et consuetudines: et collegii nomine ab uno ex eodem collegio aut ordinario lectore facultatis sistetur coram cancellario in congregatione. Tum coram exponatur, et de libro statutorum clare legatur, quid leges academici requirant ab eo qui in illum ordinem, quem petit, cooptari debeat. Quæ si perfecerit et visitaverit doctores et magistros regentes aut debitam industriam ut eos visitaret præstiterit, modo majorem partem præsentium regentium de scientia et

credulitate habuerit secundum morem scholarium in scrutinio, admittatur, nisi quisquam sponsonem facere velit et infra octo dies probet eum propter imperitiam indignum aut vitiosos mores infamem aut non perfecisse quæ leges requirunt. In dicto autem scrutinio stabunt procancellarius et procuratores.

De cæremoniis in gradibus conferendis.

CAP. XX.

Cæremoniæ in gradibus conferendis eædem sint quæ antea fuerant secundum antiquum academix morem. Qui in aliqua congregatione procancellario aliquem pro aliquo gradu suscipiendo repræsentat, consueta verborum forma utatur. Procancellarius baccalaureum theologiæ admittens his verbis utatur; *Admittimus te ad enarrandum omnes apostolicas epistolas in nomine Patris &c.* Doctorem autem admittens ita dicet; *Admittimus te ad interpretandum et profitendum universam sacram scripturam tam veteris quam novi testamenti in nomine Patris &c.*

De gratiis concedendis.

CAP. XXI.

Nulla gratia pro gradu aliquo suscipiendo extra terminum omnino vel petatur vel concedatur, nec etiam infra terminum nisi subsequentibus modo et forma viz. ut primum approbetur a præposito et majori parte sociorum collegii sui vel a præposito et majori parte seniorum et a magistro seu illius vicem gerente vel a lectore publico ejus collegii subscribatur. Nec plures proponant terminos in quibus studuerint in academia oppositiones responsiones aut alia scholastica exercitia, quam rei fert veritas: aliter ipsa gratia nulla sit. Et qui falsæ petitioni subscripserit, voce sua in senatu per biennium sit ipso facto privatus et inhabilis etiam ad aliquod officium et munus gerendum infra academiam per idem tempus. Deinde in plena congregatione regentium et non-regentium senior procurator illas gratias publice recitabit, quæ a cancellario et reliquis pro capite illius anni designatis seu in eorum loca surrogatis approbatæ fuerint: et sequente congregatione vel concursu ejusdem congregationis continuatæ illæ ipsæ gratiæ in domo non-regentium primum a seniore scrutatore

iterum publice legentur: ac statim duo scrutatores cum seniore non-regente tunc præsente in scrutinio stabunt ac vota aliorum per hoc verbum *Placet* vel *non Placet* et non aliter accipient et ea scriptis mandabunt, præcone primum ad scrutinium proclamante: quod similiter secundo et tertio modico interjecto intervallo faciet. Et si post trinam illam monitionem a voce danda cessatum fuerit, senior scrutator collatis prius suffragiis publice pronuntiabit pro maiore parte suffragantium *Placet eis* vel *Non Placet eis*. Quam formam observabunt etiam in domo regentium senior procurator in legendo et pronuntiando, procancellarius et duo procuratores in suffragiis accipiendis et præco ad scrutinium vocando et reliqui regentes in vocibus suis dandis. Ea vero observatione omissa inanes et irritæ sint gratiæ. Hinc autem excipimus gradum baccalaureatus artium qui antiquum modum petendi retinebit.

Decernimus ut nulla gratia, quæ proponetur in scholis, dispensationem habeat quancunque: et si secus fiat, gratiam illam irritam et inanem esse volumus. Nec ulli concedatur gratia ut ejus admissio stet ei pro completis gradu et forma sub pœna perjurii procancellarii et eorum qui fuerint in capite nisi sint regiæ majestati a secretis aut episcopi aut nobiles vel nobilium filii.

De disputationibus sophistarum.

CAP. XXII.

Ordo disputationum hic est. Inter sophistas veterrimus se responsorem exhibebit et ordine sequentur alii juniores ad finem illius anni. Primus dies termini erit decimus Octobris. Non respondebit nisi qui secundum annum expleverit. Tres principes quæstiones proponat, unam in mathematicis, alteram in dialecticis, tertiam in philosophicis naturalibus aut moralibus, quas triduo ante affiget valvis scholæ suæ. Cæteri contra disputanto. Ubi responsor hæsitaverit, moderator alter si possit nodum dissolvito. Tempora earum disputationum erunt diebus Lunæ, Martis, Mercurii, Jovis et Veneris a prima post meridiem ad tertiam. Scholæ moderator per singulas disputationes tres suo arbitrio permittat vetustatis ordine

argumenta respondenti proponere præter principalem disputatorem.

De baccalaureorum disputationibus.

CAP. XXIII.

Baccalaureorum disputationes fient die Veneris, a nona ad undecimam, si nulla tunc magistrorum disputatio sit: tunc enim fient ab hora prima ejusdem diei usque ad tertiam. Respondebit non nisi baccalaureus secundi anni. Incipiat veterrimus et ordine reliqui sequentur. Contra disputabit unus suo ordine, cui scholæ moderator adjunget quatuor aut plures pro suo arbitrio in singulis disputationibus qui argumenta respondenti objiciant. Qui cursum suum in respondendo omiserit, decem solidis mulctetur: qui vero opponendo cursum omiserit, tribus solidis et quatuor denariis.

De declamationibus baccalaureorum.

CAP. XXIV.

Baccalaureorum declamationes erunt diebus Sabbati ab hora octava ad nonam ante meridiem. Prima vero hebdomada duo ordine baccalaurei unum thema tractabunt, cujus contrariam partem duo alii defendent hebdomada sequenti sub poena quinque solidorum si quis cursum suum omiserit.

De magistrorum artium disputationibus.

CAP. XXV.

Magistrorum artium disputationes erunt singulis diebus Lunæ, Martis, Mercurii, Jovis singulis septimanis in termino aliquis festus dies intervenerit. Durabunt autem ab hora nona ante meridiem ad undecimam. Et singuli magistri artium ad eas cogentur quoad quartum post inaugurationem suam annum expleverint: post quod tempus inter theologos, jureconsultos aut medicos disputabunt. Inhibemus ne duo magistri eodem tempore disputent aut duo baccalaurei respondeant, nisi alter eorum variaverit. Magistri artium primi anni, quemadmodum in antiquis statutis præcipitur, sic etiam nunc bis disputabunt, priusquam ad aliorum cursum ventum sit.

De theologorum disputationibus.

CAP. XXVI.

Quolibet secundo die Jovis cujuslibet termini fiat disputatio in theologia: in qua disputatione duæ theses theologicæ per dominum procancellarium, regium in theologia professorem ac unum doctorem vel baccalaureum theologiæ seniores in universitate præsentem approbandæ tractabuntur ab hora prima post meridiem ad horam quartam ejusdem diei. Respondebit baccalaureus in theologia maxime senior et sic deinceps cæteri ejusdem ordinis secundum senioritatem suam et post eos omnes magistri artium postquam quartum annum a gradu magisterii suscepto compleverint (qui medicinæ aut juri civili per statuta collegiorum non destinantur aut tenentur ad disputationem juris civilis aut medicinæ) sive sint socii collegiorum sive pensionarii secundum senioritatem suam in academia. Si quis cursum suum intermiserit, mulctabitur viginti solidis totiens quotiens: ita tamen ut nihilominus idem cursum suum intermittens ad proximam teneatur disputationem theologicam, donec in propria persona eadem præstiterit sub pœna consimili. Opponentibus erunt tres secundum cursum et ordinem collegiorum præscriptum in his statutis. Stet mulcta ibidem præscripta omni excusatione seposita. Si quis tamen pro gradu suo velit respondere, aut alio die respondeat aut vicem commutet cum eo qui responderet: ita ut proximo die Jovis disputabili is qui prius respondisset locum et cursum occupet. Bedellis vero solitam pro singulis disputationibus collectam reservamus. Ab aliis oneribus respondentes absolvimus nisi pro gradu respondeant quo tempore eosdem ad ordinem et statuta collegiorum in quibus degunt referimus.¹ Quod si quisquam propter aliquam causam rationabilem per cancellarium, regium professorem in theologia et magistrum ac majorem partem sociorum collegii sui approbandam mutaverit cursum suum, idem tamen arctetur ad cursum suum servandum in propria sua persona, cessante hujusmodi causa similiter approbanda eodem termino aut proximo sub pœna prædicta. Quod si festus dies intercesserit, proximo die Jovis disputabili eadem disputatio compleatur. Ad extremum statuimus quod hæc disputatio progredietur

¹ This sentence is defective.

et descendet hoc ordine de termino in terminum et de anno in annum donec omnes qui hoc statuto astringuntur respondeant. Tunc vero iterum hæc disputatio incipiat a senioribus ut supra institutum est et sic progrediatur de tempore in tempus.

De ordine quo singula collegia opposcentes et disputatores suppeditabunt.

CAP. XXVII.

Primo	Collegium Regium unum.
Deinde	Collegium Trinitatis unum.
Post	Collegium divi Johannis unum.
Post	Collegium Christi Petri et Magdalene unum.
Post	Collegium Reginale Pembrochiæ et Catherinæ unum.
Postremo	Collegium Jesu Gonville et Caii Corporis Christi et Clare unum.

Altero die collegium Trinitatis inchoabit, et ita circulo, quoad quodque collegium primum sit et postremum. Singulis vero disputationibus tres ab his collegiis aut collegiorum copulationibus replicatores et disputatores adsint. Magistri artium replicabunt eo ordine quo fuerint inaugurati in academia. Si quis neglexerit, mulctetur sex solidis; eorum duobus procuratoribus, duobus respondentibus et totidem præconibus numerandis.

De jurisconsultorum disputationibus.

CAP. XXVIII.

Juris civilis disputatio fiet sexto die Jovis in unoquoque termino aut alio ad assignationem cancellarii. Disputabit regius prælector aut doctor aliquis ejus facultatis. Respondet qui pro forma locum petit aut ejus defectu aliquis eorum qui juri civili dant operam secundum ordinem senioritatis suæ. Quod si neglexerit, mulctabitur viginti solidis. Auditores vero duo regii professoris in eadem facultate juxta senioritatem suam opponent, ubi videbitur prælector aut doctori disputanti sub pena sex solidorum quoties quis deliquerit. Atque ut certius in posterum de senioritate constet, quilibet

legum baccalaureus omnibus artium magistris qui anno sequenti in eum ordinem cooptantur quoad disputandi ordinem senior, magistris autem artium ejusdem vel superioris anni junior censeatur. Legum autem baccalaurei, ne senioritatis inter se ignoratione disputandi cursum impedian, senioritatem pro ordine admissionis habeant. Responsores et disputatores sumuntur ex aula Trinitatis et ex aliis collegiis de numero illorum, qui privilegiis studii juris civilis uti volunt, modo doctores non sunt, sub pœna ejusdem quæ prædicitur mulctæ. Hi duas ad minimum horas in disputatione permanebunt. Hæ disputationes ut rite ordine et perpetuo fiant, aula Trinitatis providebit et collegia eo ordine quem ante posuimus. Et si desiderabuntur responsor aut disputatores, eadem mulcta imponetur delinquentibus quam ante nominavimus.

De medicorum disputationibus.

CAP. XXIX.

Medicina disputationem habebit nono die Jovis in quoquo termino aut alio ad voluntatem procancellarii. Disputabit prælector regius aut aliquis doctor. Respondebit qui pro forma locum petit aut ejus defectu aliquis eorum qui medicinæ dant operam secundum ordinem senioritatis suæ sub pœna viginti solidorum quoties deliquerit. Et auditores duo regii professoris in eadem facultate opponent juxta senioritatem suam sub pœna sex solidorum.

De facultatum omnium disputationibus.

CAP. XXX.

Duæ theses vel conclusiones omnium harum disputationum octo dies ante diem destinatum disputationi scholarum publicarum valvis et cathedræ disputantis a respondente affigantur et eodem tempore ad professores earundem scientiarum atque ad procuratores et præcones per respondentem adducantur sub mulcta duorum solidorum eidem infligenda. Die vero sequenti præcones easdem quæstiones adducent ad eos qui sunt disputaturi sub eadem mulcta.

De determinatoribus singularum disputationum.

CAP. XXXI.

Regius in theologia professor et singularum artium atque facultatum prælectores singulis ejusdem artis disputationibus intererunt præter prælectorem philosophiæ, quem baccalaureorum disputationibus tantum præesse volumus. De argumentis judicabunt, et si quæ vel difficilia sunt vel male ab aliis dissoluta, ipsi dissolvent atque ad extremum, quid ipsis de singulis propositis disputationibus videatur, determinabunt ac definient.

De disputationibus in vespertiis et die comitiorum.

CAP. XXXII.

Disputatio theologica in vespertiis comitiorum erit sub hora octava antemeridiana ad undecimam: in die comitiorum ab hora octava ad undecimam: philosophica vero in vespertiis ab hora prima usque ad tertiam: in die ab hora undecima usque ad secundam. Disputatio in jure civili erit in vespertiis ab hora tertia usque ad quartam: in die ab hora secunda usque ad tertiam. Disputatio in medicina in vespertiis erit ab hora quarta usque ad quintam: in die ab hora tertia ad quartam. Si vero nulla sit in vespertiis disputatio theologica, tum disputatio philosophica eodem tempore erit: et disputatio in jure civili erit ab hora prima ad tertiam: et medicinæ disputatio a tertia ad quintam.

Procancellarius erit moderator et determinator theologicæ disputationis in comitiis si ita illi videbitur: sin minus, regius in theologia professor aut alius doctor a procancellario assignandus.

Baccalaurei theologiæ juris civilis et medicinæ ejus anni comitiis quo hos gradus suscipiunt vel unum ex seipsis communiter eligant vel aliquem alium suo sumptu provideant qui in die comitiorum sua in arte respondeat.

In omnibus comitiis et disputationibus publicis academici et privati collegiorum nulla neque oratio neque quæstionum explicatio de libro scripto legatur. Hoc si quis privatim violaverit, domi a magistratibus suis justa pœna coerceatur: sin publice quinque solidis mulctetur, singulis procuratoribus

et præconibus academïæ singulis solidis tribuendis: proviso quod hac lege theologi, jurisconsulti et medici non tenebuntur.

Lector theologiæ, juris, medicinæ regius semper cathedram illius artis teneat, modo sit doctor in illa facultate.

Regius in medicina lector unam anatomiam singulis annis faciet, si auditores hoc requirant et anatomïæ impensas persolvere velint.

De electione cancellarii.

CAP. XXXIII.

Cancellariï magistratus tam diuturnus esto quam vetera statuta moresque academïæ permittebant, nimirum ad biennium integrum, aut tamdiu quam tacito consensu academïæ cancellarius permittatur in eodem officio manere. Intra quatuordecim dies post vacationem hujus muneris certo cognitam a regentibus et non-regentibus ad hunc modum novus cancellarius eligatur. Præcones aut viatores academïæ procancellarii jussu congregationem regentium et non-regentium in horam nonam subsequenti diei vocabunt. Tum autem procancellarius et procuratores assumpto juniore doctore theologiæ qui tum in academia fuerit, vel si nullus theologiæ doctor præsens in academia fuerit adhibito juniore doctore juris civilis aut medicinæ, stabunt in scrutinio suisque suffragiis prius in scripto latîs cæterorum præsentium suffragia scripta accipient. Hæc omnia senior procurator accepta palam et sigillatim leget, et ille per procancellarium cancellarius electus renunciabitur cui plurimi suffragati fuerint. Confestim autem post electionem instrumentum electionis ejus factum sigillo communi obsignabitur et quam maturtime fieri poterit illi tradetur.

De electione procancellarii.

CAP. XXXIV.

Tertio Novembris, hora videlicet octava ante meridiem, munus procancellariatus quotannis de jure vacabit. Ac hora nona proxime sequenti in domo regentium convenient omnes collegiorum præpositi ac statim senior gradu primum, deinde

singuli ordine suo, unum aliquem ad id officium nominabunt, e quorum numero dicti præpositi duos punctis suis notabunt, quorum alter et non alius eligatur in procancellarium. Si vero de majori numero præpositorum, non habita ratione numeri totius sed plurium, in signandis duobus vel eorum altero in tribus scrutiniis constare non possit, tunc ille ex his qui paria habent suffragia nominetur, in quem regius in theologia professor consenserit. Et illos duos sic designatos eodem die is qui gradu præest seniori procuratori publicandos regentibus et non-regentibus ante electionem significabit. Quos si senior procurator sic publicare recusaverit, illum officio procuratoris ipso facto privatum declaramus. Electio autem novi procancellarii non ante viginti quatuor horas post vacationem et omnino ante horam quintam postmeridianam quinti diei ejusdem mensis fiet ad hanc formam. Munere procancellarii vacante præcones jussu procuratorum congregationem regentium et non-regentium in horam nonam aut primam quartæ diei ejusdem mensis Novembris vocabunt: alioqui ipsi præcones in horam nonam aut primam illius quinti diei id sua auctoritate facient. Tunc procuratores assumptis duobus senioribus doctoribus in academia presentibus, aut horum vice si nulli in academia fuerint duobus senioribus in theologia baccalaureis, in scrutinio stabunt et conscripta sua ipsorum suffragia primi ferent ac deinceps omnium aliorum regentium et non-regentium suffragia scripta accipient. Hæc senior procurator aperte et separatim leget et ille ex duobus quos collegiorum præfecti nominaverunt et non alius procancellarius erit, quem major pars regentium et non-regentium suffragiis suis elegerit. Si vero hoc officium procancellariatus infra annum vacaverit, quam proxime ad formam suprascriptam infra triduum vacationis cognitæ novus eligetur.

De electione procuratorum.

CAP. XXXV.

Volumus ut collegia singulis annis procuratores futuri anni ex regentibus vel non-regentibus tertii ad minimum suæ regentiæ anni nominent et ut ordinem inceptum et infra-scriptum inviolabiliter observent. Atque cum ad calcem

ordinis perventum fuerit, rursus a capite incipiant, et ita circulariter in nominandis procuratoribus juxta eundem ordinem perpetuo procedatur. Quos sic nominatos ante primum Augusti præfecti illorum collegiorum vel alii illorum nomine procancellario præsentabunt, eodemque sic præsentatos et nominatos regentes eligere omnino tenebuntur, nisi legitima causa sive exceptio contra eosdem ante primum Octobris coram procancellario allegata et coram eodem et majore parte præpositorum collegiorum infra quatuor dies proximos probata et approbata fuerit.

Electio autem procuratorum postridie Dionysii erit, quo tempore procuratores taxatores et scrutatores anni præteriti munere suo se abdicabunt: et confestim postquam illi ab hoc munere discesserint, sine ulla intermissione ad electionem novorum procedatur ad hunc modum. Cancellarius duobus magistris artium regentibus senioribus assumptis in scrutinio stabit et illi sua ipsorum scripta suffragia primi ferent, deinde omnium aliorum regentium scripta suffragia accipient, quæ senior magister artium aperte et separatim leget illique procuratores erunt quos major pars præsentium suffragiis suis elegerit. Procuratores electi syngraphas cancellario dabunt de solvendo regio vectigali reliquaque pecunia seneschallo et bedellis pendenda pro liberatione academici et de omnibus illis rebus per seneschallum academici in scripta redigendis in pergameno et procancellario tradendis quæ in duabus letis academici quotannis præsentantur: et cancellarius syngraphas non reddet, donec procuratores sufficientes acquietancias in publicam academici cistam intulerint.

Ordo secundum quem collegia quotannis procuratores nominabunt inceptus anno Domini 1557: quoad taxatores vero inceptus 1570.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | { Collegium Regale. |
| | { Aula Trinitatis. |
| 2 | { Collegium Trinitatis. |
| | { Domus Petri. |
| 3 | { Collegium Johannis. |
| | { Collegium Christi. |
| 4 | { Aula Pembrochiæ. |
| | { Aula Claræ. |

- 5 { Collegium Regale.
Collegium Corporis Christi.
- 6 { Collegium Trinitatis.
Collegium Reginale.
- 7 { Collegium Johannis.
Collegium Jesu.
- 8 { Collegium Gonvile.
Aula Catherinæ.
- 9 { Collegium Regale.
Domus Petri.
- 10 { Collegium Trinitatis.
Collegium Christi.
- 11 { Collegium Johannis.
Aula Pembrochiæ.
- 12 { Collegium Reginale.
Aula Claræ.
- 13 { Collegium Regale.
Collegium Corporis Christi.
- 14 { Collegium Trinitatis.
Collegium Jesu.
- 15 { Collegium Johannis.
Domus Petri.
- 16 { Collegium Christi.
Collegium Gonvile.
- 17 { Collegium Regale.
Aula Pembrochiæ.
- 18 { Collegium Trinitatis.
Aula Catherinæ.
- 19 { Collegium Johannis.
Collegium Reginale.
- 20 { Collegium Christi.
Domus Petri.
- 21 { Collegium Regale.
Aula Claræ.
- 22 { Collegium Trinitatis.
Collegium Corporis Christi.
- 23 { Collegium Johannis.
Collegium Magdalenæ.
- 24 { Aula Pembrochiæ.
Collegium Jesu.

- 26 { Collegium Regale.
Collegium Reginale.
- 26 { Collegium Trinitatis.
Collegium Gonville.
- 27 { Collegium Johannis.
Domus Petri.
- 28 { Collegium Christi.
Aula Claræ.
- 29 { Collegium Regale.
Collegium Corporis Christi.
- 30 { Collegium Trinitatis.
Aula Pembrochiæ.
- 31 { Collegium Johannis.
Collegium Jesu.
- 32 { Collegium Reginale.
Aula Catherinæ.
- 33 { Collegium Regale.
Domus Petri.
- 34 { Collegium Trinitatis.
Collegium Christi.
- 35 { Collegium Johannis.
Aula Claræ.
- 36 { Aula Pembrochiæ.
Collegium Gonville.
- 37 { Collegium Regale.
Collegium Corporis Christi.
- 38 { Collegium Trinitatis.
Collegium Reginale.
- 39 { Collegium Johannis.
Collegium Jesu.
- 40 { Collegium Christi.
Domus Petri.
- 41 { Collegium Regale.
Aula Catherinæ.
- 42 { Collegium Trinitatis.
Aula Pembrochiæ.
- 43 { Collegium Johannis.
Aula Claræ.
- 44 { Collegium Reginale.
Collegium Gonville.

Decernimus etiam quod, quotiescunque officium procuratoris infra annum suscepti officii per mortem, cessionem, resignationem, deprivationem, amotionem seu alio modo quocunque vacare contigerit, aula Trinitatis pro reliqua parte anni procuratorem nominabit et presentabit ad modum et formam superscriptam quam proxime fieri potest eligendum, nisi justa causa ut dictum est impediat. Idem etiam observari volumus in omni hujusmodi vacatione taxatoris.

De electione scrutatorum.

CAP. XXXVI.

Eodem die et tempore, quo procuratores a regentibus eliguntur, duo non-regentes ad officium scrutatorum a non-regentibus eliguntur ad hanc formam. Stabunt in scrutinio jurati per cancellarium duo seniores doctores non-regentes, aut eorum defectu duo baccalaurei in theologia, aut in eorum absentia duo seniores non-regentes, qui sua et aliorum omnium non-regentium vota et suffragia accipient et senior electos per majorem partem presentium aperte pronunciet: qui jurati per cancellarium scrutatorum officio per illum annum gaudebunt.

De electione ædilium sive taxatorum.

CAP. XXXVII.

Volumus etiam ut collegia bina annis singulis duos regentes vel non-regentes nominent taxatores futuri anni eo ordine, qui in nominandis procuratoribus præscriptus est, incipiendo hoc anno ab his collegiis, quæ in primo loco constituuntur, et eodem ordine et cursu progrediendo et recurrendo. Hos præfecti collegiorum seu alii eorum vice cancellario ante primum Septembris presentabunt: quos regentes eligere omnino tenebuntur et non alios si nulla legitima causa vel exceptio impediat ante primum Octobris cancellario alleganda et infra quatuor dies proximos coram eodem et majore parte præfectorum collegiorum probanda et approbanda. Electio autem fiet ad formam sequentem. Postridie Dionysii viz. hora prima post meridiem stabunt in scrutinio cancellarius et duo procuratores et sua primum vota simul sed diversis tamen scriptis de utroque taxatore ferent: deinde omnium similiter regentium scripta suffragia accipient.

Ea senior procurator aperte leget, et illi taxatores erunt quos major pars præsentium elegerit.

De præconum seu viatorum numero officio et electione.

CAP. XXXVIII.

Tres erunt præcones seu viatores armigeri, pari loco et munere, et unus inferioris loci bedellus. Illorum vero trium si quando munus vacaverit, cancellarius curabit congregationem regentium et non-regentium intra triduum in horam nonam subsequentis diei vocandam. Tunc cancellarius et procuratores primo sua ipsorum suffragia scripta ferent, deinde cæterorum præsentium omnium scripta suffragia accipient: quibus palam et separatim per seniore procuratorem lectis ille præco renunciabitur quem major pars suffragantium elegerit: quem cancellarius jurejurando astrictum ad hoc munus admittet. Pecuniam autem aliquam aut munus aliquod neque cancellarius neque procuratores neque quisquam alius regentium et non-regentium nec ante electionem nec post pro suffragio suo vel requirat vel oblatum accipiat, sed eos ad hujusmodi munera sine ulla mercedis expectatione aut acceptione eligent. Et si quis contra fecerit, perpetuo infamis jus suffragii amittat. Et quanquam volumus unumquemque præconum aut viatorum sic electum et admissum ad omne tempus vitæ suæ in hoc officio permanere, nisi insignis aliqua culpa expulsionem atque ejectionem requirat, quo diligentius tamen in officio versentur iidem præcones aut viatores, post festum Sancti Michaelis prima illius termini congregatione baculos suos cancellario tradant, qui cum procuratoribus secrete in quodam scrutinio a regentibus et non-regentibus quæret quemadmodum se gesserunt, num seduli et diligentes administrari fuerint. Qui si sedulo et honeste officium suum fecisse judicabuntur, cancellarius illis baculos reddet et illorum integritatem ac diligentiam laudabit et ad similem diligentiam et integritatem hortabitur. At si quid ab illis per negligentiam admissum fuisse quisquam magistrorum conquestus fuerit, aut si non fecisse officium suum a quoquam magistrorum artium conquestum fuerit cancellario, tum cancellarius eos admonet sui muneris, aut

aliter pro ratione culpæ castigabit atque corriget. Sin vero quocunque tempore quisquam illorum insigniter negligens adversus cancellarium procancellarium aut procuratores fuerit, et post alteram et tertiam admonitionem corrigere sese noluerit, vel aliquod detestabile flagitium perpetraverit, unde academia in magnam infamiam prolabatur, cancellarius advocatis sibi procuratoribus et ædium præfectis cum assensu majoris partis eorum eum præconem munere suo dejiciat: et tum novus præco ad formam a nobis præscriptam eligatur. Præcones armigeri tres æquale stipendium, æqualem mercedem, accipient, ad æqualem diligentiam et laborem devincti. Stipendium his et merces proveniet, quemadmodum decreto nostro, quid quisque gradus singulis magistris solvat, constituitur. Horum trium et viatoris inferioris præterea officium erit quotidi eac diligenter cancellario adesse eique in omnibus, quæ ad munus cancellariatus et ad illorum quoque officia spectabunt, inservire et diligenter providere ne, quando referat illos adesse, absentes aut extra conspectum sint. Singulis singularum artium disputationibus duo aut unus ad minimum ex illis semper intersit, si disputator supra gradum baccalaurei sit et disputatorem domo ad scholas deducat, iterumque a scholis domum reducat.

De electione custodum et auditorum communis cistæ sive ærarii publici.

CAP. XXXIX.

Ab universo academix senatu quotannis duo non-regentes continuo post electionem procuratorum eligentur ut sint publici ærarii cum cancellario et duobus procuratoribus custodes. Hi quinque communis cistæ quinque diversas Claves habeant, in qua sigillum academix, pecunia, vasa aurea et argentea et ornamenta alia academix conservabuntur. Nihil sine academix consensu hoc sigillo obsignabitur nec pecunia ulla aut vasa aurea vel argentea sine horum notitia et assensu inde extrahentur. In cujuslibet termini exitu in communem cistam procuratores referent, quicquid pecuniæ ad academix usum receptum illorum in manibus est. Item eodem tempore tres alii regentes aut non-regentes eligentur qui cum procancellario procuratorum et aliorum ministrorum rationes

audient, qui ad pecuniam academice vel accipiendam vel impendendam designati sunt: quæ rationes omnes non modo initæ sed etiam confectæ erunt infra duodecim dies post novorum procuratorum electionem sub pœna decem librarum academice persolvendarum ab eo qui fuit in causa cur initæ aut perfecta ratio prius non fuit.

De nominatione et electione lectorum et reliquorum officiariorum.

CAP. XL.

Nominationes et electiones lectorum, bedellorum, stationariorum, gageatorum; vinopolarum et aliorum ministrorum seu officiariorum academice quorumcunque, de quibus aliter a nobis non est provisum, sequentur modum et formam in electione procancellarii præscriptum fientque intra quatuordecim dies post vacationem nisi aliter statutis nostris aut fundatione cautum sit. Quæ aliter factæ fuerint, ipso jure nullæ sint et irritæ.

De capite in quavis congregatione per annum eligendo et de ejus autoritate.

CAP. XLI.

Ne caput negligere videamur, dum de reliquo corpore providemus, hac lege cautum sit ut hora prima duodecimi Octobris post meridiem convenient in domo regentium cancellarius, collegiorum præfecti, doctores, procuratores et scrutatores ad eligendos illos qui propter cognitionem, gravitatem atque in rebus gerendis prudentiam et fidem caput senatus merito appellari solent. Eo igitur tempore cancellarius unum theologum doctorem, unum jurisconsultum, medicum unum, unum non-regentem et alterum regentem nominatim scribet. Uterque quoque procuratorum ex singulis illis ordinibus similiter unum alium nominabit. Et ex his quindecim præfecti collegiorum, doctores et scrutatores quinque, id est ex singulis ordinibus et facultatibus unum, punctis suis notabunt: et eos in quos plures numero præsentium consentiant (licet majorem partem non faciunt vel æquant si ratio habeatur totius numeri) senior procurator in proximæ congregationis initio regentibus

et non-regentibus significabit eosdemque cum cancellario caput totius senatus futuri anni aperte et publice pronuntiabit. Et si de aliquo uno illorum quinque plures numero ut supra dictum est in primo secundo et tertio scrutinio non convenierint, tunc ad cancellarium et duos seniores doctores tunc presentes aut eorum majorem partem, quorum cancellarius unus sit, electio pro illa vice pertinebit. Si autem quisquam istorum forte abfuerit ab aliqua congregatione, illius locum occupabit senior illius facultatis tum præsens: et si talis non reperiatur, tunc alius in alia facultate senior præsens in senatu illius vicem eo tempore geret a cancellario evocatus. Horum autem autoritas est in omni senatu et congregatione de omnibus petitionibus prius decernere quam ad reliquum senatum deferantur, ita ut illæ gratiæ solæ approbentur et regentibus ac non-regentibus proponantur in quas eorum singuli consenserint et non aliæ. Et si quicquam a senatu petatur vel concedatur, quod non sit prius istorum iudicio et assensu comprobatum, nullum erit omnino et invalidum nisi his nostris statutis aliter cautum sit.

Quicumque fuerit ad magistratum in academia gerendum legitimis suffragiis ascitus, ille magistratum suscipere non recusabit aut tardabit nisi justam excusationis causam attulerit ab illis comprobendam quorum suffragiis electus fuit.

Illud autem omni diligentia et cautione observetur ut in procuratoribus et taxatoribus quemadmodum et in cæteris magistratibus eligendis et nominandis omnes quorum interest in primis elaborent ut, quos ætate eruditione gravitate et prudentia cæteros anteire judicent, eos sive regentes sive non-regentes sint ad munus academici suscipiendum eligant.

De cancellarii officio.

CAP. XLII.

Cancellarius potestatem habebit ad omnes omnium scholasticorum atque etiam eorum famulorum controversias summarie et sine ulla juris solennitate præter illam quam nos præscribemus secundum jus civile et eorum privilegia et consuetudines tum audiendas tum dirimendas, ad congregationes graduatorum et scholasticorum convocandas, ad homines dignos

gradibus scholasticis ornandos qui omnia munia scholastica his contenta statutis expleverint et ad indignos rejiciendos ab iisdem et repellendos, ad omnes eorum violatores puniendos, ad providendum præterea ut singuli academici ministri in suo officio se contineant, ignavos, grassatores, rei suæ dissipatores, contumaces nec obedientes suspensione graduum carcere aut alio leviori supplicio judicio suo castigandos. Non licebit tamen cancellario aliquem scholarem exilio mulctare aut aliquem pileatorum aut præfectorum collegiorum incarcerare absque consensu majoris partis præfectorum collegiorum.

Regentes omnes et non-regentes a principiis congregationum ad finem remanebunt nisi venia a cancellario impetrata licentiam discedendi habeant sub pœna duodecim denariorum quoties peccaverunt.

Singuli etiam regentes et non-regentes, qui in academia maxime commorantur et intra ambitum academici sint et vocati ab aliqua congregatione aut concione ad clerum absunt, a cancellario duobus solidis mulctentur: cujus mulctæ dimidium inter cancellarium et procuratores equaliter dividetur, dimidium autem academici assignetur.

Quicquid statutis nostris vel academici cancellario faciendum attribuitur, in ejus absentia hoc idem a procancellario fiat.

Eidem cancellario cum consensu totius academici licebit nova statuta ad eruditionis amplificationem et decori atque honesti conservationem inter scholasticos habendam sancire sic ut ea his decretis nostris nihil detrahant aut officiant.

De officio procuratorum.

CAP. XLIII.

Procuratores academici publicis disputationibus jurisconsultorum, medicorum et magistrorum artium intererunt et convenientem ac decorum ordinem conservandum curabunt et quamdiu quisquam contra disputabit, præscribent: exordia longa, argumenta nugatoria quæ magnum disputationibus afferunt detrimentum, præcident et providebunt ut omnes qui præsto esse tenentur adsint nec sine legitima et approbata causa aut venia impetrata discedant eosque qui contra faciunt

primo tempore quatuor denariis, secundo duodecim, tertio viginti denariis, quarto graviore pœna mulctabunt. Si gravior illi qui mulctatur mulcta esse videbitur, ad cancellarium provocatio fiet. Procuratorum etiam erit providere ut singuli suas in respondendo vices atque ordinem conservent eumque qui deliquerit violati ordinis ad cancellarium deferent. Cancellarius eum qui deliquerit primo pecunia præfinita mulctabit: iterum delinquenti duplicabit mulctam: tertio vero si deliquerit cancellarius illum gravius pro arbitrio suo coercebit. At vero si quis sic offenderit baccalaureus artium primi aut secundi anni aut inferioris ordinis fuerit, primo quinque solidis, secundo decem solidis, tertio vero pro cancellarii arbitrio gravius coercebitur. Harum omnium mulctarum triens unus procuratoribus, alter præconibus, tertius ærario publico dividatur: qui nisi statim persolvantur, violator ordinis pignoribus captis coerceatur quæ, ad eam summam perveniant: et post novendium ea distrahantur, nisi interea temporis pro mulcta satisfaciatur.

Unus ex procuratoribus semper disputationibus philosophicis magistrorum artium adsit, quorum moderator esse debet. Si abfuerit, tribus solidis et quatuor denariis mulctabitur quoties abfuerit. Procuratores in matriculatione præsentis et officium suum diligenter facientes singulis matriculationum diebus tres solidos et quatuor denarios ex ea pecunia matriculatoria accipient.

De oratore.

CAP. XLIV.

Orator academice nisi impetrata a cancellario venia non discedat et idoneum aliquem ad id tempus vicarium substituat: neque illi hac venia licebit plus tribus mensibus toto anno abesse sub pœna muneris oratorii amittendi nisi veniam ab academia uberiores habeat.

De concionibus.

CAP. XLV.

Nullus concionator sit vel aliquam concionem pro gradu suo habeat nisi ad minimum diaconus sit. Octavo Maii ad Henrici septimi commendationem sacra concio sit, quam regius

in theologia professor faciat. Pridie unius cujusque termini concio latina hora nona antemeridiana in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ habeatur. Primo termino anni concionabitur regius professor in theologia: secundo professor dominæ Margaretæ: tertio concionator academïæ. Unoquoque die dominico de anno in annum conciones in academïæ templo fiant. Ordinem eundem collegiorum in concionibus conservabunt, quem in disputationibus præscripsimus, incipiendo a senioribus qui concionatores sunt in unaquaque combinatione et sic progrediendo ad juniorem. Qui cursum suum concionando omiserit, viginti solidis mulctabitur.

Collegia pro singulis concionibus solvent bedellis quatuor denarios nisi quis pro gradu concionatur. Concionatores autem in concione sua utentur caputio usitato non-regentis sub pœna sex solidorum et octo denariorum quoties deliquerint.

Prohibemus ne quisquam in concione aliqua in loco communi tractando in lectionibus publicis seu aliter publice infra universitatem nostram quicquam doceat tractet vel defendat contra religionem seu ejusdem aliquam partem in regno nostro publica autoritate receptam et stabilitam aut contra aliquem statum autoritatem dignitatem seu gradum vel ecclesiasticum vel civilem hujus nostri regni Angliæ vel Hiberniæ. Qui contra fecerit, errorem et temeritatem suam cancellarii jussu cum assensu majoris partis præfectorum collegiorum revocabit et publice confitebitur. Quod si recusaverit, aut non humiliter eo modo quo illi præscribitur perfecerit, eadem autoritate a collegio suo perpetuo excludatur et universitate exulabit.

De vestitu scholarium..

CAP. XLVI.

Statuimus ut nemo ad aliquem in universitate gradum evectus nisi toga talari caputioque ordini congruente aut ad minimum insigni circa collum sacerdotali indutus collegio exeat: contra delinquentes sex solidi et octo denarii mulcta sit. Et si quispiam disputationi publicæ in sua facultate, publicis in ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ precibus, concioni ad clerum, sepulturis, congregationibus sine toga habitu et caputio gradui

conveniente juxta antiquum academix morem interfuerit, eandem mulctam incurrat. Item statuimus ut socii cujusque collegii et graduati, qui non sunt socii, dum moram traxerint in universitate, superiori pileo scholastico et quadrato (nisi ægrotaverint) utantur et non alio tam in collegio quam extra collegium sub pœna prædicta. Prohibemus etiam ne quis scholarium cujuscunque conditionis sit galero utatur aut in collegio aliquo aut extra collegium (nisi ægrotaverit) sub eadem pœna quoties deliquerit. Volumus etiam ne quisquam studiosorum nomine in academia degens ultra unam virgam et dimidiatam panni in exteriori parte caligarum gestare præsumat, neve caligis fenestratis, conscissis, serico contextis, aliquo modo distentis aut suffarcinatis incedat sub pœna sex solidorum et octo denariorum quoties deliquerit. Præterea volumus ne quisquam aliquo collegii stipendio sustentatus aut ad aliquod beneficium ecclesiasticum admissus camisia rugato collari aut ad manus rugatis plicaturis sub pœna prædicta utatur. Licebit tamen mediocri collari rugato uti, modo nihil ex serico intexatur. Proviso tamen ne superiores de vestitu ordinationes dominorum liberos aut militum hæredes aliquo modo astringant.

Socii discipuli et pensionarii singulis dominicis et festis diebus in chorum honesto cum apparatu et superpelliciis tecti veniant: graduati autem cum caputiis gradui convenientibus sub pœna duodecim denariorum. Quod si quis a magistro collegii requisitus chorum ingredi cum superpellicio et caputio neglexerit vel recusaverit tempore publicarum precum, pro prima vice commeatu unius septimanæ, pro secunda duarum, pro tertia mensis mulctabitur, pro quarta collegio privabitur: neque ullum secum librum afferant, qui non vel scripturæ pars sit vel ad scientiam scripturæ pertineat.

De modestia et morum urbanitate.

CAP. XLVII.

Modestiam suo ordini convenientem omnes omnibus in locis colant, præsertim in concionibus et congressibus publicis. Inferiores ordines superioribus loco cedant et debita reverentia prosequantur. Hujus rei violatores, si non fuerint

adulti, virga a suis coerceantur: sin adulti, primo aspere verbis castigentur, secundo hebdomadæ commeatu, tertio menstruo commeatu, quarto e collegio ejciantur.

Aleæ nullo tempore, chartæ pictæ non nisi Christi nativitatæ tempore, id est duodecim diebus tantum post diem nativitatis, idque moderate et idoneo tempore in aulis tantum usurpentur sub pœna expulsionis post secundam admonitionem.

Quotidianæ oppidi frequentationes, sessiones in oppido diurni aut nocturni temporis et pecuniæ inanes collationes minime usurpentur. Nulla gladiatoria, lanistaria aut saltatoria schola nec domus alcatoria nec galli prælium aut ursorum vel taurorum pugna intra oppidum Cantabrigiæ sit aut frequentetur sub multa quadraginta solidorum ei impendenda qui hoc statutum aut aliquam ejus partem violaverit.

Nullus ex scholasticis nec scutis ludat vel otiosus eorum qui ludunt spectator adstet vel galli prælio adsit aut lusui gladiatorio aut saltatorio aut ursorum vel taurorum pugnae sub pœna trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum quoties hac in re peccaverit.

Nemo in pupillari statu degens nisi uni ejusdem collegii ordinis et conditionis sodali associatus concessaque prius a tutore vel decano vel collegii præfecto venia in oppidum exeat. Si secus quis exierit, multam arbitrio cancellarii vel præpositi collegii cujus est infligendam incurrat. Pauperes tamen scholares et sizatores ex licentia tutorum, dum in necessariis eorum negotiis versantur, soli exeuntes huic decreto minime astringantur. Statuimus etiam ut nemo cujuscunque gradus aut ordinis fuerit (publicos privatosque magistratus excipimus in executione officiorum suorum occupatos) forum frequentet vel diutius in aliqua oppidi platea moretur pœna duorum solidorum quoties quis deliquerit imponenda. Neque quisquam scholaris cujuscunque gradus aut ordinis fuerit in conventibus, quos sessiones vocant, iudice pro tribunali sedente in ullum statum se ingerat nisi prius petita a cancellario venia: qui secus fecerit, viginti solidis puniatur. In nundinis sturbrigiensibus vel iis quæ ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ tenentur deprehensus

infra gradum magistri in artibus (nisi speciali licentia præfecti collegii vel eo absente vices ejus gerentes se defendat) tres solidos et quatuor denarios nomine pœnæ pendat.

Inhibemus ne eorum quispiam, qui in oppido tabernas aut cauponas aperiunt vel cibaria vendunt, aliquem scholarem ad mensam, comessationes, compotationes, lusum, moram noctu aut interdiu in suas popinas, tabernas, diversoria recipiant vel apud se latere patiantur: mulctam, qui in hanc ordinationem offenderit, incurret quadraginta solidorum in usus universitatis applicandorum pro prima et secunda vice: tertio autem sic ut præfertur recipiendo scholares delinquentes ultra prædictam pecuniarium mulctam ne popinas, tabernas, hospitia aut diversoria aperiant neve esculenta vel poculenta impostorum vendant omnino interdicantur. Baccalaurei tamen legum, medicinæ et musicæ, artium magistri et superiores gradus, pupilli etiam tutores comitantes vel ad parentes et amicos in oppidum tanquam hospites adventantes, accersiti solummodo, ad prandium et cœnam impune recipi possunt. Possunt etiam ejus ordinis scholares extra tempus prandii et cœnæ ex speciali licentia præfecti collegii similiter impune honesta diversoria intrare atque ibidem commorari. Statuimus etiam ne quisquam *καπηλικὸν* in rebus mobilibus scholarium exerceat, id est ne emat vilius quæ mox carius vendat, nisi per cancellarium admissus (quam paucissimos autem admittat) et interventu fidejussorum obligatus sub pœna carceris et decem librarum in usum academici convertendarum. Quinetiam sic obligatus in cautione fidejussoria caveat de libro sive registro custodiendo eoque singulis anni quartis cancellario exhibendo, in quo nomen venditoris vel traditoris, collegii in quo degit, res vendita vel pignoris loco tradita, pretium emptionis et venditionis, dies contractus contineatur. Porro librum eum sic exhibitum convocato ad se altero procuratorum cancellarius examinabit.

Qui famosum libellum sive domi sive foras ignarus reperit, aut corrumpat aut igni tradat antequam alter inveniatur. Qui vero alteri fateatur inventum et vim illius declaraverit, sciat se tanquam auctorem delicti puniendum et universitate expellatur.

De causis forensibus.

CAP. XLVIII.

Omnes causæ et lites, quæ ad universitatis noticiam pertinent, tam procancellarii quam commissarii iudicio subiciantur, nisi procuratores vel taxatores academici aut eorum aliquis vel magister artium aut qui supra illum fuerit alter litigantium sit: tunc enim procancellarii solius erit jurisdictio, nisi in nundinis Sturbrigensibus et iis quæ ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ apud Barnwell tenentur. Finem autem accipient infra triduum si fieri potest omni juris solennitate sumnota. A sententia commissarii ad procancellarium appellabitur infra viginti quatuor horas post latam sententiam. A procancellario autem, sive lis coram eo cepta sit sive per appellationem ad eum devoluta, ad universitatem provocatio fiet infra biduum a tempore latæ sententiæ et non post, suamque appellationem intimabit appellans alteri procuratorum infra triduum latæ sententiæ. Ille vero statim nomine academici iudici a quo inhibebit, ne quid pendente appellatione attentare vel innovare præsumat, prius tamen duobus solidis honorarii loco ab appellante acceptis nec non viginti solidis apud eum depositis, appellanti restituendis, si justam fuisse causam probetur, vel in usum academici convertendis, si temere appellasse convincatur aut si post datos iudices a prosecutione cessaverit vel culpa sua cognitio differatur. Causæ appellationum ad universitatem ultra decem dies si fieri potest post datos iudices non protrahantur, nec secunda provocatio omnino admittatur. Iudices delegati tres ad minimum nec plures quam quinque pro qualitate causæ in omni appellatione dabuntur et sententiæ majoris partis illorum standum erit. Potestas autem nominandi iudices sit penes quinque illos viros qui pro capite illius anni constituti sunt et duos procuratores. Et qui a majori parte istorum nominati fuerint, ad regentes et non-regentes deferentur suffragiis suis eligendi si placent eis; alioqui mutatis uno vel altero, alii eorum loco per dictos septemviros surrogati proponentur eligendi. Et si hi quoque displicent, similiter tertio fiet. Quod si nec tertio loco positi eligantur, licebit dictis septemviris aut eorum majori parti pro illa vice

tantum delegatos iudices eligere et dare. Et si major pars septemvirorum vel in nominandis iudicibus vel in eligendis illis (quando electio ad eos devolvitur) non convenient tunc plures numero prævalebunt, licet maiorem partem vel æquam habita ratione totius numeri non efficiant.

De solutionibus faciendis ab his qui gradus suscipiunt.

CAP. XLIX.

Solutiones faciendæ academix cancellario, procuratoribus et bedellis &c. ab iis qui gradus suscipiunt in admissione sua &c.

Magister grammatices præter id quod solvat magistro glomerix solvet pro communâ xii^d, pulsatori companæ iii^d, registro iii^d, bedellis in admissione xiii^s iii^d.

Summa xv^s.

Baccalaureus in artibus solvet in sua admissione cancellario iii^d, præsentatori iii^d, procuratoribus viii^d, pro communâ xii^d, pro mathematica lectura viii^d, registro ii^d, in respondendo quæstioni tria paria chirothecarum vel vi^d, pro collectis xii^s iii^d, in admissione v^s iii^d, in die cinerum vi^d, capellano academix xii^d, pro computatione iii^s iii^d.

Summa xv^s ii^d.

Baccalaureus incorporatus solvet tantundem.

Baccalaureus solvet bedellis pro introitu in libros posteriorum v^s iii^d.

Summa v^s iii^d.

Inceptor in artibus solvet cancellario ii^s, præsentatori xii^d, procuratoribus ii^s, pro communâ i^s viii^d, pro mathematica lectura iii^s, pro commutatione iii^d, registro iii^s, pulsatori iii^d, bedellis pro visitatione v^s iii^s, pro prandiis et chirothecis iii^s.

Summa xix^s.

Baccalaureus in musica solvet cancellario ii^s, præsentatori xii^d, procuratoribus ii^s, pro communâ i^s viii^d, registro iii^d, pulsatori xii^d, bedellis pro collectis iii^s viii^d, pro prandiis i^s, vi^d, pro chirothecis i^s vi^d, pro introitu vi^s viii^d, pro visitatione vi^s viii^d.

Summa xxx^s.

Baccalaureus in medicina et in jure civili solvet quemadmodum dictum est de baccalaureo in musica.

Item admissus ad practicandum in chirurgia vel medicina, gremialis sive non, cancellario solvet ii^s, procuratoribus ii^s, pro communa xx^d, registro iiiⁱ, pulsatori iii^d, pro collectis viii^s, pro introitu vi^s viiiⁱ, pro responsione vi^s viii^d, pro prandiis et chirothecis iii^s, pro visitatione vi^s viiiⁱ.

Summa xl^s.

Procurator in curia ii^s iiiⁱ.

Summa ii^s iiiⁱ.

Inceptor in musica, medicina vel jure civili cancellario ii^s, procuratoribus ii^s, pro communa xx^d, registro viii^d, pulsatori xii^d bedellis pro collectis ii^s viiiⁱ, pro duabus responsionibus xiii^s iiiⁱ, pro introitu vi^s viiiⁱ, pro prandiis et chirothecis iii^s, crastino comitorum xiii^s iiiⁱ, pro calendario iii^s iiiⁱ.

Summa li^s viiiⁱ.

Baccalaureus in theologia solvet cancellario ii^s, præsentatori xiiⁱ, registro vi^d, pro prima responsione vi^s viiiⁱ, pro introitu et visitatione vi^s viiiⁱ, pro prandiis et chirothecis iii^s.

Summa xxi^s x^d.

Item solvet admissus ad opponendum procuratoribus ii^s, præsentatori xiiⁱ.

Summa iii^s.

Inceptor in theologia solvet cancellario ii^s, præsentatori xii^d, procuratoribus ii^s, pro communa xx^d, registro viiiⁱ, pro introitu bibliæ vi^s viiiⁱ, pro prandiis et chirothecis iii^s, pro visitatione xiii^s iiiⁱ, pro calendario iii^s iiiⁱ.

Summa xxxiii^s viii^d.

Quilibet prædicans pro forma seu ad clerum aut determinans quæstiones dabit bedellis prandium vel duodecim denarios inter eos dividendos.

Incorporatus in aliqua facultate solvet prout de corporatis dictum est servata taxa suæ propriæ facultatis.

Quilibet admissus in aliqua facultate solvet procuratoribus et scrutatoribus pro gratia petenda juxta antiquum academice morem.

Omnes incipientes in aliqua facultate dabunt cancellario patri et procuratoribus pro creatione et disputatione pro veteri more academice.

Admissi ad incipiendum in jure dabunt doctoribus suæ facultatis præsentibus in admissione juxta antiquum morem academix vi^s viii^l.

Omnes admissi in jure satisficient ordinario professori ejusdem pro cathedra quam conduxit ab academia, sive sint baccalaurei sive inceptores.

Omnes quorum annuus reditus est ad valorem quadraginta marcarum præter stipendia quæ habent a collegiis suis aut ab academia, ratione alicujus lecturæ, ad gradum aliquem scholasticum promovendi dabunt cancellario procuratoribus reliquisque officariis togas solito more academix, aut cum his component rationabiliter.

Cujuscunque facultatis doctores et reliqui soliti componere cum officiariis retinebunt solennem invitandi morem regentes pridie vesperiarum comitialium et dabunt bedellis solitam collectam.

Doctor cathedræ juris civilis, qui commoda percipit ab his qui gradibus juris civilis initiantur, is academix viginti sex solidos et octo denarios annis singulis persolvat et consuetæ stipendia bedellis.

Sizatores in matriculatione quatuor tantum denarios solvent, cæteri omnes quemadmodum antea soliti sunt.

Si terminum aliquem propter sævitiam pestis intermitti contingat, nihilo tamen secius omnes illi, quorum interfuisset munus aliquod literarium obire, mercedem in terminis pendi solitam ministris academix solvere teneantur.

Stipendia solvenda annuatim bedellis ad quatuor anni terminos per academiam et reliqua collegia.

Academia solvet annuatim	-	-	xii ^l	xvi ^s	viii ^l
Collegium Regis	-	-	-	xx ^s	
Collegium Trinitatis	-	-	-	xxvi ^s	viii ^d
Collegium Johannis	-	-	-	xiii ^s	iii ^l
Collegium Reginale	-	-	-	vi ^s	viii ^d
Collegium Christi	-	-	-	vi ^s	viii ^d
Aula Pembrochiæ	-	-	-	vi ^s	
Collegium Petri	-	-	-	v ^s	iii ^l
Aula Claræ	-	-	-	v ^s	
Aula Trin tatis	-	-	-	v ^s	

Collegium Corporis Christi	-	iiii ^a
Collegium Gonville et Caii	- -	iiii ^a
Collegium Jesu	- - -	iiii ^a
Collegium Magdalænæ	- -	ii ^a
Aula Catherinæ	- - -	ii ^a

De ordinationibus collegiis præscriptis.

CAP. L.

Primo uniuscujusque termini die fractio panis et sacrosancta communio celebretur in singulis collegiis necnon preces ad Deum generales atque brevis exhortatio ad scholasticos a magistro collegii vel ejus vicario fiat ut se studiis literarum et pietati dedant et a Deo, fonte atque authore omnis pietatis cognitionis et scientiæ atque adeo bonarum rerum omnium, auxilium et suppetias ad suos labores impetrent.

Singuli collegiorum præfecti bis quotannis omnes scholasticos suos ad aliquod studium sacris literis adhibendum, sed in primis ut dominicos festosque dies prece lectioneque carum sanctificent, exhortabuntur.

Singulis profestis diebus conveniant omnes socii et scholares ad horam quintam antemeridianam et ibi preces matutinas reverenter et religiose celebrent.

Post communes in aurora ad horam quintam preces locus communis in collegio Regis Trinitatis et Johannis ter tractabitur et in cæteris collegiis idem locus communis bis ad minimum in hebdomada eadem hora tractabitur.

Singuli collegiorum socii et pensionarii, qui supra gradum baccalaureatus artium et infra doctoratus gradum in aliqua facultate fuerint, locum communem suo ordine per hebdomadas tractabunt a senioribus incipiendo atque ita ad infimos progrediendo: quod qui in cursu suo non fecerint, menstruo comœatu suo mulentur.

Socii discipuli pensionarii et scholastici singuli, qui nondum quadragesimum annum attigerint neque ad doctoratus gradum aspirarunt neque præfecti collegiorum sunt, matutinis hora quinta precibus et loco communi intererunt sub pœna ea quæ in statutis adversus eos constituta est qui divino servitio (ut vocant) non intersint. In quibus collegiis nulla pœna con-

stituta est, absentes pro singulis absentibus singuli duobus denariis mulcentur.

Singulæ absentia et tarditates a vespere, matutinis et synaxi communi parlamenti consensu constituta, cæterisque communibus precationibus quatuor denariis mulcentur.

A prima die termini usque ad extremam collegia singula problemata singulis diebus veneris et cætera etiam problemata per statuta illis aliis diebus assignata sine ulla exceptione eisdem diebus hebdomadatim observent: quod si non fecerint qui respondere deberent, singuli quorum interest id efficere sex solidis et octo denariis, opposcentes vero singuli tribus solidis et quatuor denariis mulcentur.

Problemata theologica observentur tam per baccalaureos theologiae quoscunque quam per magistros artium et decanus constituatur qui moderator sit et quæstiones determinet et mercedem certam a collegio ad id propositam habeat.

Pensionarii qui in sociorum commeatu sunt problemata, locos communes cæterasque exercitationes scholasticas quemadmodum et socii observent sub pœna menstrui commeatus.

Magistri artium post primum ad minimum regentiæ suæ annum domi suæ in theologia disputent et respondeant.

Magistri collegiorum ab omnibus scholasticis exercitationibus tam publicis quam domesticis liberentur nisi quæ pro gradu suscipiendo fuerint constitutæ.

Singuli suo ordine concionabuntur, respondebunt, disputabunt cæterasque exercitationes ipsi per se sua in persona habebunt tam domi in suis collegiis quam publice in academia sub pœna decem solidorum quoties deliquerint, nisi justa causa inciderit per magistrum illius collegii cuius sunt et majorem partem sociorum approbanda: cæteras tamen exercitationes, quæ necessarie ad gradum requiruntur, ipsi per se præstabunt.

Singuli qui in ullo collegio ad studium theologiae, juris et medicinae traducti sunt, ordine suo in theologia, jure et medicina disputare teneantur.

In singulis collegiis lectores aut alii ad id assignati lectiones domesticas examinent atque etiam (si commode fieri poterit) publicas sub pœna duodecim denariorum quoties deliquerint.

Tutores diligenter pupillos suos doceant, convenienter corrigant nec permittant illos solute in oppido vagari.

Lectiones domesticæ ita instituantur ut nullum impedimentum publicis professorum lectionibus adferant.

Singuli collegiorum præfecti curabunt ut in ædibus suis singuli scriptores scholastici sua propria et prima lingua legantur et cognoscantur.

Nemo scholaris in ullum collegium admittatur nisi quartumdecimum annum adimpleverit nec quisquam ad ullum collegium assumatur nisi instructus et præparatus fuerit ad dialecticam discendam.

In singulis collegiis magister decanus et lector publicus singulos in collegium admittendos ante primum illorum ingressum examinent, utrum perfecte teneant grammaticam necne, ut nulli in hujusmodi loca admittantur qui non in ea satis ad mathematicam et dialecticam discendam profecerint.

Nemo grammaticam ullo in collegio doceat nisi in collegio Trinitatis et regio quoad choristas.

Cæremoniæ saliendi recentes scholasticos prorsus aboleantur propter multas incommoditates quæ ex illis consequuntur: modicæ tamen impensæ possunt in conviviis retineri.

Nemo in aliquod collegium theologorum admittatur socius, nisi sit actualis baccalaureus artium.

Quicumque alterum parentum Anglum habent, licet in locis transmarinis nati fuerint, sumantur tanquam nati in illo comitatu in quo parens Anglus procreatus fuit. Quod si uterque parens Anglus extiterit, ex illo comitatu esse censcantur ex quo patrem illorum fuisse constiterit.

Nemo consensu magistri et majoris partis sociorum aut seniorum ab aliquo collegio expulsus in aliud collegium recipiatur sub pœna quadraginta solidorum infligenda tutori a quo fuerit receptus et tantundem præposito per quem fuerit in illud collegium admissus aut in eodem manere permissus. Muleta illa æqualiter dividetur inter collegium illud unde fuerat expulsus et academiam.

Singulorum collegiorum præsides, qui habiles sunt et libenter ad concionandum accedunt, sacerdotium ad quadraginta marcarum valorem annuum habere possunt et ad trium annorum spatium sodalitium suum retinere, modo singulis

annis concionem unam in collegio suo et alteram in academia habeant.

In sociorum et discipulorum electionibus pauperum filii apti et ingeniosi divitum et potentiorum filiis præferantur.

Jentaculorum et prandiorum consueti in disputationum tempore sumptus per magistrum et majorem sociorum partem leventur et minuantur.

In omnibus et singulis electionibus tam sociorum discipulorum scholarium officiariorum lectorum reliquorumque membrorum cujusque collegii quam in omnibus et singulis locationibus et concessionibus quibuscunque necessario requirendus est magistri sive præpositi illius collegii assensus et consensus: et quod bene licebit magistris sive præpositis collegiorum in suis collegiis, si quando illis necessarium videbitur, omnes illas pœnas exercere in delinquentes, quas aliquis officiariorum illius collegii per statuta ejusdem collegii imponere possit.

Si quisquam collegio vel domo sua abfuerit ex quacunque causa, non licebit illi vocem et suffragium suum aliis committere in ullo genere electionis.

Lectores et cæteri ejusdem collegii, si simul rure tempore pestis sint et lectiones cæterasque exercitationes consuetas quemadmodum si domi essent habeant, omnes commoditates et fructus percipiant quos haberent si domi essent.

Nullus seneschallus bursarius aut hujusmodi aliquis administrator plus pecuniæ præ manibus habeat quam ad unius mensis provisionem satis pro illo collegio sit.

Socios collegiorum maritos esse non permittimus, sed statim postquam quis uxorem duxerit socius collegii desinat esse: ordinem tamen gradus sui in academia tenere potest.

Januæ et portæ per singula collegia una eademque hora vesperi obscrentur, hieme viz. hora octava, æstate hora nona. Hyemem hoc loco interpretamur a festo Sancti Michaelis ad festum Annunciationis Beatae Mariæ, æstatem quod reliquum est anni. Claves vero portarum singulis noctibus ad cubiculum magistri uniuscujusque collegii aut eo absente præsidis deferantur.

Omnes concessionem, quæ communi sigillo sive academici sive ullius collegii obsignantur, in registro prius scribantur et ante obsignationem cum registro conferantur.

Nullus in festo Nativitatis sit Dominus ludorum, quocunque nomine censeatur, absque consensu cancellarii et collegiorum præfectorum.

Convivia antiquis exequiis adjuncta abrogata sunt et loco illorum moderatæ epulæ commendationum diebus magistri et sociorum judicio instruantur omnisque eleemosyna quæ antehac distribui post exequias solebat hoc tempore pauperibus dividatur. Et cætera convivia quorumcunque temporum judicio magistrorum et sociorum legitimam moderationem accipiant, reservato tamen bedellis jure suo veteri pecuniario.

In singulis collegiis primo die post cujusque termini finem totum collegium in sacellum conveniat et post quadragesimum quartum caput ecclesiastici lectum aliquis a magistro assignatus concionabitur: ubi fundatoris cæterorumque insignium virorum, quorum in eo collegio benefacta late patent, præclara commendatio erit et quanta gloria Deus afficiendus sit demonstrabitur, qui per hos benefactores ingentia in illos beneficia contulerit; et societatem illam hortabitur ut eisdem ad Dei gloriam et eruditionis amplificationem et honestum fundatoris institutum utantur: et Deum precentur ut ita viventium corda suæ benignitatis gratia affundat ut ad Dei gloriam illustrandam et Christianam religionem adaugendam opes et facultates suas similiter conferant. Post concionem peroratam cantabunt Anglice *Te Deum: Laudate Dominum in cælis: Cantate: Laudate Dominum in Sanctis.* Ad finem psalmorum *Gloria Patri et Filio, &c.* Et post finem psalmorum dicent

The memory of the righteous shall remain for evermore.

Respon. And shall not be afraid of any evil report.

The Lord be with you.

And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O Lord we glorify thee in these thy servants, our benefactors, departed out of this present life, beseeching thee that as they for their time bestowed charitably for our comfort the temporal things which thou didst give them, so we for our time may fruitfully use the same to the setting forth of thy holy word, thy laud and praise, and finally tha tboth they and we may reign with thee in glory through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Concionatori huic certa merces per magistrum et socios cujuslibet collegii constituatur.

In omnibus his statutis ubi nulla expressa pœna violatoribus imponitur, liceat cancellario cum consensu præfectorum collegiorum certam pœnam assignare atque imponere eorum violatoribus atque ita legitima sit ac si in prædictis statutis posita fuisset. In singulis autem collegiis ubi nulla expressa pœna levius delinquentibus imponitur, ibi judicio magistri illius collegii seu vices ejus gerentis puniantur.

Mulctæ in his statutis præscriptæ, nisi aliter eisdem statutis cautum sit, in tres partes dividantur, quarum una in academiæ, altera in procuratorum, tertia in præconum usus convertatur.

Mulctæ imponendæ modus hic sit. Magister collegii aut eo absente præses aut qui primarius illis absentibus est de præconum querela præcipiet thesaurariis collegii aut illis quibus pecunia illius collegii commissa est ut hanc mulctam alicui ex præconibus sine ulla dilatione solvant idque virtute jurisjurandi quod academiæ et collegio suo obtulerunt eandemque pecuniam sibi iterum ex stipendio eo thesaurarius aut ejus administer persolvat quod reus a collegio recipere debeat.

Statuta omnia, compositiones et consuetudines quæ scripturis sacris, institutis nostris aut istis statutis adversari videbuntur, abrogata et rescissa sunt, reliquis suo robore permansuris.

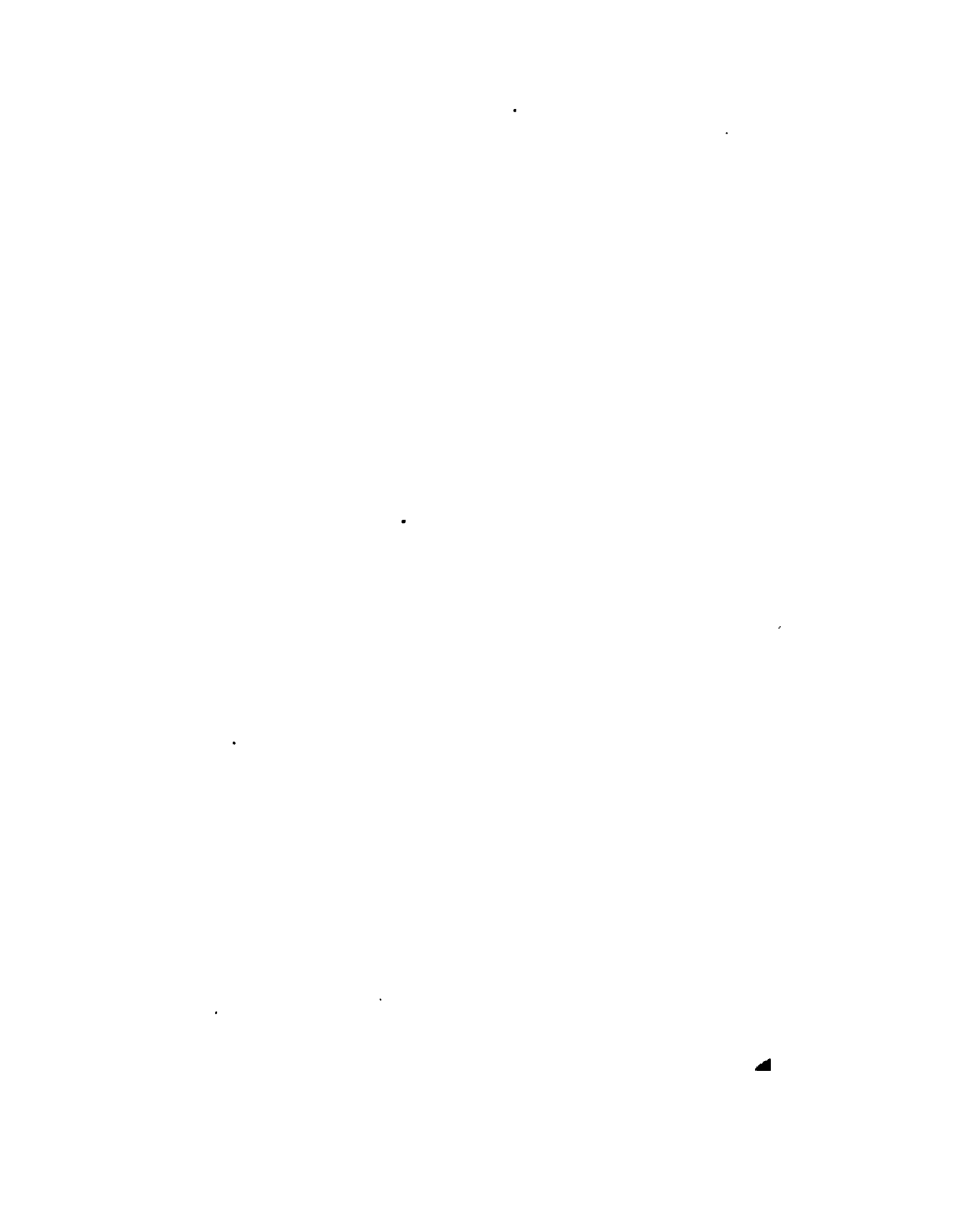
Si quid dubii vel ambigui in istis statutis et sanctionibus nostris oriatur, id per cancellarium et majorem partem præfectorum collegiorum explicabitur et determinabitur: quorum determinationi et interpretationi reliquos omnes cedere volumus.

Statutorum horum exempla quatuor sint, unum in communi ærario repositum, alterum apud cancellarium, duo procuratores habeant.

Gulielm. Cecilius.

END OF VOL. I

L O N D O N :
Printed by GEORGE E. EVRE and WILLIAM SPORRISWOOD,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.





CUBBERLEY LIB.



DATE DUE			

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004

